Document 525

Filed 02/16/2007

Page 1 of 42

```
Page 1
                                                                                                                           Page 3
             UNITED STATES DISTRICT COURT
 1
                                                                                         APPEARANCES
                                                                           2
3
                                                                                       (continued from previous page)
             EASTERN DISTRICT OF TEXAS
 2
                MARSHALL DIVISION
                                                                              LIVENOTE CONNECTIONS VIA THE INTERNET:
    DATATREASURY CORPORATION, )(
 3
                     )(
                                                                           5
                                                                                  Irah Donner
       Plaintiff,
                      )(
                                                                                  Meera Marti
                     )(
                                                                           6
                                                                                  David Curcio
                                                                                  Anthony Bruster
 5
    VS
                          CIVIL ACTION NO.
                      )(
                                                                           7
                                                                                  Ben King
                         2:06-CV-72 (DF)
                     )(
                                                                                  Shephard Lane
    WELLS FARGO & COMPANY, )(
                                                                                  Dalton Young
Sunja Smith
                                                                           8
    et al.,
                     )(
                                                                           9
                                                                                  Ed Hohn
 7
                     )(
                                                                                  Kelli Hearne
       Defendants.
                        )(
                                                                          10
                                                                                  CiCi Williams
 8
                                                                                  John Hiles
                                                                          11
                                                                                  George Shipley
 9
                                                                                  Rod Cooper
10
                                                                          12
                                                                                  Chris Sampson
11
        VIDEOTAPED ORAL DEPOSITION OF MARGO HICKMAN
                                                                                  Kellie Goolsby
                                                                                  Ed Chin
                                                                          13
12
                FEBRUARY 2, 2007
                                                                                  Amy Wise
13
                                                                                  Alison Ross
                                                                          14
14
                                                                                  Karl Rupp
                                                                                 Jacala Hoffman
                                                                          15
15
                                                                              WEBCAST CONNECTIONS VIA THE INTERNET:
                                                                          16
16
        VIDEOTAPED ORAL DEPOSITION OF MARGO HICKMAN,
                                                                          17
                                                                                  Dalton Young
17
    produced as a witness at the instance of the Plaintiff,
                                                                                  David Curcio
                                                                          18
                                                                                  Sunja Smith
18
    and duly sworn, was taken in the above-styled and
                                                                                  Amr Aly
19
    above-numbered cause on the 2nd day of February, 2007,
                                                                          19
                                                                                  Irah Donner
20
    from 9:06 a.m. to 3:09 p.m., before Lisa J. Gretarsson,
                                                                                  Meera Marti
21
    CSR in and for the state of Texas, reported by machine
                                                                          20
                                                                                  Chris Sampson
                                                                                  Amy Wise
22
    shorthand, at the offices of Katten Muchin, 525 West
                                                                          21
23
    Monroe Street, located in the city of Chicago, state of
                                                                          22
24
    Illinois, pursuant to the Federal Rules of Civil
                                                                          23
25
    Procedure and the provisions stated on the record.
                                                 Page 2
                                                                                                                           Page 4
 1
              APPEARANCES
                                                                           1
                                                                                               INDEX
                                                                           2
                                                                                                                      PAGE
 3
    FOR THE PLAINTIFF:
       Anthony Bruster, Esq.
                                                                           3
                                                                              Appearances...... 2-3
       R. Benjamin King, Esq.
                                                                           4
                                                                              WITNESS: MARGO HICKMAN
 5
       NIX PATTERSON & ROACH, L.L.P.
                                                                           5
       2900 St. Michael Drive, Suite 500
                                                                                  Examination by Mr. Bruster..... 7
       Texarkana, Texas 75503
                                                                                  Examination by Mr. Leonard...... 160
          Telephone: 903-223-3999
          Facsimile: 902-223-8520
                                                                           6
                                                                                  Examination by Mr. Bruster..... 162
          E-mail: akbruster@nixlawfirm.com
                                                                              Corrigendum Page...... 164
 8
                benking@nixlawfirm.com
                                                                              Reporter's Certificate...... 166
    FOR THE DEFENDANT, HSBC NORTH AMERICA HOLDINGS, INC./
                                                                           8
10
    HSBC BANK USA:
                                                                           9
11
       Tim S. Leonard, Esq.
       Edward J. "Nick" Nicholas, Esq.
                                                                          10
12
       BOUDREAUX, LEONARD, HAMMOND & CURCIO, P.C.
                                                                         11
       Two Houston Center
13
       909 Fannin, Suite 2350
                                                                         12
       Houston, Texas 77010
                                                                         13
14
          Telephone: 713-757-0000
                                                                         14
          Facsimile: 713-757-0178
15
          E-mail: tleonard@blhc-law.com
                                                                         15
                 nnicholas@blhc-law.com
                                                                         16
16
17
    FOR THE DEFENDANT, UNION BANCAL CORP.
                                                                         17
       Ross R. Barton, Esq.
18
                                                                         18
       PILLSBURY, WINTHROP, SHAW, PITTMAN, LLP
19
       1650 Tysons Boulevard
                                                                         19
       McLean, Virginia 22102
                                                                         20
20
          Telephone: 703-770-7900
                                                                         21
          Facsimile: 703-770-7901
21
          E-mail: ross.barton@pillsburylaw.com
                                                                         22
    ALSO PRESENT:
22
                                                                         23
23
       Allison Shank, HSBC in-house counsel
       Lauren Ragin, Video Technician
                                                                         24
24
       Brooke Berry, Document Technician
                                                                         25
25
           (continued on following page)
```

		Page 5			Page 7
	1	EXHIBITS	08:20	1	PROCEEDINGS
	2	NO. DESCRIPTION MARKED 3 HSBC website printout	09:06	2	THE VIDEOGRAPHER: We're on the record.
	4	4 Form 20-F 61	09:06	3	MARGO HICKMAN,
	5	5 Letter to government agencies, from Janet Burak, dated July 16, 2004 69	09:06	4	having been first duly sworn, testified as follows, to
	6	6 HSBC North America Holdings, Inc., 's	09:06	5	wit:
	7	Objections, Assertions of Privilege and	09:06	6	EXAMINATION
	8	Responses to DataTreasury Corporation's First Set of Requests for Admission	09:06	7	BY MR. BRUSTER:
		Regarding Jurisdictional Discovery 85	09:07	8	Q. Good morning.
	9	7 HSBC North America Holdings, Inc.'s	09:07	9	A. Good morning.
	10	Objections, Assertions of Privilege and Responses to DataTreasury Corporation's	09:07	_	
	11	First Set of Requests for Production		10	Q. Tell us your name, please.
	12	Regarding Jurisdictional Discovery 103	09:07	11	A. Margo Hickman.
	13	Defendant HSBC North America Holdings, Inc.'s Objections, Assertions of Privilege and	09:07	12	Q. Ms. Hickman, will you tell us your address,
		Responses to Plaintiff DataTreasury	09:07	13	both business and personal, please.
	14	Corporation's First Set of Interrogatories Regarding Jurisdictional Discovery 108	09:07	14	A. My home address is 1444 Prairie Trail in
	15		09:07	15	YSLake, Illinois, which is YSLake, one word. My
	16	 Defendant HSBC North America Holdings, Inc.'s Supplemental Objections, Assertions of 	09:07	16	business address is 2700 Sanders Road, Prospect Heights,
	17	Privilege and Answers to Plaintiff DataTreasury Corporation's First Set of	09:07	17	Illinois.
		Interrogatories Regarding Jurisdictional	09:07	18	Q. And what do you do for a living?
	18 19	Discovery	09:07	19	A. I am the senior vice president of insurance
	20	Statements for Bank Holding Companies - FR Y-9C	09:07	20	for HSBC North America Holdings.
		(Bates stamped HNAH-JURIS-0012) 125	09:07	21	Q. Senior vice president of insurance for HSBC
	21	11 Document entitled Report of Income for	09:07	22	North America Holdings. How long have you served in
	22	Bank Holding Companies Schedule HI -	09:07	23	that position?
	23	Consolidated Income Statement (Bates stamped HNAH-JURIS-0013) 126	09:07	24	A. I was appointed to that position, I think, in
	24 25	(exhibit index continued on following page)	09:07	25	2004 sometime.
***************************************				·····	
		Page 6			Page 8
	1	_	09:07	1	_
	1 2	Page 6 EXHIBITS (exhibit index continued from previous page)		1 2	Q. Have you ever given a deposition before?
		EXHIBITS	09:07	2	Q. Have you ever given a deposition before?A. Yes.
	2	E X H I B I T S (exhibit index continued from previous page) NO. DESCRIPTION MARKED 12 Schedule HI Continued	09:07 09:07	2	Q. Have you ever given a deposition before?A. Yes.Q. How many times?
	2 3 4	E X H I B I T S (exhibit index continued from previous page) NO. DESCRIPTION MARKED	09:07 09:07 09:07	2 3 4	Q. Have you ever given a deposition before?A. Yes.Q. How many times?A. Many. I don't know how many, but more than
	2 3	E X H I B I T S (exhibit index continued from previous page) NO. DESCRIPTION MARKED 12 Schedule HI Continued (Bates stamped HNAH-JURIS-0014)	09:07 09:07 09:07	2 3 4 5	Q. Have you ever given a deposition before?A. Yes.Q. How many times?A. Many. I don't know how many, but more than ten, I would say.
	2 3 4 5	E X H I B I T S (exhibit index continued from previous page) NO. DESCRIPTION MARKED 12 Schedule HI Continued (Bates stamped HNAH-JURIS-0014)	09:07 09:07 09:07 09:07	2 3 4 5 6	 Q. Have you ever given a deposition before? A. Yes. Q. How many times? A. Many. I don't know how many, but more than ten, I would say. Q. More than ten. Okay. When was the last time
	2 3 4	E X H I B I T S (exhibit index continued from previous page) NO. DESCRIPTION MARKED 12 Schedule HI Continued (Bates stamped HNAH-JURIS-0014)	09:07 09:07 09:07 09:07 09:08	2 3 4 5 6 7	Q. Have you ever given a deposition before? A. Yes. Q. How many times? A. Many. I don't know how many, but more than ten, I would say. Q. More than ten. Okay. When was the last time you gave a deposition?
	2 3 4 5	E X H I B I T S (exhibit index continued from previous page) NO. DESCRIPTION MARKED 12 Schedule HI Continued (Bates stamped HNAH-JURIS-0014)	09:07 09:07 09:07 09:07 09:08 09:08	2 3 4 5 6 7 8	Q. Have you ever given a deposition before? A. Yes. Q. How many times? A. Many. I don't know how many, but more than ten, I would say. Q. More than ten. Okay. When was the last time you gave a deposition? A. I don't believe I gave any in 2006 so probably
	2 3 4 5 6	E X H I B I T S (exhibit index continued from previous page) NO. DESCRIPTION MARKED 12 Schedule HI Continued (Bates stamped HNAH-JURIS-0014)	09:07 09:07 09:07 09:07 09:08 09:08	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9	Q. Have you ever given a deposition before? A. Yes. Q. How many times? A. Many. I don't know how many, but more than ten, I would say. Q. More than ten. Okay. When was the last time you gave a deposition? A. I don't believe I gave any in 2006 so probably 2005.
	2 3 4 5	E X H I B I T S (exhibit index continued from previous page) NO. DESCRIPTION MARKED 12 Schedule HI Continued (Bates stamped HNAH-JURIS-0014)	09:07 09:07 09:07 09:07 09:08 09:08 09:08	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9	Q. Have you ever given a deposition before? A. Yes. Q. How many times? A. Many. I don't know how many, but more than ten, I would say. Q. More than ten. Okay. When was the last time you gave a deposition? A. I don't believe I gave any in 2006 so probably 2005. Q. So 2006 falls into the category of one of the
	2 3 4 5 6 7 8	E X H I B I T S (exhibit index continued from previous page) NO. DESCRIPTION MARKED 12 Schedule HI Continued (Bates stamped HNAH-JURIS-0014)	09:07 09:07 09:07 09:07 09:08 09:08 09:08 09:08	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10	Q. Have you ever given a deposition before? A. Yes. Q. How many times? A. Many. I don't know how many, but more than ten, I would say. Q. More than ten. Okay. When was the last time you gave a deposition? A. I don't believe I gave any in 2006 so probably 2005. Q. So 2006 falls into the category of one of the better years in your life?
	2 3 4 5 6	E X H I B I T S (exhibit index continued from previous page) NO. DESCRIPTION MARKED 12 Schedule HI Continued (Bates stamped HNAH-JURIS-0014)	09:07 09:07 09:07 09:07 09:08 09:08 09:08 09:08	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11	Q. Have you ever given a deposition before? A. Yes. Q. How many times? A. Many. I don't know how many, but more than ten, I would say. Q. More than ten. Okay. When was the last time you gave a deposition? A. I don't believe I gave any in 2006 so probably 2005. Q. So 2006 falls into the category of one of the better years in your life? A. Yes.
	2 3 4 5 6 7 8	E X H I B I T S (exhibit index continued from previous page) NO. DESCRIPTION MARKED 12 Schedule HI Continued (Bates stamped HNAH-JURIS-0014)	09:07 09:07 09:07 09:08 09:08 09:08 09:08 09:08 09:08	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13	Q. Have you ever given a deposition before? A. Yes. Q. How many times? A. Many. I don't know how many, but more than ten, I would say. Q. More than ten. Okay. When was the last time you gave a deposition? A. I don't believe I gave any in 2006 so probably 2005. Q. So 2006 falls into the category of one of the better years in your life? A. Yes. Q. Okay. Well, I'm sure you're very familiar
	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9	E X H I B I T S (exhibit index continued from previous page) NO. DESCRIPTION MARKED 12 Schedule HI Continued (Bates stamped HNAH-JURIS-0014)	09:07 09:07 09:07 09:08 09:08 09:08 09:08 09:08 09:08	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13	Q. Have you ever given a deposition before? A. Yes. Q. How many times? A. Many. I don't know how many, but more than ten, I would say. Q. More than ten. Okay. When was the last time you gave a deposition? A. I don't believe I gave any in 2006 so probably 2005. Q. So 2006 falls into the category of one of the better years in your life? A. Yes. Q. Okay. Well, I'm sure you're very familiar with this routine. Just so you know, if you need a
	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13	E X H I B I T S (exhibit index continued from previous page) NO. DESCRIPTION MARKED 12 Schedule HI Continued (Bates stamped HNAH-JURIS-0014)	09:07 09:07 09:07 09:08 09:08 09:08 09:08 09:08 09:08 09:08	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15	Q. Have you ever given a deposition before? A. Yes. Q. How many times? A. Many. I don't know how many, but more than ten, I would say. Q. More than ten. Okay. When was the last time you gave a deposition? A. I don't believe I gave any in 2006 so probably 2005. Q. So 2006 falls into the category of one of the better years in your life? A. Yes. Q. Okay. Well, I'm sure you're very familiar with this routine. Just so you know, if you need a break for any reason, let us know, we're happy to
	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14	E X H I B I T S (exhibit index continued from previous page) NO. DESCRIPTION MARKED 12 Schedule HI Continued (Bates stamped HNAH-JURIS-0014)	09:07 09:07 09:07 09:08 09:08 09:08 09:08 09:08 09:08 09:08	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16	Q. Have you ever given a deposition before? A. Yes. Q. How many times? A. Many. I don't know how many, but more than ten, I would say. Q. More than ten. Okay. When was the last time you gave a deposition? A. I don't believe I gave any in 2006 so probably 2005. Q. So 2006 falls into the category of one of the better years in your life? A. Yes. Q. Okay. Well, I'm sure you're very familiar with this routine. Just so you know, if you need a break for any reason, let us know, we're happy to accommodate you.
	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15	E X H I B I T S (exhibit index continued from previous page) NO. DESCRIPTION MARKED 12 Schedule HI Continued (Bates stamped HNAH-JURIS-0014)	09:07 09:07 09:07 09:08 09:08 09:08 09:08 09:08 09:08 09:08 09:08	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17	Q. Have you ever given a deposition before? A. Yes. Q. How many times? A. Many. I don't know how many, but more than ten, I would say. Q. More than ten. Okay. When was the last time you gave a deposition? A. I don't believe I gave any in 2006 so probably 2005. Q. So 2006 falls into the category of one of the better years in your life? A. Yes. Q. Okay. Well, I'm sure you're very familiar with this routine. Just so you know, if you need a break for any reason, let us know, we're happy to accommodate you. You'll hear the lawyers, and me,
	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14	E X H I B I T S (exhibit index continued from previous page) NO. DESCRIPTION MARKED 12 Schedule HI Continued (Bates stamped HNAH-JURIS-0014)	09:07 09:07 09:07 09:08 09:08 09:08 09:08 09:08 09:08 09:08 09:08	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18	Q. Have you ever given a deposition before? A. Yes. Q. How many times? A. Many. I don't know how many, but more than ten, I would say. Q. More than ten. Okay. When was the last time you gave a deposition? A. I don't believe I gave any in 2006 so probably 2005. Q. So 2006 falls into the category of one of the better years in your life? A. Yes. Q. Okay. Well, I'm sure you're very familiar with this routine. Just so you know, if you need a break for any reason, let us know, we're happy to accommodate you. You'll hear the lawyers, and me, probably, talking, but if you can try and answer my
	2 3 4 5 6 6 7 8 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16	E X H I B I T S (exhibit index continued from previous page) NO. DESCRIPTION MARKED 12 Schedule HI Continued (Bates stamped HNAH-JURIS-0014)	09:07 09:07 09:07 09:07 09:08 09:08 09:08 09:08 09:08 09:08 09:08 09:08 09:08	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18	Q. Have you ever given a deposition before? A. Yes. Q. How many times? A. Many. I don't know how many, but more than ten, I would say. Q. More than ten. Okay. When was the last time you gave a deposition? A. I don't believe I gave any in 2006 so probably 2005. Q. So 2006 falls into the category of one of the better years in your life? A. Yes. Q. Okay. Well, I'm sure you're very familiar with this routine. Just so you know, if you need a break for any reason, let us know, we're happy to accommodate you. You'll hear the lawyers, and me, probably, talking, but if you can try and answer my questions directly, I'll try and ask proper questions,
	2 3 4 4 5 6 6 7 8 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19	E X H I B I T S (exhibit index continued from previous page) NO. DESCRIPTION MARKED 12 Schedule HI Continued (Bates stamped HNAH-JURIS-0014)	09:07 09:07 09:07 09:08 09:08 09:08 09:08 09:08 09:08 09:08 09:08 09:08 09:08 09:08	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20	Q. Have you ever given a deposition before? A. Yes. Q. How many times? A. Many. I don't know how many, but more than ten, I would say. Q. More than ten. Okay. When was the last time you gave a deposition? A. I don't believe I gave any in 2006 so probably 2005. Q. So 2006 falls into the category of one of the better years in your life? A. Yes. Q. Okay. Well, I'm sure you're very familiar with this routine. Just so you know, if you need a break for any reason, let us know, we're happy to accommodate you. You'll hear the lawyers, and me, probably, talking, but if you can try and answer my questions directly, I'll try and ask proper questions, and if you don't understand one, let me know, okay?
	2 3 4 4 5 6 6 7 8 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20	E X H I B I T S (exhibit index continued from previous page) NO. DESCRIPTION MARKED 12 Schedule HI Continued (Bates stamped HNAH-JURIS-0014)	09:07 09:07 09:07 09:08 09:08 09:08 09:08 09:08 09:08 09:08 09:08 09:08 09:08 09:08 09:08	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21	Q. Have you ever given a deposition before? A. Yes. Q. How many times? A. Many. I don't know how many, but more than ten, I would say. Q. More than ten. Okay. When was the last time you gave a deposition? A. I don't believe I gave any in 2006 so probably 2005. Q. So 2006 falls into the category of one of the better years in your life? A. Yes. Q. Okay. Well, I'm sure you're very familiar with this routine. Just so you know, if you need a break for any reason, let us know, we're happy to accommodate you. You'll hear the lawyers, and me, probably, talking, but if you can try and answer my questions directly, I'll try and ask proper questions,
	2 3 4 4 5 5 6 6 7 8 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21	E X H I B I T S (exhibit index continued from previous page) NO. DESCRIPTION MARKED 12 Schedule HI Continued (Bates stamped HNAH-JURIS-0014)	09:07 09:07 09:07 09:08 09:08 09:08 09:08 09:08 09:08 09:08 09:08 09:08 09:08 09:08	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20	Q. Have you ever given a deposition before? A. Yes. Q. How many times? A. Many. I don't know how many, but more than ten, I would say. Q. More than ten. Okay. When was the last time you gave a deposition? A. I don't believe I gave any in 2006 so probably 2005. Q. So 2006 falls into the category of one of the better years in your life? A. Yes. Q. Okay. Well, I'm sure you're very familiar with this routine. Just so you know, if you need a break for any reason, let us know, we're happy to accommodate you. You'll hear the lawyers, and me, probably, talking, but if you can try and answer my questions directly, I'll try and ask proper questions, and if you don't understand one, let me know, okay?
	2 3 4 4 5 5 6 6 7 8 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22	E X H I B I T S (exhibit index continued from previous page) NO. DESCRIPTION MARKED 12 Schedule HI Continued (Bates stamped HNAH-JURIS-0014)	09:07 09:07 09:07 09:08 09:08 09:08 09:08 09:08 09:08 09:08 09:08 09:08 09:08 09:08 09:08	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21	Q. Have you ever given a deposition before? A. Yes. Q. How many times? A. Many. I don't know how many, but more than ten, I would say. Q. More than ten. Okay. When was the last time you gave a deposition? A. I don't believe I gave any in 2006 so probably 2005. Q. So 2006 falls into the category of one of the better years in your life? A. Yes. Q. Okay. Well, I'm sure you're very familiar with this routine. Just so you know, if you need a break for any reason, let us know, we're happy to accommodate you. You'll hear the lawyers, and me, probably, talking, but if you can try and answer my questions directly, I'll try and ask proper questions, and if you don't understand one, let me know, okay? A. Yes.
	2 3 4 4 5 5 6 6 7 8 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21	E X H I B I T S (exhibit index continued from previous page) NO. DESCRIPTION MARKED 12 Schedule HI Continued (Bates stamped HNAH-JURIS-0014)	09:07 09:07 09:07 09:08 09:08 09:08 09:08 09:08 09:08 09:08 09:08 09:08 09:08 09:08 09:08	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22	Q. Have you ever given a deposition before? A. Yes. Q. How many times? A. Many. I don't know how many, but more than ten, I would say. Q. More than ten. Okay. When was the last time you gave a deposition? A. I don't believe I gave any in 2006 so probably 2005. Q. So 2006 falls into the category of one of the better years in your life? A. Yes. Q. Okay. Well, I'm sure you're very familiar with this routine. Just so you know, if you need a break for any reason, let us know, we're happy to accommodate you. You'll hear the lawyers, and me, probably, talking, but if you can try and answer my questions directly, I'll try and ask proper questions, and if you don't understand one, let me know, okay? A. Yes. Q. You understand the testimony you're giving
	2 3 4 4 5 5 6 6 7 8 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 23	E X H I B I T S (exhibit index continued from previous page) NO. DESCRIPTION MARKED 12 Schedule HI Continued (Bates stamped HNAH-JURIS-0014)	09:07 09:07 09:07 09:08 09:08 09:08 09:08 09:08 09:08 09:08 09:08 09:08 09:08 09:08 09:08 09:08	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 23	Q. Have you ever given a deposition before? A. Yes. Q. How many times? A. Many. I don't know how many, but more than ten, I would say. Q. More than ten. Okay. When was the last time you gave a deposition? A. I don't believe I gave any in 2006 so probably 2005. Q. So 2006 falls into the category of one of the better years in your life? A. Yes. Q. Okay. Well, I'm sure you're very familiar with this routine. Just so you know, if you need a break for any reason, let us know, we're happy to accommodate you. You'll hear the lawyers, and me, probably, talking, but if you can try and answer my questions directly, I'll try and ask proper questions, and if you don't understand one, let me know, okay? A. Yes. Q. You understand the testimony you're giving here today is the same as if you were sitting in a

		Page 9			Page 11
09:08	1	Q. That you're sworn to tell the truth here under	09:10	1	procurement and administrative duties for all of North
09:08	2	penalties of perjury.	09:10	2	America. And I also am responsible for oversight of the
09:08	3	A. Yes.	09:11	3	insurance for Central and South America.
09:08	4	Q. Okay. You said that you first became the	09:11	4	Q. Any other differences?
09:08	5	senior vice president of insurance for HSBC North	09:11	5	A. I have a few more people reporting to me than
09:08	6	America Holdings, Inc. in 2004, and that you were	09:11	6	I did before.
09:08	7	appointed to that position; is that correct?	09:11	7	Q. Anything else?
09:08	8	A. Yes.	09:11	8	A. Not material.
09:08	9	Q. Okay. Who appointed you to that position?	09:11	9	Q. How many people report directly to you?
09:08	10	A. I believe it was the board, or they affirmed	09:11	10	A. Ten.
09:09	11	the appointment.	09:11	11	Q. Do all of the people that report to you work
09:09	12	Q. The board of directors?	09:11	12	for HSBC North America Holdings, Inc.?
09:09	13	A. Yes.	09:11	13	A. No.
09:09	14	Q. And is that the board of directors of HSBC	09:11	14	Q. If you could, walk through with me who the
09:09	15	North America Holdings?	09:11	15	people are that report to you and who they work for.
09:09	16	A. I believe so, yes.	09:11	16	A. I have would you like all ten names?
09:09	17	Q. Prior to your appointment to the position of	09:11	17	Q. Sure, and who they work for.
09:09	18	senior vice president of insurance for that entity, what	09:11	18	A. For HBIO, which is the finance company portion
09:09	19	did you do?	09:11	19	of the company, I have Karen Lemanski, Bill Silva, Randy
09:09	20	A. I was the vice president of insurance for HSBC	09:12	20	Goodman, Cathy Ellingen and Kristin Kinder.
09:09	21	Finance Company, Inc.	09:12	21	For HBUS, which is the bank business in
09:09	22	Q. HSBC Finance Company, Inc.?	09:12	22	Buffalo, I have Tim O'Connor, Shirley Galioto, Mike
09:09	23	A. I think that's what we I think that's what	09:12	23	Benzino, Jill Peterson and Barbara Glaspy.
09:09	24	it's called. It's HBIO, the acronym.	09:12	24	Q. And those five people that you just listed,
09:09	25	Q. Okay. And how long had you been serving as	09:12	25	you use an acronym, HBUS? What was that?
		Page 10			Page 12
09:09	1	$\label{eq:page 10} \mbox{\footnote{the vice president of insurance for that entity?}}$	09:12	1	Page 12 A. Yes, HBUS.
09:09 09:09	1 2	•	09:12 09:12	1 2	_
		the vice president of insurance for that entity?		2	A. Yes, HBUS.
09:09	2	the vice president of insurance for that entity? A. For HSBC, as of the date of the acquisition in	09:12	2	A. Yes, HBUS. Q. HBUS? Tell me tell me what that stands
09:09	2 3 4	the vice president of insurance for that entity? A. For HSBC, as of the date of the acquisition in March of 2003, I believe.	09:12 09:12	2 3 4	A. Yes, HBUS. Q. HBUS? Tell me tell me what that stands for.
09:09 09:09 09:09	2 3 4	the vice president of insurance for that entity? A. For HSBC, as of the date of the acquisition in March of 2003, I believe. Q. And when you say the date of the acquisition,	09:12 09:12 09:12	2 3 4	A. Yes, HBUS. Q. HBUS? Tell me tell me what that stands for. A. HSBC we just call it HBUS. I guess it's
09:09 09:09 09:09	2 3 4 5	the vice president of insurance for that entity? A. For HSBC, as of the date of the acquisition in March of 2003, I believe. Q. And when you say the date of the acquisition, tell me what you're referring to. A. The date that HSBC, PLC acquired Household	09:12 09:12 09:12 09:13	2 3 4 5	A. Yes, HBUS. Q. HBUS? Tell me tell me what that stands for. A. HSBC we just call it HBUS. I guess it's the the bank subsidiary, HSBC Bank something. Sorry,
09:09 09:09 09:09 09:09	2 3 4 5 6	the vice president of insurance for that entity? A. For HSBC, as of the date of the acquisition in March of 2003, I believe. Q. And when you say the date of the acquisition, tell me what you're referring to. A. The date that HSBC, PLC acquired Household	09:12 09:12 09:12 09:13	2 3 4 5 6	A. Yes, HBUS. Q. HBUS? Tell me tell me what that stands for. A. HSBC we just call it HBUS. I guess it's the the bank subsidiary, HSBC Bank something. Sorry, but I don't know exactly.
09:09 09:09 09:09 09:09 09:09	2 3 4 5 6 7	the vice president of insurance for that entity? A. For HSBC, as of the date of the acquisition in March of 2003, I believe. Q. And when you say the date of the acquisition, tell me what you're referring to. A. The date that HSBC, PLC acquired Household International.	09:12 09:12 09:12 09:13 09:13	2 3 4 5 6 7	A. Yes, HBUS. Q. HBUS? Tell me tell me what that stands for. A. HSBC we just call it HBUS. I guess it's the the bank subsidiary, HSBC Bank something. Sorry, but I don't know exactly. Q. So those people work for the banking
09:09 09:09 09:09 09:09 09:09 09:10	2 3 4 5 6 7 8	the vice president of insurance for that entity? A. For HSBC, as of the date of the acquisition in March of 2003, I believe. Q. And when you say the date of the acquisition, tell me what you're referring to. A. The date that HSBC, PLC acquired Household International. Q. You said the date that HSBC, PLC acquired	09:12 09:12 09:12 09:13 09:13 09:13	2 3 4 5 6 7 8	A. Yes, HBUS. Q. HBUS? Tell me tell me what that stands for. A. HSBC we just call it HBUS. I guess it's the the bank subsidiary, HSBC Bank something. Sorry, but I don't know exactly. Q. So those people work for the banking subsidiary of HSBC. A. That's that's where they're headquartered,
09:09 09:09 09:09 09:09 09:10 09:10 09:10 09:10	2 3 4 5 6 7 8	the vice president of insurance for that entity? A. For HSBC, as of the date of the acquisition in March of 2003, I believe. Q. And when you say the date of the acquisition, tell me what you're referring to. A. The date that HSBC, PLC acquired Household International. Q. You said the date that HSBC, PLC acquired Household International? A. Yes. Q. Okay. And prior to that acquisition, had you	09:12 09:12 09:12 09:13 09:13 09:13	2 3 4 5 6 7 8	A. Yes, HBUS. Q. HBUS? Tell me tell me what that stands for. A. HSBC we just call it HBUS. I guess it's the the bank subsidiary, HSBC Bank something. Sorry, but I don't know exactly. Q. So those people work for the banking subsidiary of HSBC. A. That's that's where they're headquartered,
09:09 09:09 09:09 09:09 09:10 09:10 09:10 09:10	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9	the vice president of insurance for that entity? A. For HSBC, as of the date of the acquisition in March of 2003, I believe. Q. And when you say the date of the acquisition, tell me what you're referring to. A. The date that HSBC, PLC acquired Household International. Q. You said the date that HSBC, PLC acquired Household International? A. Yes. Q. Okay. And prior to that acquisition, had you	09:12 09:12 09:12 09:13 09:13 09:13 09:13	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9	A. Yes, HBUS. Q. HBUS? Tell me tell me what that stands for. A. HSBC we just call it HBUS. I guess it's the the bank subsidiary, HSBC Bank something. Sorry, but I don't know exactly. Q. So those people work for the banking subsidiary of HSBC. A. That's that's where they're headquartered, yes.
09:09 09:09 09:09 09:09 09:10 09:10 09:10 09:10 09:10	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13	the vice president of insurance for that entity? A. For HSBC, as of the date of the acquisition in March of 2003, I believe. Q. And when you say the date of the acquisition, tell me what you're referring to. A. The date that HSBC, PLC acquired Household International. Q. You said the date that HSBC, PLC acquired Household International? A. Yes. Q. Okay. And prior to that acquisition, had you	09:12 09:12 09:13 09:13 09:13 09:13 09:13 09:13	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10	A. Yes, HBUS. Q. HBUS? Tell me tell me what that stands for. A. HSBC we just call it HBUS. I guess it's the the bank subsidiary, HSBC Bank something. Sorry, but I don't know exactly. Q. So those people work for the banking subsidiary of HSBC. A. That's that's where they're headquartered, yes. Q. The banking subsidiary here in North America.
09:09 09:09 09:09 09:09 09:10 09:10 09:10 09:10 09:10 09:10	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11	the vice president of insurance for that entity? A. For HSBC, as of the date of the acquisition in March of 2003, I believe. Q. And when you say the date of the acquisition, tell me what you're referring to. A. The date that HSBC, PLC acquired Household International. Q. You said the date that HSBC, PLC acquired Household International? A. Yes. Q. Okay. And prior to that acquisition, had you been working with the Household International entities,	09:12 09:12 09:13 09:13 09:13 09:13 09:13 09:13 09:13	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13	A. Yes, HBUS. Q. HBUS? Tell me tell me what that stands for. A. HSBC we just call it HBUS. I guess it's the the bank subsidiary, HSBC Bank something. Sorry, but I don't know exactly. Q. So those people work for the banking subsidiary of HSBC. A. That's that's where they're headquartered, yes. Q. The banking subsidiary here in North America. A. Yes.
09:09 09:09 09:09 09:09 09:10 09:10 09:10 09:10 09:10 09:10 09:10	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15	the vice president of insurance for that entity? A. For HSBC, as of the date of the acquisition in March of 2003, I believe. Q. And when you say the date of the acquisition, tell me what you're referring to. A. The date that HSBC, PLC acquired Household International. Q. You said the date that HSBC, PLC acquired Household International? A. Yes. Q. Okay. And prior to that acquisition, had you been working with the Household International entities, as opposed to the HSBC entities? A. Yes. Q. Okay. What position did you hold with	09:12 09:12 09:12 09:13 09:13 09:13 09:13 09:13 09:13	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13	A. Yes, HBUS. Q. HBUS? Tell me tell me what that stands for. A. HSBC we just call it HBUS. I guess it's the the bank subsidiary, HSBC Bank something. Sorry, but I don't know exactly. Q. So those people work for the banking subsidiary of HSBC. A. That's that's where they're headquartered, yes. Q. The banking subsidiary here in North America. A. Yes. Q. Okay. And those five people report directly
09:09 09:09 09:09 09:09 09:10 09:10 09:10 09:10 09:10 09:10 09:10 09:10	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16	the vice president of insurance for that entity? A. For HSBC, as of the date of the acquisition in March of 2003, I believe. Q. And when you say the date of the acquisition, tell me what you're referring to. A. The date that HSBC, PLC acquired Household International. Q. You said the date that HSBC, PLC acquired Household International? A. Yes. Q. Okay. And prior to that acquisition, had you been working with the Household International entities, as opposed to the HSBC entities? A. Yes. Q. Okay. What position did you hold with Household International prior to that acquisition?	09:12 09:12 09:13 09:13 09:13 09:13 09:13 09:13 09:13 09:13 09:13	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14	A. Yes, HBUS. Q. HBUS? Tell me tell me what that stands for. A. HSBC we just call it HBUS. I guess it's the the bank subsidiary, HSBC Bank something. Sorry, but I don't know exactly. Q. So those people work for the banking subsidiary of HSBC. A. That's that's where they're headquartered, yes. Q. The banking subsidiary here in North America. A. Yes. Q. Okay. And those five people report directly to you?
09:09 09:09 09:09 09:09 09:09 09:10 09:10 09:10 09:10 09:10 09:10 09:10 09:10	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17	the vice president of insurance for that entity? A. For HSBC, as of the date of the acquisition in March of 2003, I believe. Q. And when you say the date of the acquisition, tell me what you're referring to. A. The date that HSBC, PLC acquired Household International. Q. You said the date that HSBC, PLC acquired Household International? A. Yes. Q. Okay. And prior to that acquisition, had you been working with the Household International entities, as opposed to the HSBC entities? A. Yes. Q. Okay. What position did you hold with Household International prior to that acquisition? A. Vice president of insurance.	09:12 09:12 09:12 09:13 09:13 09:13 09:13 09:13 09:13 09:13 09:13 09:13 09:13	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17	A. Yes, HBUS. Q. HBUS? Tell me tell me what that stands for. A. HSBC we just call it HBUS. I guess it's the the bank subsidiary, HSBC Bank something. Sorry, but I don't know exactly. Q. So those people work for the banking subsidiary of HSBC. A. That's that's where they're headquartered, yes. Q. The banking subsidiary here in North America. A. Yes. Q. Okay. And those five people report directly to you? A. Shirley and Tim report directly to me, and
09:09 09:09 09:09 09:09 09:09 09:10 09:10 09:10 09:10 09:10 09:10 09:10 09:10	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18	the vice president of insurance for that entity? A. For HSBC, as of the date of the acquisition in March of 2003, I believe. Q. And when you say the date of the acquisition, tell me what you're referring to. A. The date that HSBC, PLC acquired Household International. Q. You said the date that HSBC, PLC acquired Household International? A. Yes. Q. Okay. And prior to that acquisition, had you been working with the Household International entities, as opposed to the HSBC entities? A. Yes. Q. Okay. What position did you hold with Household International prior to that acquisition? A. Vice president of insurance. Q. Are there any difference differences in job	09:12 09:12 09:12 09:13 09:13 09:13 09:13 09:13 09:13 09:13 09:13 09:13 09:13	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16	A. Yes, HBUS. Q. HBUS? Tell me tell me what that stands for. A. HSBC we just call it HBUS. I guess it's the the bank subsidiary, HSBC Bank something. Sorry, but I don't know exactly. Q. So those people work for the banking subsidiary of HSBC. A. That's that's where they're headquartered, yes. Q. The banking subsidiary here in North America. A. Yes. Q. Okay. And those five people report directly to you? A. Shirley and Tim report directly to me, and then Barbara reports to Tim, Mike reports to Shirley,
09:09 09:09 09:09 09:09 09:09 09:10 09:10 09:10 09:10 09:10 09:10 09:10 09:10	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18	the vice president of insurance for that entity? A. For HSBC, as of the date of the acquisition in March of 2003, I believe. Q. And when you say the date of the acquisition, tell me what you're referring to. A. The date that HSBC, PLC acquired Household International. Q. You said the date that HSBC, PLC acquired Household International? A. Yes. Q. Okay. And prior to that acquisition, had you been working with the Household International entities, as opposed to the HSBC entities? A. Yes. Q. Okay. What position did you hold with Household International prior to that acquisition? A. Vice president of insurance. Q. Are there any difference differences in job duties that you have between when you served as the vice	09:12 09:12 09:13 09:13 09:13 09:13 09:13 09:13 09:13 09:13 09:13 09:13 09:13	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17	A. Yes, HBUS. Q. HBUS? Tell me tell me what that stands for. A. HSBC we just call it HBUS. I guess it's the the bank subsidiary, HSBC Bank something. Sorry, but I don't know exactly. Q. So those people work for the banking subsidiary of HSBC. A. That's that's where they're headquartered, yes. Q. The banking subsidiary here in North America. A. Yes. Q. Okay. And those five people report directly to you? A. Shirley and Tim report directly to me, and then Barbara reports to Tim, Mike reports to Shirley, and Joe reports to me. Q. Do you know what Tim's title is? A. Director of insurance.
09:09 09:09 09:09 09:09 09:10 09:10 09:10 09:10 09:10 09:10 09:10 09:10 09:10 09:10	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20	the vice president of insurance for that entity? A. For HSBC, as of the date of the acquisition in March of 2003, I believe. Q. And when you say the date of the acquisition, tell me what you're referring to. A. The date that HSBC, PLC acquired Household International. Q. You said the date that HSBC, PLC acquired Household International? A. Yes. Q. Okay. And prior to that acquisition, had you been working with the Household International entities, as opposed to the HSBC entities? A. Yes. Q. Okay. What position did you hold with Household International prior to that acquisition? A. Vice president of insurance. Q. Are there any difference differences in job duties that you have between when you served as the vice president of insurance for HSBC Finance Company, Inc.	09:12 09:12 09:13 09:13 09:13 09:13 09:13 09:13 09:13 09:13 09:13 09:13 09:13 09:13	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18	A. Yes, HBUS. Q. HBUS? Tell me tell me what that stands for. A. HSBC we just call it HBUS. I guess it's the the bank subsidiary, HSBC Bank something. Sorry, but I don't know exactly. Q. So those people work for the banking subsidiary of HSBC. A. That's that's where they're headquartered, yes. Q. The banking subsidiary here in North America. A. Yes. Q. Okay. And those five people report directly to you? A. Shirley and Tim report directly to me, and then Barbara reports to Tim, Mike reports to Shirley, and Joe reports to me. Q. Do you know what Tim's title is?
09:09 09:09 09:09 09:09 09:09 09:10 09:10 09:10 09:10 09:10 09:10 09:10 09:10 09:10 09:10 09:10 09:10	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21	the vice president of insurance for that entity? A. For HSBC, as of the date of the acquisition in March of 2003, I believe. Q. And when you say the date of the acquisition, tell me what you're referring to. A. The date that HSBC, PLC acquired Household International. Q. You said the date that HSBC, PLC acquired Household International? A. Yes. Q. Okay. And prior to that acquisition, had you been working with the Household International entities, as opposed to the HSBC entities? A. Yes. Q. Okay. What position did you hold with Household International prior to that acquisition? A. Vice president of insurance. Q. Are there any difference differences in job duties that you have between when you served as the vice president of insurance for HSBC Finance Company, Inc. and your current role as senior vice president of	09:12 09:12 09:12 09:13 09:13 09:13 09:13 09:13 09:13 09:13 09:13 09:13 09:13 09:13 09:13	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21	A. Yes, HBUS. Q. HBUS? Tell me tell me what that stands for. A. HSBC we just call it HBUS. I guess it's the the bank subsidiary, HSBC Bank something. Sorry, but I don't know exactly. Q. So those people work for the banking subsidiary of HSBC. A. That's that's where they're headquartered, yes. Q. The banking subsidiary here in North America. A. Yes. Q. Okay. And those five people report directly to you? A. Shirley and Tim report directly to me, and then Barbara reports to Tim, Mike reports to Shirley, and Joe reports to me. Q. Do you know what Tim's title is? A. Director of insurance. Q. And do you know what specific legal entity he's director of insurance for?
09:09 09:09 09:09 09:09 09:09 09:10 09:10 09:10 09:10 09:10 09:10 09:10 09:10 09:10 09:10 09:10 09:10	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22	the vice president of insurance for that entity? A. For HSBC, as of the date of the acquisition in March of 2003, I believe. Q. And when you say the date of the acquisition, tell me what you're referring to. A. The date that HSBC, PLC acquired Household International. Q. You said the date that HSBC, PLC acquired Household International? A. Yes. Q. Okay. And prior to that acquisition, had you been working with the Household International entities, as opposed to the HSBC entities? A. Yes. Q. Okay. What position did you hold with Household International prior to that acquisition? A. Yice president of insurance. Q. Are there any difference — differences in job duties that you have between when you served as the vice president of insurance for HSBC Finance Company, Inc. and your current role as senior vice president of insurance for HSBC North America Holdings, Inc.?	09:12 09:12 09:12 09:13 09:13 09:13 09:13 09:13 09:13 09:13 09:13 09:13 09:13 09:13 09:13 09:13	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22	A. Yes, HBUS. Q. HBUS? Tell me tell me what that stands for. A. HSBC we just call it HBUS. I guess it's the the bank subsidiary, HSBC Bank something. Sorry, but I don't know exactly. Q. So those people work for the banking subsidiary of HSBC. A. That's that's where they're headquartered, yes. Q. The banking subsidiary here in North America. A. Yes. Q. Okay. And those five people report directly to you? A. Shirley and Tim report directly to me, and then Barbara reports to Tim, Mike reports to Shirley, and Joe reports to me. Q. Do you know what Tim's title is? A. Director of insurance. Q. And do you know what specific legal entity he's director of insurance for? A. Well, the way we handle it is we work as a
09:09 09:09 09:09 09:09 09:09 09:10 09:10 09:10 09:10 09:10 09:10 09:10 09:10 09:10 09:10 09:10 09:10 09:10	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 23	the vice president of insurance for that entity? A. For HSBC, as of the date of the acquisition in March of 2003, I believe. Q. And when you say the date of the acquisition, tell me what you're referring to. A. The date that HSBC, PLC acquired Household International. Q. You said the date that HSBC, PLC acquired Household International? A. Yes. Q. Okay. And prior to that acquisition, had you been working with the Household International entities, as opposed to the HSBC entities? A. Yes. Q. Okay. What position did you hold with Household International prior to that acquisition? A. Vice president of insurance. Q. Are there any difference — differences in job duties that you have between when you served as the vice president of insurance for HSBC Finance Company, Inc. and your current role as senior vice president of insurance for HSBC North America Holdings, Inc.? A. Yes.	09:12 09:12 09:13 09:13 09:13 09:13 09:13 09:13 09:13 09:13 09:13 09:13 09:13 09:13 09:13 09:13 09:13 09:13 09:13	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 23	A. Yes, HBUS. Q. HBUS? Tell me tell me what that stands for. A. HSBC we just call it HBUS. I guess it's the the bank subsidiary, HSBC Bank something. Sorry, but I don't know exactly. Q. So those people work for the banking subsidiary of HSBC. A. That's that's where they're headquartered, yes. Q. The banking subsidiary here in North America. A. Yes. Q. Okay. And those five people report directly to you? A. Shirley and Tim report directly to me, and then Barbara reports to Tim, Mike reports to Shirley, and Joe reports to me. Q. Do you know what Tim's title is? A. Director of insurance. Q. And do you know what specific legal entity he's director of insurance for? A. Well, the way we handle it is we work as a team, the 11 people. And we divide the duties for the
09:09 09:09 09:09 09:09 09:09 09:10 09:10 09:10 09:10 09:10 09:10 09:10 09:10 09:10 09:10 09:10 09:10 09:10 09:10	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 23 24	the vice president of insurance for that entity? A. For HSBC, as of the date of the acquisition in March of 2003, I believe. Q. And when you say the date of the acquisition, tell me what you're referring to. A. The date that HSBC, PLC acquired Household International. Q. You said the date that HSBC, PLC acquired Household International? A. Yes. Q. Okay. And prior to that acquisition, had you been working with the Household International entities, as opposed to the HSBC entities? A. Yes. Q. Okay. What position did you hold with Household International prior to that acquisition? A. Vice president of insurance. Q. Are there any difference differences in job duties that you have between when you served as the vice president of insurance for HSBC Finance Company, Inc. and your current role as senior vice president of insurance for HSBC North America Holdings, Inc.? A. Yes. Q. Okay. What are the differences?	09:12 09:12 09:12 09:13 09:13 09:13 09:13 09:13 09:13 09:13 09:13 09:13 09:13 09:13 09:13 09:13 09:13 09:13 09:14 09:14	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 23 24	A. Yes, HBUS. Q. HBUS? Tell me tell me what that stands for. A. HSBC we just call it HBUS. I guess it's the the bank subsidiary, HSBC Bank something. Sorry, but I don't know exactly. Q. So those people work for the banking subsidiary of HSBC. A. That's that's where they're headquartered, yes. Q. The banking subsidiary here in North America. A. Yes. Q. Okay. And those five people report directly to you? A. Shirley and Tim report directly to me, and then Barbara reports to Tim, Mike reports to Shirley, and Joe reports to me. Q. Do you know what Tim's title is? A. Director of insurance. Q. And do you know what specific legal entity he's director of insurance for? A. Well, the way we handle it is we work as a team, the 11 people. And we divide the duties for the insurance procurement and administrative duties for
09:09 09:09 09:09 09:09 09:09 09:10 09:10 09:10 09:10 09:10 09:10 09:10 09:10 09:10 09:10 09:10 09:10 09:10	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 23	the vice president of insurance for that entity? A. For HSBC, as of the date of the acquisition in March of 2003, I believe. Q. And when you say the date of the acquisition, tell me what you're referring to. A. The date that HSBC, PLC acquired Household International. Q. You said the date that HSBC, PLC acquired Household International? A. Yes. Q. Okay. And prior to that acquisition, had you been working with the Household International entities, as opposed to the HSBC entities? A. Yes. Q. Okay. What position did you hold with Household International prior to that acquisition? A. Vice president of insurance. Q. Are there any difference — differences in job duties that you have between when you served as the vice president of insurance for HSBC Finance Company, Inc. and your current role as senior vice president of insurance for HSBC North America Holdings, Inc.? A. Yes.	09:12 09:12 09:13 09:13 09:13 09:13 09:13 09:13 09:13 09:13 09:13 09:13 09:13 09:13 09:13 09:13 09:13 09:13 09:13	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 23	A. Yes, HBUS. Q. HBUS? Tell me tell me what that stands for. A. HSBC we just call it HBUS. I guess it's the the bank subsidiary, HSBC Bank something. Sorry, but I don't know exactly. Q. So those people work for the banking subsidiary of HSBC. A. That's that's where they're headquartered, yes. Q. The banking subsidiary here in North America. A. Yes. Q. Okay. And those five people report directly to you? A. Shirley and Tim report directly to me, and then Barbara reports to Tim, Mike reports to Shirley, and Joe reports to me. Q. Do you know what Tim's title is? A. Director of insurance. Q. And do you know what specific legal entity he's director of insurance for? A. Well, the way we handle it is we work as a team, the 11 people. And we divide the duties for the

		Page 13			Page 15
09:14	1	duties are not defined by where he's located.	09:16	1	Q. Legal?
09:14	2	Q. Okay. And I guess that same kind of teamwork	09:17	2	A. But beyond that I wouldn't be able to say.
09:14	3	mentality, insofar as procurement of insurance, would go	09:17	3	Q. Would risk management fall in the category of
09:14	4	for all the 10 people you mentioned, plus yourself	09:17	4	legal, or is that a separate department?
09:14	5	A. Yes.	09:17	5	A. That's a separate department.
09:14	6	Q across all those entities?	09:17	6	Q. Does does HSBC North America Holdings, Inc.
09:14	7	A. Yes.	09:17	7	have a risk management department?
09:14	8	Q. Okay. How many senior vice presidents are	09:17	8	A. I guess I'm not positive where you know,
09:14	9	there that work for HSBC North America Holdings, Inc.,	09:17	9	where that is housed exactly in the company. I'm sure
09:14	10	same company that you work for?	09:17	10	we can provide that to you if we haven't already.
09:14	11	A. I don't know. I'm sure we can provide that	09:17	11	Q. If we can just kind of focus in on on your
09:14	12	information to you, but I don't know.	09:17	12	line of business, the insurance line of business, since
09:14	13	Q. Are there more than five?	09:17	13	that's what you probably know the most about.
09:14	14	A. I really can't tell you. I haven't paid	09:17	14	You mentioned earlier that your
09:14	15	attention to that.	09:17	15	responsibility is for insurance procurement and
09:14	16	Q. Can you name any others, as you sit here this	09:17	16	administrative duties for all of North America
09:14	17	morning, any other people that are senior vice	09:17	17	A. Yes.
09:15	18	presidents of some category, like yours is insurance,	09:17	18	Q as one of your job responsibilities.
09:15	19	that work for HSBC North America Holdings, Inc.?	09:17	19	A. (Nods head affirmatively.)
09:15	20	A. The only one that I that I'm fairly certain	09:17	20	Q. Tell us tell the jury what you mean by
09:15	21	of is Cliff Mizialko in the accounting in an	09:17	21	insurance procurement and administrative duties for all
09:15	22	accounting role, but I'm not sure his exact title.	09:17	22	of North America. What does that mean?
09:15	23	Q. Other than Mr. Mizialko is that how you say	09:17	23	A. Well, the corporation purchases insurance to
09:15	24	that?	09:17	24	protect itself against certain types of risk, including
09:15	25	A. Yes.	09:18	25	workers' compensation, insurance coverage on property,
***************************************	***************************************	Page 14		•••••	Page 16
09:15	1	Q. Okay. Are there any other people that do	09:18	1	automobiles, general liability, things like slips and
09:15	2	you know how many people there are that work in	09:18	2	falls and accidents that customers might have in our
09:15	3	accounting for HSBC North America Holdings, Inc.?	09:18	3	various premises. We buy, you know, coverage on to
09:15				,	
	4	A. No.	09:18	4	protect the assets of the corporation. Those are some
09:15	4 5	A. No. Q. Are there more than ten?	09:18 09:18		
09:15 09:15				4	
	5	Q. Are there more than ten? A. I don't know, but I I wouldn't think so,	09:18	4 5	of the categories.
09:15	5 6	Q. Are there more than ten? A. I don't know, but I I wouldn't think so,	09:18 09:18	4 5 6	of the categories. Q. How many premises does HSBC North America
09:15 09:15	5 6 7	Q. Are there more than ten? A. I don't know, but I I wouldn't think so, but I'm not positive.	09:18 09:18 09:18	4 5 6 7	of the categories. Q. How many premises does HSBC North America Holdings, Inc. own?
09:15 09:15 09:15	5 6 7 8	Q. Are there more than ten? A. I don't know, but I I wouldn't think so, but I'm not positive. Q. Do you know how many total employees there are	09:18 09:18 09:18 09:18	4 5 6 7 8	of the categories. Q. How many premises does HSBC North America Holdings, Inc. own? A. Well, I don't know exactly. It changes,
09:15 09:15 09:15 09:15	5 6 7 8 9	Q. Are there more than ten? A. I don't know, but I I wouldn't think so, but I'm not positive. Q. Do you know how many total employees there are for HSBC North America Holdings, Inc.? A. I'm not positive, but I think it's less	09:18 09:18 09:18 09:18	4 5 6 7 8 9	of the categories. Q. How many premises does HSBC North America Holdings, Inc. own? A. Well, I don't know exactly. It changes, actually, day to day, but as probably 2,000 or a
09:15 09:15 09:15 09:15	5 6 7 8 9	 Q. Are there more than ten? A. I don't know, but I I wouldn't think so, but I'm not positive. Q. Do you know how many total employees there are for HSBC North America Holdings, Inc.? A. I'm not positive, but I think it's less 	09:18 09:18 09:18 09:18 09:18	4 5 6 7 8 9	of the categories. Q. How many premises does HSBC North America Holdings, Inc. own? A. Well, I don't know exactly. It changes, actually, day to day, but as probably 2,000 or a little more.
09:15 09:15 09:15 09:15 09:16	5 6 7 8 9 10	 Q. Are there more than ten? A. I don't know, but I I wouldn't think so, but I'm not positive. Q. Do you know how many total employees there are for HSBC North America Holdings, Inc.? A. I'm not positive, but I think it's less than 50. 	09:18 09:18 09:18 09:18 09:18 09:19	4 5 6 7 8 9 10	of the categories. Q. How many premises does HSBC North America Holdings, Inc. own? A. Well, I don't know exactly. It changes, actually, day to day, but as probably 2,000 or a little more. Q. Okay. Are those premises owned by any other
09:15 09:15 09:15 09:15 09:16 09:16	5 6 7 8 9 10 11	Q. Are there more than ten? A. I don't know, but I I wouldn't think so, but I'm not positive. Q. Do you know how many total employees there are for HSBC North America Holdings, Inc.? A. I'm not positive, but I think it's less than 50. Q. Less than 50 total employees?	09:18 09:18 09:18 09:18 09:18 09:19 09:19	4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11	of the categories. Q. How many premises does HSBC North America Holdings, Inc. own? A. Well, I don't know exactly. It changes, actually, day to day, but as probably 2,000 or a little more. Q. Okay. Are those premises owned by any other HSBC entities in joint ownership with HSBC Holdings
09:15 09:15 09:15 09:15 09:16 09:16 09:16	5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13	Q. Are there more than ten? A. I don't know, but I I wouldn't think so, but I'm not positive. Q. Do you know how many total employees there are for HSBC North America Holdings, Inc.? A. I'm not positive, but I think it's less than 50. Q. Less than 50 total employees? A. I think so.	09:18 09:18 09:18 09:18 09:19 09:19 09:19	4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12	of the categories. Q. How many premises does HSBC North America Holdings, Inc. own? A. Well, I don't know exactly. It changes, actually, day to day, but as probably 2,000 or a little more. Q. Okay. Are those premises owned by any other HSBC entities in joint ownership with HSBC Holdings North America, Inc.?
09:15 09:15 09:15 09:16 09:16 09:16 09:16	5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13	Q. Are there more than ten? A. I don't know, but I I wouldn't think so, but I'm not positive. Q. Do you know how many total employees there are for HSBC North America Holdings, Inc.? A. I'm not positive, but I think it's less than 50. Q. Less than 50 total employees? A. I think so. Q. We have you, who is in charge of insurance,	09:18 09:18 09:18 09:18 09:19 09:19 09:19 09:19	4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13	of the categories. Q. How many premises does HSBC North America Holdings, Inc. own? A. Well, I don't know exactly. It changes, actually, day to day, but as probably 2,000 or a little more. Q. Okay. Are those premises owned by any other HSBC entities in joint ownership with HSBC Holdings North America, Inc.? A. Well, they're not owned at all by HSBC North
09:15 09:15 09:15 09:15 09:16 09:16 09:16 09:16 09:16	5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14	 Q. Are there more than ten? A. I don't know, but I I wouldn't think so, but I'm not positive. Q. Do you know how many total employees there are for HSBC North America Holdings, Inc.? A. I'm not positive, but I think it's less than 50. Q. Less than 50 total employees? A. I think so. Q. We have you, who is in charge of insurance, and you've mentioned Mr. Mizialko, who deals with 	09:18 09:18 09:18 09:18 09:19 09:19 09:19 09:19 09:19	4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15	of the categories. Q. How many premises does HSBC North America Holdings, Inc. own? A. Well, I don't know exactly. It changes, actually, day to day, but as probably 2,000 or a little more. Q. Okay. Are those premises owned by any other HSBC entities in joint ownership with HSBC Holdings North America, Inc.? A. Well, they're not owned at all by HSBC North America Holdings, Inc. They're owned or leased by the
09:15 09:15 09:15 09:15 09:16 09:16 09:16 09:16 09:16	5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16	Q. Are there more than ten? A. I don't know, but I I wouldn't think so, but I'm not positive. Q. Do you know how many total employees there are for HSBC North America Holdings, Inc.? A. I'm not positive, but I think it's less than 50. Q. Less than 50 total employees? A. I think so. Q. We have you, who is in charge of insurance, and you've mentioned Mr. Mizialko, who deals with accounting. What other kind of broad business	09:18 09:18 09:18 09:18 09:19 09:19 09:19 09:19 09:19	4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16	of the categories. Q. How many premises does HSBC North America Holdings, Inc. own? A. Well, I don't know exactly. It changes, actually, day to day, but as probably 2,000 or a little more. Q. Okay. Are those premises owned by any other HSBC entities in joint ownership with HSBC Holdings North America, Inc.? A. Well, they're not owned at all by HSBC North America Holdings, Inc. They're owned or leased by the subsidiary companies.
09:15 09:15 09:15 09:16 09:16 09:16 09:16 09:16 09:16 09:16	5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17	Q. Are there more than ten? A. I don't know, but I I wouldn't think so, but I'm not positive. Q. Do you know how many total employees there are for HSBC North America Holdings, Inc.? A. I'm not positive, but I think it's less than 50. Q. Less than 50 total employees? A. I think so. Q. We have you, who is in charge of insurance, and you've mentioned Mr. Mizialko, who deals with accounting. What other kind of broad business categories like that are there departments of at HSBC	09:18 09:18 09:18 09:18 09:19 09:19 09:19 09:19 09:19 09:19	4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16	of the categories. Q. How many premises does HSBC North America Holdings, Inc. own? A. Well, I don't know exactly. It changes, actually, day to day, but as probably 2,000 or a little more. Q. Okay. Are those premises owned by any other HSBC entities in joint ownership with HSBC Holdings North America, Inc.? A. Well, they're not owned at all by HSBC North America Holdings, Inc. They're owned or leased by the subsidiary companies. Q. Maybe I asked an unclear question, but a
09:15 09:15 09:15 09:16 09:16 09:16 09:16 09:16 09:16 09:16 09:16 09:16	5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18	Q. Are there more than ten? A. I don't know, but I I wouldn't think so, but I'm not positive. Q. Do you know how many total employees there are for HSBC North America Holdings, Inc.? A. I'm not positive, but I think it's less than 50. Q. Less than 50 total employees? A. I think so. Q. We have you, who is in charge of insurance, and you've mentioned Mr. Mizialko, who deals with accounting. What other kind of broad business categories like that are there departments of at HSBC North America Holdings, Inc.?	09:18 09:18 09:18 09:18 09:19 09:19 09:19 09:19 09:19 09:19	4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18	of the categories. Q. How many premises does HSBC North America Holdings, Inc. own? A. Well, I don't know exactly. It changes, actually, day to day, but as probably 2,000 or a little more. Q. Okay. Are those premises owned by any other HSBC entities in joint ownership with HSBC Holdings North America, Inc.? A. Well, they're not owned at all by HSBC North America Holdings, Inc. They're owned or leased by the subsidiary companies. Q. Maybe I asked an unclear question, but a moment age I asked you how many premises North HSBC
09:15 09:15 09:15 09:16 09:16 09:16 09:16 09:16 09:16 09:16 09:16	5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18	Q. Are there more than ten? A. I don't know, but I I wouldn't think so, but I'm not positive. Q. Do you know how many total employees there are for HSBC North America Holdings, Inc.? A. I'm not positive, but I think it's less than 50. Q. Less than 50 total employees? A. I think so. Q. We have you, who is in charge of insurance, and you've mentioned Mr. Mizialko, who deals with accounting. What other kind of broad business categories like that are there departments of at HSBC North America Holdings, Inc.? A. My understanding is that the categories are	09:18 09:18 09:18 09:18 09:19 09:19 09:19 09:19 09:19 09:19 09:19 09:19	4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18	of the categories. Q. How many premises does HSBC North America Holdings, Inc. own? A. Well, I don't know exactly. It changes, actually, day to day, but as probably 2,000 or a little more. Q. Okay. Are those premises owned by any other HSBC entities in joint ownership with HSBC Holdings North America, Inc.? A. Well, they're not owned at all by HSBC North America Holdings, Inc. They're owned or leased by the subsidiary companies. Q. Maybe I asked an unclear question, but a moment age I asked you how many premises North HSBC North America Holdings, Inc. owns, you said
09:15 09:15 09:15 09:16 09:16 09:16 09:16 09:16 09:16 09:16 09:16 09:16 09:16	5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20	Q. Are there more than ten? A. I don't know, but I I wouldn't think so, but I'm not positive. Q. Do you know how many total employees there are for HSBC North America Holdings, Inc.? A. I'm not positive, but I think it's less than 50. Q. Less than 50 total employees? A. I think so. Q. We have you, who is in charge of insurance, and you've mentioned Mr. Mizialko, who deals with accounting. What other kind of broad business categories like that are there departments of at HSBC North America Holdings, Inc.? A. My understanding is that the categories are what we would call staff functions, which are support	09:18 09:18 09:18 09:18 09:19 09:19 09:19 09:19 09:19 09:19 09:19 09:19 09:19	4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20	of the categories. Q. How many premises does HSBC North America Holdings, Inc. own? A. Well, I don't know exactly. It changes, actually, day to day, but as probably 2,000 or a little more. Q. Okay. Are those premises owned by any other HSBC entities in joint ownership with HSBC Holdings North America, Inc.? A. Well, they're not owned at all by HSBC North America Holdings, Inc. They're owned or leased by the subsidiary companies. Q. Maybe I asked an unclear question, but a moment age I asked you how many premises North HSBC North America Holdings, Inc. owns, you said approximately 2,000, so was that an incorrect statement?
09:15 09:15 09:15 09:16 09:16 09:16 09:16 09:16 09:16 09:16 09:16 09:16 09:16	5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21	Q. Are there more than ten? A. I don't know, but I I wouldn't think so, but I'm not positive. Q. Do you know how many total employees there are for HSBC North America Holdings, Inc.? A. I'm not positive, but I think it's less than 50. Q. Less than 50 total employees? A. I think so. Q. We have you, who is in charge of insurance, and you've mentioned Mr. Mizialko, who deals with accounting. What other kind of broad business categories like that are there departments of at HSBC North America Holdings, Inc.? A. My understanding is that the categories are what we would call staff functions, which are support functions for the corporation, accounting, tax,	09:18 09:18 09:18 09:18 09:19 09:19 09:19 09:19 09:19 09:19 09:19 09:19 09:19 09:19	4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21	of the categories. Q. How many premises does HSBC North America Holdings, Inc. own? A. Well, I don't know exactly. It changes, actually, day to day, but as probably 2,000 or a little more. Q. Okay. Are those premises owned by any other HSBC entities in joint ownership with HSBC Holdings North America, Inc.? A. Well, they're not owned at all by HSBC North America Holdings, Inc. They're owned or leased by the subsidiary companies. Q. Maybe I asked an unclear question, but a moment age I asked you how many premises North HSBC North America Holdings, Inc. owns, you said approximately 2,000, so was that an incorrect statement? A. Yes, it is, and I apologize for mis
09:15 09:15 09:15 09:16 09:16 09:16 09:16 09:16 09:16 09:16 09:16 09:16 09:16 09:16	5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22	Q. Are there more than ten? A. I don't know, but I I wouldn't think so, but I'm not positive. Q. Do you know how many total employees there are for HSBC North America Holdings, Inc.? A. I'm not positive, but I think it's less than 50. Q. Less than 50 total employees? A. I think so. Q. We have you, who is in charge of insurance, and you've mentioned Mr. Mizialko, who deals with accounting. What other kind of broad business categories like that are there departments of at HSBC North America Holdings, Inc.? A. My understanding is that the categories are what we would call staff functions, which are support functions for the corporation, accounting, tax, insurance, those types of functions. Q. Are there any others that you can think of as	09:18 09:18 09:18 09:18 09:18 09:19 09:19 09:19 09:19 09:19 09:19 09:19 09:19 09:19 09:19	4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22	of the categories. Q. How many premises does HSBC North America Holdings, Inc. own? A. Well, I don't know exactly. It changes, actually, day to day, but as probably 2,000 or a little more. Q. Okay. Are those premises owned by any other HSBC entities in joint ownership with HSBC Holdings North America, Inc.? A. Well, they're not owned at all by HSBC North America Holdings, Inc. They're owned or leased by the subsidiary companies. Q. Maybe I asked an unclear question, but a moment age I asked you how many premises North HSBC North America Holdings, Inc. owns, you said approximately 2,000, so was that an incorrect statement? A. Yes, it is, and I apologize for mis misrepresenting that.

			Page 17	***************************************		Page 19
	09:19	1	Q. Who owns the headquarter building that HSBC	09:22	1	operating subsidiary according to its own risk in that
	09:19		North America Holdings, Inc. operates out of in Prospect	09:22	_	
	09:19	3	Heights, Illinois?	09:22	2	category. So if HSBC Bank has a bank branch and they paid the cost of the insurance for that bank branch, the
	09:19		- ,		3	·
	09:19	4	A. I don't know. I know it's a lease facility	09:22	4	cost is not held at HSBC North America Holdings.
		5	and it's been sold a couple of times. I'm not sure who	09:22	5	Q. HSBC North America Holdings negotiates for
	09:20	6	the current owner is.	09:22	6	that insurance, correct?
	09:20	7	Q. Who's the lease the lessee on that	09:22	7	A. Yes.
	09:20	8	facility?	09:22	8	Q. I mean, that's what you do, right?
	09:20	9	A. I don't know for sure.	09:22	9	A. That's what I do.
	09:20	10	Q. So your testimony to the jury now is that HSBC	09:23	10	Q. Okay. And HSBC North America Holdings enters
	09:20	11	North America Holdings, Inc. doesn't own any premises	09:23	11	,
	09:20	12	whatsoever in North America?	09:23	12	A. Yes.
	09:20	13	A. That is my testimony.	09:23	13	Q. And those contracts for insurance, that HSBC
	09:20	14	Q. Okay. If HSBC North America Holdings, Inc.	09:23	14	North America Holdings, Inc. enters into, provide
	09:20	15	doesn't own any property anywhere in North America, why	09:23	15	coverage for accidents that might happen in Texas,
	09:20	16	does it go get insurance for properties all across this	09:23	16	correct?
	09:20	17	country?	09:23	17	A. Yes.
	09:20	18	(Allison Shank enters the deposition	09:23	18	Q. Okay. You mentioned earlier the bank
	09:20	19	room.)	09:23	19	subsidiaries, the people that report to you are officed
	09:20	20	A. The reason that we include HSBC North America	09:23	20	in Buffalo; is that correct?
	09:20	21	Holdings, Inc. as an insured on our insurance policies	09:23	21	A. Yes.
	09:20	22	is so that in the event they are named in a lawsuit they	09:23	22	Q. Is that the headquarters of HSBC Bank?
	09:20	23	are provided coverage under the policy.	09:23	23	A. I think the headquarters is officially
	09:20	24	The insurance policies are designed to	09:23	24	New York City, but it might I'm not sure. I guess it
	09:20	25	protect all of the operating subsidiaries, as well as	09:23	25	depends on the subsidiary.
****	***************************************	••••••	Page 18		***************************************	Page 20
	09:21	1	any holding companies that we have in North America. We	09:23	1	Q. Do they just okay. Sorry. I didn't mean
	09:21	2	buy the coverage in a broad way to protect the entire	09:23	2	- '- '-
	09:21	3	North American operation.	09:23	3	Does HSBC Bank own the building in
	09:21	4	Q. (BY MR. BRUSTER) Does HSBC Bank operate in	09:23	4	Buffalo?
	09:21		Texas?	09:23	5	A. No.
	09:21	6	A. I when you said I I think so.	09:23		
	09:21	7	Q. Do the insurance policies, that you purchase	09:23	6 7	Q. They lease that building?
	09:21	8	on behalf of HSBC North America Holdings, Inc., provide	09:23		A. Yes.
	09:21	9	insurance for accidents that might happen in Texas?		8	Q. Okay. What about in New York City? Do they
	09:21	10	A. They provide insurance for accidents that	09:23	9	own that building?
	09:21	11	• •	09:23	10	A. I believe we do own that building.
	09:21	12	, , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , ,	09:24	11	Q. You've been responsible for HSBC North America
	09:21		Q. Is there any reason that these insurance	09:24	12	Holdings, Inc. for procuring insurance on that building,
		13	policies weren't produced as part of the document	09:24	13	correct?
	09:21	14	production in this case, to your knowledge?	09:24	14	A. Yes.
	09:21	15	A. I can't answer that question.	09:24	15	Q. Now, earlier you were talking about let me
	09:21	16	Q. Just so we're clear, all of these insurance	09:24	16	back up real quick.
	09:21	17	policies that provide coverage even for accidents in	09:24	17	Separate and apart from procurement,
	09:22	18	Texas for HSBC Bank customers, all of those policies are	09:24	18	negotiation, entering into contracts for insurance, all
	09:22	19	purchased by HSBC North America Holdings, Inc., correct?	09:24	19	of which you do on behalf of HSBC North America
	09:22	20	A. They are procured by us, yes, and then	09:24	20	Holdings, Inc., who actually pays the insurance company
	09:22	21		09:24	21	· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·
	09:22	22	Q. Are they purchased by that company?	09:24	22	A. The premiums are paid by either HSBC Bank or
	09:22	23	A. It's a difficult question. The way the the	09:24	23	HSBC Finance Corporation.
	09:22	24	, , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , ,	09:24	24	Q. Not by HSBC North America Holdings, Inc.?
	09:22	25	then the cost for the insurance is allocated to each	09:24	25	A. No.

		Page 21			Page 23
09:24	1	Q. Does HSBC North America Holdings, Inc. have a	09:27	1	A. I think it's executive vice
09:24	2	bank account?	09:27	2	president/controller for HSBC North America Holdings.
09:24	3	A. I don't know.	09:27	3	Q. And if you were to describe to someone what
09:24	4	Q. Do you get a paycheck?	09:28	4	Mr. McGinnis does, what his job duties are, what would
09:24	5	A. I do.	09:28	5	they be?
09:24	6	Q. Who is listed as the check writer on your	09:28	6	A. I have only a very general understanding of
09:25	7	paycheck?	09:28	7	that. And it's my understanding that he helps
09:25	8	A. Well, I actually never see it because it's	09:28	8	facilitate the consolidation of the accounting material
09:25	9	direct deposit. But the way payroll is handled for the	09:28	9	for HBIO and HBUS on all North American entities.
09:25	10	United States is through an affiliated company that	09:28	10	Q. Helps facilitate the consolidation of the
09:25	11	handles it's HSBC Payroll Services, I believe, and it	09:28	11	accounting
09:25	12	handles all of the payroll and tax employee payroll	09:28	12	A. Uh-huh (affirmative).
09:25	13	and tax filings.	09:28	13	Q for those entities?
09:25	14	Q. When you say handles payroll and tax filings,	09:28	14	A. That's my understanding.
09:25	15	you're talking are you talking about preparation?	09:28	15	Q. And the acronyms you use, that's the finance
09:25	16	A. And	09:28	16	company arm of HSBC and the banking, correct?
09:25	17	Q. Administration?	09:28	17	A. Correct, yes.
09:25	18	A. Yes. I mean, you know, making sure everybody	09:28	18	Q. Okay. And so we're clear, HSBC Bank has its
09:25	19	gets paid.	09:28	19	accounting consolidated and reports up through HSBC
09:25	20	Q. Is HSBC Payroll Services the payor on your	09:28	20	North America Holdings, Inc., correct?
09:25	21	paycheck?	09:28	21	A. Yes, I believe so.
09:25	22	A. Well, it used to be. And I guess I haven't	09:29	22	Q. Is that you mentioned earlier that that
09:25	23	seen one for a long time so I apologize, I'd have to go	09:29	23	tax was another job function performed by HSBC North
09:25	24	look at it again, but the last time I looked, yes.	09:29	24	America Holdings, Inc. on behalf of the subsidiary
09:26	25	Q. We've talked about one half of what you	09:29	25	companies; is that correct?
	***************************************	Page 22			Page 24
09:26	1	mentioned earlier as your duties, insurance procurement	09:29		_
09:26	2		09:29	1 2	A. I did say that I believe that's true.
09:26	3	broad little topic you mentioned, administrative duties.	09:29	3	Q. And what do you mean by that?
09:26					 A. Well, again, it's the type of operation that
	4	, ,			concelled the information from according authorize for
	4	What does that entail?	09:29	4	consolidates information from operating subsidiaries for
09:26	5	What does that entail? A. Well, when you there would be claims	09:29 09:29	4 5	reporting purposes.
09:26 09:26	5 6	What does that entail? A. Well, when you there would be claims associated with the insurance policies, and it's our job	09:29 09:29 09:29	4 5 6	reporting purposes. Q. How many people are in the tax department at
09:26 09:26 09:26	5 6 7	What does that entail? A. Well, when you there would be claims associated with the insurance policies, and it's our job to make sure that the claims are reported correctly, and	09:29 09:29 09:29 09:29	4 5 6 7	reporting purposes. Q. How many people are in the tax department at HSBC North America Holdings, Inc.?
09:26 09:26 09:26	5 6 7 8	What does that entail? A. Well, when you there would be claims associated with the insurance policies, and it's our job to make sure that the claims are reported correctly, and that we follow through as they are settled or adjusted	09:29 09:29 09:29 09:29	4 5 6 7 8	reporting purposes. Q. How many people are in the tax department at HSBC North America Holdings, Inc.? A. I have no idea.
09:26 09:26 09:26 09:26	5 6 7 8 9	What does that entail? A. Well, when you there would be claims associated with the insurance policies, and it's our job to make sure that the claims are reported correctly, and that we follow through as they are settled or adjusted with the person who filed the claim against us.	09:29 09:29 09:29 09:29 09:29	4 5 6 7 8 9	reporting purposes. Q. How many people are in the tax department at HSBC North America Holdings, Inc.? A. I have no idea. Q. Approximately.
09:26 09:26 09:26 09:26 09:26	5 6 7 8 9	What does that entail? A. Well, when you there would be claims associated with the insurance policies, and it's our job to make sure that the claims are reported correctly, and that we follow through as they are settled or adjusted with the person who filed the claim against us. We have responsibility for reporting some	09:29 09:29 09:29 09:29 09:29 09:29	4 5 6 7 8 9	reporting purposes. Q. How many people are in the tax department at HSBC North America Holdings, Inc.? A. I have no idea. Q. Approximately. A. I really don't know.
09:26 09:26 09:26 09:26 09:26 09:26	5 6 7 8 9 10	What does that entail? A. Well, when you — there would be claims associated with the insurance policies, and it's our job to make sure that the claims are reported correctly, and that we follow through as they are settled or adjusted with the person who filed the claim against us. We have responsibility for reporting some of the various parts of our insurance program to the	09:29 09:29 09:29 09:29 09:29 09:29	4 5 6 7 8 9 10	reporting purposes. Q. How many people are in the tax department at HSBC North America Holdings, Inc.? A. I have no idea. Q. Approximately. A. I really don't know. Q. Well, we have less than 50 total employees,
09:26 09:26 09:26 09:26 09:26 09:26 09:26	5 6 7 8 9 10 11	What does that entail? A. Well, when you — there would be claims associated with the insurance policies, and it's our job to make sure that the claims are reported correctly, and that we follow through as they are settled or adjusted with the person who filed the claim against us. We have responsibility for reporting some of the various parts of our insurance program to the parent company. We have to make sure that the premiums	09:29 09:29 09:29 09:29 09:29 09:29 09:29	4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11	reporting purposes. Q. How many people are in the tax department at HSBC North America Holdings, Inc.? A. I have no idea. Q. Approximately. A. I really don't know. Q. Well, we have less than 50 total employees, correct?
09:26 09:26 09:26 09:26 09:26 09:26 09:26 09:26	5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12	What does that entail? A. Well, when you — there would be claims associated with the insurance policies, and it's our job to make sure that the claims are reported correctly, and that we follow through as they are settled or adjusted with the person who filed the claim against us. We have responsibility for reporting some of the various parts of our insurance program to the parent company. We have to make sure that the premiums get paid. I mean, those are the administrative-type	09:29 09:29 09:29 09:29 09:29 09:29 09:29 09:29	4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13	reporting purposes. Q. How many people are in the tax department at HSBC North America Holdings, Inc.? A. I have no idea. Q. Approximately. A. I really don't know. Q. Well, we have less than 50 total employees, correct? A. Yeah, so but I don't know how many of them
09:26 09:26 09:26 09:26 09:26 09:26 09:26 09:26	5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13	What does that entail? A. Well, when you — there would be claims associated with the insurance policies, and it's our job to make sure that the claims are reported correctly, and that we follow through as they are settled or adjusted with the person who filed the claim against us. We have responsibility for reporting some of the various parts of our insurance program to the parent company. We have to make sure that the premiums get paid. I mean, those are the administrative-type duties. Certificates of insurance have to be issued.	09:29 09:29 09:29 09:29 09:29 09:29 09:29 09:29	4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13	reporting purposes. Q. How many people are in the tax department at HSBC North America Holdings, Inc.? A. I have no idea. Q. Approximately. A. I really don't know. Q. Well, we have less than 50 total employees, correct? A. Yeah, so but I don't know how many of them are tax and legal and I don't know.
09:26 09:26 09:26 09:26 09:26 09:26 09:26 09:26 09:26	5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15	What does that entail? A. Well, when you — there would be claims associated with the insurance policies, and it's our job to make sure that the claims are reported correctly, and that we follow through as they are settled or adjusted with the person who filed the claim against us. We have responsibility for reporting some of the various parts of our insurance program to the parent company. We have to make sure that the premiums get paid. I mean, those are the administrative-type duties. Certificates of insurance have to be issued. Q. All those things that you just mentioned you	09:29 09:29 09:29 09:29 09:29 09:29 09:29 09:29 09:29	4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14	reporting purposes. Q. How many people are in the tax department at HSBC North America Holdings, Inc.? A. I have no idea. Q. Approximately. A. I really don't know. Q. Well, we have less than 50 total employees, correct? A. Yeah, so but I don't know how many of them are tax and legal and I don't know. Q. What does the legal legal department do at
09:26 09:26 09:26 09:26 09:26 09:26 09:26 09:26 09:26 09:26	5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16	What does that entail? A. Well, when you — there would be claims associated with the insurance policies, and it's our job to make sure that the claims are reported correctly, and that we follow through as they are settled or adjusted with the person who filed the claim against us. We have responsibility for reporting some of the various parts of our insurance program to the parent company. We have to make sure that the premiums get paid. I mean, those are the administrative-type duties. Certificates of insurance have to be issued. Q. All those things that you just mentioned you do as part of your job as the senior vice president for	09:29 09:29 09:29 09:29 09:29 09:29 09:29 09:29 09:29 09:29	4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16	reporting purposes. Q. How many people are in the tax department at HSBC North America Holdings, Inc.? A. I have no idea. Q. Approximately. A. I really don't know. Q. Well, we have less than 50 total employees, correct? A. Yeah, so but I don't know how many of them are tax and legal and I don't know. Q. What does the legal legal department do at HSBC North America Holdings, Inc.?
09:26 09:26 09:26 09:26 09:26 09:26 09:26 09:26 09:26	5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17	What does that entail? A. Well, when you — there would be claims associated with the insurance policies, and it's our job to make sure that the claims are reported correctly, and that we follow through as they are settled or adjusted with the person who filed the claim against us. We have responsibility for reporting some of the various parts of our insurance program to the parent company. We have to make sure that the premiums get paid. I mean, those are the administrative-type duties. Certificates of insurance have to be issued. Q. All those things that you just mentioned you do as part of your job as the senior vice president for insurance of HSBC North America Holdings, Inc., correct?	09:29 09:29 09:29 09:29 09:29 09:29 09:29 09:29 09:29 09:29 09:29 09:30	4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16	reporting purposes. Q. How many people are in the tax department at HSBC North America Holdings, Inc.? A. I have no idea. Q. Approximately. A. I really don't know. Q. Well, we have less than 50 total employees, correct? A. Yeah, so but I don't know how many of them are tax and legal and I don't know. Q. What does the legal legal department do at HSBC North America Holdings, Inc.? A. Well, I honestly don't know.
09:26 09:26 09:26 09:26 09:26 09:26 09:26 09:26 09:26 09:26 09:27	5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18	What does that entail? A. Well, when you there would be claims associated with the insurance policies, and it's our job to make sure that the claims are reported correctly, and that we follow through as they are settled or adjusted with the person who filed the claim against us. We have responsibility for reporting some of the various parts of our insurance program to the parent company. We have to make sure that the premiums get paid. I mean, those are the administrative-type duties. Certificates of insurance have to be issued. Q. All those things that you just mentioned you do as part of your job as the senior vice president for insurance of HSBC North America Holdings, Inc., correct? A. Those are done by my staff, yes	09:29 09:29 09:29 09:29 09:29 09:29 09:29 09:29 09:29 09:29 09:29 09:30	4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17	reporting purposes. Q. How many people are in the tax department at HSBC North America Holdings, Inc.? A. I have no idea. Q. Approximately. A. I really don't know. Q. Well, we have less than 50 total employees, correct? A. Yeah, so but I don't know how many of them are tax and legal and I don't know. Q. What does the legal legal department do at HSBC North America Holdings, Inc.? A. Well, I honestly don't know. Q. Who's the general counsel?
09:26 09:26 09:26 09:26 09:26 09:26 09:26 09:26 09:26 09:26 09:27 09:27	5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19	What does that entail? A. Well, when you there would be claims associated with the insurance policies, and it's our job to make sure that the claims are reported correctly, and that we follow through as they are settled or adjusted with the person who filed the claim against us. We have responsibility for reporting some of the various parts of our insurance program to the parent company. We have to make sure that the premiums get paid. I mean, those are the administrative-type duties. Certificates of insurance have to be issued. Q. All those things that you just mentioned you do as part of your job as the senior vice president for insurance of HSBC North America Holdings, Inc., correct? A. Those are done by my staff, yes Q. By your staff.	09:29 09:29 09:29 09:29 09:29 09:29 09:29 09:29 09:29 09:29 09:30 09:30	4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18	reporting purposes. Q. How many people are in the tax department at HSBC North America Holdings, Inc.? A. I have no idea. Q. Approximately. A. I really don't know. Q. Well, we have less than 50 total employees, correct? A. Yeah, so but I don't know how many of them are tax and legal and I don't know. Q. What does the legal legal department do at HSBC North America Holdings, Inc.? A. Well, I honestly don't know. Q. Who's the general counsel? A. Ken Robin.
09:26 09:26 09:26 09:26 09:26 09:26 09:26 09:26 09:26 09:27 09:27 09:27	5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20	What does that entail? A. Well, when you there would be claims associated with the insurance policies, and it's our job to make sure that the claims are reported correctly, and that we follow through as they are settled or adjusted with the person who filed the claim against us. We have responsibility for reporting some of the various parts of our insurance program to the parent company. We have to make sure that the premiums get paid. I mean, those are the administrative-type duties. Certificates of insurance have to be issued. Q. All those things that you just mentioned you do as part of your job as the senior vice president for insurance of HSBC North America Holdings, Inc., correct? A. Those are done by my staff, yes Q. By your staff. A in our department.	09:29 09:29 09:29 09:29 09:29 09:29 09:29 09:29 09:29 09:29 09:30 09:30 09:30	4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20	reporting purposes. Q. How many people are in the tax department at HSBC North America Holdings, Inc.? A. I have no idea. Q. Approximately. A. I really don't know. Q. Well, we have less than 50 total employees, correct? A. Yeah, so but I don't know how many of them are tax and legal and I don't know. Q. What does the legal legal department do at HSBC North America Holdings, Inc.? A. Well, I honestly don't know. Q. Who's the general counsel? A. Ken Robin. Q. Okay. Do you know how many assistant general
09:26 09:26 09:26 09:26 09:26 09:26 09:26 09:26 09:26 09:27 09:27 09:27 09:27	5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21	What does that entail? A. Well, when you there would be claims associated with the insurance policies, and it's our job to make sure that the claims are reported correctly, and that we follow through as they are settled or adjusted with the person who filed the claim against us. We have responsibility for reporting some of the various parts of our insurance program to the parent company. We have to make sure that the premiums get paid. I mean, those are the administrative-type duties. Certificates of insurance have to be issued. Q. All those things that you just mentioned you do as part of your job as the senior vice president for insurance of HSBC North America Holdings, Inc., correct? A. Those are done by my staff, yes Q. By your staff. A in our department. Q. Okay. Who do you report to?	09:29 09:29 09:29 09:29 09:29 09:29 09:29 09:29 09:29 09:30 09:30 09:30 09:30	4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21	reporting purposes. Q. How many people are in the tax department at HSBC North America Holdings, Inc.? A. I have no idea. Q. Approximately. A. I really don't know. Q. Well, we have less than 50 total employees, correct? A. Yeah, so but I don't know how many of them are tax and legal and I don't know. Q. What does the legal legal department do at HSBC North America Holdings, Inc.? A. Well, I honestly don't know. Q. Who's the general counsel? A. Ken Robin. Q. Okay. Do you know how many assistant general counsel there are?
09:26 09:26 09:26 09:26 09:26 09:26 09:26 09:26 09:27 09:27 09:27 09:27 09:27	5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22	What does that entail? A. Well, when you there would be claims associated with the insurance policies, and it's our job to make sure that the claims are reported correctly, and that we follow through as they are settled or adjusted with the person who filed the claim against us. We have responsibility for reporting some of the various parts of our insurance program to the parent company. We have to make sure that the premiums get paid. I mean, those are the administrative-type duties. Certificates of insurance have to be issued. Q. All those things that you just mentioned you do as part of your job as the senior vice president for insurance of HSBC North America Holdings, Inc., correct? A. Those are done by my staff, yes Q. By your staff. A in our department. Q. Okay. Who do you report to? A. I report to Jack McGinnis.	09:29 09:29 09:29 09:29 09:29 09:29 09:29 09:29 09:29 09:30 09:30 09:30 09:30	4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22	reporting purposes. Q. How many people are in the tax department at HSBC North America Holdings, Inc.? A. I have no idea. Q. Approximately. A. I really don't know. Q. Well, we have less than 50 total employees, correct? A. Yeah, so but I don't know how many of them are tax and legal and I don't know. Q. What does the legal legal department do at HSBC North America Holdings, Inc.? A. Well, I honestly don't know. Q. Who's the general counsel? A. Ken Robin. Q. Okay. Do you know how many assistant general counsel there are? A. I know the I don't know at HSBC North
09:26 09:26 09:26 09:26 09:26 09:26 09:26 09:26 09:27 09:27 09:27 09:27 09:27 09:27	5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 23	What does that entail? A. Well, when you there would be claims associated with the insurance policies, and it's our job to make sure that the claims are reported correctly, and that we follow through as they are settled or adjusted with the person who filed the claim against us. We have responsibility for reporting some of the various parts of our insurance program to the parent company. We have to make sure that the premiums get paid. I mean, those are the administrative-type duties. Certificates of insurance have to be issued. Q. All those things that you just mentioned you do as part of your job as the senior vice president for insurance of HSBC North America Holdings, Inc., correct? A. Those are done by my staff, yes Q. By your staff. A in our department. Q. Okay. Who do you report to? A. I report to Jack McGinnis. Q. McGinnis?	09:29 09:29 09:29 09:29 09:29 09:29 09:29 09:29 09:29 09:30 09:30 09:30 09:30 09:30	4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 23	reporting purposes. Q. How many people are in the tax department at HSBC North America Holdings, Inc.? A. I have no idea. Q. Approximately. A. I really don't know. Q. Well, we have less than 50 total employees, correct? A. Yeah, so but I don't know how many of them are tax and legal and I don't know. Q. What does the legal legal department do at HSBC North America Holdings, Inc.? A. Well, I honestly don't know. Q. Who's the general counsel? A. Ken Robin. Q. Okay. Do you know how many assistant general counsel there are? A. I know the I don't know at HSBC North America Holdings, Inc. If you get down to the
09:26 09:26 09:26 09:26 09:26 09:26 09:26 09:26 09:26 09:27 09:27 09:27 09:27 09:27	5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22	What does that entail? A. Well, when you there would be claims associated with the insurance policies, and it's our job to make sure that the claims are reported correctly, and that we follow through as they are settled or adjusted with the person who filed the claim against us. We have responsibility for reporting some of the various parts of our insurance program to the parent company. We have to make sure that the premiums get paid. I mean, those are the administrative-type duties. Certificates of insurance have to be issued. Q. All those things that you just mentioned you do as part of your job as the senior vice president for insurance of HSBC North America Holdings, Inc., correct? A. Those are done by my staff, yes Q. By your staff. A in our department. Q. Okay. Who do you report to? A. I report to Jack McGinnis.	09:29 09:29 09:29 09:29 09:29 09:29 09:29 09:29 09:29 09:30 09:30 09:30 09:30	4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22	reporting purposes. Q. How many people are in the tax department at HSBC North America Holdings, Inc.? A. I have no idea. Q. Approximately. A. I really don't know. Q. Well, we have less than 50 total employees, correct? A. Yeah, so but I don't know how many of them are tax and legal and I don't know. Q. What does the legal legal department do at HSBC North America Holdings, Inc.? A. Well, I honestly don't know. Q. Who's the general counsel? A. Ken Robin. Q. Okay. Do you know how many assistant general counsel there are? A. I know the I don't know at HSBC North

			Page 25			Page 27
	09:30	1	organization, quite a few lawyers.	09:33	1	either the late third quarter or early forth quarter of
	09:30	2	Q. Of the 50 employees of HSBC North America	09:33	2	2006, I believe.
	09:30	3	Holdings, Inc., do you know how many of those folks are	09:33	3	Q. And it's your testimony that you believe she
	09:30	4	lawyers?	09:33	4	might be on the HSBC North America Holdings, Inc. board
	09:30	5	A. No, I really don't. And I don't honestly know	09:33	5	of directors?
	09:30	6	that there are 50. I said I think 50 or less.	09:33	6	A. I could certainly ask counsel. I'm sure they
	09:30	7	Q. I understand. I'm not trying I'm not	09:33	7	could make sure that I, you know, am telling you if
	09:30	8	trying to pin you down on that.	09:34	8	that's true or not, but I don't have anything with me
	09:31	9	Do you serve on the board of directors of	09:34	9	and I don't remember.
	09:31	10	HSBC North America Holdings, Inc.?	09:34	10	Q. Okay. Anybody else that's an executive, an
	09:31	11	A. No.	09:34	11	officer of a banking subsidiary that serves on the board
	09:31	12	Q. Do you know how many members there are of the	09:34	12	of directors of HSBC North America Holdings, Inc.?
	09:31	13	board of directors?	09:34	13	A. Not that I know of.
	09:31	14	A. No, I don't know exactly. I'm sure we must	09:34	14	Q. Are there officers of HSBC North America
	09:31	15	have told you that.	09:34	15	Holdings, Inc. that are
	09:31	16	Q. How many members of the board of directors can	09:34	16	A. Yes.
	09:31	17	you name, as you sit here today?	09:34	17	Q that are not on the board of directors?
	09:31	18	A. I don't know. Three or four probably.	09:34	18	A. Yes.
	09:31	19	Q. Name those for me, if you would.	09:34	19	Q. Okay. Who are the officers of HSBC North
	09:31	20	A. Michael Geoghegan, Stephen Green, Bobby Mehta,	09:34	20	America Holdings, Inc.?
	09:31	21	I think Salvatore or I can't I'm not sure I'm	09:34	21	A. Well, for instance, I'm an officer
	09:31	22	pronouncing that correctly I believe is on the board	09:34	22	Q. Okay.
	09:31	23	for HNAH Holdings, Inc. I don't remember who the other	09:34	23	A and I'm not on the board. I don't I
ξ.	09:31	24	outside directors are.	09:34	24	don't know how many there are, who they are, but anyone
	09:32	25	Q. Do you know how many members of the board of	09:35	25	in my level presumably is not on the board.
			Page 26			
			rage 20			Page 28
	09:32	1	directors of HSBC North America Holdings, Inc. also	09:35	1	Page 28 Q. Who's the CEO of HSBC North America Holdings,
	09:32 09:32	1 2		09:35 09:35	1 2	Q. Who's the CEO of HSBC North America Holdings,
			directors of HSBC North America Holdings, Inc. also			Q. Who's the CEO of HSBC North America Holdings,
	09:32	2	directors of HSBC North America Holdings, Inc. also serve on the board of directors of any of the HSBC	09:35	2	Q. Who's the CEO of HSBC North America Holdings, Inc.?
	09:32 09:32	2 3 4	directors of HSBC North America Holdings, Inc. also serve on the board of directors of any of the HSBC banking subsidiaries?	09:35 09:35	2 3	Q. Who's the CEO of HSBC North America Holdings, Inc.? A. Bobby Mehta.
	09:32 09:32 09:32	2 3 4	directors of HSBC North America Holdings, Inc. also serve on the board of directors of any of the HSBC banking subsidiaries? A. No. I'd have to look at it. I mean, did we	09:35 09:35 09:35	2 3 4	Q. Who's the CEO of HSBC North America Holdings, Inc.? A. Bobby Mehta. Q. Bobby Mehta?
	09:32 09:32 09:32 09:32	2 3 4 5 6	directors of HSBC North America Holdings, Inc. also serve on the board of directors of any of the HSBC banking subsidiaries? A. No. I'd have to look at it. I mean, did we not provide that to you?	09:35 09:35 09:35 09:35	2 3 4 5	 Q. Who's the CEO of HSBC North America Holdings, Inc.? A. Bobby Mehta. Q. Bobby Mehta? A. Uh-huh (affirmative).
	09:32 09:32 09:32 09:32 09:32	2 3 4 5 6	directors of HSBC North America Holdings, Inc. also serve on the board of directors of any of the HSBC banking subsidiaries? A. No. I'd have to look at it. I mean, did we not provide that to you? Q. I'm just curious, where would you look to find	09:35 09:35 09:35 09:35	2 3 4 5 6	Q. Who's the CEO of HSBC North America Holdings, Inc.? A. Bobby Mehta. Q. Bobby Mehta? A. Uh-huh (affirmative). Q. And can you spell that last name for the court
	09:32 09:32 09:32 09:32 09:32	2 3 4 5 6 7	directors of HSBC North America Holdings, Inc. also serve on the board of directors of any of the HSBC banking subsidiaries? A. No. I'd have to look at it. I mean, did we not provide that to you? Q. I'm just curious, where would you look to find that out?	09:35 09:35 09:35 09:35 09:35	2 3 4 5 6 7	Q. Who's the CEO of HSBC North America Holdings, Inc.? A. Bobby Mehta. Q. Bobby Mehta? A. Uh-huh (affirmative). Q. And can you spell that last name for the court reporter?
	09:32 09:32 09:32 09:32 09:32 09:32	2 3 4 5 6 7 8	directors of HSBC North America Holdings, Inc. also serve on the board of directors of any of the HSBC banking subsidiaries? A. No. I'd have to look at it. I mean, did we not provide that to you? Q. I'm just curious, where would you look to find that out? A. The company has lists of people serving on the	09:35 09:35 09:35 09:35 09:35 09:35	2 3 4 5 6 7 8	Q. Who's the CEO of HSBC North America Holdings, Inc.? A. Bobby Mehta. Q. Bobby Mehta? A. Uh-huh (affirmative). Q. And can you spell that last name for the court reporter? A. M-e-h-t-a.
	09:32 09:32 09:32 09:32 09:32 09:32 09:32	2 3 4 5 6 7 8	directors of HSBC North America Holdings, Inc. also serve on the board of directors of any of the HSBC banking subsidiaries? A. No. I'd have to look at it. I mean, did we not provide that to you? Q. I'm just curious, where would you look to find that out? A. The company has lists of people serving on the boards of the various operating subsidiaries, so I would go to the secretary, the corporate secretary's office	09:35 09:35 09:35 09:35 09:35 09:35	2 3 4 5 6 7 8	Q. Who's the CEO of HSBC North America Holdings, Inc.? A. Bobby Mehta. Q. Bobby Mehta? A. Uh-huh (affirmative). Q. And can you spell that last name for the court reporter? A. M-e-h-t-a. Q. And Mr. Mehta is one of the individuals you
	09:32 09:32 09:32 09:32 09:32 09:32 09:32 09:32	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9	directors of HSBC North America Holdings, Inc. also serve on the board of directors of any of the HSBC banking subsidiaries? A. No. I'd have to look at it. I mean, did we not provide that to you? Q. I'm just curious, where would you look to find that out? A. The company has lists of people serving on the boards of the various operating subsidiaries, so I would go to the secretary, the corporate secretary's office	09:35 09:35 09:35 09:35 09:35 09:35 09:35	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9	Q. Who's the CEO of HSBC North America Holdings, Inc.? A. Bobby Mehta. Q. Bobby Mehta? A. Uh-huh (affirmative). Q. And can you spell that last name for the court reporter? A. M-e-h-t-a. Q. And Mr. Mehta is one of the individuals you mentioned who's also on the board of directors, correct?
	09:32 09:32 09:32 09:32 09:32 09:32 09:32 09:32 09:32	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10	directors of HSBC North America Holdings, Inc. also serve on the board of directors of any of the HSBC banking subsidiaries? A. No. I'd have to look at it. I mean, did we not provide that to you? Q. I'm just curious, where would you look to find that out? A. The company has lists of people serving on the boards of the various operating subsidiaries, so I would go to the secretary, the corporate secretary's office and ask for that information.	09:35 09:35 09:35 09:35 09:35 09:35 09:35 09:35	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10	Q. Who's the CEO of HSBC North America Holdings, Inc.? A. Bobby Mehta. Q. Bobby Mehta? A. Uh-huh (affirmative). Q. And can you spell that last name for the court reporter? A. M-e-h-t-a. Q. And Mr. Mehta is one of the individuals you mentioned who's also on the board of directors, correct? A. Yes.
	09:32 09:32 09:32 09:32 09:32 09:32 09:32 09:32 09:32 09:32	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11	directors of HSBC North America Holdings, Inc. also serve on the board of directors of any of the HSBC banking subsidiaries? A. No. I'd have to look at it. I mean, did we not provide that to you? Q. I'm just curious, where would you look to find that out? A. The company has lists of people serving on the boards of the various operating subsidiaries, so I would go to the secretary, the corporate secretary's office and ask for that information. Q. Are there any executives from the operating subsidiaries of HSBC, in the banking subsidiaries, that	09:35 09:35 09:35 09:35 09:35 09:35 09:35 09:35	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12	Q. Who's the CEO of HSBC North America Holdings, Inc.? A. Bobby Mehta. Q. Bobby Mehta? A. Uh-huh (affirmative). Q. And can you spell that last name for the court reporter? A. M-e-h-t-a. Q. And Mr. Mehta is one of the individuals you mentioned who's also on the board of directors, correct? A. Yes. Q. Do you know whether or not Mr. Mehta holds a
	09:32 09:32 09:32 09:32 09:32 09:32 09:32 09:32 09:32 09:32	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13	directors of HSBC North America Holdings, Inc. also serve on the board of directors of any of the HSBC banking subsidiaries? A. No. I'd have to look at it. I mean, did we not provide that to you? Q. I'm just curious, where would you look to find that out? A. The company has lists of people serving on the boards of the various operating subsidiaries, so I would go to the secretary, the corporate secretary's office and ask for that information. Q. Are there any executives from the operating subsidiaries of HSBC, in the banking subsidiaries, that	09:35 09:35 09:35 09:35 09:35 09:35 09:35 09:35 09:35	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13	Q. Who's the CEO of HSBC North America Holdings, Inc.? A. Bobby Mehta. Q. Bobby Mehta? A. Uh-huh (affirmative). Q. And can you spell that last name for the court reporter? A. M-e-h-t-a. Q. And Mr. Mehta is one of the individuals you mentioned who's also on the board of directors, correct? A. Yes. Q. Do you know whether or not Mr. Mehta holds a board seat on any of the banking subsidiaries?
	09:32 09:32 09:32 09:32 09:32 09:32 09:32 09:32 09:32 09:32 09:32	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13	directors of HSBC North America Holdings, Inc. also serve on the board of directors of any of the HSBC banking subsidiaries? A. No. I'd have to look at it. I mean, did we not provide that to you? Q. I'm just curious, where would you look to find that out? A. The company has lists of people serving on the boards of the various operating subsidiaries, so I would go to the secretary, the corporate secretary's office and ask for that information. Q. Are there any executives from the operating subsidiaries of HSBC, in the banking subsidiaries, that serve on the board of directors of HSBC North America	09:35 09:35 09:35 09:35 09:35 09:35 09:35 09:35 09:35 09:35	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14	Q. Who's the CEO of HSBC North America Holdings, Inc.? A. Bobby Mehta. Q. Bobby Mehta? A. Uh-huh (affirmative). Q. And can you spell that last name for the court reporter? A. M-e-h-t-a. Q. And Mr. Mehta is one of the individuals you mentioned who's also on the board of directors, correct? A. Yes. Q. Do you know whether or not Mr. Mehta holds a board seat on any of the banking subsidiaries? A. I believe that he does.
	09:32 09:32 09:32 09:32 09:32 09:32 09:32 09:32 09:32 09:32 09:32 09:32 09:32 09:33	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17	directors of HSBC North America Holdings, Inc. also serve on the board of directors of any of the HSBC banking subsidiaries? A. No. I'd have to look at it. I mean, did we not provide that to you? Q. I'm just curious, where would you look to find that out? A. The company has lists of people serving on the boards of the various operating subsidiaries, so I would go to the secretary, the corporate secretary's office and ask for that information. Q. Are there any executives from the operating subsidiaries of HSBC, in the banking subsidiaries, that serve on the board of directors of HSBC North America Holdings, Inc.? A. The only one that I that might and again, I'm sure we've told you this, but if the only	09:35 09:35 09:35 09:35 09:35 09:35 09:35 09:35 09:35 09:35	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15	Q. Who's the CEO of HSBC North America Holdings, Inc.? A. Bobby Mehta. Q. Bobby Mehta? A. Uh-huh (affirmative). Q. And can you spell that last name for the court reporter? A. M-e-h-t-a. Q. And Mr. Mehta is one of the individuals you mentioned who's also on the board of directors, correct? A. Yes. Q. Do you know whether or not Mr. Mehta holds a board seat on any of the banking subsidiaries? A. I believe that he does. Q. Do you know how many banking subsidiaries
	09:32 09:32 09:32 09:32 09:32 09:32 09:32 09:32 09:32 09:32 09:32 09:32 09:33 09:33	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18	directors of HSBC North America Holdings, Inc. also serve on the board of directors of any of the HSBC banking subsidiaries? A. No. I'd have to look at it. I mean, did we not provide that to you? Q. I'm just curious, where would you look to find that out? A. The company has lists of people serving on the boards of the various operating subsidiaries, so I would go to the secretary, the corporate secretary's office and ask for that information. Q. Are there any executives from the operating subsidiaries of HSBC, in the banking subsidiaries, that serve on the board of directors of HSBC North America Holdings, Inc.? A. The only one that I that might and	09:35 09:35 09:35 09:35 09:35 09:35 09:35 09:35 09:35 09:35 09:35	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16	Q. Who's the CEO of HSBC North America Holdings, Inc.? A. Bobby Mehta. Q. Bobby Mehta? A. Uh-huh (affirmative). Q. And can you spell that last name for the court reporter? A. M-e-h-t-a. Q. And Mr. Mehta is one of the individuals you mentioned who's also on the board of directors, correct? A. Yes. Q. Do you know whether or not Mr. Mehta holds a board seat on any of the banking subsidiaries? A. I believe that he does. Q. Do you know how many banking subsidiaries Mr. Mehta holds a board seat on?
	09:32 09:32 09:32 09:32 09:32 09:32 09:32 09:32 09:32 09:32 09:32 09:32 09:33 09:33	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18	directors of HSBC North America Holdings, Inc. also serve on the board of directors of any of the HSBC banking subsidiaries? A. No. I'd have to look at it. I mean, did we not provide that to you? Q. I'm just curious, where would you look to find that out? A. The company has lists of people serving on the boards of the various operating subsidiaries, so I would go to the secretary, the corporate secretary's office and ask for that information. Q. Are there any executives from the operating subsidiaries of HSBC, in the banking subsidiaries, that serve on the board of directors of HSBC North America Holdings, Inc.? A. The only one that I that might and again, I'm sure we've told you this, but if the only one I can think of that might would be Sandra Derickson. Q. And what position does Sandra Derickson hold	09:35 09:35 09:35 09:35 09:35 09:35 09:35 09:35 09:35 09:35 09:35	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17	Q. Who's the CEO of HSBC North America Holdings, Inc.? A. Bobby Mehta. Q. Bobby Mehta? A. Uh-huh (affirmative). Q. And can you spell that last name for the court reporter? A. M-e-h-t-a. Q. And Mr. Mehta is one of the individuals you mentioned who's also on the board of directors, correct? A. Yes. Q. Do you know whether or not Mr. Mehta holds a board seat on any of the banking subsidiaries? A. I believe that he does. Q. Do you know how many banking subsidiaries Mr. Mehta holds a board seat on? A. No.
	09:32 09:32 09:32 09:32 09:32 09:32 09:32 09:32 09:32 09:32 09:32 09:32 09:33 09:33 09:33	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20	directors of HSBC North America Holdings, Inc. also serve on the board of directors of any of the HSBC banking subsidiaries? A. No. I'd have to look at it. I mean, did we not provide that to you? Q. I'm just curious, where would you look to find that out? A. The company has lists of people serving on the boards of the various operating subsidiaries, so I would go to the secretary, the corporate secretary's office and ask for that information. Q. Are there any executives from the operating subsidiaries of HSBC, in the banking subsidiaries, that serve on the board of directors of HSBC North America Holdings, Inc.? A. The only one that I that might and again, I'm sure we've told you this, but if the only one I can think of that might would be Sandra Derickson.	09:35 09:35 09:35 09:35 09:35 09:35 09:35 09:35 09:35 09:35 09:35 09:35	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18	Q. Who's the CEO of HSBC North America Holdings, Inc.? A. Bobby Mehta. Q. Bobby Mehta? A. Uh-huh (affirmative). Q. And can you spell that last name for the court reporter? A. M-e-h-t-a. Q. And Mr. Mehta is one of the individuals you mentioned who's also on the board of directors, correct? A. Yes. Q. Do you know whether or not Mr. Mehta holds a board seat on any of the banking subsidiaries? A. I believe that he does. Q. Do you know how many banking subsidiaries Mr. Mehta holds a board seat on? A. No. Q. Is HSBC Bank USA one of the entities that he
	09:32 09:32 09:32 09:32 09:32 09:32 09:32 09:32 09:32 09:32 09:32 09:32 09:33 09:33 09:33	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21	directors of HSBC North America Holdings, Inc. also serve on the board of directors of any of the HSBC banking subsidiaries? A. No. I'd have to look at it. I mean, did we not provide that to you? Q. I'm just curious, where would you look to find that out? A. The company has lists of people serving on the boards of the various operating subsidiaries, so I would go to the secretary, the corporate secretary's office and ask for that information. Q. Are there any executives from the operating subsidiaries of HSBC, in the banking subsidiaries, that serve on the board of directors of HSBC North America Holdings, Inc.? A. The only one that I that might and again, I'm sure we've told you this, but if the only one I can think of that might would be Sandra Derickson. Q. And what position does Sandra Derickson hold in the banking subsidiary? A. She was recently appointed, I think, as CEO of	09:35 09:35 09:35 09:35 09:35 09:35 09:35 09:35 09:35 09:35 09:35 09:35 09:35 09:35	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18	Q. Who's the CEO of HSBC North America Holdings, Inc.? A. Bobby Mehta. Q. Bobby Mehta? A. Uh-huh (affirmative). Q. And can you spell that last name for the court reporter? A. M-e-h-t-a. Q. And Mr. Mehta is one of the individuals you mentioned who's also on the board of directors, correct? A. Yes. Q. Do you know whether or not Mr. Mehta holds a board seat on any of the banking subsidiaries? A. I believe that he does. Q. Do you know how many banking subsidiaries Mr. Mehta holds a board seat on? A. No. Q. Is HSBC Bank USA one of the entities that he holds a board seat on?
	09:32 09:32 09:32 09:32 09:32 09:32 09:32 09:32 09:32 09:32 09:32 09:32 09:33 09:33 09:33	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22	directors of HSBC North America Holdings, Inc. also serve on the board of directors of any of the HSBC banking subsidiaries? A. No. I'd have to look at it. I mean, did we not provide that to you? Q. I'm just curious, where would you look to find that out? A. The company has lists of people serving on the boards of the various operating subsidiaries, so I would go to the secretary, the corporate secretary's office and ask for that information. Q. Are there any executives from the operating subsidiaries of HSBC, in the banking subsidiaries, that serve on the board of directors of HSBC North America Holdings, Inc.? A. The only one that I that might and again, I'm sure we've told you this, but if the only one I can think of that might would be Sandra Derickson. Q. And what position does Sandra Derickson hold in the banking subsidiary? A. She was recently appointed, I think, as CEO of HSBC Bank.	09:35 09:35 09:35 09:35 09:35 09:35 09:35 09:35 09:35 09:35 09:35 09:35 09:35 09:35 09:35	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22	Q. Who's the CEO of HSBC North America Holdings, Inc.? A. Bobby Mehta. Q. Bobby Mehta? A. Uh-huh (affirmative). Q. And can you spell that last name for the court reporter? A. M-e-h-t-a. Q. And Mr. Mehta is one of the individuals you mentioned who's also on the board of directors, correct? A. Yes. Q. Do you know whether or not Mr. Mehta holds a board seat on any of the banking subsidiaries? A. I believe that he does. Q. Do you know how many banking subsidiaries Mr. Mehta holds a board seat on? A. No. Q. Is HSBC Bank USA one of the entities that he holds a board seat on? A. I believe so.
	09:32 09:32 09:32 09:32 09:32 09:32 09:32 09:32 09:32 09:32 09:32 09:32 09:33 09:33 09:33 09:33	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 23	directors of HSBC North America Holdings, Inc. also serve on the board of directors of any of the HSBC banking subsidiaries? A. No. I'd have to look at it. I mean, did we not provide that to you? Q. I'm just curious, where would you look to find that out? A. The company has lists of people serving on the boards of the various operating subsidiaries, so I would go to the secretary, the corporate secretary's office and ask for that information. Q. Are there any executives from the operating subsidiaries of HSBC, in the banking subsidiaries, that serve on the board of directors of HSBC North America Holdings, Inc.? A. The only one that I that might and again, I'm sure we've told you this, but if the only one I can think of that might would be Sandra Derickson. Q. And what position does Sandra Derickson hold in the banking subsidiary? A. She was recently appointed, I think, as CEO of HSBC Bank. Q. Do you know when she was appointed CEO of HSBC	09:35 09:35 09:35 09:35 09:35 09:35 09:35 09:35 09:35 09:35 09:35 09:35 09:35 09:35 09:35 09:35	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21	Q. Who's the CEO of HSBC North America Holdings, Inc.? A. Bobby Mehta. Q. Bobby Mehta? A. Uh-huh (affirmative). Q. And can you spell that last name for the court reporter? A. M-e-h-t-a. Q. And Mr. Mehta is one of the individuals you mentioned who's also on the board of directors, correct? A. Yes. Q. Do you know whether or not Mr. Mehta holds a board seat on any of the banking subsidiaries? A. I believe that he does. Q. Do you know how many banking subsidiaries Mr. Mehta holds a board seat on? A. No. Q. Is HSBC Bank USA one of the entities that he holds a board seat on? A. I believe so. Q. Who's the CFO of HSBC North America Holdings,
	09:32 09:32 09:32 09:32 09:32 09:32 09:32 09:32 09:32 09:32 09:32 09:32 09:33 09:33 09:33	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22	directors of HSBC North America Holdings, Inc. also serve on the board of directors of any of the HSBC banking subsidiaries? A. No. I'd have to look at it. I mean, did we not provide that to you? Q. I'm just curious, where would you look to find that out? A. The company has lists of people serving on the boards of the various operating subsidiaries, so I would go to the secretary, the corporate secretary's office and ask for that information. Q. Are there any executives from the operating subsidiaries of HSBC, in the banking subsidiaries, that serve on the board of directors of HSBC North America Holdings, Inc.? A. The only one that I that might and again, I'm sure we've told you this, but if the only one I can think of that might would be Sandra Derickson. Q. And what position does Sandra Derickson hold in the banking subsidiary? A. She was recently appointed, I think, as CEO of HSBC Bank. Q. Do you know when she was appointed CEO of HSBC	09:35 09:35 09:35 09:35 09:35 09:35 09:35 09:35 09:35 09:35 09:35 09:35 09:35 09:35 09:35	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22	Q. Who's the CEO of HSBC North America Holdings, Inc.? A. Bobby Mehta. Q. Bobby Mehta? A. Uh-huh (affirmative). Q. And can you spell that last name for the court reporter? A. M-e-h-t-a. Q. And Mr. Mehta is one of the individuals you mentioned who's also on the board of directors, correct? A. Yes. Q. Do you know whether or not Mr. Mehta holds a board seat on any of the banking subsidiaries? A. I believe that he does. Q. Do you know how many banking subsidiaries Mr. Mehta holds a board seat on? A. No. Q. Is HSBC Bank USA one of the entities that he holds a board seat on? A. I believe so. Q. Who's the CFO of HSBC North America Holdings, Inc.?

		Page 29			Page 31
09:36	1	Q. To your knowledge, does he hold any	09:39	1	Inc. owns stock in the banking subsidiaries of HSBC
09:36	2	A. I think his last name is Spooner. I'm sorry.	09:39	2	Bank, correct?
09:36	3	Q. Chris Spooner?	09:39	3	A. Not directly, no.
09:36	4	A. I believe so, yes.	09:39	4	Q. Okay. It has indirect stock ownership in the
09:36	5	Q. Does Mr. Spooner, to your knowledge, hold any	09:39	5	subsidiaries, HSBC Bank, correct?
09:36	6	board positions or executive positions in the banking	09:39	6	A. Well, it's the holding company. It owns the
09:36	7	subsidiaries?	09:39	7	stock of, you know, HSBC North America, Inc., I think is
09:36	8	A. I don't know.	09:39	8	the official name, which then owns the stock of the
09:36	9	Q. Are there any other chairman level or chief	09:39	9	subsidiaries that it's the parent of.
09:36	10	level officer positions for HSBC North America Holdings,	09:39	10	Q. I hate to interject utter confusion into
09:36	11	Inc.?	09:39	11	things, but I'm going to try to walk through that
09:36	12	A. Well, not chairman, I don't believe. I think	09:39	12	ownership structure you just defined.
09:36	13	the subsidiaries I believe Sandy Derickson, for	09:39	13	The parent company of the entire HSBC
09:36	14	instance, is the chief executive officer for HSBC Bank,	09:40	14	operation is HSBC Group, PLC, correct?
09:37	15	and I'm not sure what the other senior executive titles	09:40	15	A. Yes.
09:37	16	are.	09:40	16	Q. Which is a London-based organization, correct?
09:37	17	Q. Maybe I asked an unclear question.	09:40	17	A. Yes.
09:37	18	Are there any other chief positions, such	09:40	18	Q. Okay. And its subsidiary that you work for is
09:37	19	as a COO a CTO a CIO	09:40	19	HSBC North America Holdings, Inc., which is a direct
09:37	20	A. Oh, I'm sorry.	09:40	20	wholly owned subsidiary of that London-based PLC,
09:37	21	Q for HSBC North America Holdings, Inc.?	09:40	21	correct?
09:37	22	A. I'm not sure what the titles are. I'd have to	09:40	22	A. Yes.
09:37	23	go back and look. If you want me to do that, I'd be	09:40	23	Q. And then your company owns 100 percent of the
09:37	24	glad to	09:40	24	stock of a company called HSBC North America, Inc.,
09:37	25	Q. Okay.	09:40	25	correct?

		Page 30			Page 32
09:37	1	Page 30 A respond later.	09:40	1	Page 32 A. Yes.
09:37 09:37	1 2	_	09:40 09:40	1 2	· -
		A respond later.			A. Yes.
09:37	2	A respond later. Q. Sure. That would be great.	09:40	2	A. Yes. Q. Which, as you've defined it, is another
09:37 09:37	2 3	A respond later. Q. Sure. That would be great. Are there any other folks, other than	09:40 09:40	2	A. Yes. Q. Which, as you've defined it, is another holding company here in the US, correct?
09:37 09:37 09:37	2 3 4	A respond later. Q. Sure. That would be great. Are there any other folks, other than Sandy Derickson and Mr how do you	09:40 09:40 09:40	2 3 4	A. Yes. Q. Which, as you've defined it, is another holding company here in the US, correct? A. Yes.
09:37 09:37 09:37 09:37	2 3 4 5	A respond later. Q. Sure. That would be great. Are there any other folks, other than Sandy Derickson and Mr how do you A. Mehta.	09:40 09:40 09:40	2 3 4 5	 A. Yes. Q. Which, as you've defined it, is another holding company here in the US, correct? A. Yes. Q. And your testimony is that that company then
09:37 09:37 09:37 09:37	2 3 4 5 6	A respond later. Q. Sure. That would be great. Are there any other folks, other than Sandy Derickson and Mr how do you A. Mehta. Q Mehta that, to your knowledge, serve on	09:40 09:40 09:40 09:40	2 3 4 5 6	A. Yes. Q. Which, as you've defined it, is another holding company here in the US, correct? A. Yes. Q. And your testimony is that that company then owns 100 percent of the stock out of HSBC Bank USA, the
09:37 09:37 09:37 09:37 09:37	2 3 4 5 6 7	A respond later. Q. Sure. That would be great. Are there any other folks, other than Sandy Derickson and Mr how do you A. Mehta. Q Mehta that, to your knowledge, serve on both in both either board or executive level	09:40 09:40 09:40 09:40 09:40	2 3 4 5 6 7	A. Yes. Q. Which, as you've defined it, is another holding company here in the US, correct? A. Yes. Q. And your testimony is that that company then owns 100 percent of the stock out of HSBC Bank USA, the banking subsidiary.
09:37 09:37 09:37 09:37 09:37 09:37	2 3 4 5 6 7 8	A respond later. Q. Sure. That would be great. Are there any other folks, other than Sandy Derickson and Mr how do you A. Mehta. Q Mehta that, to your knowledge, serve on both in both either board or executive level positions with HSBC North America Holdings, Inc. and	09:40 09:40 09:40 09:40 09:40 09:40	2 3 4 5 6 7 8	A. Yes. Q. Which, as you've defined it, is another holding company here in the US, correct? A. Yes. Q. And your testimony is that that company then owns 100 percent of the stock out of HSBC Bank USA, the banking subsidiary. A. I'm not sure if I don't think that it does,
09:37 09:37 09:37 09:37 09:37 09:37 09:37 09:38 09:38	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10	A respond later. Q. Sure. That would be great. Are there any other folks, other than Sandy Derickson and Mr how do you A. Mehta. Q Mehta that, to your knowledge, serve on both in both either board or executive level positions with HSBC North America Holdings, Inc. and with HSBC Bank subsidiaries? A. I believe Janet Burak is on both boards, but I	09:40 09:40 09:40 09:40 09:40 09:40 09:40	2 3 4 5 6 7 8	A. Yes. Q. Which, as you've defined it, is another holding company here in the US, correct? A. Yes. Q. And your testimony is that that company then owns 100 percent of the stock out of HSBC Bank USA, the banking subsidiary. A. I'm not sure if I don't think that it does, no. Whatever the company below HSBC North America, Inc.
09:37 09:37 09:37 09:37 09:37 09:37 09:38 09:38 09:38	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11	A respond later. Q. Sure. That would be great. Are there any other folks, other than Sandy Derickson and Mr how do you A. Mehta. Q Mehta that, to your knowledge, serve on both in both either board or executive level positions with HSBC North America Holdings, Inc. and with HSBC Bank subsidiaries? A. I believe Janet Burak is on both boards, but I don't think that her title includes the word chief. Q. Okay. Anyone else that would serve in both	09:40 09:40 09:40 09:40 09:40 09:40 09:40 09:40 09:40	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9	A. Yes. Q. Which, as you've defined it, is another holding company here in the US, correct? A. Yes. Q. And your testimony is that that company then owns 100 percent of the stock out of HSBC Bank USA, the banking subsidiary. A. I'm not sure if I don't think that it does, no. Whatever the company below HSBC North America, Inc. is, which I can't remember the exact structure, but I
09:37 09:37 09:37 09:37 09:37 09:37 09:38 09:38 09:38 09:38	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13	A respond later. Q. Sure. That would be great. Are there any other folks, other than Sandy Derickson and Mr how do you A. Mehta. Q Mehta that, to your knowledge, serve on both in both either board or executive level positions with HSBC North America Holdings, Inc. and with HSBC Bank subsidiaries? A. I believe Janet Burak is on both boards, but I don't think that her title includes the word chief. Q. Okay. Anyone else that would serve in both levels but you're not sure their position?	09:40 09:40 09:40 09:40 09:40 09:40 09:40 09:40	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10	A. Yes. Q. Which, as you've defined it, is another holding company here in the US, correct? A. Yes. Q. And your testimony is that that company then owns 100 percent of the stock out of HSBC Bank USA, the banking subsidiary. A. I'm not sure if I don't think that it does, no. Whatever the company below HSBC North America, Inc. is, which I can't remember the exact structure, but I think HSBC Bank is three or four tiers down. Q. So there might be another wholly owned subsidiary sandwiched in between them before you get to
09:37 09:37 09:37 09:37 09:37 09:37 09:38 09:38 09:38 09:38	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14	A respond later. Q. Sure. That would be great. Are there any other folks, other than Sandy Derickson and Mr how do you A. Mehta. Q Mehta that, to your knowledge, serve on both in both either board or executive level positions with HSBC North America Holdings, Inc. and with HSBC Bank subsidiaries? A. I believe Janet Burak is on both boards, but I don't think that her title includes the word chief. Q. Okay. Anyone else that would serve in both	09:40 09:40 09:40 09:40 09:40 09:40 09:40 09:40 09:40	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11	A. Yes. Q. Which, as you've defined it, is another holding company here in the US, correct? A. Yes. Q. And your testimony is that that company then owns 100 percent of the stock out of HSBC Bank USA, the banking subsidiary. A. I'm not sure if I don't think that it does, no. Whatever the company below HSBC North America, Inc. is, which I can't remember the exact structure, but I think HSBC Bank is three or four tiers down. Q. So there might be another wholly owned
09:37 09:37 09:37 09:37 09:37 09:37 09:38 09:38 09:38	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13	A respond later. Q. Sure. That would be great. Are there any other folks, other than Sandy Derickson and Mr how do you A. Mehta. Q Mehta that, to your knowledge, serve on both in both either board or executive level positions with HSBC North America Holdings, Inc. and with HSBC Bank subsidiaries? A. I believe Janet Burak is on both boards, but I don't think that her title includes the word chief. Q. Okay. Anyone else that would serve in both levels but you're not sure their position?	09:40 09:40 09:40 09:40 09:40 09:40 09:40 09:40 09:40 09:41	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13	A. Yes. Q. Which, as you've defined it, is another holding company here in the US, correct? A. Yes. Q. And your testimony is that that company then owns 100 percent of the stock out of HSBC Bank USA, the banking subsidiary. A. I'm not sure if I don't think that it does, no. Whatever the company below HSBC North America, Inc. is, which I can't remember the exact structure, but I think HSBC Bank is three or four tiers down. Q. So there might be another wholly owned subsidiary sandwiched in between them before you get to
09:37 09:37 09:37 09:37 09:37 09:37 09:38 09:38 09:38 09:38 09:38	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15	A respond later. Q. Sure. That would be great. Are there any other folks, other than Sandy Derickson and Mr how do you A. Mehta. Q Mehta that, to your knowledge, serve on both in both either board or executive level positions with HSBC North America Holdings, Inc. and with HSBC Bank subsidiaries? A. I believe Janet Burak is on both boards, but I don't think that her title includes the word chief. Q. Okay. Anyone else that would serve in both levels but you're not sure their position? A. No. I just I'm not sure. I don't know. Q. And tell me Ms. Burak's title at HSBC North America Holdings, Inc.	09:40 09:40 09:40 09:40 09:40 09:40 09:40 09:40 09:41 09:41 09:41	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14	A. Yes. Q. Which, as you've defined it, is another holding company here in the US, correct? A. Yes. Q. And your testimony is that that company then owns 100 percent of the stock out of HSBC Bank USA, the banking subsidiary. A. I'm not sure if I don't think that it does, no. Whatever the company below HSBC North America, Inc. is, which I can't remember the exact structure, but I think HSBC Bank is three or four tiers down. Q. So there might be another wholly owned subsidiary sandwiched in between them before you get to the bank.
09:37 09:37 09:37 09:37 09:37 09:37 09:38 09:38 09:38 09:38 09:38 09:38	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16	A respond later. Q. Sure. That would be great. Are there any other folks, other than Sandy Derickson and Mr how do you A. Mehta. Q Mehta that, to your knowledge, serve on both in both either board or executive level positions with HSBC North America Holdings, Inc. and with HSBC Bank subsidiaries? A. I believe Janet Burak is on both boards, but I don't think that her title includes the word chief. Q. Okay. Anyone else that would serve in both levels but you're not sure their position? A. No. I just I'm not sure. I don't know. Q. And tell me Ms. Burak's title at HSBC North America Holdings, Inc. A. I don't know her exact title. She's an	09:40 09:40 09:40 09:40 09:40 09:40 09:40 09:40 09:41 09:41 09:41 09:41	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16	A. Yes. Q. Which, as you've defined it, is another holding company here in the US, correct? A. Yes. Q. And your testimony is that that company then owns 100 percent of the stock out of HSBC Bank USA, the banking subsidiary. A. I'm not sure if I don't think that it does, no. Whatever the company below HSBC North America, Inc. is, which I can't remember the exact structure, but I think HSBC Bank is three or four tiers down. Q. So there might be another wholly owned subsidiary sandwiched in between them before you get to the bank. A. Right. Q. Okay. Does HSBC North America Holdings, Inc. have the authority to vote the shares of stock that it
09:37 09:37 09:37 09:37 09:37 09:37 09:38 09:38 09:38 09:38 09:38 09:38 09:38	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18	A respond later. Q. Sure. That would be great. Are there any other folks, other than Sandy Derickson and Mr how do you A. Mehta. Q Mehta that, to your knowledge, serve on both in both either board or executive level positions with HSBC North America Holdings, Inc. and with HSBC Bank subsidiaries? A. I believe Janet Burak is on both boards, but I don't think that her title includes the word chief. Q. Okay. Anyone else that would serve in both levels but you're not sure their position? A. No. I just I'm not sure. I don't know. Q. And tell me Ms. Burak's title at HSBC North America Holdings, Inc. A. I don't know her exact title. She's an attorney, but I'm not positive of her title.	09:40 09:40 09:40 09:40 09:40 09:40 09:40 09:40 09:41 09:41 09:41 09:41 09:41	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18	A. Yes. Q. Which, as you've defined it, is another holding company here in the US, correct? A. Yes. Q. And your testimony is that that company then owns 100 percent of the stock out of HSBC Bank USA, the banking subsidiary. A. I'm not sure if I don't think that it does, no. Whatever the company below HSBC North America, Inc. is, which I can't remember the exact structure, but I think HSBC Bank is three or four tiers down. Q. So there might be another wholly owned subsidiary sandwiched in between them before you get to the bank. A. Right. Q. Okay. Does HSBC North America Holdings, Inc. have the authority to vote the shares of stock that it owns in HSBC North America, Inc.?
09:37 09:37 09:37 09:37 09:37 09:37 09:38 09:38 09:38 09:38 09:38 09:38 09:38	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18	A respond later. Q. Sure. That would be great. Are there any other folks, other than Sandy Derickson and Mr how do you A. Mehta. Q Mehta that, to your knowledge, serve on both in both either board or executive level positions with HSBC North America Holdings, Inc. and with HSBC Bank subsidiaries? A. I believe Janet Burak is on both boards, but I don't think that her title includes the word chief. Q. Okay. Anyone else that would serve in both levels but you're not sure their position? A. No. I just I'm not sure. I don't know. Q. And tell me Ms. Burak's title at HSBC North America Holdings, Inc. A. I don't know her exact title. She's an attorney, but I'm not positive of her title. Q. Is she an attorney in the legal department, or	09:40 09:40 09:40 09:40 09:40 09:40 09:40 09:40 09:41 09:41 09:41 09:41 09:41 09:41	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18	A. Yes. Q. Which, as you've defined it, is another holding company here in the US, correct? A. Yes. Q. And your testimony is that that company then owns 100 percent of the stock out of HSBC Bank USA, the banking subsidiary. A. I'm not sure if I don't think that it does, no. Whatever the company below HSBC North America, Inc. is, which I can't remember the exact structure, but I think HSBC Bank is three or four tiers down. Q. So there might be another wholly owned subsidiary sandwiched in between them before you get to the bank. A. Right. Q. Okay. Does HSBC North America Holdings, Inc. have the authority to vote the shares of stock that it owns in HSBC North America, Inc.? MR. LEONARD: Objection: Form.
09:37 09:37 09:37 09:37 09:37 09:37 09:38 09:38 09:38 09:38 09:38 09:38 09:38	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20	A respond later. Q. Sure. That would be great. Are there any other folks, other than Sandy Derickson and Mr how do you A. Mehta. Q Mehta that, to your knowledge, serve on both in both either board or executive level positions with HSBC North America Holdings, Inc. and with HSBC Bank subsidiaries? A. I believe Janet Burak is on both boards, but I don't think that her title includes the word chief. Q. Okay. Anyone else that would serve in both levels but you're not sure their position? A. No. I just I'm not sure. I don't know. Q. And tell me Ms. Burak's title at HSBC North America Holdings, Inc. A. I don't know her exact title. She's an attorney, but I'm not positive of her title. Q. Is she an attorney in the legal department, or serving in some other executive capacity?	09:40 09:40 09:40 09:40 09:40 09:40 09:40 09:40 09:41 09:41 09:41 09:41 09:41 09:41 09:41	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20	A. Yes. Q. Which, as you've defined it, is another holding company here in the US, correct? A. Yes. Q. And your testimony is that that company then owns 100 percent of the stock out of HSBC Bank USA, the banking subsidiary. A. I'm not sure if I don't think that it does, no. Whatever the company below HSBC North America, Inc. is, which I can't remember the exact structure, but I think HSBC Bank is three or four tiers down. Q. So there might be another wholly owned subsidiary sandwiched in between them before you get to the bank. A. Right. Q. Okay. Does HSBC North America Holdings, Inc. have the authority to vote the shares of stock that it owns in HSBC North America, Inc.? MR. LEONARD: Objection: Form. Q. (BY MR. BRUSTER) You may answer.
09:37 09:37 09:37 09:37 09:37 09:37 09:38 09:38 09:38 09:38 09:38 09:38 09:38 09:38	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21	A respond later. Q. Sure. That would be great. Are there any other folks, other than Sandy Derickson and Mr how do you A. Mehta. Q Mehta that, to your knowledge, serve on both in both either board or executive level positions with HSBC North America Holdings, Inc. and with HSBC Bank subsidiaries? A. I believe Janet Burak is on both boards, but I don't think that her title includes the word chief. Q. Okay. Anyone else that would serve in both levels but you're not sure their position? A. No. I just I'm not sure. I don't know. Q. And tell me Ms. Burak's title at HSBC North America Holdings, Inc. A. I don't know her exact title. She's an attorney, but I'm not positive of her title. Q. Is she an attorney in the legal department, or serving in some other executive capacity? A. She's in the legal department.	09:40 09:40 09:40 09:40 09:40 09:40 09:40 09:40 09:41 09:41 09:41 09:41 09:41 09:41 09:41	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21	A. Yes. Q. Which, as you've defined it, is another holding company here in the US, correct? A. Yes. Q. And your testimony is that that company then owns 100 percent of the stock out of HSBC Bank USA, the banking subsidiary. A. I'm not sure if I don't think that it does, no. Whatever the company below HSBC North America, Inc. is, which I can't remember the exact structure, but I think HSBC Bank is three or four tiers down. Q. So there might be another wholly owned subsidiary sandwiched in between them before you get to the bank. A. Right. Q. Okay. Does HSBC North America Holdings, Inc. have the authority to vote the shares of stock that it owns in HSBC North America, Inc.? MR. LEONARD: Objection: Form. Q. (BY MR. BRUSTER) You may answer. A. Yes, I believe so.
09:37 09:37 09:37 09:37 09:37 09:37 09:38 09:38 09:38 09:38 09:38 09:38 09:38 09:38	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22	A respond later. Q. Sure. That would be great. Are there any other folks, other than Sandy Derickson and Mr how do you A. Mehta. Q Mehta that, to your knowledge, serve on both in both either board or executive level positions with HSBC North America Holdings, Inc. and with HSBC Bank subsidiaries? A. I believe Janet Burak is on both boards, but I don't think that her title includes the word chief. Q. Okay. Anyone else that would serve in both levels but you're not sure their position? A. No. I just I'm not sure. I don't know. Q. And tell me Ms. Burak's title at HSBC North America Holdings, Inc. A. I don't know her exact title. She's an attorney, but I'm not positive of her title. Q. Is she an attorney in the legal department, or serving in some other executive capacity? A. She's in the legal department. Q. Does HSBC North America Holdings, Inc. have	09:40 09:40 09:40 09:40 09:40 09:40 09:40 09:40 09:41 09:41 09:41 09:41 09:41 09:41 09:41 09:41	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22	A. Yes. Q. Which, as you've defined it, is another holding company here in the US, correct? A. Yes. Q. And your testimony is that that company then owns 100 percent of the stock out of HSBC Bank USA, the banking subsidiary. A. I'm not sure if I don't think that it does, no. Whatever the company below HSBC North America, Inc. is, which I can't remember the exact structure, but I think HSBC Bank is three or four tiers down. Q. So there might be another wholly owned subsidiary sandwiched in between them before you get to the bank. A. Right. Q. Okay. Does HSBC North America Holdings, Inc. have the authority to vote the shares of stock that it owns in HSBC North America, Inc.? MR. LEONARD: Objection: Form. Q. (BY MR. BRUSTER) You may answer. A. Yes, I believe so. Q. Does HSBC North America, Inc. have the
09:37 09:37 09:37 09:37 09:37 09:37 09:38 09:38 09:38 09:38 09:38 09:38 09:38 09:38 09:38 09:38	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 23	A respond later. Q. Sure. That would be great. Are there any other folks, other than Sandy Derickson and Mr how do you A. Mehta. Q Mehta that, to your knowledge, serve on both in both either board or executive level positions with HSBC North America Holdings, Inc. and with HSBC Bank subsidiaries? A. I believe Janet Burak is on both boards, but I don't think that her title includes the word chief. Q. Okay. Anyone else that would serve in both levels but you're not sure their position? A. No. I just I'm not sure. I don't know. Q. And tell me Ms. Burak's title at HSBC North America Holdings, Inc. A. I don't know her exact title. She's an attorney, but I'm not positive of her title. Q. Is she an attorney in the legal department, or serving in some other executive capacity? A. She's in the legal department. Q. Does HSBC North America Holdings, Inc. have the	09:40 09:40 09:40 09:40 09:40 09:40 09:40 09:40 09:41 09:41 09:41 09:41 09:41 09:41 09:41 09:41 09:41	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 23	A. Yes. Q. Which, as you've defined it, is another holding company here in the US, correct? A. Yes. Q. And your testimony is that that company then owns 100 percent of the stock out of HSBC Bank USA, the banking subsidiary. A. I'm not sure if I don't think that it does, no. Whatever the company below HSBC North America, Inc. is, which I can't remember the exact structure, but I think HSBC Bank is three or four tiers down. Q. So there might be another wholly owned subsidiary sandwiched in between them before you get to the bank. A. Right. Q. Okay. Does HSBC North America Holdings, Inc. have the authority to vote the shares of stock that it owns in HSBC North America, Inc.? MR. LEONARD: Objection: Form. Q. (BY MR. BRUSTER) You may answer. A. Yes, I believe so. Q. Does HSBC North America, Inc. have the authority to vote the shares of stock that it owns in
09:37 09:37 09:37 09:37 09:37 09:37 09:38 09:38 09:38 09:38 09:38 09:38 09:38 09:38 09:38 09:38 09:38 09:38	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 23 24	A respond later. Q. Sure. That would be great. Are there any other folks, other than Sandy Derickson and Mr how do you A. Mehta. Q Mehta that, to your knowledge, serve on both in both either board or executive level positions with HSBC North America Holdings, Inc. and with HSBC Bank subsidiaries? A. I believe Janet Burak is on both boards, but I don't think that her title includes the word chief. Q. Okay. Anyone else that would serve in both levels but you're not sure their position? A. No. I just I'm not sure. I don't know. Q. And tell me Ms. Burak's title at HSBC North America Holdings, Inc. A. I don't know her exact title. She's an attorney, but I'm not positive of her title. Q. Is she an attorney in the legal department, or serving in some other executive capacity? A. She's in the legal department. Q. Does HSBC North America Holdings, Inc. have the MR. BRUSTER: Strike that.	09:40 09:40 09:40 09:40 09:40 09:40 09:40 09:40 09:41 09:41 09:41 09:41 09:41 09:41 09:41 09:41 09:41 09:41	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 23 24	A. Yes. Q. Which, as you've defined it, is another holding company here in the US, correct? A. Yes. Q. And your testimony is that that company then owns 100 percent of the stock out of HSBC Bank USA, the banking subsidiary. A. I'm not sure if I don't think that it does, no. Whatever the company below HSBC North America, Inc. is, which I can't remember the exact structure, but I think HSBC Bank is three or four tiers down. Q. So there might be another wholly owned subsidiary sandwiched in between them before you get to the bank. A. Right. Q. Okay. Does HSBC North America Holdings, Inc. have the authority to vote the shares of stock that it owns in HSBC North America, Inc.? MR. LEONARD: Objection: Form. Q. (BY MR. BRUSTER) You may answer. A. Yes, I believe so. Q. Does HSBC North America, Inc. have the authority to vote the shares of stock that it owns in the wholly owned subsidiary below it that is related to
09:37 09:37 09:37 09:37 09:37 09:37 09:38 09:38 09:38 09:38 09:38 09:38 09:38 09:38 09:38 09:38	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 23	A respond later. Q. Sure. That would be great. Are there any other folks, other than Sandy Derickson and Mr how do you A. Mehta. Q Mehta that, to your knowledge, serve on both in both either board or executive level positions with HSBC North America Holdings, Inc. and with HSBC Bank subsidiaries? A. I believe Janet Burak is on both boards, but I don't think that her title includes the word chief. Q. Okay. Anyone else that would serve in both levels but you're not sure their position? A. No. I just I'm not sure. I don't know. Q. And tell me Ms. Burak's title at HSBC North America Holdings, Inc. A. I don't know her exact title. She's an attorney, but I'm not positive of her title. Q. Is she an attorney in the legal department, or serving in some other executive capacity? A. She's in the legal department. Q. Does HSBC North America Holdings, Inc. have the	09:40 09:40 09:40 09:40 09:40 09:40 09:40 09:40 09:41 09:41 09:41 09:41 09:41 09:41 09:41 09:41 09:41	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 23	A. Yes. Q. Which, as you've defined it, is another holding company here in the US, correct? A. Yes. Q. And your testimony is that that company then owns 100 percent of the stock out of HSBC Bank USA, the banking subsidiary. A. I'm not sure if I don't think that it does, no. Whatever the company below HSBC North America, Inc. is, which I can't remember the exact structure, but I think HSBC Bank is three or four tiers down. Q. So there might be another wholly owned subsidiary sandwiched in between them before you get to the bank. A. Right. Q. Okay. Does HSBC North America Holdings, Inc. have the authority to vote the shares of stock that it owns in HSBC North America, Inc.? MR. LEONARD: Objection: Form. Q. (BY MR. BRUSTER) You may answer. A. Yes, I believe so. Q. Does HSBC North America, Inc. have the authority to vote the shares of stock that it owns in

		Page 33			Page 35
09:41	1	MR. LEONARD: Objection: Form.	09:45	1	MR. LEONARD: Objection: Form.
09:41	2	Q. (BY MR. BRUSTER) You may answer.	09:45	2	Q. (BY MR. BRUSTER) You may answer.
09:41	3	Well, I think that as long as it gets to vote	09:45	3	A. I know that once a year there's like, you
09:41	4	those shares of its own wholly owned subsidiary, which	09:45	4	know, a strategy and planning meeting that where
09:41	5	owns the shares of the wholly owned subsidiary below it,	09:45	5	presentations are made by the operating subsidiaries to
09:41	6	and so on, that it just flows that direction and so it	09:45	6	Mr. Mehta and whoever he chooses to have there.
09:41	7	•	09:45	7	Q. Does that occur approximately the same time
09:42	8	Q. Do you know who determines the membership of	09:45	8	every year?
09:42	9	the board of directors of HSBC Bank?	09:45	9	A. I'm not involved in it and so I'm not sure
09:42	10	A. No.	09:45	10	what the schedule is.
09:42	11	Q. Do you know what influence the parent company	09:45	11	Q. Have you ever attended the strategy and
09:42	12	HSBC North America Holdings, Inc. has on that selection?	09:45	12	planning meetings?
09:42	13	MR. LEONARD: Objection: Form.	09:45	13	A. No, I have not.
09:42	14	Q. (BY MR. BRUSTER) You may answer.	09:45	14	Q. Where do those take place?
09:42	15	I'm really not familiar with the selection	09:45	15	A. The ones that I'm aware of have taken place in
09:42	16	process.	09:45	16	Prospect Heights.
09:42	17	Q. Do you know how you're going to have to	09:45	17	Q. At the corporate headquarters of HSBC North
09:42	18		09:45	18	·
09:42	19	write it out phonetically so I don't keep asking you.	09:45	19	A. Yes.
09:42	20	A. Mehta.	09:45	20	Q. Okay. Do any of the other HSBC companies
09:42	21	Q. Mehta.	09:45	21	share the Prospect Heights location as a corporate
09:42	22	Do you know how Mr. Mehta was selected or	09:46	22	headquarters?
09:42	23	elected to serve on the board of HSBC Bank?	09:46	23	We do have staff members from other operating
09:42	24	A. No.	09:46	24	subsidiaries housed in that facility. I don't know for
09:43	25	Q. Do you know the amount of influence that	09:46	25	sure if they're considered the headquarters for those
***************************************	***************************************				
		Page 34			Page 36
09:43	1	Page 34 that board members, like Ms. Derickson and Mr. Mehta,	09:46	1	
09:43 09:43			09:46 09:46	1 2	
		that board members, like Ms. Derickson and Mr. Mehta,			operations. They might be for it might be the
09:43	2	that board members, like Ms. Derickson and Mr. Mehta, that are board members of both HSBC North America	09:46	2	operations. They might be for it might be the headquarters for consumer lending, but I'm not positive
09:43 09:43	2	that board members, like Ms. Derickson and Mr. Mehta, that are board members of both HSBC North America Holdings, Inc. and HSBC Bank, do you know how much	09:46 09:46	2 3	operations. They might be for it might be the headquarters for consumer lending, but I'm not positive of that. Q. Are any of the staff members from any of the
09:43 09:43	2 3 4 5	that board members, like Ms. Derickson and Mr. Mehta, that are board members of both HSBC North America Holdings, Inc. and HSBC Bank, do you know how much influence they have on the direction of HSBC Bank?	09:46 09:46 09:46	2 3 4	operations. They might be for it might be the headquarters for consumer lending, but I'm not positive of that. Q. Are any of the staff members from any of the
09:43 09:43 09:43	2 3 4 5	that board members, like Ms. Derickson and Mr. Mehta, that are board members of both HSBC North America Holdings, Inc. and HSBC Bank, do you know how much influence they have on the direction of HSBC Bank? A. Well, in their roles as, you know, the leaders of the corporation and its and its subsidiaries, they	09:46 09:46 09:46 09:46	2 3 4 5	operations. They might be for it might be the headquarters for consumer lending, but I'm not positive of that. Q. Are any of the staff members from any of the HSBC Bank subsidiaries officed at the Prospect Heights
09:43 09:43 09:43 09:43	2 3 4 5 6	that board members, like Ms. Derickson and Mr. Mehta, that are board members of both HSBC North America Holdings, Inc. and HSBC Bank, do you know how much influence they have on the direction of HSBC Bank? A. Well, in their roles as, you know, the leaders of the corporation and its and its subsidiaries, they	09:46 09:46 09:46 09:46	2 3 4 5 6	operations. They might be for it might be the headquarters for consumer lending, but I'm not positive of that. Q. Are any of the staff members from any of the HSBC Bank subsidiaries officed at the Prospect Heights location?
09:43 09:43 09:43 09:43 09:43	2 3 4 5 6 7	that board members, like Ms. Derickson and Mr. Mehta, that are board members of both HSBC North America Holdings, Inc. and HSBC Bank, do you know how much influence they have on the direction of HSBC Bank? A. Well, in their roles as, you know, the leaders of the corporation and its and its subsidiaries, they have you know, certainly they have influence over the	09:46 09:46 09:46 09:46 09:46	2 3 4 5 6 7	operations. They might be for it might be the headquarters for consumer lending, but I'm not positive of that. Q. Are any of the staff members from any of the HSBC Bank subsidiaries officed at the Prospect Heights location? A. Not to my knowledge.
09:43 09:43 09:43 09:43 09:43 09:43 09:43 09:43	2 3 4 5 6 7 8	that board members, like Ms. Derickson and Mr. Mehta, that are board members of both HSBC North America Holdings, Inc. and HSBC Bank, do you know how much influence they have on the direction of HSBC Bank? A. Well, in their roles as, you know, the leaders of the corporation and its and its subsidiaries, they have you know, certainly they have influence over the direction of the corporation in general. Q. Okay. Is there any kind of non-board	09:46 09:46 09:46 09:46 09:46 09:46	2 3 4 5 6 7 8	operations. They might be for it might be the headquarters for consumer lending, but I'm not positive of that. Q. Are any of the staff members from any of the HSBC Bank subsidiaries officed at the Prospect Heights location? A. Not to my knowledge. Q. And you've never sat in on one of these
09:43 09:43 09:43 09:43 09:43 09:43	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9	that board members, like Ms. Derickson and Mr. Mehta, that are board members of both HSBC North America Holdings, Inc. and HSBC Bank, do you know how much influence they have on the direction of HSBC Bank? A. Well, in their roles as, you know, the leaders of the corporation and its and its subsidiaries, they have you know, certainly they have influence over the direction of the corporation in general. Q. Okay. Is there any kind of non-board committee, that's within HSBC North America Holdings,	09:46 09:46 09:46 09:46 09:46 09:46 09:46	2 3 4 5 6 7 8	operations. They might be for it might be the headquarters for consumer lending, but I'm not positive of that. Q. Are any of the staff members from any of the HSBC Bank subsidiaries officed at the Prospect Heights location? A. Not to my knowledge. Q. And you've never sat in on one of these strategy and planning meetings where folks come up and
09:43 09:43 09:43 09:43 09:43 09:43 09:43 09:43	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9	that board members, like Ms. Derickson and Mr. Mehta, that are board members of both HSBC North America Holdings, Inc. and HSBC Bank, do you know how much influence they have on the direction of HSBC Bank? A. Well, in their roles as, you know, the leaders of the corporation and its and its subsidiaries, they have you know, certainly they have influence over the direction of the corporation in general. Q. Okay. Is there any kind of non-board committee, that's within HSBC North America Holdings, Inc., that is comprised of executives from the	09:46 09:46 09:46 09:46 09:46 09:46 09:46 09:46	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9	operations. They might be for it might be the headquarters for consumer lending, but I'm not positive of that. Q. Are any of the staff members from any of the HSBC Bank subsidiaries officed at the Prospect Heights location? A. Not to my knowledge. Q. And you've never sat in on one of these strategy and planning meetings where folks come up and make presentations folks from the subsidiaries come
09:43 09:43 09:43 09:43 09:43 09:43 09:43 09:44 09:44	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10	that board members, like Ms. Derickson and Mr. Mehta, that are board members of both HSBC North America Holdings, Inc. and HSBC Bank, do you know how much influence they have on the direction of HSBC Bank? A. Well, in their roles as, you know, the leaders of the corporation and its and its subsidiaries, they have you know, certainly they have influence over the direction of the corporation in general. Q. Okay. Is there any kind of non-board committee, that's within HSBC North America Holdings, Inc., that is comprised of executives from the subsidiary company; for example, a management committee, or something like that, where the executives or officers	09:46 09:46 09:46 09:46 09:46 09:46 09:46 09:46 09:46	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10	operations. They might be for it might be the headquarters for consumer lending, but I'm not positive of that. Q. Are any of the staff members from any of the HSBC Bank subsidiaries officed at the Prospect Heights location? A. Not to my knowledge. Q. And you've never sat in on one of these strategy and planning meetings where folks come up and make presentations folks from the subsidiaries come up and make presentations to Mr. Mehta?
09:43 09:43 09:43 09:43 09:43 09:43 09:43 09:44 09:44 09:44	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14	that board members, like Ms. Derickson and Mr. Mehta, that are board members of both HSBC North America Holdings, Inc. and HSBC Bank, do you know how much influence they have on the direction of HSBC Bank? A. Well, in their roles as, you know, the leaders of the corporation and its and its subsidiaries, they have you know, certainly they have influence over the direction of the corporation in general. Q. Okay. Is there any kind of non-board committee, that's within HSBC North America Holdings, Inc., that is comprised of executives from the subsidiary company; for example, a management committee, or something like that, where the executives or officers of the subsidiary corporations meet within HSBC North	09:46 09:46 09:46 09:46 09:46 09:46 09:46 09:46 09:46 09:46	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11	operations. They might be for it might be the headquarters for consumer lending, but I'm not positive of that. Q. Are any of the staff members from any of the HSBC Bank subsidiaries officed at the Prospect Heights location? A. Not to my knowledge. Q. And you've never sat in on one of these strategy and planning meetings where folks come up and make presentations folks from the subsidiaries come up and make presentations to Mr. Mehta? A. No, I haven't. Q. Those meetings occur outside the presence of
09:43 09:43 09:43 09:43 09:43 09:43 09:43 09:44 09:44 09:44	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14	that board members, like Ms. Derickson and Mr. Mehta, that are board members of both HSBC North America Holdings, Inc. and HSBC Bank, do you know how much influence they have on the direction of HSBC Bank? A. Well, in their roles as, you know, the leaders of the corporation and its and its subsidiaries, they have you know, certainly they have influence over the direction of the corporation in general. Q. Okay. Is there any kind of non-board committee, that's within HSBC North America Holdings, Inc., that is comprised of executives from the subsidiary company; for example, a management committee, or something like that, where the executives or officers of the subsidiary corporations meet within HSBC North America Holdings, Inc.?	09:46 09:46 09:46 09:46 09:46 09:46 09:46 09:46 09:47 09:47	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15	operations. They might be for it might be the headquarters for consumer lending, but I'm not positive of that. Q. Are any of the staff members from any of the HSBC Bank subsidiaries officed at the Prospect Heights location? A. Not to my knowledge. Q. And you've never sat in on one of these strategy and planning meetings where folks come up and make presentations folks from the subsidiaries come up and make presentations to Mr. Mehta? A. No, I haven't. Q. Those meetings occur outside the presence of
09:43 09:43 09:43 09:43 09:43 09:43 09:43 09:44 09:44 09:44 09:44 09:44	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16	that board members, like Ms. Derickson and Mr. Mehta, that are board members of both HSBC North America Holdings, Inc. and HSBC Bank, do you know how much influence they have on the direction of HSBC Bank? A. Well, in their roles as, you know, the leaders of the corporation and its and its subsidiaries, they have you know, certainly they have influence over the direction of the corporation in general. Q. Okay. Is there any kind of non-board committee, that's within HSBC North America Holdings, Inc., that is comprised of executives from the subsidiary company; for example, a management committee, or something like that, where the executives or officers of the subsidiary corporations meet within HSBC North America Holdings, Inc.? A. I'm not familiar with that sort of committee.	09:46 09:46 09:46 09:46 09:46 09:46 09:46 09:46 09:47 09:47 09:47	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15	operations. They might be for it might be the headquarters for consumer lending, but I'm not positive of that. Q. Are any of the staff members from any of the HSBC Bank subsidiaries officed at the Prospect Heights location? A. Not to my knowledge. Q. And you've never sat in on one of these strategy and planning meetings where folks come up and make presentations folks from the subsidiaries come up and make presentations to Mr. Mehta? A. No, I haven't. Q. Those meetings occur outside the presence of the board of directors, though? A. I believe so, yes. Q. Do you know how many people from the HSBC Bank
09:43 09:43 09:43 09:43 09:43 09:43 09:43 09:44 09:44 09:44 09:44 09:44 09:44 09:44	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17	that board members, like Ms. Derickson and Mr. Mehta, that are board members of both HSBC North America Holdings, Inc. and HSBC Bank, do you know how much influence they have on the direction of HSBC Bank? A. Well, in their roles as, you know, the leaders of the corporation and its and its subsidiaries, they have you know, certainly they have influence over the direction of the corporation in general. Q. Okay. Is there any kind of non-board committee, that's within HSBC North America Holdings, Inc., that is comprised of executives from the subsidiary company; for example, a management committee, or something like that, where the executives or officers of the subsidiary corporations meet within HSBC North America Holdings, Inc.? A. I'm not familiar with that sort of committee. Q. Are you familiar with any time within which	09:46 09:46 09:46 09:46 09:46 09:46 09:46 09:46 09:47 09:47 09:47	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16	operations. They might be for it might be the headquarters for consumer lending, but I'm not positive of that. Q. Are any of the staff members from any of the HSBC Bank subsidiaries officed at the Prospect Heights location? A. Not to my knowledge. Q. And you've never sat in on one of these strategy and planning meetings where folks come up and make presentations folks from the subsidiaries come up and make presentations to Mr. Mehta? A. No, I haven't. Q. Those meetings occur outside the presence of the board of directors, though? A. I believe so, yes. Q. Do you know how many people from the HSBC Bank subsidiaries come and make those presentations to
09:43 09:43 09:43 09:43 09:43 09:43 09:43 09:44 09:44 09:44 09:44 09:44 09:44 09:44	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18	that board members, like Ms. Derickson and Mr. Mehta, that are board members of both HSBC North America Holdings, Inc. and HSBC Bank, do you know how much influence they have on the direction of HSBC Bank? A. Well, in their roles as, you know, the leaders of the corporation and its and its subsidiaries, they have you know, certainly they have influence over the direction of the corporation in general. Q. Okay. Is there any kind of non-board committee, that's within HSBC North America Holdings, Inc., that is comprised of executives from the subsidiary company; for example, a management committee, or something like that, where the executives or officers of the subsidiary corporations meet within HSBC North America Holdings, Inc.? A. I'm not familiar with that sort of committee. Q. Are you familiar with any time within which officers or executives of HSBC North America Holdings,	09:46 09:46 09:46 09:46 09:46 09:46 09:46 09:46 09:47 09:47 09:47 09:47 09:47	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18	operations. They might be for it might be the headquarters for consumer lending, but I'm not positive of that. Q. Are any of the staff members from any of the HSBC Bank subsidiaries officed at the Prospect Heights location? A. Not to my knowledge. Q. And you've never sat in on one of these strategy and planning meetings where folks come up and make presentations folks from the subsidiaries come up and make presentations to Mr. Mehta? A. No, I haven't. Q. Those meetings occur outside the presence of the board of directors, though? A. I believe so, yes. Q. Do you know how many people from the HSBC Bank subsidiaries come and make those presentations to Mr. Mehta?
09:43 09:43 09:43 09:43 09:43 09:43 09:43 09:44 09:44 09:44 09:44 09:44 09:44 09:44 09:44	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18	that board members, like Ms. Derickson and Mr. Mehta, that are board members of both HSBC North America Holdings, Inc. and HSBC Bank, do you know how much influence they have on the direction of HSBC Bank? A. Well, in their roles as, you know, the leaders of the corporation and its and its subsidiaries, they have you know, certainly they have influence over the direction of the corporation in general. Q. Okay. Is there any kind of non-board committee, that's within HSBC North America Holdings, Inc., that is comprised of executives from the subsidiary company; for example, a management committee, or something like that, where the executives or officers of the subsidiary corporations meet within HSBC North America Holdings, Inc.? A. I'm not familiar with that sort of committee. Q. Are you familiar with any time within which officers or executives of HSBC North America Holdings, Inc	09:46 09:46 09:46 09:46 09:46 09:46 09:46 09:46 09:47 09:47 09:47 09:47 09:47	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18	operations. They might be for it might be the headquarters for consumer lending, but I'm not positive of that. Q. Are any of the staff members from any of the HSBC Bank subsidiaries officed at the Prospect Heights location? A. Not to my knowledge. Q. And you've never sat in on one of these strategy and planning meetings where folks come up and make presentations folks from the subsidiaries come up and make presentations to Mr. Mehta? A. No, I haven't. Q. Those meetings occur outside the presence of the board of directors, though? A. I believe so, yes. Q. Do you know how many people from the HSBC Bank subsidiaries come and make those presentations to Mr. Mehta? A. No.
09:43 09:43 09:43 09:43 09:43 09:43 09:43 09:44 09:44 09:44 09:44 09:44 09:44 09:44 09:44 09:44	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20	that board members, like Ms. Derickson and Mr. Mehta, that are board members of both HSBC North America Holdings, Inc. and HSBC Bank, do you know how much influence they have on the direction of HSBC Bank? A. Well, in their roles as, you know, the leaders of the corporation and its and its subsidiaries, they have you know, certainly they have influence over the direction of the corporation in general. Q. Okay. Is there any kind of non-board committee, that's within HSBC North America Holdings, Inc., that is comprised of executives from the subsidiary company; for example, a management committee, or something like that, where the executives or officers of the subsidiary corporations meet within HSBC North America Holdings, Inc.? A. I'm not familiar with that sort of committee. Q. Are you familiar with any time within which officers or executives of HSBC North America Holdings, Inc MR. BRUSTER: Strike that. Back up.	09:46 09:46 09:46 09:46 09:46 09:46 09:46 09:47 09:47 09:47 09:47 09:47 09:47	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20	operations. They might be for it might be the headquarters for consumer lending, but I'm not positive of that. Q. Are any of the staff members from any of the HSBC Bank subsidiaries officed at the Prospect Heights location? A. Not to my knowledge. Q. And you've never sat in on one of these strategy and planning meetings where folks come up and make presentations folks from the subsidiaries come up and make presentations to Mr. Mehta? A. No, I haven't. Q. Those meetings occur outside the presence of the board of directors, though? A. I believe so, yes. Q. Do you know how many people from the HSBC Bank subsidiaries come and make those presentations to Mr. Mehta? A. No. Q. Did I already ask you what time of year that
09:43 09:43 09:43 09:43 09:43 09:43 09:43 09:44 09:44 09:44 09:44 09:44 09:44 09:44 09:44 09:44 09:44	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21	that board members, like Ms. Derickson and Mr. Mehta, that are board members of both HSBC North America Holdings, Inc. and HSBC Bank, do you know how much influence they have on the direction of HSBC Bank? A. Well, in their roles as, you know, the leaders of the corporation and its and its subsidiaries, they have you know, certainly they have influence over the direction of the corporation in general. Q. Okay. Is there any kind of non-board committee, that's within HSBC North America Holdings, Inc., that is comprised of executives from the subsidiary company; for example, a management committee, or something like that, where the executives or officers of the subsidiary corporations meet within HSBC North America Holdings, Inc.? A. I'm not familiar with that sort of committee. Q. Are you familiar with any time within which officers or executives of HSBC North America Holdings, Inc MR. BRUSTER: Strike that. Back up. Erase that. I was getting off to a bad start.	09:46 09:46 09:46 09:46 09:46 09:46 09:46 09:47 09:47 09:47 09:47 09:47 09:47 09:47	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21	operations. They might be for it might be the headquarters for consumer lending, but I'm not positive of that. Q. Are any of the staff members from any of the HSBC Bank subsidiaries officed at the Prospect Heights location? A. Not to my knowledge. Q. And you've never sat in on one of these strategy and planning meetings where folks come up and make presentations folks from the subsidiaries come up and make presentations to Mr. Mehta? A. No, I haven't. Q. Those meetings occur outside the presence of the board of directors, though? A. I believe so, yes. Q. Do you know how many people from the HSBC Bank subsidiaries come and make those presentations to Mr. Mehta? A. No. Q. Did I already ask you what time of year that goes on?
09:43 09:43 09:43 09:43 09:43 09:43 09:43 09:44 09:44 09:44 09:44 09:44 09:44 09:44 09:44 09:44 09:44 09:44	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22	that board members, like Ms. Derickson and Mr. Mehta, that are board members of both HSBC North America Holdings, Inc. and HSBC Bank, do you know how much influence they have on the direction of HSBC Bank? A. Well, in their roles as, you know, the leaders of the corporation and its and its subsidiaries, they have you know, certainly they have influence over the direction of the corporation in general. Q. Okay. Is there any kind of non-board committee, that's within HSBC North America Holdings, Inc., that is comprised of executives from the subsidiary company; for example, a management committee, or something like that, where the executives or officers of the subsidiary corporations meet within HSBC North America Holdings, Inc.? A. I'm not familiar with that sort of committee. Q. Are you familiar with any time within which officers or executives of HSBC North America Holdings, Inc MR. BRUSTER: Strike that. Back up. Erase that. I was getting off to a bad start. Q. (BY MR. BRUSTER) Are you familiar with	09:46 09:46 09:46 09:46 09:46 09:46 09:46 09:46 09:47 09:47 09:47 09:47 09:47 09:47 09:47 09:47	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22	operations. They might be for it might be the headquarters for consumer lending, but I'm not positive of that. Q. Are any of the staff members from any of the HSBC Bank subsidiaries officed at the Prospect Heights location? A. Not to my knowledge. Q. And you've never sat in on one of these strategy and planning meetings where folks come up and make presentations folks from the subsidiaries come up and make presentations to Mr. Mehta? A. No, I haven't. Q. Those meetings occur outside the presence of the board of directors, though? A. I believe so, yes. Q. Do you know how many people from the HSBC Bank subsidiaries come and make those presentations to Mr. Mehta? A. No. Q. Did I already ask you what time of year that goes on? A. Yes, you asked me.
09:43 09:43 09:43 09:43 09:43 09:43 09:43 09:44 09:44 09:44 09:44 09:44 09:44 09:44 09:44 09:44 09:44 09:44 09:44	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 23	that board members, like Ms. Derickson and Mr. Mehta, that are board members of both HSBC North America Holdings, Inc. and HSBC Bank, do you know how much influence they have on the direction of HSBC Bank? A. Well, in their roles as, you know, the leaders of the corporation and its and its subsidiaries, they have you know, certainly they have influence over the direction of the corporation in general. Q. Okay. Is there any kind of non-board committee, that's within HSBC North America Holdings, Inc., that is comprised of executives from the subsidiary company; for example, a management committee, or something like that, where the executives or officers of the subsidiary corporations meet within HSBC North America Holdings, Inc.? A. I'm not familiar with that sort of committee. Q. Are you familiar with any time within which officers or executives of HSBC North America Holdings, Inc MR. BRUSTER: Strike that. Back up. Erase that. I was getting off to a bad start. Q. (BY MR. BRUSTER) Are you familiar with anytime where officers or executives of the banking	09:46 09:46 09:46 09:46 09:46 09:46 09:46 09:46 09:47 09:47 09:47 09:47 09:47 09:47 09:47 09:47	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 23	operations. They might be for it might be the headquarters for consumer lending, but I'm not positive of that. Q. Are any of the staff members from any of the HSBC Bank subsidiaries officed at the Prospect Heights location? A. Not to my knowledge. Q. And you've never sat in on one of these strategy and planning meetings where folks come up and make presentations folks from the subsidiaries come up and make presentations to Mr. Mehta? A. No, I haven't. Q. Those meetings occur outside the presence of the board of directors, though? A. I believe so, yes. Q. Do you know how many people from the HSBC Bank subsidiaries come and make those presentations to Mr. Mehta? A. No. Q. Did I already ask you what time of year that goes on? A. Yes, you asked me. Q. Okay.
09:43 09:43 09:43 09:43 09:43 09:43 09:43 09:44 09:44 09:44 09:44 09:44 09:44 09:44 09:44 09:44 09:44 09:44	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22	that board members, like Ms. Derickson and Mr. Mehta, that are board members of both HSBC North America Holdings, Inc. and HSBC Bank, do you know how much influence they have on the direction of HSBC Bank? A. Well, in their roles as, you know, the leaders of the corporation and its and its subsidiaries, they have you know, certainly they have influence over the direction of the corporation in general. Q. Okay. Is there any kind of non-board committee, that's within HSBC North America Holdings, Inc., that is comprised of executives from the subsidiary company; for example, a management committee, or something like that, where the executives or officers of the subsidiary corporations meet within HSBC North America Holdings, Inc.? A. I'm not familiar with that sort of committee. Q. Are you familiar with any time within which officers or executives of HSBC North America Holdings, Inc MR. BRUSTER: Strike that. Back up. Erase that. I was getting off to a bad start. Q. (BY MR. BRUSTER) Are you familiar with	09:46 09:46 09:46 09:46 09:46 09:46 09:46 09:46 09:47 09:47 09:47 09:47 09:47 09:47 09:47 09:47	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22	operations. They might be for it might be the headquarters for consumer lending, but I'm not positive of that. Q. Are any of the staff members from any of the HSBC Bank subsidiaries officed at the Prospect Heights location? A. Not to my knowledge. Q. And you've never sat in on one of these strategy and planning meetings where folks come up and make presentations folks from the subsidiaries come up and make presentations to Mr. Mehta? A. No, I haven't. Q. Those meetings occur outside the presence of the board of directors, though? A. I believe so, yes. Q. Do you know how many people from the HSBC Bank subsidiaries come and make those presentations to Mr. Mehta? A. No. Q. Did I already ask you what time of year that goes on? A. Yes, you asked me.

			ı		
		Page 37			Page 39
09:47	1	intervening two minutes may have just jogged your	09:50	1	Q. (BY MR. BRUSTER) As a general principle, the
09:47	2	memory.	09:50	2	profits of the operating subsidiaries flow upwards
09:48	3	How does HSBC North America Holdings,	09:50	3	through dividends to HSBC North America Holdings, Inc.,
09:48	4	Inc. earn money?	09:51	4	correct?
09:48	5	A. Earn money?	09:51	5	A. Yes.
09:48	6	Q. Yes, ma'am.	09:51	6	Q. Does HSBC North America Holdings, Inc. arrange
09:48	7	A. We don't have any operations, so any money,	09:51	7	for financing with regard to its to the HSBC Bank
09:48	8	which I don't know that there is any, but any money in	09:51	8	subsidiary?
09:48	9	the corporation would be dividended from, you know, the	09:51	9	MR. LEONARD: Objection to form.
09:48	10	direct you know, a direct subsidiary.	09:51	10	A. I don't think I understand your question.
09:48	11	Q. You're talking about HSBC North America, Inc.?	09:51	11	Q. (BY MR. BRUSTER) For example, does HSBC North
09:48	12	A. Yes.	09:51	12	America Holdings, Inc. enter into any credit
09:48	13	Q. Okay. In other words, to pay your salary, is	09:51	13	arrangements for the benefit of the HSBC Bank
09:49	14	it your understanding that that's a result of dividends	09:51	14	-
09:49	15	from the wholly owned subsidiary of HSBC North America	09:51	15	A. I have no idea. I don't know.
09:49	16	Holdings, Inc.?	09:51	16	Q. Who would know the answer to that?
09:49	17	A. Well, it's my understanding that, because HSBC	09:51	17	A. I would expect one of the, you know, CFO or
09:49	18	North America Holdings, Inc. doesn't you know, it	09:51	18	treasury people could answer that question for you.
09:49	19	doesn't perform any revenue-generating activities, that	09:51	19	Q. To your knowledge, you don't know whether or
09:49	20	the money to pay my salary does come from its operating	09:51	20	not HSBC North America Holdings, Inc. has ever entered
09:49	21	subsidiary.	09:52	21	into any kind of revolving credit facility or any other
09:49	22	Q. So the subsidiary below your company, which is	09:52	22	
09:49	23	a wholly owned subsidiary, correct	09:52	23	A. I don't think it would because it's HSBC
09:49	24	A. Yes.	09:52	24	Bank is too far down the chain. I just I can't see
09:49	25	Q and which, down its chain of ownership,	09:52		that that would be a logical way for the company to
					and the free to the discontinuity for the company to
		Page 38			Page 40
09:49	1	Page 38 holds the stock of HSBC Bank, correct	09:52	1	$\label{eq:page 40} \textit{Page 40}$ operate so, no, I don't think so.
09:49 09:49	1 2		09:52 09:52	1 2	_
		holds the stock of HSBC Bank, correct			operate so, no, I don't think so.
09:49	2	holds the stock of HSBC Bank, correct A. Well, somewhere down there, yes.	09:52	2	operate so, no, I don't think so. Q. Well, you procure insurance for HSBC Bank,
09:49 09:49	2	holds the stock of HSBC Bank, correct A. Well, somewhere down there, yes. Q it pays dividends to HSBC North America	09:52 09:52	2 3	operate so, no, I don't think so. Q. Well, you procure insurance for HSBC Bank, correct?
09:49 09:49 09:49	2 3 4	holds the stock of HSBC Bank, correct A. Well, somewhere down there, yes. Q it pays dividends to HSBC North America Holdings, Inc., correct?	09:52 09:52 09:52	2 3 4	operate so, no, I don't think so. Q. Well, you procure insurance for HSBC Bank, correct? A. Yes.
09:49 09:49 09:49	2 3 4 5	holds the stock of HSBC Bank, correct A. Well, somewhere down there, yes. Q it pays dividends to HSBC North America Holdings, Inc., correct? A. That's my understanding, yes.	09:52 09:52 09:52	2 3 4 5	operate so, no, I don't think so. Q. Well, you procure insurance for HSBC Bank, correct? A. Yes. Q. Okay. And HSBC Bank is pretty far down the
09:49 09:49 09:49 09:49	2 3 4 5 6	holds the stock of HSBC Bank, correct A. Well, somewhere down there, yes. Q it pays dividends to HSBC North America Holdings, Inc., correct? A. That's my understanding, yes. Q. What does how does HSBC North America,	09:52 09:52 09:52 09:52 09:52	2 3 4 5 6	operate so, no, I don't think so. Q. Well, you procure insurance for HSBC Bank, correct? A. Yes. Q. Okay. And HSBC Bank is pretty far down the chain from you, correct
09:49 09:49 09:49 09:49 09:49	2 3 4 5 6 7	holds the stock of HSBC Bank, correct A. Well, somewhere down there, yes. Q it pays dividends to HSBC North America Holdings, Inc., correct? A. That's my understanding, yes. Q. What does how does HSBC North America, Inc., your direct wholly owned subsidiary, earn a	09:52 09:52 09:52 09:52 09:52	2 3 4 5 6 7	operate so, no, I don't think so. Q. Well, you procure insurance for HSBC Bank, correct? A. Yes. Q. Okay. And HSBC Bank is pretty far down the chain from you, correct A. Yes.
09:49 09:49 09:49 09:49 09:49 09:49	2 3 4 5 6 7 8	holds the stock of HSBC Bank, correct A. Well, somewhere down there, yes. Q it pays dividends to HSBC North America Holdings, Inc., correct? A. That's my understanding, yes. Q. What does how does HSBC North America, Inc., your direct wholly owned subsidiary, earn a revenue?	09:52 09:52 09:52 09:52 09:52 09:52	2 3 4 5 6 7 8	operate so, no, I don't think so. Q. Well, you procure insurance for HSBC Bank, correct? A. Yes. Q. Okay. And HSBC Bank is pretty far down the chain from you, correct A. Yes. Q according to your testimony.
09:49 09:49 09:49 09:49 09:49 09:49 09:50	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9	holds the stock of HSBC Bank, correct A. Well, somewhere down there, yes. Q it pays dividends to HSBC North America Holdings, Inc., correct? A. That's my understanding, yes. Q. What does how does HSBC North America, Inc., your direct wholly owned subsidiary, earn a revenue? A. I don't believe it has any operations or	09:52 09:52 09:52 09:52 09:52 09:52 09:52	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9	operate so, no, I don't think so. Q. Well, you procure insurance for HSBC Bank, correct? A. Yes. Q. Okay. And HSBC Bank is pretty far down the chain from you, correct A. Yes. Q according to your testimony. A. Yes. Q. But you don't think it would be logical for
09:49 09:49 09:49 09:49 09:49 09:49 09:50	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9	holds the stock of HSBC Bank, correct A. Well, somewhere down there, yes. Q it pays dividends to HSBC North America Holdings, Inc., correct? A. That's my understanding, yes. Q. What does how does HSBC North America, Inc., your direct wholly owned subsidiary, earn a revenue? A. I don't believe it has any operations or revenue-generating operations either, so it would also have whatever money it has as a result of dividends from	09:52 09:52 09:52 09:52 09:52 09:52 09:52 09:52	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9	operate so, no, I don't think so. Q. Well, you procure insurance for HSBC Bank, correct? A. Yes. Q. Okay. And HSBC Bank is pretty far down the chain from you, correct A. Yes. Q according to your testimony. A. Yes. Q. But you don't think it would be logical for
09:49 09:49 09:49 09:49 09:49 09:49 09:50 09:50	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10	holds the stock of HSBC Bank, correct A. Well, somewhere down there, yes. Q it pays dividends to HSBC North America Holdings, Inc., correct? A. That's my understanding, yes. Q. What does how does HSBC North America, Inc., your direct wholly owned subsidiary, earn a revenue? A. I don't believe it has any operations or revenue-generating operations either, so it would also have whatever money it has as a result of dividends from	09:52 09:52 09:52 09:52 09:52 09:52 09:52 09:52 09:52	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10	operate so, no, I don't think so. Q. Well, you procure insurance for HSBC Bank, correct? A. Yes. Q. Okay. And HSBC Bank is pretty far down the chain from you, correct A. Yes. Q according to your testimony. A. Yes. Q. But you don't think it would be logical for your company to enter into credit arrangements for HSBC
09:49 09:49 09:49 09:49 09:49 09:50 09:50 09:50	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12	holds the stock of HSBC Bank, correct A. Well, somewhere down there, yes. Q it pays dividends to HSBC North America Holdings, Inc., correct? A. That's my understanding, yes. Q. What does how does HSBC North America, Inc., your direct wholly owned subsidiary, earn a revenue? A. I don't believe it has any operations or revenue-generating operations either, so it would also have whatever money it has as a result of dividends from the operating subsidiaries.	09:52 09:52 09:52 09:52 09:52 09:52 09:52 09:52 09:52	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11	operate so, no, I don't think so. Q. Well, you procure insurance for HSBC Bank, correct? A. Yes. Q. Okay. And HSBC Bank is pretty far down the chain from you, correct A. Yes. Q according to your testimony. A. Yes. Q. But you don't think it would be logical for your company to enter into credit arrangements for HSBC Bank?
09:49 09:49 09:49 09:49 09:49 09:50 09:50 09:50 09:50	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13	holds the stock of HSBC Bank, correct A. Well, somewhere down there, yes. Q it pays dividends to HSBC North America Holdings, Inc., correct? A. That's my understanding, yes. Q. What does how does HSBC North America, Inc., your direct wholly owned subsidiary, earn a revenue? A. I don't believe it has any operations or revenue-generating operations either, so it would also have whatever money it has as a result of dividends from the operating subsidiaries. Q. Isn't it isn't it true that the operating	09:52 09:52 09:52 09:52 09:52 09:52 09:52 09:52 09:52 09:52	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13	operate so, no, I don't think so. Q. Well, you procure insurance for HSBC Bank, correct? A. Yes. Q. Okay. And HSBC Bank is pretty far down the chain from you, correct A. Yes. Q according to your testimony. A. Yes. Q. But you don't think it would be logical for your company to enter into credit arrangements for HSBC Bank? A. I would think that I I really am not the
09:49 09:49 09:49 09:49 09:49 09:49 09:50 09:50 09:50 09:50	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14	holds the stock of HSBC Bank, correct A. Well, somewhere down there, yes. Q it pays dividends to HSBC North America Holdings, Inc., correct? A. That's my understanding, yes. Q. What does how does HSBC North America, Inc., your direct wholly owned subsidiary, earn a revenue? A. I don't believe it has any operations or revenue-generating operations either, so it would also have whatever money it has as a result of dividends from the operating subsidiaries. Q. Isn't it isn't it true that the operating subsidiaries generate the revenue that is then	09:52 09:52 09:52 09:52 09:52 09:52 09:52 09:52 09:52 09:52	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14	operate so, no, I don't think so. Q. Well, you procure insurance for HSBC Bank, correct? A. Yes. Q. Okay. And HSBC Bank is pretty far down the chain from you, correct A. Yes. Q according to your testimony. A. Yes. Q. But you don't think it would be logical for your company to enter into credit arrangements for HSBC Bank? A. I would think that I I really am not the right person to answer that question.
09:49 09:49 09:49 09:49 09:49 09:49 09:50 09:50 09:50 09:50 09:50 09:50 09:50	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17	holds the stock of HSBC Bank, correct A. Well, somewhere down there, yes. Q it pays dividends to HSBC North America Holdings, Inc., correct? A. That's my understanding, yes. Q. What does how does HSBC North America, Inc., your direct wholly owned subsidiary, earn a revenue? A. I don't believe it has any operations or revenue-generating operations either, so it would also have whatever money it has as a result of dividends from the operating subsidiaries. Q. Isn't it isn't it true that the operating subsidiaries generate the revenue that is then dividended if that's a word up the chain all the way to HSBC North America Holdings, Inc.? A. Yes, that's my understanding.	09:52 09:52 09:52 09:52 09:52 09:52 09:52 09:52 09:52 09:52 09:52 09:52	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14	operate so, no, I don't think so. Q. Well, you procure insurance for HSBC Bank, correct? A. Yes. Q. Okay. And HSBC Bank is pretty far down the chain from you, correct A. Yes. Q according to your testimony. A. Yes. Q. But you don't think it would be logical for your company to enter into credit arrangements for HSBC Bank? A. I would think that I I really am not the right person to answer that question. Q. I understand.
09:49 09:49 09:49 09:49 09:49 09:49 09:50 09:50 09:50 09:50 09:50 09:50 09:50 09:50	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18	holds the stock of HSBC Bank, correct A. Well, somewhere down there, yes. Q it pays dividends to HSBC North America Holdings, Inc., correct? A. That's my understanding, yes. Q. What does how does HSBC North America, Inc., your direct wholly owned subsidiary, earn a revenue? A. I don't believe it has any operations or revenue-generating operations either, so it would also have whatever money it has as a result of dividends from the operating subsidiaries. Q. Isn't it isn't it true that the operating subsidiaries generate the revenue that is then dividended if that's a word up the chain all the way to HSBC North America Holdings, Inc.? A. Yes, that's my understanding. Q. In other words, the operating subsidiary, HSBC	09:52 09:52 09:52 09:52 09:52 09:52 09:52 09:52 09:52 09:52 09:52 09:52	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15	operate so, no, I don't think so. Q. Well, you procure insurance for HSBC Bank, correct? A. Yes. Q. Okay. And HSBC Bank is pretty far down the chain from you, correct A. Yes. Q according to your testimony. A. Yes. Q. But you don't think it would be logical for your company to enter into credit arrangements for HSBC Bank? A. I would think that I I really am not the right person to answer that question. Q. I understand. Earlier, when you were talking about your
09:49 09:49 09:49 09:49 09:49 09:50 09:50 09:50 09:50 09:50 09:50 09:50 09:50 09:50	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18	holds the stock of HSBC Bank, correct A. Well, somewhere down there, yes. Q it pays dividends to HSBC North America Holdings, Inc., correct? A. That's my understanding, yes. Q. What does how does HSBC North America, Inc., your direct wholly owned subsidiary, earn a revenue? A. I don't believe it has any operations or revenue-generating operations either, so it would also have whatever money it has as a result of dividends from the operating subsidiaries. Q. Isn't it isn't it true that the operating subsidiaries generate the revenue that is then dividended if that's a word up the chain all the way to HSBC North America Holdings, Inc.? A. Yes, that's my understanding.	09:52 09:52 09:52 09:52 09:52 09:52 09:52 09:52 09:52 09:52 09:52 09:52 09:52	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16	operate so, no, I don't think so. Q. Well, you procure insurance for HSBC Bank, correct? A. Yes. Q. Okay. And HSBC Bank is pretty far down the chain from you, correct A. Yes. Q according to your testimony. A. Yes. Q. But you don't think it would be logical for your company to enter into credit arrangements for HSBC Bank? A. I would think that I I really am not the right person to answer that question. Q. I understand. Earlier, when you were talking about your insurance procurement and how that was expensed, you
09:49 09:49 09:49 09:49 09:49 09:49 09:50 09:50 09:50 09:50 09:50 09:50 09:50 09:50 09:50	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20	holds the stock of HSBC Bank, correct A. Well, somewhere down there, yes. Q it pays dividends to HSBC North America Holdings, Inc., correct? A. That's my understanding, yes. Q. What does how does HSBC North America, Inc., your direct wholly owned subsidiary, earn a revenue? A. I don't believe it has any operations or revenue-generating operations either, so it would also have whatever money it has as a result of dividends from the operating subsidiaries. Q. Isn't it isn't it true that the operating subsidiaries generate the revenue that is then dividended if that's a word up the chain all the way to HSBC North America Holdings, Inc.? A. Yes, that's my understanding. Q. In other words, the operating subsidiary, HSBC Bank, generates the revenue that pays your salary MR. LEONARD: Objection.	09:52 09:52 09:52 09:52 09:52 09:52 09:52 09:52 09:52 09:52 09:52 09:52 09:52	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18	operate so, no, I don't think so. Q. Well, you procure insurance for HSBC Bank, correct? A. Yes. Q. Okay. And HSBC Bank is pretty far down the chain from you, correct A. Yes. Q according to your testimony. A. Yes. Q. But you don't think it would be logical for your company to enter into credit arrangements for HSBC Bank? A. I would think that I I really am not the right person to answer that question. Q. I understand. Earlier, when you were talking about your insurance procurement and how that was expensed, you mentioned that the expense of obtaining the insurance
09:49 09:49 09:49 09:49 09:49 09:49 09:50 09:50 09:50 09:50 09:50 09:50 09:50 09:50 09:50 09:50	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21	holds the stock of HSBC Bank, correct A. Well, somewhere down there, yes. Q it pays dividends to HSBC North America Holdings, Inc., correct? A. That's my understanding, yes. Q. What does how does HSBC North America, Inc., your direct wholly owned subsidiary, earn a revenue? A. I don't believe it has any operations or revenue-generating operations either, so it would also have whatever money it has as a result of dividends from the operating subsidiaries. Q. Isn't it isn't it true that the operating subsidiaries generate the revenue that is then dividended if that's a word up the chain all the way to HSBC North America Holdings, Inc.? A. Yes, that's my understanding. Q. In other words, the operating subsidiary, HSBC Bank, generates the revenue that pays your salary MR. LEONARD: Objection. Q. (BY MR. BRUSTER) isn't that true?	09:52 09:52 09:52 09:52 09:52 09:52 09:52 09:52 09:52 09:52 09:52 09:52 09:52 09:52	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18	operate so, no, I don't think so. Q. Well, you procure insurance for HSBC Bank, correct? A. Yes. Q. Okay. And HSBC Bank is pretty far down the chain from you, correct A. Yes. Q according to your testimony. A. Yes. Q. But you don't think it would be logical for your company to enter into credit arrangements for HSBC Bank? A. I would think that I I really am not the right person to answer that question. Q. I understand. Earlier, when you were talking about your insurance procurement and how that was expensed, you mentioned that the expense of obtaining the insurance was allocated to the operating subsidiaries on the
09:49 09:49 09:49 09:49 09:49 09:49 09:50 09:50 09:50 09:50 09:50 09:50 09:50 09:50 09:50 09:50	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22	holds the stock of HSBC Bank, correct A. Well, somewhere down there, yes. Q it pays dividends to HSBC North America Holdings, Inc., correct? A. That's my understanding, yes. Q. What does how does HSBC North America, Inc., your direct wholly owned subsidiary, earn a revenue? A. I don't believe it has any operations or revenue-generating operations either, so it would also have whatever money it has as a result of dividends from the operating subsidiaries. Q. Isn't it isn't it true that the operating subsidiaries generate the revenue that is then dividended if that's a word up the chain all the way to HSBC North America Holdings, Inc.? A. Yes, that's my understanding. Q. In other words, the operating subsidiary, HSBC Bank, generates the revenue that pays your salary MR. LEONARD: Objection. Q. (BY MR. BRUSTER) isn't that true? MR. LEONARD: Objection: Form.	09:52 09:52 09:52 09:52 09:52 09:52 09:52 09:52 09:52 09:52 09:52 09:52 09:52 09:52 09:52 09:52	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20	operate so, no, I don't think so. Q. Well, you procure insurance for HSBC Bank, correct? A. Yes. Q. Okay. And HSBC Bank is pretty far down the chain from you, correct A. Yes. Q according to your testimony. A. Yes. Q. But you don't think it would be logical for your company to enter into credit arrangements for HSBC Bank? A. I would think that I I really am not the right person to answer that question. Q. I understand. Earlier, when you were talking about your insurance procurement and how that was expensed, you mentioned that the expense of obtaining the insurance was allocated to the operating subsidiaries on the financial statements, that were then consolidated up
09:49 09:49 09:49 09:49 09:49 09:49 09:50 09:50 09:50 09:50 09:50 09:50 09:50 09:50 09:50 09:50 09:50	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 23	holds the stock of HSBC Bank, correct A. Well, somewhere down there, yes. Q it pays dividends to HSBC North America Holdings, Inc., correct? A. That's my understanding, yes. Q. What does how does HSBC North America, Inc., your direct wholly owned subsidiary, earn a revenue? A. I don't believe it has any operations or revenue-generating operations either, so it would also have whatever money it has as a result of dividends from the operating subsidiaries. Q. Isn't it isn't it true that the operating subsidiaries generate the revenue that is then dividended if that's a word up the chain all the way to HSBC North America Holdings, Inc.? A. Yes, that's my understanding. Q. In other words, the operating subsidiary, HSBC Bank, generates the revenue that pays your salary MR. LEONARD: Objection. Q. (BY MR. BRUSTER) isn't that true? MR. LEONARD: Objection: Form. A. I I could not tell you which one of the	09:52 09:52 09:52 09:52 09:52 09:52 09:52 09:52 09:52 09:52 09:52 09:52 09:52 09:52 09:53 09:53 09:53	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 23	operate so, no, I don't think so. Q. Well, you procure insurance for HSBC Bank, correct? A. Yes. Q. Okay. And HSBC Bank is pretty far down the chain from you, correct A. Yes. Q according to your testimony. A. Yes. Q. But you don't think it would be logical for your company to enter into credit arrangements for HSBC Bank? A. I would think that I I really am not the right person to answer that question. Q. I understand. Earlier, when you were talking about your insurance procurement and how that was expensed, you mentioned that the expense of obtaining the insurance was allocated to the operating subsidiaries on the financial statements, that were then consolidated up through and to your company, HSBC North America Holdings, Inc., correct? A. Yes.
09:49 09:49 09:49 09:49 09:49 09:49 09:50 09:50 09:50 09:50 09:50 09:50 09:50 09:50 09:50 09:50 09:50 09:50	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 23 24	holds the stock of HSBC Bank, correct A. Well, somewhere down there, yes. Q it pays dividends to HSBC North America Holdings, Inc., correct? A. That's my understanding, yes. Q. What does how does HSBC North America, Inc., your direct wholly owned subsidiary, earn a revenue? A. I don't believe it has any operations or revenue-generating operations either, so it would also have whatever money it has as a result of dividends from the operating subsidiaries. Q. Isn't it isn't it true that the operating subsidiaries generate the revenue that is then dividended if that's a word up the chain all the way to HSBC North America Holdings, Inc.? A. Yes, that's my understanding. Q. In other words, the operating subsidiary, HSBC Bank, generates the revenue that pays your salary MR. LEONARD: Objection. Q. (BY MR. BRUSTER) isn't that true? MR. LEONARD: Objection: Form. A. I I could not tell you which one of the operating subsidiaries pays my salary or how that's all	09:52 09:52 09:52 09:52 09:52 09:52 09:52 09:52 09:52 09:52 09:52 09:52 09:52 09:52 09:53 09:53 09:53 09:53	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22	operate so, no, I don't think so. Q. Well, you procure insurance for HSBC Bank, correct? A. Yes. Q. Okay. And HSBC Bank is pretty far down the chain from you, correct A. Yes. Q according to your testimony. A. Yes. Q. But you don't think it would be logical for your company to enter into credit arrangements for HSBC Bank? A. I would think that I I really am not the right person to answer that question. Q. I understand. Earlier, when you were talking about your insurance procurement and how that was expensed, you mentioned that the expense of obtaining the insurance was allocated to the operating subsidiaries on the financial statements, that were then consolidated up through and to your company, HSBC North America Holdings, Inc., correct?
09:49 09:49 09:49 09:49 09:49 09:49 09:50 09:50 09:50 09:50 09:50 09:50 09:50 09:50 09:50 09:50 09:50	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 23	holds the stock of HSBC Bank, correct A. Well, somewhere down there, yes. Q it pays dividends to HSBC North America Holdings, Inc., correct? A. That's my understanding, yes. Q. What does how does HSBC North America, Inc., your direct wholly owned subsidiary, earn a revenue? A. I don't believe it has any operations or revenue-generating operations either, so it would also have whatever money it has as a result of dividends from the operating subsidiaries. Q. Isn't it isn't it true that the operating subsidiaries generate the revenue that is then dividended if that's a word up the chain all the way to HSBC North America Holdings, Inc.? A. Yes, that's my understanding. Q. In other words, the operating subsidiary, HSBC Bank, generates the revenue that pays your salary MR. LEONARD: Objection. Q. (BY MR. BRUSTER) isn't that true? MR. LEONARD: Objection: Form. A. I I could not tell you which one of the	09:52 09:52 09:52 09:52 09:52 09:52 09:52 09:52 09:52 09:52 09:52 09:52 09:52 09:52 09:53 09:53 09:53	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 23	operate so, no, I don't think so. Q. Well, you procure insurance for HSBC Bank, correct? A. Yes. Q. Okay. And HSBC Bank is pretty far down the chain from you, correct A. Yes. Q according to your testimony. A. Yes. Q. But you don't think it would be logical for your company to enter into credit arrangements for HSBC Bank? A. I would think that I I really am not the right person to answer that question. Q. I understand. Earlier, when you were talking about your insurance procurement and how that was expensed, you mentioned that the expense of obtaining the insurance was allocated to the operating subsidiaries on the financial statements, that were then consolidated up through and to your company, HSBC North America Holdings, Inc., correct? A. Yes.

		Page 41			Page 42
		Page 41			Page 43
09:53		subsidiaries across the board on its financial	09:56	1	Q. Can you tell the jury whether or not there's a
09:53		statement?	09:56	2	person like yourself at HSBC North America Holdings,
09:53	3	A. I don't know.	09:56	3	·
09:53	4	MR. LEONARD: Objection to form.	09:56	4	A. No, I can't tell you. I don't know.
09:53	5	Q. (BY MR. BRUSTER) You may answer.	09:56	5	Q. Do you know of any loans, as opposed to
09:53	6	A. I don't know.	09:56	6	securing credit, do you know of any loans that HSBC
09:53	7	Q. Who would know the answer to that?	09:56	7	North America Holdings, Inc. has made to the HSBC Bank
09:53	8	A. Again, someone in the CFO position, I would	09:56	8	subsidiaries?
09:53	9	say.	09:56	9	A. No. I have no idea if there are any or not.
09:53	10	Q. Other than accounting, tax, legal, and	09:56	10	I wouldn't think so.
09:53	11	insurance, can you tell the jury any other ways that	09:57	11	Q. Is there a marketing department at HSBC North
09:53	12	3 ,	09:57		America Holdings, Inc.?
09:53	13		09:57	13	A. Not that I'm aware of, no.
09:53	14	A. As I testified earlier, I really don't	09:57	14	Q. Where is the where are the marketing
09:53	15	remember any other areas. I don't know.	09:57	15	decisions for HSBC's North American operations made?
09:54	16	Q. Does HSBC North America Holdings, Inc. have a	09:57	16	MR. LEONARD: Objection: Form.
09:54	17		09:57	17	Q. (BY MR. BRUSTER) You may answer.
09:54	18	A. There is a technology subsidiary, but I don't	09:57	18	A. Well, it's my understanding that each of the
09:54	19	believe that it's it's not HNAH Holdings, Inc. is	09:57	19	operating subsidiaries has its own marketing strategy
09:54	20	not the company that provides the technology services in	09:57	20	and staff, and so those decisions are made at the
09:54	21	North America.	09:57	21	operating subsidiary level, to the best of my knowledge.
09:54	22	Q. What's the name of that company, that	09:57	22	Q. Do you consider HSBC North America, Inc. an
09:54	23	subsidiary?	09:58	23	operating subsidiary?
09:54	24	A. I think it's HSBC Technology Services,	09:58	24	A. America, Inc., I don't believe so. I believe
 09:54	25	something like something like that. I'm not positive	09:58	25	it's a holding company.
		Page 42			Page 44
09:54	1	of the exact name.	09:58	1	Q. So based on that understanding and your answer
09:54	2	Q. Do you know whether or not contracts for	09:58	2	previously given, you wouldn't think that HSBC North
09:54	3	things such as telecommunications, that touch a lot of	09:58	3	America, Inc. would be engaged in any marketing.
09:55	4	different states within the HSBC Bank operations, do you	09:58	4	A. I wouldn't think so, no.
09:55	5	know whether contracts for telecommunications are	09:58	5	MR. BRUSTER: We've been going about an
09:55	6	negotiated on an enterprise-wide level?	09:58	6	hour. Why don't we take a short break and then we'll
09:55	7	A. It's my understanding that a group of people,	09:58	7	MR. LEONARD: Great.
09:55	8	which are internally called vendor management, negotiate	09:58	8	MR. BRUSTER: restart.
09:55	9	that type of contract.	09:58	9	THE VIDEOGRAPHER: We're off the record.
09:55	10	Q. And when you say internally called vendor	09:58		(Recess taken 9:58 to 10:16)
09:55				10	(Necess taken 3.30 to 10.10)
	11	management, is that a group that's internal to HSBC	10:13	10 11	THE VIDEOGRAPHER: Back on the record.
09:55		management, is that a group that's internal to HSBC North America Holdings, Inc.?			,
			10:13	11	THE VIDEOGRAPHER: Back on the record.
09:55	12	North America Holdings, Inc.?	10:13 10:16	11 12	THE VIDEOGRAPHER: Back on the record. Q. (BY MR. BRUSTER) All right. We're back after
09:55 09:55	12 13	North America Holdings, Inc.? A. No.	10:13 10:16 10:16	11 12 13	THE VIDEOGRAPHER: Back on the record. Q. (BY MR. BRUSTER) All right. We're back after a short break. Are you ready to continue? Oh, sorry,
09:55 09:55 09:55	12 13 14	North America Holdings, Inc.? A. No. Q. Internal to who?	10:13 10:16 10:16 10:16	11 12 13 14	THE VIDEOGRAPHER: Back on the record. Q. (BY MR. BRUSTER) All right. We're back after a short break. Are you ready to continue? Oh, sorry, I'll let you quick BlackBerrying.
09:55 09:55 09:55	12 13 14 15	North America Holdings, Inc.? A. No. Q. Internal to who? A. I am not sure who's where that company	10:13 10:16 10:16 10:16 10:16	11 12 13 14 15	THE VIDEOGRAPHER: Back on the record. Q. (BY MR. BRUSTER) All right. We're back after a short break. Are you ready to continue? Oh, sorry, I'll let you quick BlackBerrying. MR. LEONARD: Yes.
09:55 09:55 09:55 09:55	12 13 14 15 16	North America Holdings, Inc.? A. No. Q. Internal to who? A. I am not sure who's where that company resides, but I know it's not HSBC North America	10:13 10:16 10:16 10:16 10:16 10:16	11 12 13 14 15 16	THE VIDEOGRAPHER: Back on the record. Q. (BY MR. BRUSTER) All right. We're back after a short break. Are you ready to continue? Oh, sorry, I'll let you quick BlackBerrying. MR. LEONARD: Yes. Q. (BY MR. BRUSTER) I get caught in that dilemma
09:55 09:55 09:55 09:55 09:55	12 13 14 15 16 17	A. No. Q. Internal to who? A. I am not sure who's where that company resides, but I know it's not HSBC North America Holdings, Inc.	10:13 10:16 10:16 10:16 10:16 10:16	11 12 13 14 15 16	THE VIDEOGRAPHER: Back on the record. Q. (BY MR. BRUSTER) All right. We're back after a short break. Are you ready to continue? Oh, sorry, I'll let you quick BlackBerrying. MR. LEONARD: Yes. Q. (BY MR. BRUSTER) I get caught in that dilemma all the time.
09:55 09:55 09:55 09:55 09:55 09:55	12 13 14 15 16 17	North America Holdings, Inc.? A. No. Q. Internal to who? A. I am not sure who's where that company resides, but I know it's not HSBC North America Holdings, Inc. Q. How do you know it's not HSBC North America	10:13 10:16 10:16 10:16 10:16 10:16 10:16	11 12 13 14 15 16 17	THE VIDEOGRAPHER: Back on the record. Q. (BY MR. BRUSTER) All right. We're back after a short break. Are you ready to continue? Oh, sorry, I'll let you quick BlackBerrying. MR. LEONARD: Yes. Q. (BY MR. BRUSTER) I get caught in that dilemma all the time. A. Okay.
09:55 09:55 09:55 09:55 09:55 09:55 09:55	12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19	North America Holdings, Inc.? A. No. Q. Internal to who? A. I am not sure who's where that company resides, but I know it's not HSBC North America Holdings, Inc. Q. How do you know it's not HSBC North America Holdings, Inc.?	10:13 10:16 10:16 10:16 10:16 10:16 10:16 10:16	11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18	THE VIDEOGRAPHER: Back on the record. Q. (BY MR. BRUSTER) All right. We're back after a short break. Are you ready to continue? Oh, sorry, I'll let you quick BlackBerrying. MR. LEONARD: Yes. Q. (BY MR. BRUSTER) I get caught in that dilemma all the time. A. Okay. Q. Ready?
09:55 09:55 09:55 09:55 09:55 09:55 09:55	12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19	North America Holdings, Inc.? A. No. Q. Internal to who? A. I am not sure who's where that company resides, but I know it's not HSBC North America Holdings, Inc. Q. How do you know it's not HSBC North America Holdings, Inc.? A. Well, there's a lot of people involved and there aren't very many people at Household HSBC North	10:13 10:16 10:16 10:16 10:16 10:16 10:16 10:16 10:16	11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19	THE VIDEOGRAPHER: Back on the record. Q. (BY MR. BRUSTER) All right. We're back after a short break. Are you ready to continue? Oh, sorry, I'll let you quick BlackBerrying. MR. LEONARD: Yes. Q. (BY MR. BRUSTER) I get caught in that dilemma all the time. A. Okay. Q. Ready? A. Uh-huh (affirmative).
09:55 09:55 09:55 09:55 09:55 09:55 09:55 09:55	12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21	North America Holdings, Inc.? A. No. Q. Internal to who? A. I am not sure who's where that company resides, but I know it's not HSBC North America Holdings, Inc. Q. How do you know it's not HSBC North America Holdings, Inc.? A. Well, there's a lot of people involved and there aren't very many people at Household HSBC North	10:13 10:16 10:16 10:16 10:16 10:16 10:16 10:16 10:16	11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21	THE VIDEOGRAPHER: Back on the record. Q. (BY MR. BRUSTER) All right. We're back after a short break. Are you ready to continue? Oh, sorry, I'll let you quick BlackBerrying. MR. LEONARD: Yes. Q. (BY MR. BRUSTER) I get caught in that dilemma all the time. A. Okay. Q. Ready? A. Uh-huh (affirmative). Q. Before we left off, we were talking about HSBC
09:55 09:55 09:55 09:55 09:55 09:55 09:55 09:55 09:55 09:55	12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 23 24	North America Holdings, Inc.? A. No. Q. Internal to who? A. I am not sure who's where that company resides, but I know it's not HSBC North America Holdings, Inc. Q. How do you know it's not HSBC North America Holdings, Inc.? A. Well, there's a lot of people involved and there aren't very many people at Household HSBC North America Holdings, Inc., so just by virtue of the personnel counts it wouldn't be possible. And I just don't know. I can't tell you which which where	10:13 10:16 10:16 10:16 10:16 10:16 10:16 10:16 10:16 10:16 10:16 10:16	11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22	THE VIDEOGRAPHER: Back on the record. Q. (BY MR. BRUSTER) All right. We're back after a short break. Are you ready to continue? Oh, sorry, I'll let you quick BlackBerrying. MR. LEONARD: Yes. Q. (BY MR. BRUSTER) I get caught in that dilemma all the time. A. Okay. Q. Ready? A. Uh-huh (affirmative). Q. Before we left off, we were talking about HSBC North America, Inc., which is the wholly owned direct
09:55 09:55 09:55 09:55 09:55 09:55 09:55 09:55 09:55	12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 23	North America Holdings, Inc.? A. No. Q. Internal to who? A. I am not sure who's where that company resides, but I know it's not HSBC North America Holdings, Inc. Q. How do you know it's not HSBC North America Holdings, Inc.? A. Well, there's a lot of people involved and there aren't very many people at Household HSBC North America Holdings, Inc., so just by virtue of the personnel counts it wouldn't be possible. And I just	10:13 10:16 10:16 10:16 10:16 10:16 10:16 10:16 10:16 10:16 10:16 10:16 10:16	11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 23	THE VIDEOGRAPHER: Back on the record. Q. (BY MR. BRUSTER) All right. We're back after a short break. Are you ready to continue? Oh, sorry, I'll let you quick BlackBerrying. MR. LEONARD: Yes. Q. (BY MR. BRUSTER) I get caught in that dilemma all the time. A. Okay. Q. Ready? A. Uh-huh (affirmative). Q. Before we left off, we were talking about HSBC North America, Inc., which is the wholly owned direct wholly owned subsidiary right under HSBC North America

		Page 45			Page 47
10:17	1	Q. And you described that company as another	10:24	1	(Exhibit Number 3 marked.)
10:17	2	holding company? Is that your testimony?	10:25	2	THE VIDEOGRAPHER: We're on the record.
10:17	3	A. Yes.	10:25	3	Q. (BY MR. BRUSTER) Ma'am, we've handed you
10:17	4	Q. Okay. And I think I asked you whether or not	10:25	4	what's been marked as Exhibit 3 to your deposition. And
10:17	5	that company had any operations and you said that you	10:25	5	if you see that mouse, that's sitting there in front of
10:17	6	didn't believe they did; is that right?	10:25	6	you, you've got the ability to control this document as
10:17	7	A. Well, holding companies are intended not to be	10:25	7	
10:17	8	operating companies, so that would be my understanding.	10:25	8	yeah, there you go. You can scroll through it and look.
10:17	9	Q. Does HSBC North America Holdings, Inc. run a	10:25	9	It's a two-page document.
10:17	10	website?	10:25	10	A. Oh, okay.
10:17	11	A. I don't know, actually.	10:25	11	MR. BRUSTER: Do you have it?
10:17	12	Q. What about HSBC North America, Inc., do they	10:26	12	MR. LEONARD: We're not getting it over
10:17	13		10:26	13	
10:17	14	A. The website that I'm familiar with is	10:26	14	MISS BERRY: I'm getting it. I'm sorry.
10:17		HSBC.com.	10:26		It'll be just a few seconds.
10:17	16	Q. Who's responsible for the content of that	10:26	16	Q. (BY MR. BRUSTER) We'll wait until their up.
10:18		website?	10:26		I didn't realize they weren't up. Go ahead and look
10:18	18	A. I don't know.	10:26	18	through it.
10:18	19	Q. You don't know whether it's HSBC North America	10:27	19	•
10:18	20	Holdings, Inc. or not?	10:27	20	A. (Reviewing document.) It's actually a one-page document. It says two, I know, but I'm only
10:18	21		10:27		
10:18		Well, what do you mean by responsible for content?	10:27	21	
10:18	23		10:27	22	Q. Weird. Don't worry about it. We're only
10:18	24	Q. How would you understand that question?	10:27	23 24	using page 1 anyway.
10:18		A. Well, I would think that the technology group would have the group that runs the websites for the	10:27	25	Okay.
		Would have Tale group that rails the Websites for the	10.27	23	Q. Do you recognize and as a printout from the

		Page 46			Page 48
10:18	1	Page 46 company would be the primary place, you know, that would	10:27	1	
10:18	1 2	-	10:27 10:27	1 2	_
10:18 10:18		company would be the primary place, you know, that would			HSBC website?
10:18 10:18 10:18	2	company would be the primary place, you know, that would be responsible for it.	10:27	2	HSBC website? A. I've never seen it before, but it certainly
10:18 10:18 10:18 10:18	2 3 4 5	company would be the primary place, you know, that would be responsible for it. Q. Does HSBC North America Holdings, Inc. have	10:27 10:27	2	HSBC website? A. I've never seen it before, but it certainly appears to be that, yes.
10:18 10:18 10:18 10:18	2 3 4	company would be the primary place, you know, that would be responsible for it. Q. Does HSBC North America Holdings, Inc. have any input into the content that's displayed on the HSBC.com website? A. I have no idea how that all happens in the	10:27 10:27 10:27	2 3 4	HSBC website? A. I've never seen it before, but it certainly appears to be that, yes. Q. You've spent time on the HSBC website, right?
10:18 10:18 10:18 10:18 10:18	2 3 4 5 6 7	company would be the primary place, you know, that would be responsible for it. Q. Does HSBC North America Holdings, Inc. have any input into the content that's displayed on the HSBC.com website? A. I have no idea how that all happens in the company. I don't know how that works.	10:27 10:27 10:27 10:27	2 3 4 5	HSBC website? A. I've never seen it before, but it certainly appears to be that, yes. Q. You've spent time on the HSBC website, right? A. Not looking for jobs.
10:18 10:18 10:18 10:18 10:18 10:18	2 3 4 5 6	company would be the primary place, you know, that would be responsible for it. Q. Does HSBC North America Holdings, Inc. have any input into the content that's displayed on the HSBC.com website? A. I have no idea how that all happens in the	10:27 10:27 10:27 10:27 10:27	2 3 4 5 6	HSBC website? A. I've never seen it before, but it certainly appears to be that, yes. Q. You've spent time on the HSBC website, right? A. Not looking for jobs. Q. Sure, since you have a job.
10:18 10:18 10:18 10:18 10:18 10:18 10:18	2 3 4 5 6 7 8	company would be the primary place, you know, that would be responsible for it. Q. Does HSBC North America Holdings, Inc. have any input into the content that's displayed on the HSBC.com website? A. I have no idea how that all happens in the company. I don't know how that works. Q. Do you know whether or not HSBC North America, Inc. has any locations in Texas where it does business?	10:27 10:27 10:27 10:27 10:27 10:27	2 3 4 5 6 7	HSBC website? A. I've never seen it before, but it certainly appears to be that, yes. Q. You've spent time on the HSBC website, right? A. Not looking for jobs. Q. Sure, since you have a job. A. Yes.
10:18 10:18 10:18 10:18 10:18 10:18 10:18 10:18	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9	company would be the primary place, you know, that would be responsible for it. Q. Does HSBC North America Holdings, Inc. have any input into the content that's displayed on the HSBC.com website? A. I have no idea how that all happens in the company. I don't know how that works. Q. Do you know whether or not HSBC North America, Inc. has any locations in Texas where it does business? A. Again, as a holding company, I don't believe	10:27 10:27 10:27 10:27 10:27 10:27	2 3 4 5 6 7 8	A. I've never seen it before, but it certainly appears to be that, yes. Q. You've spent time on the HSBC website, right? A. Not looking for jobs. Q. Sure, since you have a job. A. Yes. Q. Let me ask you about if you could, pause it
10:18 10:18 10:18 10:18 10:18 10:18 10:18 10:18 10:18	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10	company would be the primary place, you know, that would be responsible for it. Q. Does HSBC North America Holdings, Inc. have any input into the content that's displayed on the HSBC.com website? A. I have no idea how that all happens in the company. I don't know how that works. Q. Do you know whether or not HSBC North America, Inc. has any locations in Texas where it does business? A. Again, as a holding company, I don't believe it does business.	10:27 10:27 10:27 10:27 10:27 10:27 10:27 10:27 10:27	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10	A. I've never seen it before, but it certainly appears to be that, yes. Q. You've spent time on the HSBC website, right? A. Not looking for jobs. Q. Sure, since you have a job. A. Yes. Q. Let me ask you about if you could, pause it right there, and do you see where the location for this job is? A. Lewisville, Texas.
10:18 10:18 10:18 10:18 10:18 10:18 10:18 10:18 10:19	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11	company would be the primary place, you know, that would be responsible for it. Q. Does HSBC North America Holdings, Inc. have any input into the content that's displayed on the HSBC.com website? A. I have no idea how that all happens in the company. I don't know how that works. Q. Do you know whether or not HSBC North America, Inc. has any locations in Texas where it does business? A. Again, as a holding company, I don't believe it does business. MR. BRUSTER: Hey, Brooke, let's pull up	10:27 10:27 10:27 10:27 10:27 10:27 10:27 10:27 10:27 10:27	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11	A. I've never seen it before, but it certainly appears to be that, yes. Q. You've spent time on the HSBC website, right? A. Not looking for jobs. Q. Sure, since you have a job. A. Yes. Q. Let me ask you about if you could, pause it right there, and do you see where the location for this job is? A. Lewisville, Texas. Q. Do you know where Lewisville, Texas is?
10:18 10:18 10:18 10:18 10:18 10:18 10:18 10:18 10:19 10:19	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13	company would be the primary place, you know, that would be responsible for it. Q. Does HSBC North America Holdings, Inc. have any input into the content that's displayed on the HSBC.com website? A. I have no idea how that all happens in the company. I don't know how that works. Q. Do you know whether or not HSBC North America, Inc. has any locations in Texas where it does business? A. Again, as a holding company, I don't believe it does business. MR. BRUSTER: Hey, Brooke, let's pull up and mark as Exhibit 3	10:27 10:27 10:27 10:27 10:27 10:27 10:27 10:27 10:27 10:27	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10	A. I've never seen it before, but it certainly appears to be that, yes. Q. You've spent time on the HSBC website, right? A. Not looking for jobs. Q. Sure, since you have a job. A. Yes. Q. Let me ask you about if you could, pause it right there, and do you see where the location for this job is? A. Lewisville, Texas. Q. Do you know where Lewisville, Texas is? A. I think I've been there once. Is it a
10:18 10:18 10:18 10:18 10:18 10:18 10:18 10:18 10:19 10:19 10:19	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13	company would be the primary place, you know, that would be responsible for it. Q. Does HSBC North America Holdings, Inc. have any input into the content that's displayed on the HSBC.com website? A. I have no idea how that all happens in the company. I don't know how that works. Q. Do you know whether or not HSBC North America, Inc. has any locations in Texas where it does business? A. Again, as a holding company, I don't believe it does business. MR. BRUSTER: Hey, Brooke, let's pull up and mark as Exhibit 3 (Off-the-record discussion between	10:27 10:27 10:27 10:27 10:27 10:27 10:27 10:27 10:27 10:27 10:27	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14	A. I've never seen it before, but it certainly appears to be that, yes. Q. You've spent time on the HSBC website, right? A. Not looking for jobs. Q. Sure, since you have a job. A. Yes. Q. Let me ask you about if you could, pause it right there, and do you see where the location for this job is? A. Lewisville, Texas. Q. Do you know where Lewisville, Texas is? A. I think I've been there once. Is it a subsidiary of Dallas?
10:18 10:18 10:18 10:18 10:18 10:18 10:18 10:19 10:19 10:19 10:19 10:19	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14	company would be the primary place, you know, that would be responsible for it. Q. Does HSBC North America Holdings, Inc. have any input into the content that's displayed on the HSBC.com website? A. I have no idea how that all happens in the company. I don't know how that works. Q. Do you know whether or not HSBC North America, Inc. has any locations in Texas where it does business? A. Again, as a holding company, I don't believe it does business. MR. BRUSTER: Hey, Brooke, let's pull up and mark as Exhibit 3 (Off-the-record discussion between Mr. Bruster and Miss Berry.)	10:27 10:27 10:27 10:27 10:27 10:27 10:27 10:27 10:27 10:27 10:28	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15	A. I've never seen it before, but it certainly appears to be that, yes. Q. You've spent time on the HSBC website, right? A. Not looking for jobs. Q. Sure, since you have a job. A. Yes. Q. Let me ask you about if you could, pause it right there, and do you see where the location for this job is? A. Lewisville, Texas. Q. Do you know where Lewisville, Texas is? A. I think I've been there once. Is it a subsidiary of Dallas? Q. Suburb.
10:18 10:18 10:18 10:18 10:18 10:18 10:18 10:18 10:19 10:19 10:19 10:19 10:19 10:22	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16	company would be the primary place, you know, that would be responsible for it. Q. Does HSBC North America Holdings, Inc. have any input into the content that's displayed on the HSBC.com website? A. I have no idea how that all happens in the company. I don't know how that works. Q. Do you know whether or not HSBC North America, Inc. has any locations in Texas where it does business? A. Again, as a holding company, I don't believe it does business. MR. BRUSTER: Hey, Brooke, let's pull up and mark as Exhibit 3 (Off-the-record discussion between Mr. Bruster and Miss Berry.) Q. (BY MR. BRUSTER) Is the screen in front of	10:27 10:27 10:27 10:27 10:27 10:27 10:27 10:27 10:27 10:28 10:28 10:28	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15	A. I've never seen it before, but it certainly appears to be that, yes. Q. You've spent time on the HSBC website, right? A. Not looking for jobs. Q. Sure, since you have a job. A. Yes. Q. Let me ask you about if you could, pause it right there, and do you see where the location for this job is? A. Lewisville, Texas. Q. Do you know where Lewisville, Texas is? A. I think I've been there once. Is it a subsidiary of Dallas? Q. Suburb. A. I mean a suburb? I'm sorry.
10:18 10:18 10:18 10:18 10:18 10:18 10:18 10:18 10:19 10:19 10:19 10:19 10:22 10:22	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17	company would be the primary place, you know, that would be responsible for it. Q. Does HSBC North America Holdings, Inc. have any input into the content that's displayed on the HSBC.com website? A. I have no idea how that all happens in the company. I don't know how that works. Q. Do you know whether or not HSBC North America, Inc. has any locations in Texas where it does business? A. Again, as a holding company, I don't believe it does business. MR. BRUSTER: Hey, Brooke, let's pull up and mark as Exhibit 3 (Off-the-record discussion between Mr. Bruster and Miss Berry.) Q. (BY MR. BRUSTER) Is the screen in front of you working?	10:27 10:27 10:27 10:27 10:27 10:27 10:27 10:27 10:27 10:28 10:28 10:28 10:28	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17	A. I've never seen it before, but it certainly appears to be that, yes. Q. You've spent time on the HSBC website, right? A. Not looking for jobs. Q. Sure, since you have a job. A. Yes. Q. Let me ask you about if you could, pause it right there, and do you see where the location for this job is? A. Lewisville, Texas. Q. Do you know where Lewisville, Texas is? A. I think I've been there once. Is it a subsidiary of Dallas? Q. Suburb. A. I mean a suburb? I'm sorry. Q. Close enough but, yes, it is.
10:18 10:18 10:18 10:18 10:18 10:18 10:18 10:18 10:19 10:19 10:19 10:19 10:22 10:22	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18	company would be the primary place, you know, that would be responsible for it. Q. Does HSBC North America Holdings, Inc. have any input into the content that's displayed on the HSBC.com website? A. I have no idea how that all happens in the company. I don't know how that works. Q. Do you know whether or not HSBC North America, Inc. has any locations in Texas where it does business? A. Again, as a holding company, I don't believe it does business. MR. BRUSTER: Hey, Brooke, let's pull up and mark as Exhibit 3 (Off-the-record discussion between Mr. Bruster and Miss Berry.) Q. (BY MR. BRUSTER) Is the screen in front of you working? A. You know, it's working, but there's a terrible	10:27 10:27 10:27 10:27 10:27 10:27 10:27 10:27 10:27 10:28 10:28 10:28 10:28 10:28	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18	A. I've never seen it before, but it certainly appears to be that, yes. Q. You've spent time on the HSBC website, right? A. Not looking for jobs. Q. Sure, since you have a job. A. Yes. Q. Let me ask you about if you could, pause it right there, and do you see where the location for this job is? A. Lewisville, Texas. Q. Do you know where Lewisville, Texas is? A. I think I've been there once. Is it a subsidiary of Dallas? Q. Suburb. A. I mean a suburb? I'm sorry. Q. Close enough but, yes, it is. A. They both start with s-u-b.
10:18 10:18 10:18 10:18 10:18 10:18 10:18 10:18 10:19 10:19 10:19 10:19 10:22 10:22 10:22	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18	company would be the primary place, you know, that would be responsible for it. Q. Does HSBC North America Holdings, Inc. have any input into the content that's displayed on the HSBC.com website? A. I have no idea how that all happens in the company. I don't know how that works. Q. Do you know whether or not HSBC North America, Inc. has any locations in Texas where it does business? A. Again, as a holding company, I don't believe it does business. MR. BRUSTER: Hey, Brooke, let's pull up and mark as Exhibit 3 (Off-the-record discussion between Mr. Bruster and Miss Berry.) Q. (BY MR. BRUSTER) Is the screen in front of you working? A. You know, it's working, but there's a terrible glare and I can't see it.	10:27 10:27 10:27 10:27 10:27 10:27 10:27 10:27 10:27 10:28 10:28 10:28 10:28 10:28	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18	A. I've never seen it before, but it certainly appears to be that, yes. Q. You've spent time on the HSBC website, right? A. Not looking for jobs. Q. Sure, since you have a job. A. Yes. Q. Let me ask you about if you could, pause it right there, and do you see where the location for this job is? A. Lewisville, Texas. Q. Do you know where Lewisville, Texas is? A. I think I've been there once. Is it a subsidiary of Dallas? Q. Suburb. A. I mean a suburb? I'm sorry. Q. Close enough but, yes, it is. A. They both start with s-u-b. Q. Do you see the description of the job there?
10:18 10:18 10:18 10:18 10:18 10:18 10:18 10:18 10:19 10:19 10:19 10:19 10:22 10:22 10:22 10:22	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20	company would be the primary place, you know, that would be responsible for it. Q. Does HSBC North America Holdings, Inc. have any input into the content that's displayed on the HSBC.com website? A. I have no idea how that all happens in the company. I don't know how that works. Q. Do you know whether or not HSBC North America, Inc. has any locations in Texas where it does business? A. Again, as a holding company, I don't believe it does business. MR. BRUSTER: Hey, Brooke, let's pull up and mark as Exhibit 3 (Off-the-record discussion between Mr. Bruster and Miss Berry.) Q. (BY MR. BRUSTER) Is the screen in front of you working? A. You know, it's working, but there's a terrible glare and I can't see it. Q. It should be able to adjust anyway you want	10:27 10:27 10:27 10:27 10:27 10:27 10:27 10:27 10:27 10:28 10:28 10:28 10:28 10:28 10:28 10:28	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20	A. I've never seen it before, but it certainly appears to be that, yes. Q. You've spent time on the HSBC website, right? A. Not looking for jobs. Q. Sure, since you have a job. A. Yes. Q. Let me ask you about if you could, pause it right there, and do you see where the location for this job is? A. Lewisville, Texas. Q. Do you know where Lewisville, Texas is? A. I think I've been there once. Is it a subsidiary of Dallas? Q. Suburb. A. I mean a suburb? I'm sorry. Q. Close enough but, yes, it is. A. They both start with s-u-b. Q. Do you see the description of the job there? A. Yes, I do.
10:18 10:18 10:18 10:18 10:18 10:18 10:18 10:18 10:19 10:19 10:19 10:19 10:22 10:22 10:22 10:22 10:22	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21	company would be the primary place, you know, that would be responsible for it. Q. Does HSBC North America Holdings, Inc. have any input into the content that's displayed on the HSBC.com website? A. I have no idea how that all happens in the company. I don't know how that works. Q. Do you know whether or not HSBC North America, Inc. has any locations in Texas where it does business? A. Again, as a holding company, I don't believe it does business. MR. BRUSTER: Hey, Brooke, let's pull up and mark as Exhibit 3 (Off-the-record discussion between Mr. Bruster and Miss Berry.) Q. (BY MR. BRUSTER) Is the screen in front of you working? A. You know, it's working, but there's a terrible glare and I can't see it. Q. It should be able to adjust anyway you want it.	10:27 10:27 10:27 10:27 10:27 10:27 10:27 10:27 10:27 10:28 10:28 10:28 10:28 10:28 10:28 10:28 10:28	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21	A. I've never seen it before, but it certainly appears to be that, yes. Q. You've spent time on the HSBC website, right? A. Not looking for jobs. Q. Sure, since you have a job. A. Yes. Q. Let me ask you about if you could, pause it right there, and do you see where the location for this job is? A. Lewisville, Texas. Q. Do you know where Lewisville, Texas is? A. I think I've been there once. Is it a subsidiary of Dallas? Q. Suburb. A. I mean a suburb? I'm sorry. Q. Close enough but, yes, it is. A. They both start with s-u-b. Q. Do you see the description of the job there? A. Yes, I do. Q. And do you see where it says, Make the right
10:18 10:18 10:18 10:18 10:18 10:18 10:18 10:18 10:19 10:19 10:19 10:19 10:22 10:22 10:22 10:22 10:22 10:22	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22	company would be the primary place, you know, that would be responsible for it. Q. Does HSBC North America Holdings, Inc. have any input into the content that's displayed on the HSBC.com website? A. I have no idea how that all happens in the company. I don't know how that works. Q. Do you know whether or not HSBC North America, Inc. has any locations in Texas where it does business? A. Again, as a holding company, I don't believe it does business. MR. BRUSTER: Hey, Brooke, let's pull up and mark as Exhibit 3 (Off-the-record discussion between Mr. Bruster and Miss Berry.) Q. (BY MR. BRUSTER) Is the screen in front of you working? A. You know, it's working, but there's a terrible glare and I can't see it. Q. It should be able to adjust anyway you want it. A. Okay. Pull this up, or how does it	10:27 10:27 10:27 10:27 10:27 10:27 10:27 10:27 10:27 10:28 10:28 10:28 10:28 10:28 10:28 10:28 10:28 10:28	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22	A. I've never seen it before, but it certainly appears to be that, yes. Q. You've spent time on the HSBC website, right? A. Not looking for jobs. Q. Sure, since you have a job. A. Yes. Q. Let me ask you about if you could, pause it right there, and do you see where the location for this job is? A. Lewisville, Texas. Q. Do you know where Lewisville, Texas is? A. I think I've been there once. Is it a subsidiary of Dallas? Q. Suburb. A. I mean a suburb? I'm sorry. Q. Close enough but, yes, it is. A. They both start with s-u-b. Q. Do you see the description of the job there? A. Yes, I do. Q. And do you see where it says, Make the right move and join a winning team. Build your career with
10:18 10:18 10:18 10:18 10:18 10:18 10:18 10:18 10:19 10:19 10:19 10:19 10:22 10:22 10:22 10:22 10:22 10:22 10:22 10:22	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 23	company would be the primary place, you know, that would be responsible for it. Q. Does HSBC North America Holdings, Inc. have any input into the content that's displayed on the HSBC.com website? A. I have no idea how that all happens in the company. I don't know how that works. Q. Do you know whether or not HSBC North America, Inc. has any locations in Texas where it does business? A. Again, as a holding company, I don't believe it does business. MR. BRUSTER: Hey, Brooke, let's pull up and mark as Exhibit 3 (Off-the-record discussion between Mr. Bruster and Miss Berry.) Q. (BY MR. BRUSTER) Is the screen in front of you working? A. You know, it's working, but there's a terrible glare and I can't see it. Q. It should be able to adjust anyway you want it. A. Okay. Pull this up, or how does it (Interruption in the proceedings.)	10:27 10:27 10:27 10:27 10:27 10:27 10:27 10:27 10:27 10:28 10:28 10:28 10:28 10:28 10:28 10:28 10:28 10:28 10:28 10:28	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 23	A. I've never seen it before, but it certainly appears to be that, yes. Q. You've spent time on the HSBC website, right? A. Not looking for jobs. Q. Sure, since you have a job. A. Yes. Q. Let me ask you about if you could, pause it right there, and do you see where the location for this job is? A. Lewisville, Texas. Q. Do you know where Lewisville, Texas is? A. I think I've been there once. Is it a subsidiary of Dallas? Q. Suburb. A. I mean a suburb? I'm sorry. Q. Close enough but, yes, it is. A. They both start with s-u-b. Q. Do you see the description of the job there? A. Yes, I do. Q. And do you see where it says, Make the right move and join a winning team. Build your career with us. HSBC North America is part of HSBC Group, one of
10:18 10:18 10:18 10:18 10:18 10:18 10:18 10:18 10:19 10:19 10:19 10:19 10:22 10:22 10:22 10:22 10:22 10:22	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22	company would be the primary place, you know, that would be responsible for it. Q. Does HSBC North America Holdings, Inc. have any input into the content that's displayed on the HSBC.com website? A. I have no idea how that all happens in the company. I don't know how that works. Q. Do you know whether or not HSBC North America, Inc. has any locations in Texas where it does business? A. Again, as a holding company, I don't believe it does business. MR. BRUSTER: Hey, Brooke, let's pull up and mark as Exhibit 3 (Off-the-record discussion between Mr. Bruster and Miss Berry.) Q. (BY MR. BRUSTER) Is the screen in front of you working? A. You know, it's working, but there's a terrible glare and I can't see it. Q. It should be able to adjust anyway you want it. A. Okay. Pull this up, or how does it	10:27 10:27 10:27 10:27 10:27 10:27 10:27 10:27 10:27 10:28 10:28 10:28 10:28 10:28 10:28 10:28 10:28 10:28	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22	A. I've never seen it before, but it certainly appears to be that, yes. Q. You've spent time on the HSBC website, right? A. Not looking for jobs. Q. Sure, since you have a job. A. Yes. Q. Let me ask you about if you could, pause it right there, and do you see where the location for this job is? A. Lewisville, Texas. Q. Do you know where Lewisville, Texas is? A. I think I've been there once. Is it a subsidiary of Dallas? Q. Suburb. A. I mean a suburb? I'm sorry. Q. Close enough but, yes, it is. A. They both start with s-u-b. Q. Do you see the description of the job there? A. Yes, I do. Q. And do you see where it says, Make the right move and join a winning team. Build your career with

1				
_	A. Yes.	10:30	1	A. Yes.
2	Q. If HSBC North America is a holding company	10:30	2	Q. And you can't explain that, can you?
3	with no operations, as you've just testified to, do you	10:30	3	A. No.
4	know why it is that they're advertising for a job in	10:30	4	Q. Now, you also testified that
5	Lewisville, Texas here?	10:30	5	MR. BRUSTER: Hold on just a minute.
6	A. Well, the company that's the holding company	10:31	6	MR. NICHOLAS: Counsel, we can't access
7	is HSBC North America Holdings, Inc., so I would not	10:31	7	the Exhibit right now.
8	assume that that's the company advertising for this job.	10:31		MISS BERRY: Can y'all not see it at all?
9	Q. You wouldn't assume that that's the company	10:31	9	MR. NICHOLAS: Well, it's down on the
10	advertising for the job even though it says, To build	10:31		white part, where you didn't have anything and
11				couldn't move it back up.
12				MISS BERRY: I can scroll down for you,
13				if you'd like to.
	•			MR. NICHOLAS: Can you just release
	, ,			control of the document?
				MISS BERRY: You have complete control
				over there. I'm not doing anything with it.
				MR. BRUSTER: Let's go off the record for
				just a minute.
	•			THE VIDEOGRAPHER: Off the record.
	· · · · ·			(Recess taken 10:31 to 10:36)
	, , , , , , , ,		22	THE VIDEOGRAPHER: Back on the record.
		10:36	23	Q. (BY MR. BRUSTER) All right. Your screen
	A. I did.	10:36	24	should be about as light as midnight and the we're
25	Q. And here we're looking at a web page where	10:36	25	going to convert some documents over here.
	Page 50			Page 52
1	HSBC North America is advertising for a job in	10:36	1	MR. BRUSTER: Counsel, what I'd to do, if
2	Lewisville, Texas, aren't we?	10:36	2	it's all right with you guys, is use some paper copies
3	A. We are.	10:36	3	for a minute or two to keep going, and we can pencil
4	Q. If they're a holding company with no	10:36	4	those in as the same Exhibit Number that we can then go
5	operations, why would they be offering employment to	10:36	5	back and stamp the electronic copies just to say
6	people in Lewisville, Texas?	10:36	6	consistent.
7	A. I can't answer that question.	10:36	7	MR. LEONARD: Sure.
8	Q. And for further clarification, I'll scroll	10:36	8	MR. BRUSTER: In other words, we use
9		10:36	9	paper 3, 4, 5, we'll go back and electronically stamp 3,
10	We'll leave it at that.	10:36	10	4 and 5 so that it's all together. Is that all right
11	Do you think that a person in the general	10:36	11	with you guys?
12	, ,	10:36		MR. LEONARD: Will you go ahead and mark
13		10:36	13	the paper copies?
				MR. BRUSTER: You bet, yeah. I mean,
	, ,			we'll just kind of write it in there and circle it since
16				we're stamping the electronic
	·			MR. LEONARD: Just so we can later make
				sure we have the same one.
	•			Q. (BY MR. BRUSTER) If you want to go ahead and
	, , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , ,			circle in a 3 on that copy right there that we're using
	· · ·			
22	MR. LEONARD: Objection: Form.	10:36	22	·
~~	PINA ELORANDA ODJECTIONA FORMA			A. (Complies.)
22	THE WITNESS: Some	10.24		
23 24	THE WITNESS: Sorry. A. Yes.	10:36 10:36	23 24	Q. And while you're sitting there looking at Exhibit 3, Ms. Hickman, on the second page of that
_	3 4 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 22 23 24 25 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21	with no operations, as you've just testified to, do you know why it is that they're advertising for a job in Lewisville, Texas here? A. Well, the company that's the holding company is HSBC North America Holdings, Inc., so I would not assume that that's the company advertising for this job. Q. You wouldn't assume that that's the company advertising for the job even though it says, To build tyour career with us, HSBC North America? A. Correct. Q. Why wouldn't you make that assumption? A. Because I think there's a company named HSBC North America that's not the same as HSBC North America Holdings, Inc. Q. HSBC North America, Inc. is a wholly owned direct subsidiary of HSBC North America Holdings, Inc., correct? A. That's my understanding. Q. Okay. And you testified a few minutes ago that HSBC North America, Inc. was just a holding company with no operations, right? A. I did. Q. And here we're looking at a web page where Page 50 HSBC North America is advertising for a job in Lewisville, Texas, aren't we? A. We are. Q. If they're a holding company with no operations, why would they be offering employment to people in Lewisville, Texas? A. I can't answer that question. Q. And for further clarification, I'll scroll down here to the bottom of page 1. Oh, never mind. We'll leave it at that. Do you think that a person in the general public, if they were on this website, looking at this, would come the conclusion that HSBC North America was offering jobs in Lewisville, Texas? MR. LEONARD: Objection: Form. Q. (BY MR. BRUSTER) You may answer. A. Yes. Q. Doesn't that seem entirely inconsistent with your testimony a few minutes ago, that it's a holding company with no operations? A. Yes.	with no operations, as you've just testified to, do you know why it is that they're advertising for a job in Lewisville, Texas here? A. Well, the company that's the holding company Is HSBC North America Holdings, Inc., so I would not assume that that's the company advertising for this job. Q. You wouldn't assume that that's the company advertising for the job even though it says, To build vour career with us, HSBC North America? A. Correct. Q. Why wouldn't you make that assumption? A. Because I think there's a company named HSBC North America that's not the same as HSBC North America Holdings, Inc. Q. HSBC North America, Inc. is a wholly owned direct subsidiary of HSBC North America Holdings, Inc., Q. HSBC North America, Inc. is a wholly owned A. That's my understanding. A. That's my understanding. A. I did. Q. And you testified a few minutes ago that HSBC North America, Inc. was just a holding company with no operations, right? A. I did. Q. And here we're looking at a web page where Page 50 HSBC North America is advertising for a job in Lewisville, Texas, aren't we? A. We are. Q. If they're a holding company with no operations, why would they be offering employment to people in Lewisville, Texas? A. I can't answer that question. Q. And for further clarification, I'll scroll down here to the bottom of page 1. Oh, never mind. We'll leave it at that. Do you think that a person in the general public, if they were on this website, looking at this, would come the conclusion that HSBC North America was offering jobs in Lewisville, Texas? A. Yes. MR. LEONARD: Objection: Form. Q. (BY MR. BRUSTER) You may answer. MR. LEONARD: Objection: Form. Q. Obsen't that seem entirely inconsistent with your testimony a few minutes ago, that it's a holding company with no operations? A. Yes.	3 with no operations, as you've just testified to, do you 10:30 3 4 know why it is that they're advertising for a job in 10:30 4 5 Lewisville, Texas here? 10:30 5 6 A. Well, the company that's the holding company 10:31 6 7 is HSBC North America Holdings, Inc., so I would not 10:31 7 8 assume that that's the company advertising for this job. 10:31 10 9 Q. You wouldn't assume that that's the company 10:31 10 10 advertising for the job even though it says, To build 10:31 10 10 advertising for the job even though it says, To build 10:31 11 11 your career with us, HSBC North America? 10:31 12 12 A. Correct. 10:31 12 13 Q. Why wouldn't you make that assumption? 10:31 12 14 A. Because I think there's a company named HSBC 10:31 15 15 North America that's not the same as HSBC North America 10:31 16 16 </td

		Page 53			Page 55
10:37	1	where it lists a copyright?	10:39	1	Q. Annually. Have you been to any facilities in
10:37	2	A. I do.	10:39	_	Texas in the last two or three years?
10:37	3	Q. Okay. And who is the copyright holder for	10:39	3	A. No.
10:37	4	this particular web page?	10:39	4	Q. When was the last time you visited a Texas
10:37	5	A. HSBC North America, Inc.	10:39	5	facility?
10:37	6	Q. Okay. And HSBC North America, Inc. is who you	10:39	6	A. The only time I visited a Texas facility was
10:37	7	testified a few minutes ago you didn't believe to have	10:39	7	when I visited Lewisville, and that was many years ago.
10:37	8	any operations, correct?	10:39	8	Q. Okay. Does did you procure premises
10:37	9	A. Yes.	10:39	9	liability insurance for that facility there in
10:37	10	Q. Okay. Do you know why this purported holding	10:39	10	Lewisville, Texas?
10:37	11	company, with no operations, has a copyright on the	10:39	11	A. This facility is covered on an overall basis
10:37	12	Internet and is advertising jobs?	10:39	12	with all facilities in the United States, yes.
10:37	13	A. I do not.	10:39	13	Q. Which includes premises, general liability
10:37	14	Q. Okay. Does HSBC North America Holdings, Inc.	10:39	14	A. Yes.
10:37	15	own any copyrights?	10:39	15	Q those kind of things?
10:37	16	A. Not that I'm aware of, no, I don't believe so.	10:39	16	A. Uh-huh (affirmative).
10:37	17	Q. Did you know that HSBC North America, Inc.	10:39	17	Q. Okay. On that front page it says that just
10:37	18	held any copyrights before I just showed you the one	10:40	18	read it directly HSBC North America is part of HSBC
10:37	19	here in Exhibit 3?	10:40	19	Group. Do you see that?
10:37	20	A. No.	10:40	20	A. Yes.
10:37	21	Q. So what you're telling the judge and jury is	10:40	21	Q. Is that a reference to HSBC Group, PLC?
10:37	22	that HSBC North America Holdings, Inc. might have	10:40	22	MR. LEONARD: Objection: Form.
10:37	23	copyrights, might not, you just don't know. That's	10:40	23	A. That's the way I would read it, but I I
10:37	24	true, isn't it?	10:40	24	don't know. It doesn't have a PLC on it.
10:37	25	MR. LEONARD: Objection: Form.	10:40	25	Q. (BY MR. BRUSTER) But you would read that to
***************************************		Page 54		***************************************	Page 56
10:37	1	A. As I testified, yes, I don't know.	10:40	1	mean the parent company from England.
10:38	2	Q. (BY MR. BRUSTER) Can you think of a reason	10:40	2	A. That's what I would think, yes.
10:38					
	3	why HSBC North America Holdings, Inc. would have any	10:40	3	Q. Have you ever seen this document or this web
10:38	3 4	why HSBC North America Holdings, Inc. would have any copyrights if it purportedly doesn't have any	10:40 10:40	3 4	Q. Have you ever seen this document or this web page before?
10:38 10:38	4				
	4	copyrights if it purportedly doesn't have any	10:40	4	page before?
10:38	4 5	copyrights if it purportedly doesn't have any operations?	10:40 10:40	4 5	page before? A. I certainly have not seen the document before
10:38 10:38	4 5 6	copyrights if it purportedly doesn't have any operations? A. No.	10:40 10:40 10:40	4 5 6	page before? A. I certainly have not seen the document before and, no, I'm not familiar with this web page.
10:38 10:38 10:38	4 5 6 7	copyrights if it purportedly doesn't have any operations? A. No. Q. The job location that's advertised here in	10:40 10:40 10:40 10:40	4 5 6 7	page before? A. I certainly have not seen the document before and, no, I'm not familiar with this web page. Q. Have you ever asked anybody within HSBC
10:38 10:38 10:38 10:38	4 5 6 7 8	copyrights if it purportedly doesn't have any operations? A. No. Q. The job location that's advertised here in Lewisville, Texas	10:40 10:40 10:40 10:40 10:40	4 5 6 7 8	page before? A. I certainly have not seen the document before and, no, I'm not familiar with this web page. Q. Have you ever asked anybody within HSBC Holdings or HSBC North America Holdings, Inc. whether
10:38 10:38 10:38 10:38	4 5 6 7 8 9	copyrights if it purportedly doesn't have any operations? A. No. Q. The job location that's advertised here in Lewisville, Texas A. Yes. Q are you familiar with the address or the	10:40 10:40 10:40 10:40 10:40 10:41	4 5 6 7 8	page before? A. I certainly have not seen the document before and, no, I'm not familiar with this web page. Q. Have you ever asked anybody within HSBC Holdings or HSBC North America Holdings, Inc. whether or not that entity operates a website?
10:38 10:38 10:38 10:38 10:38	4 5 6 7 8 9	copyrights if it purportedly doesn't have any operations? A. No. Q. The job location that's advertised here in Lewisville, Texas A. Yes. Q are you familiar with the address or the	10:40 10:40 10:40 10:40 10:40 10:41	4 5 6 7 8 9	page before? A. I certainly have not seen the document before and, no, I'm not familiar with this web page. Q. Have you ever asked anybody within HSBC Holdings or HSBC North America Holdings, Inc. whether or not that entity operates a website? A. No.
10:38 10:38 10:38 10:38 10:38 10:38	4 5 6 7 8 9 10	copyrights if it purportedly doesn't have any operations? A. No. Q. The job location that's advertised here in Lewisville, Texas A. Yes. Q are you familiar with the address or the office building where that job is being offered? A. I'm not certain. I have visited the	10:40 10:40 10:40 10:40 10:40 10:41 10:41	4 5 6 7 8 9 10	page before? A. I certainly have not seen the document before and, no, I'm not familiar with this web page. Q. Have you ever asked anybody within HSBC Holdings or HSBC North America Holdings, Inc. whether or not that entity operates a website? A. No. Q. Why not?
10:38 10:38 10:38 10:38 10:38 10:38 10:38	4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11	copyrights if it purportedly doesn't have any operations? A. No. Q. The job location that's advertised here in Lewisville, Texas A. Yes. Q are you familiar with the address or the office building where that job is being offered? A. I'm not certain. I have visited the	10:40 10:40 10:40 10:40 10:41 10:41 10:41	4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11	page before? A. I certainly have not seen the document before and, no, I'm not familiar with this web page. Q. Have you ever asked anybody within HSBC Holdings or HSBC North America Holdings, Inc. whether or not that entity operates a website? A. No. Q. Why not? A. I just haven't.
10:38 10:38 10:38 10:38 10:38 10:38 10:38 10:38	4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13	copyrights if it purportedly doesn't have any operations? A. No. Q. The job location that's advertised here in Lewisville, Texas A. Yes. Q are you familiar with the address or the office building where that job is being offered? A. I'm not certain. I have visited the Lewisville, Texas facility, but it was many years ago	10:40 10:40 10:40 10:40 10:40 10:41 10:41 10:41 10:41	4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13	page before? A. I certainly have not seen the document before and, no, I'm not familiar with this web page. Q. Have you ever asked anybody within HSBC Holdings or HSBC North America Holdings, Inc. whether or not that entity operates a website? A. No. Q. Why not? A. I just haven't. Q. You didn't ask that question in preparation
10:38 10:38 10:38 10:38 10:38 10:38 10:38 10:38 10:38	4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14	copyrights if it purportedly doesn't have any operations? A. No. Q. The job location that's advertised here in Lewisville, Texas A. Yes. Q are you familiar with the address or the office building where that job is being offered? A. I'm not certain. I have visited the Lewisville, Texas facility, but it was many years ago and I'm not certain that they haven't moved, but if it's	10:40 10:40 10:40 10:40 10:41 10:41 10:41 10:41 10:41	4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14	page before? A. I certainly have not seen the document before and, no, I'm not familiar with this web page. Q. Have you ever asked anybody within HSBC Holdings or HSBC North America Holdings, Inc. whether or not that entity operates a website? A. No. Q. Why not? A. I just haven't. Q. You didn't ask that question in preparation for your deposition here today about potential contacts
10:38 10:38 10:38 10:38 10:38 10:38 10:38 10:38 10:38	4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15	copyrights if it purportedly doesn't have any operations? A. No. Q. The job location that's advertised here in Lewisville, Texas A. Yes. Q are you familiar with the address or the office building where that job is being offered? A. I'm not certain. I have visited the Lewisville, Texas facility, but it was many years ago and I'm not certain that they haven't moved, but if it's the same one, I've been there.	10:40 10:40 10:40 10:40 10:41 10:41 10:41 10:41 10:41 10:41	4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14	page before? A. I certainly have not seen the document before and, no, I'm not familiar with this web page. Q. Have you ever asked anybody within HSBC Holdings or HSBC North America Holdings, Inc. whether or not that entity operates a website? A. No. Q. Why not? A. I just haven't. Q. You didn't ask that question in preparation for your deposition here today about potential contacts with Texas?
10:38 10:38 10:38 10:38 10:38 10:38 10:38 10:38 10:38 10:38	4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16	copyrights if it purportedly doesn't have any operations? A. No. Q. The job location that's advertised here in Lewisville, Texas A. Yes. Q are you familiar with the address or the office building where that job is being offered? A. I'm not certain. I have visited the Lewisville, Texas facility, but it was many years ago and I'm not certain that they haven't moved, but if it's the same one, I've been there. Q. Have you procured insurance for the facility	10:40 10:40 10:40 10:40 10:41 10:41 10:41 10:41 10:41 10:41 10:41	4 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16	page before? A. I certainly have not seen the document before and, no, I'm not familiar with this web page. Q. Have you ever asked anybody within HSBC Holdings or HSBC North America Holdings, Inc. whether or not that entity operates a website? A. No. Q. Why not? A. I just haven't. Q. You didn't ask that question in preparation for your deposition here today about potential contacts with Texas? A. That particular piece of information was not
10:38 10:38 10:38 10:38 10:38 10:38 10:38 10:38 10:38 10:38 10:38	4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17	copyrights if it purportedly doesn't have any operations? A. No. Q. The job location that's advertised here in Lewisville, Texas A. Yes. Q are you familiar with the address or the office building where that job is being offered? A. I'm not certain. I have visited the Lewisville, Texas facility, but it was many years ago and I'm not certain that they haven't moved, but if it's the same one, I've been there. Q. Have you procured insurance for the facility located in Lewisville, Texas?	10:40 10:40 10:40 10:40 10:41 10:41 10:41 10:41 10:41 10:41 10:41 10:41	4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16	page before? A. I certainly have not seen the document before and, no, I'm not familiar with this web page. Q. Have you ever asked anybody within HSBC Holdings or HSBC North America Holdings, Inc. whether or not that entity operates a website? A. No. Q. Why not? A. I just haven't. Q. You didn't ask that question in preparation for your deposition here today about potential contacts with Texas? A. That particular piece of information was not discussed.
10:38 10:38 10:38 10:38 10:38 10:38 10:38 10:38 10:38 10:38 10:38 10:38	4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18	copyrights if it purportedly doesn't have any operations? A. No. Q. The job location that's advertised here in Lewisville, Texas A. Yes. Q are you familiar with the address or the office building where that job is being offered? A. I'm not certain. I have visited the Lewisville, Texas facility, but it was many years ago and I'm not certain that they haven't moved, but if it's the same one, I've been there. Q. Have you procured insurance for the facility located in Lewisville, Texas? A. Yes.	10:40 10:40 10:40 10:40 10:41 10:41 10:41 10:41 10:41 10:41 10:41 10:41 10:41	4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17	page before? A. I certainly have not seen the document before and, no, I'm not familiar with this web page. Q. Have you ever asked anybody within HSBC Holdings or HSBC North America Holdings, Inc. whether or not that entity operates a website? A. No. Q. Why not? A. I just haven't. Q. You didn't ask that question in preparation for your deposition here today about potential contacts with Texas? A. That particular piece of information was not discussed. Q. Have you ever been to the to the London
10:38 10:38 10:38 10:38 10:38 10:38 10:38 10:38 10:38 10:38 10:38 10:38 10:38	4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18	copyrights if it purportedly doesn't have any operations? A. No. Q. The job location that's advertised here in Lewisville, Texas A. Yes. Q are you familiar with the address or the office building where that job is being offered? A. I'm not certain. I have visited the Lewisville, Texas facility, but it was many years ago and I'm not certain that they haven't moved, but if it's the same one, I've been there. Q. Have you procured insurance for the facility located in Lewisville, Texas? A. Yes. Q. Okay. When you've done that, you've done that	10:40 10:40 10:40 10:40 10:41 10:41 10:41 10:41 10:41 10:41 10:41 10:41 10:41 10:41	4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18	page before? A. I certainly have not seen the document before and, no, I'm not familiar with this web page. Q. Have you ever asked anybody within HSBC Holdings or HSBC North America Holdings, Inc. whether or not that entity operates a website? A. No. Q. Why not? A. I just haven't. Q. You didn't ask that question in preparation for your deposition here today about potential contacts with Texas? A. That particular piece of information was not discussed. Q. Have you ever been to the to the London headquarters of HSBC Holdings, PLC?
10:38 10:38 10:38 10:38 10:38 10:38 10:38 10:38 10:38 10:38 10:38 10:38 10:38 10:38	4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20	copyrights if it purportedly doesn't have any operations? A. No. Q. The job location that's advertised here in Lewisville, Texas A. Yes. Q are you familiar with the address or the office building where that job is being offered? A. I'm not certain. I have visited the Lewisville, Texas facility, but it was many years ago and I'm not certain that they haven't moved, but if it's the same one, I've been there. Q. Have you procured insurance for the facility located in Lewisville, Texas? A. Yes. Q. Okay. When you've done that, you've done that in your job position as the senior vice president of	10:40 10:40 10:40 10:40 10:41 10:41 10:41 10:41 10:41 10:41 10:41 10:41 10:41 10:41 10:41	4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20	page before? A. I certainly have not seen the document before and, no, I'm not familiar with this web page. Q. Have you ever asked anybody within HSBC Holdings or HSBC North America Holdings, Inc. whether or not that entity operates a website? A. No. Q. Why not? A. I just haven't. Q. You didn't ask that question in preparation for your deposition here today about potential contacts with Texas? A. That particular piece of information was not discussed. Q. Have you ever been to the to the London headquarters of HSBC Holdings, PLC? A. Yes.
10:38 10:38 10:38 10:38 10:38 10:38 10:38 10:38 10:38 10:38 10:38 10:38 10:38 10:38 10:38	4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21	copyrights if it purportedly doesn't have any operations? A. No. Q. The job location that's advertised here in Lewisville, Texas A. Yes. Q are you familiar with the address or the office building where that job is being offered? A. I'm not certain. I have visited the Lewisville, Texas facility, but it was many years ago and I'm not certain that they haven't moved, but if it's the same one, I've been there. Q. Have you procured insurance for the facility located in Lewisville, Texas? A. Yes. Q. Okay. When you've done that, you've done that in your job position as the senior vice president of HSBC North America Holdings, Inc., correct?	10:40 10:40 10:40 10:40 10:41 10:41 10:41 10:41 10:41 10:41 10:41 10:41 10:41 10:41 10:41 10:41	4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21	page before? A. I certainly have not seen the document before and, no, I'm not familiar with this web page. Q. Have you ever asked anybody within HSBC Holdings or HSBC North America Holdings, Inc. whether or not that entity operates a website? A. No. Q. Why not? A. I just haven't. Q. You didn't ask that question in preparation for your deposition here today about potential contacts with Texas? A. That particular piece of information was not discussed. Q. Have you ever been to the to the London headquarters of HSBC Holdings, PLC? A. Yes. Q. When was the last time you went to London to
10:38 10:38 10:38 10:38 10:38 10:38 10:38 10:38 10:38 10:38 10:38 10:38 10:38 10:38 10:38	4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22	copyrights if it purportedly doesn't have any operations? A. No. Q. The job location that's advertised here in Lewisville, Texas A. Yes. Q are you familiar with the address or the office building where that job is being offered? A. I'm not certain. I have visited the Lewisville, Texas facility, but it was many years ago and I'm not certain that they haven't moved, but if it's the same one, I've been there. Q. Have you procured insurance for the facility located in Lewisville, Texas? A. Yes. Q. Okay. When you've done that, you've done that in your job position as the senior vice president of HSBC North America Holdings, Inc., correct? A. Yes.	10:40 10:40 10:40 10:40 10:41 10:41 10:41 10:41 10:41 10:41 10:41 10:41 10:41 10:41 10:41 10:41 10:41	4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22	page before? A. I certainly have not seen the document before and, no, I'm not familiar with this web page. Q. Have you ever asked anybody within HSBC Holdings or HSBC North America Holdings, Inc. whether or not that entity operates a website? A. No. Q. Why not? A. I just haven't. Q. You didn't ask that question in preparation for your deposition here today about potential contacts with Texas? A. That particular piece of information was not discussed. Q. Have you ever been to the to the London headquarters of HSBC Holdings, PLC? A. Yes. Q. When was the last time you went to London to the headquarters?
10:38 10:38 10:38 10:38 10:38 10:38 10:38 10:38 10:38 10:38 10:38 10:38 10:38 10:38 10:38 10:38 10:38	4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 23	copyrights if it purportedly doesn't have any operations? A. No. Q. The job location that's advertised here in Lewisville, Texas A. Yes. Q are you familiar with the address or the office building where that job is being offered? A. I'm not certain. I have visited the Lewisville, Texas facility, but it was many years ago and I'm not certain that they haven't moved, but if it's the same one, I've been there. Q. Have you procured insurance for the facility located in Lewisville, Texas? A. Yes. Q. Okay. When you've done that, you've done that in your job position as the senior vice president of HSBC North America Holdings, Inc., correct? A. Yes. Q. How often do you go visit facilities that are	10:40 10:40 10:40 10:40 10:41 10:41 10:41 10:41 10:41 10:41 10:41 10:41 10:41 10:41 10:41 10:41 10:41 10:41 10:41	4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 23	page before? A. I certainly have not seen the document before and, no, I'm not familiar with this web page. Q. Have you ever asked anybody within HSBC Holdings or HSBC North America Holdings, Inc. whether or not that entity operates a website? A. No. Q. Why not? A. I just haven't. Q. You didn't ask that question in preparation for your deposition here today about potential contacts with Texas? A. That particular piece of information was not discussed. Q. Have you ever been to the to the London headquarters of HSBC Holdings, PLC? A. Yes. Q. When was the last time you went to London to the headquarters? A. Shortly after Household was acquired, so I

		Page 57			Page 59
10:41	1	Q. And what was your purpose for going over	10:44	1	And operational control, on the other
10:41	2	there?	10:44	2	hand, would be how many phone calls are made or deciding
10:41	3	A. To introduce myself to the head of insurance	10:44	3	which customers to call or making sure the checks are
10:42	4	on a worldwide basis, and to familiarize myself with the	10:45	4	processed.
10:42	5	way that they would want us to report to them and their	10:45	5	Q. What else besides setting strategy, reviewing
10:42	6	expectations of me.	10:45	6	results and comparing those to strategy would fall
10:42	7	Q. Who is the head of insurance on a worldwide	10:45	7	within your definition of management control?
10:42	8	basis?	10:45	8	A. Well, consolidation of financials for
10:42	9	A. Peter Valentine.	10:45	9	reporting purposes, the same operation for tax within
10:42	10	Q. And you report, I guess, indirectly to	10:45	10	the regulations we have to comply with.
10:42	11	Mr. Valentine?	10:45	11	Q. Anything else that you can think of that would
10:42	12	A. That's correct.	10:45	12	fall within your definition of management control?
10:42	13	Q. Do you correspond with Mr. Valentine on a	10:45	13	A. No. I mean, I think that's indicative of how
10:42	14	regular basis?	10:45	14	I view that.
10:42	15	A. Yes.	10:45	15	Q. And so just so we're clear, your testimony to
10:42	16	Q. By e-mail?	10:46	16	this judge and jury is that HSBC North America Holdings,
10:42	17	A. Typically, yes.	10:46	17	Inc. exercises management control over its banking
10:42	18	Q. Do you correspond with employees or officers	10:46	18	subsidiary.
10:42	19	or directors of the HSBC Bank subsidiary on a regular	10:46	19	A. It certainly it yes.
10:42	20	basis?	10:46	20	Q. And that includes setting strategy, correct?
10:42	21	MR. LEONARD: Objection: Form.	10:46	21	A. Yes.
10:42	22	A. Well, certainly, to the extent that my staff	10:46	22	Q. Reviewing results, correct?
10:43	23	works there, yes, and certain other people periodically.	10:46	23	A. Yes.
10:43	24	Q. (BY MR. BRUSTER) So that would be a yes?	10:46	24	Q. Comparing those results to the strategy that's
10:43	25	A. Well, regularly, periodic once in a while,	10:46	25	been set for the banking subsidiary, correct?
***************************************		Page 58		••••	Page 60
10:43	1	not every day.	10:46	1	A. Yes.
10:43	2	Q. You understand one of the key issues in this	10:46	2	Q. Consolidation of financials of the banking
10:43	3	dispute is whether or not HSBC North America Holdings,	10:46	3	subsidiary for reporting purposes, correct?
10:43	4	Inc. controls the operations of HSBC Bank, the	10:46	4	A. Not of the banking subsidiary by itself, all
10:43	5	subsidiary?	10:46	5	of the subsidiaries. A consolidation is of all the
10:43	6	A. Well, what do you mean by control?	10:46	6	subsidiaries.
10:43	7	Q. What's your definition of control?	10:46	7	Q. So it necessarily includes the banking
10:43	8	A. I asked you first.	10:46	8	subsidiary.
10:43	9	Q. Do you have a definition of control?	10:46	9	A. It does include the banking subsidiary, but it
10:43	10	A. No, I don't think I do have a definition, so	10:46	10	does not perform the day-to-day accounting of the
10:43	11	in order to answer your question I'd like for you to	10:46	11	banking subsidiary. The banking subsidiary has its own
10:43	12	tell me what your definition is.	10:47	12	accounting department.
10:43	13	Q. Well, can you tell the jury whether or not	10:47	13	Q. The HSBC North America Holdings, Inc. parent
10:43	14	HSBC North America Holdings, Inc. controls HSBC Bank	10:47	14	company provides support to that accounting department,
10:44	15	USA, the banking subsidiary?	10:47	15	correct?
10:44	16	MR. LEONARD: Objection: Form.	10:47	16	MR. LEONARD: Objection: Form.
10:44	17	A. The way I think about it is that as the	10:47	17	Q. (BY MR. BRUSTER) You may answer.
10:44	18	hold the ultimate holding company, it does exercise	10:47	18	A. They interact with each other. Whether it's
10:44	19	some management control, but it does not exercise	10:47	19	support or I don't know exactly what their
10:44	20	day-to-day operating control.	10:47	20	interactions are.
10:44	21	Q. (BY MR. BRUSTER) What's the difference	10:47	21	Q. HSBC North America Holdings, Inc., the parent
10:44	22	between management control and operational control?	10:47	22	company, also provides assistance with regulatory
10:44	23	A. Well, setting strategy would be a management	10:47	23	compliance to the banking subsidiary, correct?
10:44	24	control, reviewing results periodically and how it	10:47	24	MR. LEONARD: Objection: Form.
10:44	25	compares to the strategy would be a management control.	10:47	25	Q. (BY MR. BRUSTER) Isn't that what you just

		Page 61			Page 63
10:47	1	mentioned a moment ago?	10:50	1	A. (Complies.)
10:47	2	A. Well, I said, you know, consolidation of	10:50	2	Q. On the right-hand column, in the top
10:47	3	financials and tax, and so to the extent that those are	10:50	3	paragraph, the last sentence, do you see where it reads,
10:47	4	holding-company-regulated items, yes. As far as	10:50	4	This company, called HSBC North America Holdings, Inc.,
10:47	5	anything that the subsidiary, all by itself, is	10:50	5	is also a bank holding company under the BHCA by virtue
10:47	6	responsible for, I would think that that would not be	10:50	6	of its ownership and control of HSBC Bank USA. Do you
10:47	7	something the holding company would be involved in.	10:51	7	see that?
10:48	8	Q. Does HSBC North America Holdings, Inc.	10:51	8	A. I do.
10:48	9	exercise ownership of HSBC Bank USA?	10:51	9	Q. Okay. Do you believe that's an accurate
10:48	10	MR. LEONARD: Objection: Form.	10:51	10	statement?
10:48	11	A. Not on a direct basis. As we previously	10:51	11	A. Yes.
10:48	12	discussed, it owns the stock of the company directly	10:51	12	Q. Okay. A few minutes ago you told this judge
10:48	13	beneath it, which owns the stock of the company beneath	10:51	13	and jury that you didn't believe that HSBC North America
10:48	14	it, which owns the stock of the company or companies	10:51	14	Holdings, Inc. could be termed to own HSBC Bank USA.
10:48	15	beneath it, and it all flows up. So, no, it doesn't	10:51	15	MR. LEONARD: Objection.
10:48	16	have direct ownership.	10:51	16	Q. (BY MR. BRUSTER) Do you recall that
10:48	17	Q. (BY MR. BRUSTER) I'm going to hand you what	10:51	17	testimony?
10:48	18	we're going to mark for now on paper, and soon on	10:51	18	MR. LEONARD: Objection to form.
10:48	19	electronic, as Exhibit Number 4 to your deposition.	10:51	19	A. I think my testimony was that it's not the
10:48	20	(Exhibit Number 4 marked.)	10:51	20	direct owner, and I would stand by that.
10:48	21	MR. LEONARD: Counsel, do you have	10:51	21	Q. (BY MR. BRUSTER) Okay. So is it true that
10:48	22	multiple copies of that?	10:51	22	HSBC North America Holdings, Inc. has ownership of HSBC
10:48	23	MR. BRUSTER: Yeah, you bet. Just take	10:51	23	Bank USA? Is that a true statement?
10:48	24	this one.	10:51	24	MR. LEONARD: Objection to form.
10:48	25	MR. LEONARD: Thank you very much.	10:51	25	A. As I stated before, it's my understanding that
***************************************		Page 62			Page 64
10:48	1	MR. BRUSTER: Sure.	10:51	1	the ownership is a result of the direct subsidiary
10:49	2	Q. (BY MR. BRUSTER) Have you ever seen this	10:51	2	immediately beneath HSBC North America Holdings, Inc.
10:49	3	document that I've handed you, Exhibit 4?	10:51	3	owning the stock of the subsidiary below that, which
10:49	4	A. Yes.	10:51	4	owns the stock, I believe, at that point, of HSBC Bank,
10:49	5	Q. Did you see it as a part of the as part of	10:52	5	So they do own HSBC Bank indirectly by virtue of all the
10:49	6	your review in preparation for your deposition today?	10:52	6	stock rolling up.
10:49	7	A. Yes.	10:52	7	Q. (BY MR. BRUSTER) I think the answer was in
10:49	8	Q. Okay. This is a Form 20-F, which is a	10:52	8	there, but isn't it true that HSBC North America
10:49	9	Securities & Exchange Commission or SEC filing that was	10:52	9	Holdings, Inc. owns HSBC Bank USA?
10:49	10	made on behalf of your employer's parent company, HSBC	10:52	10	MR. LEONARD: Objection: Form. Object
10:49	11	Holdings, PLC, correct?	10:52	11	
10:50	12	A. Yes.	10:52	12	Q. (BY MR. BRUSTER) Isn't that true?
10:50	13	Q. Okay. And do you know why the SEC requires	10:52	13	MR. LEONARD: Same objection.
10:50	14	HSBC Holdings, PLC to file this document?	10:52	14	A. Well, I'm going to I guess I've already
10:50	15	A. No.	10:52	15	answered your question to the best of my ability and so
10:50	16	Q. Okay. This is an excerpted document because	10:52	16	I'm just going to leave it at that.
10:50	17	the original document is some hundred-plus pages. Do	10:52	17	Q. (BY MR. BRUSTER) You don't dispute the
10:50	18	you understand that?	10:52	18	statement here that HSBC North America Holdings, Inc.
10:50	19	A. It says 729 at the top.	10:52	19	exerts ownership of HSBC Bank USA, do you?
10:50	20	Q. Okay.	10:52	20	A. No.
10:50	21	A. That's huge.	10:52	21	Q. Okay. Well, then, let's talk about control,
10:50	22	Q. Let's go with big, all right?	10:52	22	the second thing there, where it says HSBC North America
10:50	23	If you'll flip to the third page	10:52	23	Holdings, Inc. has ownership and control of HSBC Bank
10:50	24	A. Okay.	10:52	24	USA. Do you agree with that statement?
10:50	25	Q of Exhibit 4.	10:52	25	A. Well, it also says that under the Bank Holding
		,	•		16 (Pages 61 to 64)

					3
		Page 65			Page 67
10:53	1	Company Act, that under that Act, by virtue of control	10:55	1	Q. (BY MR. BRUSTER) Is there anything right
10:53	2		10:55	2	there that would show anyone that the control exerted by
10:53	3		10:55	3	HSBC North America Holdings, Inc. is indirect?
10:53	4	are safety and soundness issues in the bank.	10:55	4	MR. LEONARD: Objection to form.
10:53	5	Q. Well, let me ask the same question again.	10:55	5	Right there, I guess he's referring to
10:53	6	Does HSBC North America Holdings, Inc. control HSBC Bank	10:55	6	that specific sentence, Ms. Hickman.
10:53	7	USA?	10:55	7	A. And I understand that, and I've answered that
10:53	8	MR. LEONARD: Objection: Form.	10:55	8	several times now, and I don't have a different answer
10:53	9	A. Not on a day-to-day operating basis.	10:55	9	unless you want me to read the entire document. I'm
10:53	10	Q. (BY MR. BRUSTER) So do you disagree with the	10:55	10	sorry, but I've told you what I think and that's what
10:53	11	statement made here in this SEC government filing that	10:55	11	I'm here to do.
10:53	12	was made by your parent company?	10:55	12	Q. (BY MR. BRUSTER) The answer is no, there's
10:53	13	A. I think that there are many ways to	10:55	13	nothing in there that indicates any kind of indirect
10:53	14	characterize the word control.	10:55	14	control, is there?
10:53	15	Q. So you disagree with this statement, or you	10:55	15	MR. LEONARD: Objection: Form.
10:53	16	don't?	10:55	16	A. Not in that sentence.
10:53	17	A. I don't disagree with this statement.	10:55	17	Q. (BY MR. BRUSTER) Okay. And, in fact, there's
10:53	18	Q. So this is accurate, HSBC North America	10:55	18	nothing anywhere on that page that shows indirect
10:53	19	Holdings, Inc. has ownership and control of HSBC Bank	10:55	19	control, is there?
10:54	20	USA. Is that your testimony to this judge and jury?	10:55	20	A. I can't answer that without reading it.
10:54	21	MR. LEONARD: Objection: Form.	10:56	21	MR. LEONARD: Read the document.
10:54	22	A. Yes, it does, but indirectly.	10:56	22	Q. (BY MR. BRUSTER) Okay.
10:54	23	Q. (BY MR. BRUSTER) Well, it doesn't say	10:56	23	A. (Reviewing document.) Would you ask your
10:54	24	indirectly here in the document, does it?	10:58	24	question again, please?
10:54	25	MR. LEONARD: Objection: Form.	10:58	25	Q. Excuse me? I'm sorry?
***************************************	······································	Page 66		***************************************	Page 68
10.54		•	10.50		_
10:54 10:54	1 2	Q. (BY MR. BRUSTER) You may answer.	10:58	1	A. Could you ask your question again, please?
10:54	3	A. No, it doesn't.	10:58	2	Q. Sure. Did you see anything on that page to
10:54	4	Q. If the average consumer were to pick this up	10:58 10:58	3	indicate that the control exerted by HSBC North America
10:54	5	and read it, there's nothing in here that would lead him to believe that there's some sort of indirect ownership	10:58	4 5	Holdings, Inc. and HSBC Bank USA is indirect?
10:54	6	or indirect control exerted by HSBC North America	10:58		MR. LEONARD: Objection: Form.
10:54	7	Holdings, Inc., is there?	10:58	6	Q. (BY MR. BRUSTER) You may answer.
10:54	8	MR. LEONARD: Objection: Form.	10:58	7 8	A. I do not see anything.
10:54	9	Don't speculate, Ms. Hickman.	10:58	9	Q. There's nothing there, is there?
10:54	10	Q. (BY MR. BRUSTER) You may answer.	10:58	10	A. Not that no, I didn't identify anything. Q. But it's your testimony to this judge and this
10:54	11	A. This is one sentence in a document of 729	10:58	11	jury that this control, that's discussed in this SEC
10:54	12		10:59	12	document, is, in fact, indirect. That's your testimony.
10:54	13		10:59	13	A. The control is not operational is my
10:54	14	Q. What about if they just read that one	10:59	14	testimony. It's not on a day-to-day operational basis.
10:54	15	sentence? I mean, there's nothing in here that would	10:59	15	Q. We've talked about ownership here and we've
10:54	16	appear to show that there is indirect control exerted by	10:59	16	talked about control and now you just mentioned
10:55	17	HSBC North America Holdings, Inc., is there?	10:59	17	operations. Let's talk about operations a little bit.
10:55	18	MR. LEONARD: Objection to form.	10:59	18	Is it your testimony to this judge and
10:55	19	Q. (BY MR. BRUSTER) You may answer.	10:59	19	jury that HSBC North America Holdings, Inc. does not
10:55	20	MR. LEONARD: Do you want I mean,	10:59	20	operate its subsidiaries?
10:55	21	Counsel, do you want her to look at the entire document?	10:59	21	MR. LEONARD: Objection: Form.
10:55	22		10:59	22	Q. (BY MR. BRUSTER) You may answer.
10:55	23	suggest that there's indirect ownership.	10:59	23	A. It is a subsidiary operates its own
10:55	24	MR. BRUSTER: No, sir. I want her to	10:59	24	business. They are not operated by HSBC North America
10:55	25	answer the question.	10:59	25	Holdings, Inc.
			l		

		Page 69			Page 71
10:59	1	Q. So it's your testimony to this judge and jury	11:02	1	bank holding company, HSBC North America operates
10:59	2	that the banking subsidiary of HSBC is not operated by	11:03	2	various subsidiaries in the United States. Do you see
10:59	3	HSBC North America Holdings, Inc.	11:03	3	that?
10:59	4	A. That's correct.	11:03	4	A. I do.
10:59	5	MR. LEONARD: Objection to form.	11:03	5	Q. Okay. Just a few minutes ago you said HSBC
10:59	6	Q. (BY MR. BRUSTER) You may answer.	11:03	6	North America does not operate its subsidiaries. Do you
10:59	7	A. That's correct.	11:03	7	recall testifying to that?
10:59	8	(Exhibit Number 5 marked.)	11:03	8	A. I do.
11:00	9	Q. (BY MR. BRUSTER) Okay. I've pulled up on the	11:03	9	Q. Okay. Who's right, Ms. Burak in her letter to
11:00	10	screen in front of you a document that's been marked as	11:03	10	the United States government, or you in your testimony
11:00	11		11:03	11	here today?
11:00	12	· · ·	11:03	12	MR. LEONARD: Objection: Form.
11:00	13	MR. BRUSTER: The electronic should be on	11:03	13	A. I am here to testify to my knowledge of the
11:00	14		11:03	14	subject matter you've asked for, and I stand by my
11:00	15	Q. (BY MR. BRUSTER) And I think you should have	11:03	15	understanding of the word operates and the fact that
11:00	16	the ability to control it on your screen, too, if you	11:03	16	HSBC North America Holdings, Inc. does not operate the
11:00	17	wish.	11:03	17	subsidiaries.
11:00	18	Have you seen Exhibit 5 before?	11:03	18	Q. (BY MR. BRUSTER) So in your understanding,
11:01	19	A. (Reviewing document.) I think I saw this,	11:03	19	what you're testifying to is that Ms. Burak is wrong
11:01	20	yes. It looks different on the screen.	11:03	20	MR. LEONARD: Objection: Form.
11:01	21		11:03	21	•
11:01	22	Q. You think you've seen it before?			Q. (BY MR. BRUSTER) in her representation
11:01		A. Yes.	11:03	22	here to the United States government. Is that what
	23	Q. Okay. And I saw that you flipped to the last	11:03	23	you're saying?
11:01	24	page. This is a letter that was written by Janet Borak.	11:03	24	MR. LEONARD: I'm sorry.
11:01	25	Is that how you pronounce her name?	11:03	25	Same objection.
		Page 70			Page 72
11:01	1	A. Borak.	11:03	1	A. I cannot I can't testify to whether or not
11:01	2	Q. Borak?	11:03	2	this is wrong or how she characterized her letter.
11:01	3	A. Uh-huh (affirmative).	11:04	3	That's not I think you would have to ask her these
11:01	4	Q. It was written July 16th of 2004, correct?	11:04	4	questions if you wanted to know.
11:01	5	A. Yes.	11:04	5	Q. (BY MR. BRUSTER) So let me just ask you, are
11:01	6	Q. And this letter was addressed to some folks at	11:04	6	you telling the judge and jury that first sentence is
11:01	7	the Office of the Comptroller of the Currency, the	11:04	7	wrong, that that's an incorrect statement?
11:02	8	Secretary of the Board of Governors of the Federal	11:04	8	MR. LEONARD: Objection: Form.
11:02	9	Reserve, the FDIC and the Securities & Exchange	11:04	9	A. My testimony is that there are operating
11:02	10	Commission and the Office of Thrift Supervision,	11:04	10	subsidiaries of HSBC North America Holdings, Inc., that
11:02	11	correct?	11:04	11	HSBC North America Holdings, Inc. does not operate the
11:02	12	A. Yes.	11:04	12	subsidiaries on a day-to-day basis. So, yes, I would
11:02	13	Q. Ms. Burak is a lawyer with HSBC, correct?	11:04	13	say my understanding is that that first sentence is
11:02	14	A. Yes.	11:04	14	incorrect.
11:02	15	Q. I'm going to flip here to page 2 of this	11:04	15	Q. (BY MR. BRUSTER) So your testimony to the
11:02	16	letter. And about two minutes ago you testified that	11:04	16	judge and jury is that first sentence there on page 2 is
11:02	17	HSBC North America Holdings, Inc. does not operate its	11:04	17	incorrect.
11:02	18	subsidiaries. Do you recall that testimony?	11:04	18	MR. LEONARD: Objection: Form.
11:02	19	A. Yes.	11:04	19	A. Yes.
11:02	20	Q. First of all, here on page 1, you can see	11:04	20	Q. (BY MR. BRUSTER) Do you know why Ms. Burak
11:02	21	where the letter defines HSBC North America Holdings,	11:04	21	would make that misrepresentation to the United States
11:02	22	Inc. to be HSBC North America throughout the letter. Do	11:04	22	government?
11:02	23	you see that?	11:04	23	MR. LEONARD: Objection: Form.
11:02	24	A. I see that, yes, she has defined it that way.	11:04	24	A. I cannot speak to that.
11:02	25	Q. And the first sentence on page two says, As a	11:04	25	Q. (BY MR. BRUSTER) Did you talk to her in

		Page 73			Page 75
11:04	1	preparation for your deposition here today?	11:06	1	work-product protection may extend to the selection from
11:05	2	A. No.	11:06	2	a vast pool of documents that are to be reviewed, but
11:05	3	Q. You actually received a copy of this letter	11:06	3	when a specific document is shown to a witness and
11:05	4	weeks ago, didn't you?	11:06	4	discussion of where she got that document from is not
11:05	5	A. No.	11:06	5	privileged.
11:05	6	Q. When did you first see this letter?	11:06	6	MR. LEONARD: Well, I think what's
11:05	7	A. The day before yesterday.	11:06	7	important is did she see the document, did she review
11:05	8	Q. The day before yesterday?	11:07	8	the document, is she aware of the document, and did she
11:05	9	A. Yes.	11:07	9	do it in conjunction with her preparation.
11:05	10	Q. Did your lawyers, that are here today, show it	11:07	10	Whether I showed her the document myself
11:05	11	to you?	11:07	11	and whether or not I discussed the document with her is
11:05	12	MR. LEONARD: Objection: Form.	11:07	12	not really something that you're entitled to know.
11:05	13	Q. (BY MR. BRUSTER) You may answer.	11:07	13	That's the only distinction I'm trying to make.
11:05	14	MR. LEONARD: Don't answer the questions	11:07	14	MR. BRUSTER: I'm not asking for
11:05	15	of what you may have discussed with your lawyers.	11:07	15	discussions. I'm not asking for what you discussed.
11:05	16	Q. (BY MR. BRUSTER) Yeah. I don't want to know	11:07	16	Q. (BY MR. BRUSTER) Was there anything else in
11:05	17	about anything you talked to them about, but did your	11:07	17	the packet that arrived when you got this letter?
11:05	18	lawyers, that are here today, show you this letter?	11:07	18	A. Yes.
11:05	19	MR. LEONARD: You're going into work	11:07	19	Q. What else?
11:05	20	product. You can ask her what she saw, Anthony, but	11:07	20	A. Well, one of the things that was in there was
11:05	21	don't ask her what I discussed with her.	11:07	21	that Form 20-F, that we looked at earlier. I don't
11:05	22	MR. BRUSTER: I don't want to know what	11:07	22	know. There were just a number of documents.
11:05	23	you discussed with her, make that clear.	11:07	23	Q. So a number of documents related to the
11:05	24	MR. LEONARD: Okay. So limit your	11:07	24	deposition were delivered to you.
11:05	25	question to what she may have reviewed in preparation	11:07	25	A. Yes.
	***************************************		***************************************	·	
		Page 74			Page 76
11:05	1	Page 74 for her deposition.	11:07	1	Page 76 Q. Okay. Did they come from your lawyers?
11:05 11:05	1 2	_	11:07 11:07	1 2	-
		for her deposition.			Q. Okay. Did they come from your lawyers?
11:05	2	for her deposition. Q. (BY MR. BRUSTER) How did you get this letter	11:07	2	Q. Okay. Did they come from your lawyers? MR. LEONARD: Don't answer that question.
11:05 11:05	2 3	for her deposition. Q. (BY MR. BRUSTER) How did you get this letter the day before yesterday?	11:07 11:07	2	Q. Okay. Did they come from your lawyers?MR. LEONARD: Don't answer that question.Q. (BY MR. BRUSTER) Did the packet, that the
11:05 11:05 11:05	2 3 4	for her deposition. Q. (BY MR. BRUSTER) How did you get this letter the day before yesterday? A. In preparation for my deposition.	11:07 11:07 11:07	2 3 4	Q. Okay. Did they come from your lawyers? MR. LEONARD: Don't answer that question. Q. (BY MR. BRUSTER) Did the packet, that the documents arrived in, have a sender's address on it?
11:05 11:05 11:05 11:05	2 3 4 5	for her deposition. Q. (BY MR. BRUSTER) How did you get this letter the day before yesterday? A. In preparation for my deposition. Q. How did you get it? A. It was delivered to my office or to my	11:07 11:07 11:07 11:08	2 3 4 5	Q. Okay. Did they come from your lawyers? MR. LEONARD: Don't answer that question. Q. (BY MR. BRUSTER) Did the packet, that the documents arrived in, have a sender's address on it? A. No.
11:05 11:05 11:05 11:05	2 3 4 5 6	for her deposition. Q. (BY MR. BRUSTER) How did you get this letter the day before yesterday? A. In preparation for my deposition. Q. How did you get it? A. It was delivered to my office or to my	11:07 11:07 11:07 11:08	2 3 4 5 6	Q. Okay. Did they come from your lawyers? MR. LEONARD: Don't answer that question. Q. (BY MR. BRUSTER) Did the packet, that the documents arrived in, have a sender's address on it? A. No. Q. How were they how were they delivered to
11:05 11:05 11:05 11:05 11:05	2 3 4 5 6 7	for her deposition. Q. (BY MR. BRUSTER) How did you get this letter the day before yesterday? A. In preparation for my deposition. Q. How did you get it? A. It was delivered to my office or to my secretary.	11:07 11:07 11:07 11:08 11:08	2 3 4 5 6 7	Q. Okay. Did they come from your lawyers? MR. LEONARD: Don't answer that question. Q. (BY MR. BRUSTER) Did the packet, that the documents arrived in, have a sender's address on it? A. No. Q. How were they how were they delivered to you? By e-mail?
11:05 11:05 11:05 11:05 11:05 11:05	2 3 4 5 6 7 8	for her deposition. Q. (BY MR. BRUSTER) How did you get this letter the day before yesterday? A. In preparation for my deposition. Q. How did you get it? A. It was delivered to my office or to my secretary. Q. By whom? A. I'm not really sure, actually. I wasn't	11:07 11:07 11:07 11:08 11:08 11:08	2 3 4 5 6 7 8	Q. Okay. Did they come from your lawyers? MR. LEONARD: Don't answer that question. Q. (BY MR. BRUSTER) Did the packet, that the documents arrived in, have a sender's address on it? A. No. Q. How were they how were they delivered to you? By e-mail? A. No.
11:05 11:05 11:05 11:05 11:05 11:05 11:05	2 3 4 5 6 7 8	for her deposition. Q. (BY MR. BRUSTER) How did you get this letter the day before yesterday? A. In preparation for my deposition. Q. How did you get it? A. It was delivered to my office or to my secretary. Q. By whom? A. I'm not really sure, actually. I wasn't	11:07 11:07 11:07 11:08 11:08 11:08 11:08	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9	Q. Okay. Did they come from your lawyers? MR. LEONARD: Don't answer that question. Q. (BY MR. BRUSTER) Did the packet, that the documents arrived in, have a sender's address on it? A. No. Q. How were they how were they delivered to you? By e-mail? A. No. Q. Hard copies?
11:05 11:05 11:05 11:05 11:05 11:05 11:05 11:05	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9	for her deposition. Q. (BY MR. BRUSTER) How did you get this letter the day before yesterday? A. In preparation for my deposition. Q. How did you get it? A. It was delivered to my office or to my secretary. Q. By whom? A. I'm not really sure, actually. I wasn't there.	11:07 11:07 11:07 11:08 11:08 11:08 11:08 11:08	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9	Q. Okay. Did they come from your lawyers? MR. LEONARD: Don't answer that question. Q. (BY MR. BRUSTER) Did the packet, that the documents arrived in, have a sender's address on it? A. No. Q. How were they how were they delivered to you? By e-mail? A. No. Q. Hard copies? A. Yes.
11:05 11:05 11:05 11:05 11:05 11:05 11:05 11:05 11:06	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10	for her deposition. Q. (BY MR. BRUSTER) How did you get this letter the day before yesterday? A. In preparation for my deposition. Q. How did you get it? A. It was delivered to my office or to my secretary. Q. By whom? A. I'm not really sure, actually. I wasn't there. Q. Did it come from your attorneys?	11:07 11:07 11:07 11:08 11:08 11:08 11:08 11:08	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10	Q. Okay. Did they come from your lawyers? MR. LEONARD: Don't answer that question. Q. (BY MR. BRUSTER) Did the packet, that the documents arrived in, have a sender's address on it? A. No. Q. How were they how were they delivered to you? By e-mail? A. No. Q. Hard copies? A. Yes. Q. Were they bound together?
11:05 11:05 11:05 11:05 11:05 11:05 11:05 11:06 11:06	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12	for her deposition. Q. (BY MR. BRUSTER) How did you get this letter the day before yesterday? A. In preparation for my deposition. Q. How did you get it? A. It was delivered to my office or to my secretary. Q. By whom? A. I'm not really sure, actually. I wasn't there. Q. Did it come from your attorneys? MR. LEONARD: Don't answer that question.	11:07 11:07 11:08 11:08 11:08 11:08 11:08 11:08 11:08	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11	Q. Okay. Did they come from your lawyers? MR. LEONARD: Don't answer that question. Q. (BY MR. BRUSTER) Did the packet, that the documents arrived in, have a sender's address on it? A. No. Q. How were they how were they delivered to you? By e-mail? A. No. Q. Hard copies? A. Yes. Q. Were they bound together? A. There was a rubber band around them.
11:05 11:05 11:05 11:05 11:05 11:05 11:05 11:06 11:06 11:06	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13	for her deposition. Q. (BY MR. BRUSTER) How did you get this letter the day before yesterday? A. In preparation for my deposition. Q. How did you get it? A. It was delivered to my office or to my secretary. Q. By whom? A. I'm not really sure, actually. I wasn't there. Q. Did it come from your attorneys? MR. LEONARD: Don't answer that question. MR. BRUSTER: You're objecting to her	11:07 11:07 11:07 11:08 11:08 11:08 11:08 11:08 11:08 11:08	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13	Q. Okay. Did they come from your lawyers? MR. LEONARD: Don't answer that question. Q. (BY MR. BRUSTER) Did the packet, that the documents arrived in, have a sender's address on it? A. No. Q. How were they how were they delivered to you? By e-mail? A. No. Q. Hard copies? A. Yes. Q. Were they bound together? A. There was a rubber band around them. Q. Was there a conveyance letter with them?
11:05 11:05 11:05 11:05 11:05 11:05 11:05 11:06 11:06 11:06 11:06	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14	for her deposition. Q. (BY MR. BRUSTER) How did you get this letter the day before yesterday? A. In preparation for my deposition. Q. How did you get it? A. It was delivered to my office or to my secretary. Q. By whom? A. I'm not really sure, actually. I wasn't there. Q. Did it come from your attorneys? MR. LEONARD: Don't answer that question. MR. BRUSTER: You're objecting to her telling us whether or not you gave her this document?	11:07 11:07 11:07 11:08 11:08 11:08 11:08 11:08 11:08 11:08	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14	Q. Okay. Did they come from your lawyers? MR. LEONARD: Don't answer that question. Q. (BY MR. BRUSTER) Did the packet, that the documents arrived in, have a sender's address on it? A. No. Q. How were they how were they delivered to you? By e-mail? A. No. Q. Hard copies? A. Yes. Q. Were they bound together? A. There was a rubber band around them. Q. Was there a conveyance letter with them? A. No.
11:05 11:05 11:05 11:05 11:05 11:05 11:05 11:06 11:06 11:06 11:06 11:06	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15	for her deposition. Q. (BY MR. BRUSTER) How did you get this letter the day before yesterday? A. In preparation for my deposition. Q. How did you get it? A. It was delivered to my office or to my secretary. Q. By whom? A. I'm not really sure, actually. I wasn't there. Q. Did it come from your attorneys? MR. LEONARD: Don't answer that question. MR. BRUSTER: You're objecting to her telling us whether or not you gave her this document? MR. LEONARD: I don't object to you	11:07 11:07 11:08 11:08 11:08 11:08 11:08 11:08 11:08 11:08 11:08	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15	Q. Okay. Did they come from your lawyers? MR. LEONARD: Don't answer that question. Q. (BY MR. BRUSTER) Did the packet, that the documents arrived in, have a sender's address on it? A. No. Q. How were they how were they delivered to you? By e-mail? A. No. Q. Hard copies? A. Yes. Q. Were they bound together? A. There was a rubber band around them. Q. Was there a conveyance letter with them? A. No. Q. Did you have any idea who they were from?
11:05 11:05 11:05 11:05 11:05 11:05 11:05 11:06 11:06 11:06 11:06 11:06	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16	for her deposition. Q. (BY MR. BRUSTER) How did you get this letter the day before yesterday? A. In preparation for my deposition. Q. How did you get it? A. It was delivered to my office or to my secretary. Q. By whom? A. I'm not really sure, actually. I wasn't there. Q. Did it come from your attorneys? MR. LEONARD: Don't answer that question. MR. BRUSTER: You're objecting to her telling us whether or not you gave her this document? MR. LEONARD: I don't object to you asking her about any documents she may have reviewed in	11:07 11:07 11:08 11:08 11:08 11:08 11:08 11:08 11:08 11:08 11:08 11:08	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16	Q. Okay. Did they come from your lawyers? MR. LEONARD: Don't answer that question. Q. (BY MR. BRUSTER) Did the packet, that the documents arrived in, have a sender's address on it? A. No. Q. How were they how were they delivered to you? By e-mail? A. No. Q. Hard copies? A. Yes. Q. Were they bound together? A. There was a rubber band around them. Q. Was there a conveyance letter with them? A. No. Q. Did you have any idea who they were from? A. Well, I expected to receive them.
11:05 11:05 11:05 11:05 11:05 11:05 11:05 11:06 11:06 11:06 11:06 11:06 11:06	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17	for her deposition. Q. (BY MR. BRUSTER) How did you get this letter the day before yesterday? A. In preparation for my deposition. Q. How did you get it? A. It was delivered to my office or to my secretary. Q. By whom? A. I'm not really sure, actually. I wasn't there. Q. Did it come from your attorneys? MR. LEONARD: Don't answer that question. MR. BRUSTER: You're objecting to her telling us whether or not you gave her this document? MR. LEONARD: I don't object to you asking her about any documents she may have reviewed in preparation for her deposition. I think it's privileged	11:07 11:07 11:07 11:08 11:08 11:08 11:08 11:08 11:08 11:08 11:08 11:08 11:08	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16	Q. Okay. Did they come from your lawyers? MR. LEONARD: Don't answer that question. Q. (BY MR. BRUSTER) Did the packet, that the documents arrived in, have a sender's address on it? A. No. Q. How were they how were they delivered to you? By e-mail? A. No. Q. Hard copies? A. Yes. Q. Were they bound together? A. There was a rubber band around them. Q. Was there a conveyance letter with them? A. No. Q. Did you have any idea who they were from? A. Well, I expected to receive them. Q. Why did you expect to receive them?
11:05 11:05 11:05 11:05 11:05 11:05 11:05 11:06 11:06 11:06 11:06 11:06 11:06 11:06 11:06	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18	for her deposition. Q. (BY MR. BRUSTER) How did you get this letter the day before yesterday? A. In preparation for my deposition. Q. How did you get it? A. It was delivered to my office or to my secretary. Q. By whom? A. I'm not really sure, actually. I wasn't there. Q. Did it come from your attorneys? MR. LEONARD: Don't answer that question. MR. BRUSTER: You're objecting to her telling us whether or not you gave her this document? MR. LEONARD: I don't object to you asking her about any documents she may have reviewed in preparation for her deposition. I think it's privileged what I may have shown her in preparation for the	11:07 11:07 11:07 11:08 11:08 11:08 11:08 11:08 11:08 11:08 11:08 11:08 11:08	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18	Q. Okay. Did they come from your lawyers? MR. LEONARD: Don't answer that question. Q. (BY MR. BRUSTER) Did the packet, that the documents arrived in, have a sender's address on it? A. No. Q. How were they how were they delivered to you? By e-mail? A. No. Q. Hard copies? A. Yes. Q. Were they bound together? A. There was a rubber band around them. Q. Was there a conveyance letter with them? A. No. Q. Did you have any idea who they were from? A. Well, I expected to receive them. Q. Why did you expect to receive them? A. Because I knew I was going to be giving this
11:05 11:05 11:05 11:05 11:05 11:05 11:05 11:06 11:06 11:06 11:06 11:06 11:06 11:06 11:06 11:06	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18	for her deposition. Q. (BY MR. BRUSTER) How did you get this letter the day before yesterday? A. In preparation for my deposition. Q. How did you get it? A. It was delivered to my office or to my secretary. Q. By whom? A. I'm not really sure, actually. I wasn't there. Q. Did it come from your attorneys? MR. LEONARD: Don't answer that question. MR. BRUSTER: You're objecting to her telling us whether or not you gave her this document? MR. LEONARD: I don't object to you asking her about any documents she may have reviewed in preparation for her deposition. I think it's privileged what I may have shown her in preparation for the deposition and discussed as part of my work product. So I know I'm splitting hairs. I want	11:07 11:07 11:08 11:08 11:08 11:08 11:08 11:08 11:08 11:08 11:08 11:08 11:08 11:08	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18	Q. Okay. Did they come from your lawyers? MR. LEONARD: Don't answer that question. Q. (BY MR. BRUSTER) Did the packet, that the documents arrived in, have a sender's address on it? A. No. Q. How were they how were they delivered to you? By e-mail? A. No. Q. Hard copies? A. Yes. Q. Were they bound together? A. There was a rubber band around them. Q. Was there a conveyance letter with them? A. No. Q. Did you have any idea who they were from? A. Well, I expected to receive them. Q. Why did you expect to receive them? A. Because I knew I was going to be giving this deposition and that there were some things I needed to
11:05 11:05 11:05 11:05 11:05 11:05 11:05 11:06 11:06 11:06 11:06 11:06 11:06 11:06 11:06 11:06 11:06 11:06 11:06	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20	for her deposition. Q. (BY MR. BRUSTER) How did you get this letter the day before yesterday? A. In preparation for my deposition. Q. How did you get it? A. It was delivered to my office or to my secretary. Q. By whom? A. I'm not really sure, actually. I wasn't there. Q. Did it come from your attorneys? MR. LEONARD: Don't answer that question. MR. BRUSTER: You're objecting to her telling us whether or not you gave her this document? MR. LEONARD: I don't object to you asking her about any documents she may have reviewed in preparation for her deposition. I think it's privileged what I may have shown her in preparation for the deposition and discussed as part of my work product. So I know I'm splitting hairs. I want you to be able to examine her on anything she reviewed, I just don't want you to examine her on what I may have	11:07 11:07 11:07 11:08 11:08 11:08 11:08 11:08 11:08 11:08 11:08 11:08 11:08 11:08	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20	Q. Okay. Did they come from your lawyers? MR. LEONARD: Don't answer that question. Q. (BY MR. BRUSTER) Did the packet, that the documents arrived in, have a sender's address on it? A. No. Q. How were they how were they delivered to you? By e-mail? A. No. Q. Hard copies? A. Yes. Q. Were they bound together? A. There was a rubber band around them. Q. Was there a conveyance letter with them? A. No. Q. Did you have any idea who they were from? A. Well, I expected to receive them. Q. Why did you expect to receive them? A. Because I knew I was going to be giving this deposition and that there were some things I needed to review prior to today.
11:05 11:05 11:05 11:05 11:05 11:05 11:05 11:05 11:06 11:06 11:06 11:06 11:06 11:06 11:06 11:06 11:06 11:06 11:06 11:06 11:06 11:06 11:06	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21	for her deposition. Q. (BY MR. BRUSTER) How did you get this letter the day before yesterday? A. In preparation for my deposition. Q. How did you get it? A. It was delivered to my office or to my secretary. Q. By whom? A. I'm not really sure, actually. I wasn't there. Q. Did it come from your attorneys? MR. LEONARD: Don't answer that question. MR. BRUSTER: You're objecting to her telling us whether or not you gave her this document? MR. LEONARD: I don't object to you asking her about any documents she may have reviewed in preparation for her deposition. I think it's privileged what I may have shown her in preparation for the deposition and discussed as part of my work product. So I know I'm splitting hairs. I want you to be able to examine her on anything she reviewed,	11:07 11:07 11:07 11:08 11:08 11:08 11:08 11:08 11:08 11:08 11:08 11:08 11:08 11:08 11:08	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21	Q. Okay. Did they come from your lawyers? MR. LEONARD: Don't answer that question. Q. (BY MR. BRUSTER) Did the packet, that the documents arrived in, have a sender's address on it? A. No. Q. How were they how were they delivered to you? By e-mail? A. No. Q. Hard copies? A. Yes. Q. Were they bound together? A. There was a rubber band around them. Q. Was there a conveyance letter with them? A. No. Q. Did you have any idea who they were from? A. Well, I expected to receive them. Q. Why did you expect to receive them? A. Because I knew I was going to be giving this deposition and that there were some things I needed to review prior to today. Q. How did you know there were things you needed
11:05 11:05 11:05 11:05 11:05 11:05 11:05 11:06 11:06 11:06 11:06 11:06 11:06 11:06 11:06 11:06 11:06 11:06 11:06	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22	for her deposition. Q. (BY MR. BRUSTER) How did you get this letter the day before yesterday? A. In preparation for my deposition. Q. How did you get it? A. It was delivered to my office or to my secretary. Q. By whom? A. I'm not really sure, actually. I wasn't there. Q. Did it come from your attorneys? MR. LEONARD: Don't answer that question. MR. BRUSTER: You're objecting to her telling us whether or not you gave her this document? MR. LEONARD: I don't object to you asking her about any documents she may have reviewed in preparation for her deposition. I think it's privileged what I may have shown her in preparation for the deposition and discussed as part of my work product. So I know I'm splitting hairs. I want you to be able to examine her on anything she reviewed, I just don't want you to examine her on what I may have	11:07 11:07 11:07 11:08 11:08 11:08 11:08 11:08 11:08 11:08 11:08 11:08 11:08 11:08 11:08 11:08	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22	Q. Okay. Did they come from your lawyers? MR. LEONARD: Don't answer that question. Q. (BY MR. BRUSTER) Did the packet, that the documents arrived in, have a sender's address on it? A. No. Q. How were they how were they delivered to you? By e-mail? A. No. Q. Hard copies? A. Yes. Q. Were they bound together? A. There was a rubber band around them. Q. Was there a conveyance letter with them? A. No. Q. Did you have any idea who they were from? A. Well, I expected to receive them. Q. Why did you expect to receive them? A. Because I knew I was going to be giving this deposition and that there were some things I needed to review prior to today. Q. How did you know there were things you needed to review?

		Page 77			Page 79
11:08	1	letter came from?	11:11	1	Q. Yes, ma'am.
11:08	2	A. It's a letter it's a copy of a letter	11:11	2	A. Yes.
11:08	3	written by Janet Burak. That's all I can tell you.	11:11	3	Q. It says, As a leader in providing a wide array
11:09	4	Q. So just so we're clear, your testimony to the	11:11	4	of financial services to clients, HSBC North America
11:09	5	jury is that Ms. Burak is wrong when she says HSBC North	11:11	5	believes that financial institutions have a vital role
11:09	6	America operates subsidiaries in the US.	11:11	6	to play in the responsible use of CSFT's and related
11:09	7	MR. LEONARD: Objection: Form.	11:11	7	
11:09	8	A. I'm saying that the word operates, to me,	11:11	8	correct?
11:09		is could is indicates something different than	11:11	9	A. Yes.
11:09	10	what that sentence says.	11:11	10	Q. Okay. Just 30 seconds ago you testified to
11:09	11	Q. (BY MR. BRUSTER) When you read this letter	11:11	11	
11:09		two days ago, did you pick up the phone and call	11:11	12	provide financial services to clients. Do you recall
11:09	13		11:11	13	·
11:09	14	that HSBC North America Holdings, Inc. operates banking	11:11	14	A. Yes.
11:09	15	subsidiaries in the United States?	11:11	15	Q. Okay. And right here Ms. Burak writes, As a
11:09	16		11:11		leader in providing a wide array of financial services
11:09	17	A. I already testified that I did not speak to Ms. Burak.	11:11	16	, ,
11:09				17	to clients, HSBC North America, it goes on and on,
	18	Q. Why didn't you call her if you got this letter	11:11	18	correct?
11:09	19		11:11	19	A. Correct.
11:09	20	inconsistent with what your knowledge of HSBC North	11:11	20	Q. Okay. Is this a misrepresentation made by
11:09	21	9-,	11:12	21	Ms. Burak to the United States government as well?
11:09	22	A. I just didn't.	11:12	22	MR. LEONARD: Objection: Form.
11:09	23	Q. You just didn't? Isn't it true that you	11:12	23	A. You know, the letter says what it says. That
11:09	24	didn't call her because you knew that the definition of	11:12	24	is not my understanding of the role that HSBC North
11:09	25	operation she'd give you would subject HSBC North	11:12	25	America Holdings plays, but I can't interpret her letter

		Page 78			Page 80
11:10	1	Page 78 America Holdings, Inc. to operating subsidiaries	11:12	1	_
11:10 11:10	1 2	_	11:12 11:12	1 2	_
		America Holdings, Inc. to operating subsidiaries			for you. Q. (BY MR. BRUSTER) Ms. Burak is a lawyer for
11:10	2	America Holdings, Inc. to operating subsidiaries MR. LEONARD: Objection.	11:12	2	for you. Q. (BY MR. BRUSTER) Ms. Burak is a lawyer for
11:10 11:10	2 3	America Holdings, Inc. to operating subsidiaries MR. LEONARD: Objection. Q. (BY MR. BRUSTER) in the United States?	11:12 11:12	2 3	for you. Q. (BY MR. BRUSTER) Ms. Burak is a lawyer for HSBC North America Holdings, Inc., correct?
11:10 11:10 11:10	2 3 4	America Holdings, Inc. to operating subsidiaries MR. LEONARD: Objection. Q. (BY MR. BRUSTER) in the United States? MR. LEONARD: Excuse me.	11:12 11:12 11:12	2 3 4	for you. Q. (BY MR. BRUSTER) Ms. Burak is a lawyer for HSBC North America Holdings, Inc., correct? A. I believe she does, yes.
11:10 11:10 11:10 11:10	2 3 4 5	America Holdings, Inc. to operating subsidiaries MR. LEONARD: Objection. Q. (BY MR. BRUSTER) in the United States? MR. LEONARD: Excuse me. Objection to form.	11:12 11:12 11:12 11:12	2 3 4 5	for you. Q. (BY MR. BRUSTER) Ms. Burak is a lawyer for HSBC North America Holdings, Inc., correct? A. I believe she does, yes. Q. The same company that you work for, right?
11:10 11:10 11:10 11:10	2 3 4 5 6	America Holdings, Inc. to operating subsidiaries MR. LEONARD: Objection. Q. (BY MR. BRUSTER) in the United States? MR. LEONARD: Excuse me. Objection to form. A. No.	11:12 11:12 11:12 11:12 11:12	2 3 4 5 6	for you. Q. (BY MR. BRUSTER) Ms. Burak is a lawyer for HSBC North America Holdings, Inc., correct? A. I believe she does, yes. Q. The same company that you work for, right? A. Yes.
11:10 11:10 11:10 11:10 11:10	2 3 4 5 6 7	America Holdings, Inc. to operating subsidiaries MR. LEONARD: Objection. Q. (BY MR. BRUSTER) in the United States? MR. LEONARD: Excuse me. Objection to form. A. No. Q. (BY MR. BRUSTER) You were afraid of her	11:12 11:12 11:12 11:12 11:12 11:12	2 3 4 5 6 7	for you. Q. (BY MR. BRUSTER) Ms. Burak is a lawyer for HSBC North America Holdings, Inc., correct? A. I believe she does, yes. Q. The same company that you work for, right? A. Yes. Q. And she's represented to the government, as a
11:10 11:10 11:10 11:10 11:10 11:10	2 3 4 5 6 7 8	America Holdings, Inc. to operating subsidiaries MR. LEONARD: Objection. Q. (BY MR. BRUSTER) in the United States? MR. LEONARD: Excuse me. Objection to form. A. No. Q. (BY MR. BRUSTER) You were afraid of her answer, weren't you?	11:12 11:12 11:12 11:12 11:12 11:12 11:12	2 3 4 5 6 7 8	for you. Q. (BY MR. BRUSTER) Ms. Burak is a lawyer for HSBC North America Holdings, Inc., correct? A. I believe she does, yes. Q. The same company that you work for, right? A. Yes. Q. And she's represented to the government, as a lawyer, that HSBC North America provides a wide array of
11:10 11:10 11:10 11:10 11:10 11:10 11:10	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9	America Holdings, Inc. to operating subsidiaries MR. LEONARD: Objection. Q. (BY MR. BRUSTER) in the United States? MR. LEONARD: Excuse me. Objection to form. A. No. Q. (BY MR. BRUSTER) You were afraid of her answer, weren't you? A. No. Q. Did you think that she was going to change her	11:12 11:12 11:12 11:12 11:12 11:12 11:12 11:12	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9	for you. Q. (BY MR. BRUSTER) Ms. Burak is a lawyer for HSBC North America Holdings, Inc., correct? A. I believe she does, yes. Q. The same company that you work for, right? A. Yes. Q. And she's represented to the government, as a lawyer, that HSBC North America provides a wide array of financial services to clients, hasn't she?
11:10 11:10 11:10 11:10 11:10 11:10 11:10 11:10	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9	America Holdings, Inc. to operating subsidiaries MR. LEONARD: Objection. Q. (BY MR. BRUSTER) in the United States? MR. LEONARD: Excuse me. Objection to form. A. No. Q. (BY MR. BRUSTER) You were afraid of her answer, weren't you? A. No. Q. Did you think that she was going to change her	11:12 11:12 11:12 11:12 11:12 11:12 11:12 11:12 11:12	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9	for you. Q. (BY MR. BRUSTER) Ms. Burak is a lawyer for HSBC North America Holdings, Inc., correct? A. I believe she does, yes. Q. The same company that you work for, right? A. Yes. Q. And she's represented to the government, as a lawyer, that HSBC North America provides a wide array of financial services to clients, hasn't she? A. Again, that's what this sentence says, yes.
11:10 11:10 11:10 11:10 11:10 11:10 11:10 11:10 11:10	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10	America Holdings, Inc. to operating subsidiaries MR. LEONARD: Objection. Q. (BY MR. BRUSTER) in the United States? MR. LEONARD: Excuse me. Objection to form. A. No. Q. (BY MR. BRUSTER) You were afraid of her answer, weren't you? A. No. Q. Did you think that she was going to change her position of what she represented to the United States	11:12 11:12 11:12 11:12 11:12 11:12 11:12 11:12 11:12	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10	for you. Q. (BY MR. BRUSTER) Ms. Burak is a lawyer for HSBC North America Holdings, Inc., correct? A. I believe she does, yes. Q. The same company that you work for, right? A. Yes. Q. And she's represented to the government, as a lawyer, that HSBC North America provides a wide array of financial services to clients, hasn't she? A. Again, that's what this sentence says, yes. Q. And you're here today testifying to this judge
11:10 11:10 11:10 11:10 11:10 11:10 11:10 11:10 11:10	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12	America Holdings, Inc. to operating subsidiaries MR. LEONARD: Objection. Q. (BY MR. BRUSTER) in the United States? MR. LEONARD: Excuse me. Objection to form. A. No. Q. (BY MR. BRUSTER) You were afraid of her answer, weren't you? A. No. Q. Did you think that she was going to change her position of what she represented to the United States government?	11:12 11:12 11:12 11:12 11:12 11:12 11:12 11:12 11:12 11:12	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11	for you. Q. (BY MR. BRUSTER) Ms. Burak is a lawyer for HSBC North America Holdings, Inc., correct? A. I believe she does, yes. Q. The same company that you work for, right? A. Yes. Q. And she's represented to the government, as a lawyer, that HSBC North America provides a wide array of financial services to clients, hasn't she? A. Again, that's what this sentence says, yes. Q. And you're here today testifying to this judge and jury that, in fact, HSBC North America Holdings,
11:10 11:10 11:10 11:10 11:10 11:10 11:10 11:10 11:10 11:10	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13	America Holdings, Inc. to operating subsidiaries MR. LEONARD: Objection. Q. (BY MR. BRUSTER) in the United States? MR. LEONARD: Excuse me. Objection to form. A. No. Q. (BY MR. BRUSTER) You were afraid of her answer, weren't you? A. No. Q. Did you think that she was going to change her position of what she represented to the United States government? MR. LEONARD: Objection to form.	11:12 11:12 11:12 11:12 11:12 11:12 11:12 11:12 11:12 11:12 11:12	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13	for you. Q. (BY MR. BRUSTER) Ms. Burak is a lawyer for HSBC North America Holdings, Inc., correct? A. I believe she does, yes. Q. The same company that you work for, right? A. Yes. Q. And she's represented to the government, as a lawyer, that HSBC North America provides a wide array of financial services to clients, hasn't she? A. Again, that's what this sentence says, yes. Q. And you're here today testifying to this judge and jury that, in fact, HSBC North America Holdings, Inc. does not provide those services.
11:10 11:10 11:10 11:10 11:10 11:10 11:10 11:10 11:10 11:10 11:10	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14	America Holdings, Inc. to operating subsidiaries MR. LEONARD: Objection. Q. (BY MR. BRUSTER) in the United States? MR. LEONARD: Excuse me. Objection to form. A. No. Q. (BY MR. BRUSTER) You were afraid of her answer, weren't you? A. No. Q. Did you think that she was going to change her position of what she represented to the United States government? MR. LEONARD: Objection to form. A. I didn't give any thought to calling Janet	11:12 11:12 11:12 11:12 11:12 11:12 11:12 11:12 11:12 11:12 11:12 11:12 11:12 11:12	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14	for you. Q. (BY MR. BRUSTER) Ms. Burak is a lawyer for HSBC North America Holdings, Inc., correct? A. I believe she does, yes. Q. The same company that you work for, right? A. Yes. Q. And she's represented to the government, as a lawyer, that HSBC North America provides a wide array of financial services to clients, hasn't she? A. Again, that's what this sentence says, yes. Q. And you're here today testifying to this judge and jury that, in fact, HSBC North America Holdings, Inc. does not provide those services. A. The services are provided through its
11:10 11:10 11:10 11:10 11:10 11:10 11:10 11:10 11:10 11:10 11:10 11:10	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15	America Holdings, Inc. to operating subsidiaries MR. LEONARD: Objection. Q. (BY MR. BRUSTER) in the United States? MR. LEONARD: Excuse me. Objection to form. A. No. Q. (BY MR. BRUSTER) You were afraid of her answer, weren't you? A. No. Q. Did you think that she was going to change her position of what she represented to the United States government? MR. LEONARD: Objection to form. A. I didn't give any thought to calling Janet about this letter.	11:12 11:12 11:12 11:12 11:12 11:12 11:12 11:12 11:12 11:12 11:12 11:12 11:12	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15	for you. Q. (BY MR. BRUSTER) Ms. Burak is a lawyer for HSBC North America Holdings, Inc., correct? A. I believe she does, yes. Q. The same company that you work for, right? A. Yes. Q. And she's represented to the government, as a lawyer, that HSBC North America provides a wide array of financial services to clients, hasn't she? A. Again, that's what this sentence says, yes. Q. And you're here today testifying to this judge and jury that, in fact, HSBC North America Holdings, Inc. does not provide those services. A. The services are provided through its operating subsidiaries, they're not provided by the
11:10 11:10 11:10 11:10 11:10 11:10 11:10 11:10 11:10 11:10 11:10 11:10	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16	America Holdings, Inc. to operating subsidiaries MR. LEONARD: Objection. Q. (BY MR. BRUSTER) in the United States? MR. LEONARD: Excuse me. Objection to form. A. No. Q. (BY MR. BRUSTER) You were afraid of her answer, weren't you? A. No. Q. Did you think that she was going to change her position of what she represented to the United States government? MR. LEONARD: Objection to form. A. I didn't give any thought to calling Janet about this letter. Q. (BY MR. BRUSTER) Does HSBC North America	11:12 11:12 11:12 11:12 11:12 11:12 11:12 11:12 11:12 11:12 11:12 11:12 11:12	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16	for you. Q. (BY MR. BRUSTER) Ms. Burak is a lawyer for HSBC North America Holdings, Inc., correct? A. I believe she does, yes. Q. The same company that you work for, right? A. Yes. Q. And she's represented to the government, as a lawyer, that HSBC North America provides a wide array of financial services to clients, hasn't she? A. Again, that's what this sentence says, yes. Q. And you're here today testifying to this judge and jury that, in fact, HSBC North America Holdings, Inc. does not provide those services. A. The services are provided through its operating subsidiaries, they're not provided by the holding company.
11:10 11:10 11:10 11:10 11:10 11:10 11:10 11:10 11:10 11:10 11:10 11:10 11:10	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17	America Holdings, Inc. to operating subsidiaries MR. LEONARD: Objection. Q. (BY MR. BRUSTER) in the United States? MR. LEONARD: Excuse me. Objection to form. A. No. Q. (BY MR. BRUSTER) You were afraid of her answer, weren't you? A. No. Q. Did you think that she was going to change her position of what she represented to the United States government? MR. LEONARD: Objection to form. A. I didn't give any thought to calling Janet about this letter. Q. (BY MR. BRUSTER) Does HSBC North America Holdings, Inc. provide any financial services to its	11:12 11:12 11:12 11:12 11:12 11:12 11:12 11:12 11:12 11:12 11:12 11:12 11:12 11:12 11:12 11:12	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16	for you. Q. (BY MR. BRUSTER) Ms. Burak is a lawyer for HSBC North America Holdings, Inc., correct? A. I believe she does, yes. Q. The same company that you work for, right? A. Yes. Q. And she's represented to the government, as a lawyer, that HSBC North America provides a wide array of financial services to clients, hasn't she? A. Again, that's what this sentence says, yes. Q. And you're here today testifying to this judge and jury that, in fact, HSBC North America Holdings, Inc. does not provide those services. A. The services are provided through its operating subsidiaries, they're not provided by the holding company. Q. Well, Ms. Burak writes right here that HSBC
11:10 11:10 11:10 11:10 11:10 11:10 11:10 11:10 11:10 11:10 11:10 11:10 11:10 11:10	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18	America Holdings, Inc. to operating subsidiaries MR. LEONARD: Objection. Q. (BY MR. BRUSTER) in the United States? MR. LEONARD: Excuse me. Objection to form. A. No. Q. (BY MR. BRUSTER) You were afraid of her answer, weren't you? A. No. Q. Did you think that she was going to change her position of what she represented to the United States government? MR. LEONARD: Objection to form. A. I didn't give any thought to calling Janet about this letter. Q. (BY MR. BRUSTER) Does HSBC North America Holdings, Inc. provide any financial services to its clients, to any clients?	11:12 11:12 11:12 11:12 11:12 11:12 11:12 11:12 11:12 11:12 11:12 11:12 11:12 11:12 11:12 11:13	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18	for you. Q. (BY MR. BRUSTER) Ms. Burak is a lawyer for HSBC North America Holdings, Inc., correct? A. I believe she does, yes. Q. The same company that you work for, right? A. Yes. Q. And she's represented to the government, as a lawyer, that HSBC North America provides a wide array of financial services to clients, hasn't she? A. Again, that's what this sentence says, yes. Q. And you're here today testifying to this judge and jury that, in fact, HSBC North America Holdings, Inc. does not provide those services. A. The services are provided through its operating subsidiaries, they're not provided by the holding company. Q. Well, Ms. Burak writes right here that HSBC North America Holdings, Inc. is providing those
11:10 11:10 11:10 11:10 11:10 11:10 11:10 11:10 11:10 11:10 11:10 11:10 11:10 11:10	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18	America Holdings, Inc. to operating subsidiaries MR. LEONARD: Objection. Q. (BY MR. BRUSTER) in the United States? MR. LEONARD: Excuse me. Objection to form. A. No. Q. (BY MR. BRUSTER) You were afraid of her answer, weren't you? A. No. Q. Did you think that she was going to change her position of what she represented to the United States government? MR. LEONARD: Objection to form. A. I didn't give any thought to calling Janet about this letter. Q. (BY MR. BRUSTER) Does HSBC North America Holdings, Inc. provide any financial services to its clients, to any clients? MR. LEONARD: Objection: Form.	11:12 11:12 11:12 11:12 11:12 11:12 11:12 11:12 11:12 11:12 11:12 11:12 11:12 11:13 11:13	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18	for you. Q. (BY MR. BRUSTER) Ms. Burak is a lawyer for HSBC North America Holdings, Inc., correct? A. I believe she does, yes. Q. The same company that you work for, right? A. Yes. Q. And she's represented to the government, as a lawyer, that HSBC North America provides a wide array of financial services to clients, hasn't she? A. Again, that's what this sentence says, yes. Q. And you're here today testifying to this judge and jury that, in fact, HSBC North America Holdings, Inc. does not provide those services. A. The services are provided through its operating subsidiaries, they're not provided by the holding company. Q. Well, Ms. Burak writes right here that HSBC North America Holdings, Inc. is providing those services, doesn't she?
11:10 11:10 11:10 11:10 11:10 11:10 11:10 11:10 11:10 11:10 11:10 11:10 11:10 11:10 11:10	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20	America Holdings, Inc. to operating subsidiaries MR. LEONARD: Objection. Q. (BY MR. BRUSTER) in the United States? MR. LEONARD: Excuse me. Objection to form. A. No. Q. (BY MR. BRUSTER) You were afraid of her answer, weren't you? A. No. Q. Did you think that she was going to change her position of what she represented to the United States government? MR. LEONARD: Objection to form. A. I didn't give any thought to calling Janet about this letter. Q. (BY MR. BRUSTER) Does HSBC North America Holdings, Inc. provide any financial services to its clients, to any clients? MR. LEONARD: Objection: Form. A. Not to my knowledge, no. Q. (BY MR. BRUSTER) Do you see here, in the	11:12 11:12 11:12 11:12 11:12 11:12 11:12 11:12 11:12 11:12 11:12 11:12 11:12 11:13 11:13 11:13	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20	for you. Q. (BY MR. BRUSTER) Ms. Burak is a lawyer for HSBC North America Holdings, Inc., correct? A. I believe she does, yes. Q. The same company that you work for, right? A. Yes. Q. And she's represented to the government, as a lawyer, that HSBC North America provides a wide array of financial services to clients, hasn't she? A. Again, that's what this sentence says, yes. Q. And you're here today testifying to this judge and jury that, in fact, HSBC North America Holdings, Inc. does not provide those services. A. The services are provided through its operating subsidiaries, they're not provided by the holding company. Q. Well, Ms. Burak writes right here that HSBC North America Holdings, Inc. is providing those services, doesn't she? MR. LEONARD: Objection: Form. A. You read the sentence, yes, it says what it
11:10 11:10	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21	America Holdings, Inc. to operating subsidiaries MR. LEONARD: Objection. Q. (BY MR. BRUSTER) in the United States? MR. LEONARD: Excuse me. Objection to form. A. No. Q. (BY MR. BRUSTER) You were afraid of her answer, weren't you? A. No. Q. Did you think that she was going to change her position of what she represented to the United States government? MR. LEONARD: Objection to form. A. I didn't give any thought to calling Janet about this letter. Q. (BY MR. BRUSTER) Does HSBC North America Holdings, Inc. provide any financial services to its clients, to any clients? MR. LEONARD: Objection: Form. A. Not to my knowledge, no. Q. (BY MR. BRUSTER) Do you see here, in the	11:12 11:12 11:12 11:12 11:12 11:12 11:12 11:12 11:12 11:12 11:12 11:12 11:12 11:13 11:13 11:13	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21	for you. Q. (BY MR. BRUSTER) Ms. Burak is a lawyer for HSBC North America Holdings, Inc., correct? A. I believe she does, yes. Q. The same company that you work for, right? A. Yes. Q. And she's represented to the government, as a lawyer, that HSBC North America provides a wide array of financial services to clients, hasn't she? A. Again, that's what this sentence says, yes. Q. And you're here today testifying to this judge and jury that, in fact, HSBC North America Holdings, Inc. does not provide those services. A. The services are provided through its operating subsidiaries, they're not provided by the holding company. Q. Well, Ms. Burak writes right here that HSBC North America Holdings, Inc. is providing those services, doesn't she? MR. LEONARD: Objection: Form. A. You read the sentence, yes, it says what it
11:10 11:10	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22	America Holdings, Inc. to operating subsidiaries MR. LEONARD: Objection. Q. (BY MR. BRUSTER) in the United States? MR. LEONARD: Excuse me. Objection to form. A. No. Q. (BY MR. BRUSTER) You were afraid of her answer, weren't you? A. No. Q. Did you think that she was going to change her position of what she represented to the United States government? MR. LEONARD: Objection to form. A. I didn't give any thought to calling Janet about this letter. Q. (BY MR. BRUSTER) Does HSBC North America Holdings, Inc. provide any financial services to its clients, to any clients? MR. LEONARD: Objection: Form. A. Not to my knowledge, no. Q. (BY MR. BRUSTER) Do you see here, in the second paragraph, where I've got the cursor on this	11:12 11:12 11:12 11:12 11:12 11:12 11:12 11:12 11:12 11:12 11:12 11:12 11:12 11:13 11:13 11:13 11:13	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22	for you. Q. (BY MR. BRUSTER) Ms. Burak is a lawyer for HSBC North America Holdings, Inc., correct? A. I believe she does, yes. Q. The same company that you work for, right? A. Yes. Q. And she's represented to the government, as a lawyer, that HSBC North America provides a wide array of financial services to clients, hasn't she? A. Again, that's what this sentence says, yes. Q. And you're here today testifying to this judge and jury that, in fact, HSBC North America Holdings, Inc. does not provide those services. A. The services are provided through its operating subsidiaries, they're not provided by the holding company. Q. Well, Ms. Burak writes right here that HSBC North America Holdings, Inc. is providing those services, doesn't she? MR. LEONARD: Objection: Form. A. You read the sentence, yes, it says what it says.

		Page 81			Page 83
11:13	1	Inc. is operating those subsidiaries, didn't she?	11:16	1	THE WITNESS: Oh, I'm sorry.
11:13	2	MR. LEONARD: Objection: Form.	11:16	2	MR. LEONARD: Objection: Form.
11:13	3	A. Again, Ms. Burak's letter speaks for itself.	11:16	3	Q. (BY MR. BRUSTER) I'm just talking about from
11:13	4	My testimony is that my understanding is different from	11:16	4	a policy level does HSBC North America Holdings, Inc.
11:13	5	this letter in terms of control and operations.	11:16	5	implement policies that its banking subsidiary then
11:13	6	Q. (BY MR. BRUSTER) And did you get that	11:16	6	follows?
11:13	7	understanding from your lawyers or from somebody else?	11:16	7	A. I don't know.
11:13	8	MR. LEONARD: Objection.	11:16	8	MR. LEONARD: Objection: Form.
11:13	9	Don't answer with respect to what you may	11:16	9	A. I don't know.
11:13	10	have discussed with your lawyers.	11:16	10	Q. (BY MR. BRUSTER) You don't know?
11:13	11	A. I have general knowledge of how corporate	11:16	11	A. Huh-uh (negative).
11:13	12	structures with holding companies work, and HSBC North	11:16	12	Q. Does HSBC North America Holdings, Inc. serve
11:13	13	America Holdings has 50 or less employees. Its role is	11:16	13	customers?
11:14	14	to provide services to consolidate various financials	11:16	14	MR. LEONARD: Objection to form.
11:14	15	and help with taxes, those things. It's not an	11:16	15	A. Not on a direct basis, no. Its customers are
11:14	16	operating company. It does not generate revenue.	11:16	16	served through operating subsidiaries.
11:14	17	Q. (BY MR. BRUSTER) Why is it that the jury	11:16	17	Q. (BY MR. BRUSTER) I'll flip over to page 5 of
11:14	18	should believe you instead of a lawyer who works for the	11:16	18	Ms. Burak's letter to the United States government
11:14	19	company that you work for on these issues?	11:17	19	agencies and have you look with me here in the bottom
11:14	20	MR. LEONARD: Objection: Form.	11:17	20	paragraph, right above this section, Additional
11:14	21	A. Well, I guess the jury can believe whatever it	11:17	21	Comments. Do you see the sentence right here starting
11:14	22	chooses to believe, but I am testifying to my	11:17	22	with, HSBC North America?
11:14	23	understanding of these matters.	11:17	23	A. Yes.
11:14	24	Q. (BY MR. BRUSTER) Does HSBC North America	11:17	24	Q. It reads, HSBC North America which is
11:14	25	Holdings, Inc. implement policies for subsidiaries?	11:17	25	referring to North America Holdings, Inc., correct?
				······································	D 0.1
		Page 87			Page 84
11.14	1	Page 82	11.17	1	Page 84
11:14 11:14	1	A. Could you give me some idea of what you mean	11:17	1	A. Yes.
11:14	2	A. Could you give me some idea of what you mean by a policy?	11:17	2	A. Yes. Q is as a financial institution, a principle
11:14 11:14	2 3	A. Could you give me some idea of what you mean by a policy? Q. What's your understanding of what the word	11:17 11:17	2	A. Yes. Q is as a financial institution, a principle strategic advantage of which is its ability to structure
11:14	2 3 4	A. Could you give me some idea of what you mean by a policy? Q. What's your understanding of what the word policy means?	11:17 11:17 11:17	2 3 4	A. Yes. Q is as a financial institution, a principle strategic advantage of which is its ability to structure cross-boarder transactions and serve customers and
11:14 11:14 11:14 11:14	2 3 4 5	A. Could you give me some idea of what you mean by a policy? Q. What's your understanding of what the word policy means? A. Here we go again. Well, when I think of	11:17 11:17 11:17 11:17	2 3 4 5	A. Yes. Q is as a financial institution, a principle strategic advantage of which is its ability to structure cross-boarder transactions and serve customers and counterparties in more than one geographic region. Do
11:14 11:14 11:14 11:14 11:15	2 3 4 5 6	A. Could you give me some idea of what you mean by a policy? Q. What's your understanding of what the word policy means? A. Here we go again. Well, when I think of policies, I think of it could be any number of	11:17 11:17 11:17 11:17 11:17	2 3 4 5 6	A. Yes. Q is as a financial institution, a principle strategic advantage of which is its ability to structure cross-boarder transactions and serve customers and counterparties in more than one geographic region. Do you see that?
11:14 11:14 11:14 11:14	2 3 4 5	A. Could you give me some idea of what you mean by a policy? Q. What's your understanding of what the word policy means? A. Here we go again. Well, when I think of policies, I think of it could be any number of things, actually. I mean, it could be policies that	11:17 11:17 11:17 11:17 11:17 11:17	2 3 4 5 6 7	A. Yes. Q is as a financial institution, a principle strategic advantage of which is its ability to structure cross-boarder transactions and serve customers and counterparties in more than one geographic region. Do you see that? A. I do.
11:14 11:14 11:14 11:14 11:15 11:15	2 3 4 5 6 7	A. Could you give me some idea of what you mean by a policy? Q. What's your understanding of what the word policy means? A. Here we go again. Well, when I think of policies, I think of it could be any number of things, actually. I mean, it could be policies that you know, that are specific to a business, or it could	11:17 11:17 11:17 11:17 11:17	2 3 4 5 6	A. Yes. Q. — is as a financial institution, a principle strategic advantage of which is its ability to structure cross-boarder transactions and serve customers and counterparties in more than one geographic region. Do you see that? A. I do. Q. Is that an accurate statement that Ms. Burak
11:14 11:14 11:14 11:14 11:15 11:15	2 3 4 5 6 7 8	A. Could you give me some idea of what you mean by a policy? Q. What's your understanding of what the word policy means? A. Here we go again. Well, when I think of policies, I think of it could be any number of things, actually. I mean, it could be policies that you know, that are specific to a business, or it could be policies that such as the HSBC policy of operating	11:17 11:17 11:17 11:17 11:17 11:17	2 3 4 5 6 7 8	A. Yes. Q is as a financial institution, a principle strategic advantage of which is its ability to structure cross-boarder transactions and serve customers and counterparties in more than one geographic region. Do you see that? A. I do. Q. Is that an accurate statement that Ms. Burak made to the United States government there?
11:14 11:14 11:14 11:14 11:15 11:15 11:15	2 3 4 5 6 7 8	A. Could you give me some idea of what you mean by a policy? Q. What's your understanding of what the word policy means? A. Here we go again. Well, when I think of policies, I think of it could be any number of things, actually. I mean, it could be policies that you know, that are specific to a business, or it could be policies that such as the HSBC policy of operating	11:17 11:17 11:17 11:17 11:17 11:17 11:17	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9	A. Yes. Q is as a financial institution, a principle strategic advantage of which is its ability to structure cross-boarder transactions and serve customers and counterparties in more than one geographic region. Do you see that? A. I do. Q. Is that an accurate statement that Ms. Burak made to the United States government there? A. Again, it speaks for itself, and I have
11:14 11:14 11:14 11:15 11:15 11:15 11:15	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9	A. Could you give me some idea of what you mean by a policy? Q. What's your understanding of what the word policy means? A. Here we go again. Well, when I think of policies, I think of it could be any number of things, actually. I mean, it could be policies that you know, that are specific to a business, or it could be policies that such as the HSBC policy of operating with integrity as something that is integral to the	11:17 11:17 11:17 11:17 11:17 11:17 11:17 11:17	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9	A. Yes. Q is as a financial institution, a principle strategic advantage of which is its ability to structure cross-boarder transactions and serve customers and counterparties in more than one geographic region. Do you see that? A. I do. Q. Is that an accurate statement that Ms. Burak made to the United States government there? A. Again, it speaks for itself, and I have
11:14 11:14 11:14 11:15 11:15 11:15 11:15 11:15	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10	A. Could you give me some idea of what you mean by a policy? Q. What's your understanding of what the word policy means? A. Here we go again. Well, when I think of policies, I think of it could be any number of things, actually. I mean, it could be policies that you know, that are specific to a business, or it could be policies that such as the HSBC policy of operating with integrity as something that is integral to the entire organization.	11:17 11:17 11:17 11:17 11:17 11:17 11:17 11:17 11:17	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10	A. Yes. Q is as a financial institution, a principle strategic advantage of which is its ability to structure cross-boarder transactions and serve customers and counterparties in more than one geographic region. Do you see that? A. I do. Q. Is that an accurate statement that Ms. Burak made to the United States government there? A. Again, it speaks for itself, and I have testified that this would not be my understanding of
11:14 11:14 11:14 11:15 11:15 11:15 11:15 11:15 11:15	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12	A. Could you give me some idea of what you mean by a policy? Q. What's your understanding of what the word policy means? A. Here we go again. Well, when I think of policies, I think of it could be any number of things, actually. I mean, it could be policies that you know, that are specific to a business, or it could be policies that such as the HSBC policy of operating with integrity as something that is integral to the entire organization. Q. Is that a written policy? Is there a written	11:17 11:17 11:17 11:17 11:17 11:17 11:17 11:17 11:17 11:17	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12	A. Yes. Q. — is as a financial institution, a principle strategic advantage of which is its ability to structure cross-boarder transactions and serve customers and counterparties in more than one geographic region. Do you see that? A. I do. Q. Is that an accurate statement that Ms. Burak made to the United States government there? A. Again, it speaks for itself, and I have testified that this would not be my understanding of serving customers. I just moments ago —
11:14 11:14 11:14 11:15 11:15 11:15 11:15 11:15 11:15 11:15	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13	A. Could you give me some idea of what you mean by a policy? Q. What's your understanding of what the word policy means? A. Here we go again. Well, when I think of policies, I think of it could be any number of things, actually. I mean, it could be policies that you know, that are specific to a business, or it could be policies that such as the HSBC policy of operating with integrity as something that is integral to the entire organization. Q. Is that a written policy? Is there a written policy about operating with integrity?	11:17 11:17 11:17 11:17 11:17 11:17 11:17 11:17 11:17 11:17 11:17	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13	A. Yes. Q is as a financial institution, a principle strategic advantage of which is its ability to structure cross-boarder transactions and serve customers and counterparties in more than one geographic region. Do you see that? A. I do. Q. Is that an accurate statement that Ms. Burak made to the United States government there? A. Again, it speaks for itself, and I have testified that this would not be my understanding of serving customers. I just moments ago Q. Moments ago you testified you testified
11:14 11:14 11:14 11:15 11:15 11:15 11:15 11:15 11:15 11:15 11:15	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14	A. Could you give me some idea of what you mean by a policy? Q. What's your understanding of what the word policy means? A. Here we go again. Well, when I think of policies, I think of it could be any number of things, actually. I mean, it could be policies that you know, that are specific to a business, or it could be policies that such as the HSBC policy of operating with integrity as something that is integral to the entire organization. Q. Is that a written policy? Is there a written policy about operating with integrity? A. I don't know that it's a written policy, but	11:17 11:17 11:17 11:17 11:17 11:17 11:17 11:17 11:17 11:17 11:18	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14	A. Yes. Q is as a financial institution, a principle strategic advantage of which is its ability to structure cross-boarder transactions and serve customers and counterparties in more than one geographic region. Do you see that? A. I do. Q. Is that an accurate statement that Ms. Burak made to the United States government there? A. Again, it speaks for itself, and I have testified that this would not be my understanding of serving customers. I just moments ago Q. Moments ago you testified you testified that HSBC North America Holdings, Inc. does not serve
11:14 11:14 11:14 11:15 11:15 11:15 11:15 11:15 11:15 11:15 11:15 11:15	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15	A. Could you give me some idea of what you mean by a policy? Q. What's your understanding of what the word policy means? A. Here we go again. Well, when I think of policies, I think of it could be any number of things, actually. I mean, it could be policies that you know, that are specific to a business, or it could be policies that such as the HSBC policy of operating with integrity as something that is integral to the entire organization. Q. Is that a written policy? Is there a written policy about operating with integrity? A. I don't know that it's a written policy, but it's certainly a pervasive statement and a pervasive	11:17 11:17 11:17 11:17 11:17 11:17 11:17 11:17 11:17 11:17 11:18 11:18	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15	A. Yes. Q. — is as a financial institution, a principle strategic advantage of which is its ability to structure cross-boarder transactions and serve customers and counterparties in more than one geographic region. Do you see that? A. I do. Q. Is that an accurate statement that Ms. Burak made to the United States government there? A. Again, it speaks for itself, and I have testified that this would not be my understanding of serving customers. I just moments ago — Q. Moments ago you testified — you testified that HSBC North America Holdings, Inc. does not serve customers, correct.
11:14 11:14 11:14 11:15 11:15 11:15 11:15 11:15 11:15 11:15 11:15 11:15 11:15	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16	A. Could you give me some idea of what you mean by a policy? Q. What's your understanding of what the word policy means? A. Here we go again. Well, when I think of policies, I think of it could be any number of things, actually. I mean, it could be policies that you know, that are specific to a business, or it could be policies that such as the HSBC policy of operating with integrity as something that is integral to the entire organization. Q. Is that a written policy? Is there a written policy about operating with integrity? A. I don't know that it's a written policy, but it's certainly a pervasive statement and a pervasive viewpoint of the organization.	11:17 11:17 11:17 11:17 11:17 11:17 11:17 11:17 11:17 11:17 11:18 11:18 11:18	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15	A. Yes. Q. — is as a financial institution, a principle strategic advantage of which is its ability to structure cross-boarder transactions and serve customers and counterparties in more than one geographic region. Do you see that? A. I do. Q. Is that an accurate statement that Ms. Burak made to the United States government there? A. Again, it speaks for itself, and I have testified that this would not be my understanding of serving customers. I just moments ago — Q. Moments ago you testified — you testified that HSBC North America Holdings, Inc. does not serve customers, correct. A. On a direct basis, yes.
11:14 11:14 11:14 11:15 11:15 11:15 11:15 11:15 11:15 11:15 11:15 11:15 11:15 11:15	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16	A. Could you give me some idea of what you mean by a policy? Q. What's your understanding of what the word policy means? A. Here we go again. Well, when I think of policies, I think of it could be any number of things, actually. I mean, it could be policies that you know, that are specific to a business, or it could be policies that such as the HSBC policy of operating with integrity as something that is integral to the entire organization. Q. Is that a written policy? Is there a written policy about operating with integrity? A. I don't know that it's a written policy, but it's certainly a pervasive statement and a pervasive viewpoint of the organization. Q. Do you have like risk management policies, for	11:17 11:17 11:17 11:17 11:17 11:17 11:17 11:17 11:17 11:18 11:18 11:18 11:18	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16	A. Yes. Q is as a financial institution, a principle strategic advantage of which is its ability to structure cross-boarder transactions and serve customers and counterparties in more than one geographic region. Do you see that? A. I do. Q. Is that an accurate statement that Ms. Burak made to the United States government there? A. Again, it speaks for itself, and I have testified that this would not be my understanding of serving customers. I just moments ago Q. Moments ago you testified you testified that HSBC North America Holdings, Inc. does not serve customers, correct. A. On a direct basis, yes. Q. And Ms. Burak here is writing to the United
11:14 11:14 11:14 11:15 11:15 11:15 11:15 11:15 11:15 11:15 11:15 11:15 11:15 11:15 11:15	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18	A. Could you give me some idea of what you mean by a policy? Q. What's your understanding of what the word policy means? A. Here we go again. Well, when I think of policies, I think of it could be any number of things, actually. I mean, it could be policies that you know, that are specific to a business, or it could be policies that such as the HSBC policy of operating with integrity as something that is integral to the entire organization. Q. Is that a written policy? Is there a written policy about operating with integrity? A. I don't know that it's a written policy, but it's certainly a pervasive statement and a pervasive viewpoint of the organization. Q. Do you have like risk management policies, for example?	11:17 11:17 11:17 11:17 11:17 11:17 11:17 11:17 11:17 11:18 11:18 11:18 11:18	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18	A. Yes. Q is as a financial institution, a principle strategic advantage of which is its ability to structure cross-boarder transactions and serve customers and counterparties in more than one geographic region. Do you see that? A. I do. Q. Is that an accurate statement that Ms. Burak made to the United States government there? A. Again, it speaks for itself, and I have testified that this would not be my understanding of serving customers. I just moments ago Q. Moments ago you testified you testified that HSBC North America Holdings, Inc. does not serve customers, correct. A. On a direct basis, yes. Q. And Ms. Burak here is writing to the United States government that, in fact, the company is serving
11:14 11:14 11:14 11:15 11:15 11:15 11:15 11:15 11:15 11:15 11:15 11:15 11:15 11:15 11:15 11:15	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19	A. Could you give me some idea of what you mean by a policy? Q. What's your understanding of what the word policy means? A. Here we go again. Well, when I think of policies, I think of it could be any number of things, actually. I mean, it could be policies that you know, that are specific to a business, or it could be policies that such as the HSBC policy of operating with integrity as something that is integral to the entire organization. Q. Is that a written policy? Is there a written policy about operating with integrity? A. I don't know that it's a written policy, but it's certainly a pervasive statement and a pervasive viewpoint of the organization. Q. Do you have like risk management policies, for example? A. We have guidelines, yes. I mean Q. Does HSBC North America Holdings, Inc.	11:17 11:17 11:17 11:17 11:17 11:17 11:17 11:17 11:17 11:17 11:18 11:18 11:18 11:18 11:18	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18	A. Yes. Q. — is as a financial institution, a principle strategic advantage of which is its ability to structure cross-boarder transactions and serve customers and counterparties in more than one geographic region. Do you see that? A. I do. Q. Is that an accurate statement that Ms. Burak made to the United States government there? A. Again, it speaks for itself, and I have testified that this would not be my understanding of serving customers. I just moments ago — Q. Moments ago you testified — you testified that HSBC North America Holdings, Inc. does not serve customers, correct. A. On a direct basis, yes. Q. And Ms. Burak here is writing to the United States government that, in fact, the company is serving customers, isn't she?
11:14 11:14 11:14 11:15 11:15 11:15 11:15 11:15 11:15 11:15 11:15 11:15 11:15 11:15 11:15 11:15 11:15 11:15	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21	A. Could you give me some idea of what you mean by a policy? Q. What's your understanding of what the word policy means? A. Here we go again. Well, when I think of policies, I think of it could be any number of things, actually. I mean, it could be policies that you know, that are specific to a business, or it could be policies that such as the HSBC policy of operating with integrity as something that is integral to the entire organization. Q. Is that a written policy? Is there a written policy about operating with integrity? A. I don't know that it's a written policy, but it's certainly a pervasive statement and a pervasive viewpoint of the organization. Q. Do you have like risk management policies, for example? A. We have guidelines, yes. I mean Q. Does HSBC North America Holdings, Inc.	11:17 11:17 11:17 11:17 11:17 11:17 11:17 11:17 11:17 11:18 11:18 11:18 11:18 11:18 11:18 11:18	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20	A. Yes. Q is as a financial institution, a principle strategic advantage of which is its ability to structure cross-boarder transactions and serve customers and counterparties in more than one geographic region. Do you see that? A. I do. Q. Is that an accurate statement that Ms. Burak made to the United States government there? A. Again, it speaks for itself, and I have testified that this would not be my understanding of serving customers. I just moments ago Q. Moments ago you testified you testified that HSBC North America Holdings, Inc. does not serve customers, correct. A. On a direct basis, yes. Q. And Ms. Burak here is writing to the United States government that, in fact, the company is serving customers, isn't she? MR. LEONARD: Objection to form. A. The letter speaks for itself. That's what
11:14 11:14 11:14 11:15 11:15 11:15 11:15 11:15 11:15 11:15 11:15 11:15 11:15 11:15 11:15 11:15 11:15 11:15 11:15	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21	A. Could you give me some idea of what you mean by a policy? Q. What's your understanding of what the word policy means? A. Here we go again. Well, when I think of policies, I think of it could be any number of things, actually. I mean, it could be policies that you know, that are specific to a business, or it could be policies that such as the HSBC policy of operating with integrity as something that is integral to the entire organization. Q. Is that a written policy? Is there a written policy about operating with integrity? A. I don't know that it's a written policy, but it's certainly a pervasive statement and a pervasive viewpoint of the organization. Q. Do you have like risk management policies, for example? A. We have guidelines, yes. I mean Q. Does HSBC North America Holdings, Inc. implement risk management policies that its subsidiaries	11:17 11:17 11:17 11:17 11:17 11:17 11:17 11:17 11:17 11:18 11:18 11:18 11:18 11:18 11:18 11:18	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21	A. Yes. Q is as a financial institution, a principle strategic advantage of which is its ability to structure cross-boarder transactions and serve customers and counterparties in more than one geographic region. Do you see that? A. I do. Q. Is that an accurate statement that Ms. Burak made to the United States government there? A. Again, it speaks for itself, and I have testified that this would not be my understanding of serving customers. I just moments ago Q. Moments ago you testified you testified that HSBC North America Holdings, Inc. does not serve customers, correct. A. On a direct basis, yes. Q. And Ms. Burak here is writing to the United States government that, in fact, the company is serving customers, isn't she? MR. LEONARD: Objection to form. A. The letter speaks for itself. That's what
11:14 11:14 11:14 11:15	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22	A. Could you give me some idea of what you mean by a policy? Q. What's your understanding of what the word policy means? A. Here we go again. Well, when I think of policies, I think of it could be any number of things, actually. I mean, it could be policies that you know, that are specific to a business, or it could be policies that such as the HSBC policy of operating with integrity as something that is integral to the entire organization. Q. Is that a written policy? Is there a written policy about operating with integrity? A. I don't know that it's a written policy, but it's certainly a pervasive statement and a pervasive viewpoint of the organization. Q. Do you have like risk management policies, for example? A. We have guidelines, yes. I mean Q. Does HSBC North America Holdings, Inc. implement risk management policies that its subsidiaries follow?	11:17 11:17 11:17 11:17 11:17 11:17 11:17 11:17 11:17 11:18 11:18 11:18 11:18 11:18 11:18 11:18 11:18	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22	A. Yes. Q is as a financial institution, a principle strategic advantage of which is its ability to structure cross-boarder transactions and serve customers and counterparties in more than one geographic region. Do you see that? A. I do. Q. Is that an accurate statement that Ms. Burak made to the United States government there? A. Again, it speaks for itself, and I have testified that this would not be my understanding of serving customers. I just moments ago Q. Moments ago you testified you testified that HSBC North America Holdings, Inc. does not serve customers, correct. A. On a direct basis, yes. Q. And Ms. Burak here is writing to the United States government that, in fact, the company is serving customers, isn't she? MR. LEONARD: Objection to form. A. The letter speaks for itself. That's what this sentence says.
11:14 11:14 11:14 11:14 11:15 11:15 11:15 11:15 11:15 11:15 11:15 11:15 11:15 11:15 11:16 11:16 11:16	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 23	A. Could you give me some idea of what you mean by a policy? Q. What's your understanding of what the word policy means? A. Here we go again. Well, when I think of policies, I think of it could be any number of things, actually. I mean, it could be policies that you know, that are specific to a business, or it could be policies that such as the HSBC policy of operating with integrity as something that is integral to the entire organization. Q. Is that a written policy? Is there a written policy about operating with integrity? A. I don't know that it's a written policy, but it's certainly a pervasive statement and a pervasive viewpoint of the organization. Q. Do you have like risk management policies, for example? A. We have guidelines, yes. I mean Q. Does HSBC North America Holdings, Inc. implement risk management policies that its subsidiaries follow? MR. LEONARD: Objection.	11:17 11:17 11:17 11:17 11:17 11:17 11:17 11:17 11:17 11:17 11:18 11:18 11:18 11:18 11:18 11:18 11:18 11:18	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 23	A. Yes. Q. — is as a financial institution, a principle strategic advantage of which is its ability to structure cross-boarder transactions and serve customers and counterparties in more than one geographic region. Do you see that? A. I do. Q. Is that an accurate statement that Ms. Burak made to the United States government there? A. Again, it speaks for itself, and I have testified that this would not be my understanding of serving customers. I just moments ago — Q. Moments ago you testified — you testified that HSBC North America Holdings, Inc. does not serve customers, correct. A. On a direct basis, yes. Q. And Ms. Burak here is writing to the United States government that, in fact, the company is serving customers, isn't she? MR. LEONARD: Objection to form. A. The letter speaks for itself. That's what this sentence says. Q. (BY MR. BRUSTER) But again, you want the

		Page 85			Page 87
11:18	1	MR. LEONARD: Objection: Form.	11:40	1	Bank USA. Do you see that?
11:18	2	A. Well, I am telling you the truth as I know it	11:40	2	A. I do.
11:18	3	so, yes, I would like for the judge and jury to believe	11:40	3	Q. And then after some objections, there's an
11:18	4	me.	11:40	4	answer that says, Denied that HNAH, which is HSBC North
11:18	5	Q. (BY MR. BRUSTER) Do you know whether	11:40	5	America Holdings, Inc., operates HSBC Bank USA directly,
11:18	6	Ms. Burak was telling the truth when she wrote this	11:40	6	but it is admitted that in its role as a holding company
11:18	7	letter to the United States government?	11:40	7	that HSBC Bank USA is an indirect, wholly owned
11:18	8	A. I am confident that she was.	11:40	8	subsidiary of HNAH. Did I read that correctly?
11:18	9	Q. That she was.	11:40	9	A. You did.
11:18	10	A. Yes.	11:41	10	Q. Okay. There is no discussion of operation in
11:18	11	Q. Okay.	11:41	11	
11:19	12	MR. BRUSTER: Why don't we take another	11:41	12	words, it says, HSBC Bank USA is an indirect wholly
11:19	13	short break. We've been going an hour-and-fifteen or	11:41	13	owned subsidiary, but there's no discussion about
11:19	14		11:41	14	whether or not HSBC North America Holdings, Inc.
11:19	15	THE VIDEOGRAPHER: Off the record.	11:41	15	operates the bank. Do you recognize that?
11:19	16	(Recess taken 11:19 to 11:38)	11:41	16	MR. LEONARD: Objection: Form.
11:19	17	(Exhibit Number 6 marked.)	11:41	17	A. It says in the first line of the response
11:38	18	THE VIDEOGRAPHER: We're back on the	11:41	18	subject to denied that HNAH operates HSBC Bank USA
11:38	19		11:41	19	directly.
11:38	20	Q. (BY MR. BRUSTER) All right. We're back after	11:41	20	Q. (BY MR. BRUSTER) In other words, I guess my
11:38	21		11:41	21	question is, is the second clause, is the latter part of
11:38	22		11:41	22	this sentence meant to convey the fact that HSBC North
11:39	23	opportunity to visit with your counsel during the break?	11:41	23	·
11:39	24	A. Just now? Yes.	11:41	23	America Holdings, Inc. operates HSBC Bank USA indirectly?
11:39	25	Q. Okay. I'm going to mark, as Exhibit 6, what	11:41	25	MR. LEONARD: Objection: Form.
		Q. Okdy. Thi going to mark, as Exhibit o, What			FIR. ELONARD. Objection: Tom.
		Page 86			Page 88
11:39		was provided to us as HSBC North America Holdings,	11:41	1	A. Yes.
11:39	2	was provided to us as HSBC North America Holdings, Inc.'s Objections, Assertions of Privilege and Responses	11:41	2	A. Yes. Q. (BY MR. BRUSTER) Okay.
11:39 11:39	2 3	was provided to us as HSBC North America Holdings, Inc.'s Objections, Assertions of Privilege and Responses to DataTreasury Corporation's First Set of Requests for	11:41 11:41	2 3	A. Yes.Q. (BY MR. BRUSTER) Okay.A. I mean well, that it's an indirect
11:39 11:39 11:39	2 3 4	was provided to us as HSBC North America Holdings, Inc.'s Objections, Assertions of Privilege and Responses to DataTreasury Corporation's First Set of Requests for Admission Regarding Jurisdictional Discovery. It's a	11:41 11:41 11:42	2 3 4	A. Yes. Q. (BY MR. BRUSTER) Okay. A. I mean well, that it's an indirect subsidiary, yes.
11:39 11:39 11:39 11:39	2 3 4 5	was provided to us as HSBC North America Holdings, Inc.'s Objections, Assertions of Privilege and Responses to DataTreasury Corporation's First Set of Requests for Admission Regarding Jurisdictional Discovery. It's a mouthful of a title, but have you ever seen this	11:41 11:41 11:42 11:42	2 3	 A. Yes. Q. (BY MR. BRUSTER) Okay. A. I mean well, that it's an indirect subsidiary, yes. Q. Well, separate and apart from its status as an
11:39 11:39 11:39 11:39 11:39	2 3 4 5 6	was provided to us as HSBC North America Holdings, Inc.'s Objections, Assertions of Privilege and Responses to DataTreasury Corporation's First Set of Requests for Admission Regarding Jurisdictional Discovery. It's a mouthful of a title, but have you ever seen this document before?	11:41 11:41 11:42 11:42	2 3 4	A. Yes. Q. (BY MR. BRUSTER) Okay. A. I mean well, that it's an indirect subsidiary, yes. Q. Well, separate and apart from its status as an indirect subsidiary, does HSBC North America Holdings,
11:39 11:39 11:39 11:39 11:39	2 3 4 5 6 7	was provided to us as HSBC North America Holdings, Inc.'s Objections, Assertions of Privilege and Responses to DataTreasury Corporation's First Set of Requests for Admission Regarding Jurisdictional Discovery. It's a mouthful of a title, but have you ever seen this document before? A. Yes.	11:41 11:41 11:42 11:42 11:42 11:42	2 3 4 5 6 7	A. Yes. Q. (BY MR. BRUSTER) Okay. A. I mean well, that it's an indirect subsidiary, yes. Q. Well, separate and apart from its status as an indirect subsidiary, does HSBC North America Holdings, Inc. operate HSBC Bank USA, either directly or
11:39 11:39 11:39 11:39 11:39 11:39	2 3 4 5 6 7 8	was provided to us as HSBC North America Holdings, Inc.'s Objections, Assertions of Privilege and Responses to DataTreasury Corporation's First Set of Requests for Admission Regarding Jurisdictional Discovery. It's a mouthful of a title, but have you ever seen this document before? A. Yes. Q. When was the last time you looked at this	11:41 11:41 11:42 11:42 11:42 11:42 11:42	2 3 4 5 6 7 8	A. Yes. Q. (BY MR. BRUSTER) Okay. A. I mean well, that it's an indirect subsidiary, yes. Q. Well, separate and apart from its status as an indirect subsidiary, does HSBC North America Holdings, Inc. operate HSBC Bank USA, either directly or indirectly?
11:39 11:39 11:39 11:39 11:39 11:39 11:39	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9	was provided to us as HSBC North America Holdings, Inc.'s Objections, Assertions of Privilege and Responses to DataTreasury Corporation's First Set of Requests for Admission Regarding Jurisdictional Discovery. It's a mouthful of a title, but have you ever seen this document before? A. Yes. Q. When was the last time you looked at this document before your deposition?	11:41 11:42 11:42 11:42 11:42 11:42 11:42	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9	A. Yes. Q. (BY MR. BRUSTER) Okay. A. I mean well, that it's an indirect subsidiary, yes. Q. Well, separate and apart from its status as an indirect subsidiary, does HSBC North America Holdings, Inc. operate HSBC Bank USA, either directly or indirectly? A. No. I'm sorry, no.
11:39 11:39 11:39 11:39 11:39 11:39 11:39 11:39	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9	was provided to us as HSBC North America Holdings, Inc.'s Objections, Assertions of Privilege and Responses to DataTreasury Corporation's First Set of Requests for Admission Regarding Jurisdictional Discovery. It's a mouthful of a title, but have you ever seen this document before? A. Yes. Q. When was the last time you looked at this document before your deposition? A. I looked at it yesterday. I might have read	11:41 11:42 11:42 11:42 11:42 11:42 11:42 11:42	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9	A. Yes. Q. (BY MR. BRUSTER) Okay. A. I mean well, that it's an indirect subsidiary, yes. Q. Well, separate and apart from its status as an indirect subsidiary, does HSBC North America Holdings, Inc. operate HSBC Bank USA, either directly or indirectly? A. No. I'm sorry, no. MR. LEONARD: Objection: Form.
11:39 11:39 11:39 11:39 11:39 11:39 11:39 11:39	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10	was provided to us as HSBC North America Holdings, Inc.'s Objections, Assertions of Privilege and Responses to DataTreasury Corporation's First Set of Requests for Admission Regarding Jurisdictional Discovery. It's a mouthful of a title, but have you ever seen this document before? A. Yes. Q. When was the last time you looked at this document before your deposition? A. I looked at it yesterday. I might have read it on the train on the way in this morning. I don't	11:41 11:41 11:42 11:42 11:42 11:42 11:42 11:42 11:42	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10	A. Yes. Q. (BY MR. BRUSTER) Okay. A. I mean well, that it's an indirect subsidiary, yes. Q. Well, separate and apart from its status as an indirect subsidiary, does HSBC North America Holdings, Inc. operate HSBC Bank USA, either directly or indirectly? A. No. I'm sorry, no. MR. LEONARD: Objection: Form. A. No. No, it does not.
11:39 11:39 11:39 11:39 11:39 11:39 11:39 11:39 11:39	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12	was provided to us as HSBC North America Holdings, Inc.'s Objections, Assertions of Privilege and Responses to DataTreasury Corporation's First Set of Requests for Admission Regarding Jurisdictional Discovery. It's a mouthful of a title, but have you ever seen this document before? A. Yes. Q. When was the last time you looked at this document before your deposition? A. I looked at it yesterday. I might have read it on the train on the way in this morning. I don't remember for sure. But I looked at my deposition topics	11:41 11:42 11:42 11:42 11:42 11:42 11:42 11:42 11:42 11:42	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11	A. Yes. Q. (BY MR. BRUSTER) Okay. A. I mean well, that it's an indirect subsidiary, yes. Q. Well, separate and apart from its status as an indirect subsidiary, does HSBC North America Holdings, Inc. operate HSBC Bank USA, either directly or indirectly? A. No. I'm sorry, no. MR. LEONARD: Objection: Form. A. No. No, it does not. Q. (BY MR. BRUSTER) It doesn't.
11:39 11:39 11:39 11:39 11:39 11:39 11:39 11:39 11:39 11:39	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13	was provided to us as HSBC North America Holdings, Inc.'s Objections, Assertions of Privilege and Responses to DataTreasury Corporation's First Set of Requests for Admission Regarding Jurisdictional Discovery. It's a mouthful of a title, but have you ever seen this document before? A. Yes. Q. When was the last time you looked at this document before your deposition? A. I looked at it yesterday. I might have read it on the train on the way in this morning. I don't remember for sure. But I looked at my deposition topics and a number of other things.	11:41 11:42 11:42 11:42 11:42 11:42 11:42 11:42 11:42 11:42 11:42	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13	A. Yes. Q. (BY MR. BRUSTER) Okay. A. I mean well, that it's an indirect subsidiary, yes. Q. Well, separate and apart from its status as an indirect subsidiary, does HSBC North America Holdings, Inc. operate HSBC Bank USA, either directly or indirectly? A. No. I'm sorry, no. MR. LEONARD: Objection: Form. A. No. No, it does not. Q. (BY MR. BRUSTER) It doesn't. A. No.
11:39 11:39 11:39 11:39 11:39 11:39 11:39 11:39 11:39 11:39 11:39	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14	was provided to us as HSBC North America Holdings, Inc.'s Objections, Assertions of Privilege and Responses to DataTreasury Corporation's First Set of Requests for Admission Regarding Jurisdictional Discovery. It's a mouthful of a title, but have you ever seen this document before? A. Yes. Q. When was the last time you looked at this document before your deposition? A. I looked at it yesterday. I might have read it on the train on the way in this morning. I don't remember for sure. But I looked at my deposition topics and a number of other things. Q. Did you provide input in answering these	11:41 11:42 11:42 11:42 11:42 11:42 11:42 11:42 11:42 11:42 11:42 11:42	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14	A. Yes. Q. (BY MR. BRUSTER) Okay. A. I mean well, that it's an indirect subsidiary, yes. Q. Well, separate and apart from its status as an indirect subsidiary, does HSBC North America Holdings, Inc. operate HSBC Bank USA, either directly or indirectly? A. No. I'm sorry, no. MR. LEONARD: Objection: Form. A. No. No, it does not. Q. (BY MR. BRUSTER) It doesn't. A. No. Q. So if you were to answer that question right
11:39 11:39 11:39 11:39 11:39 11:39 11:39 11:39 11:39 11:39 11:39	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15	was provided to us as HSBC North America Holdings, Inc.'s Objections, Assertions of Privilege and Responses to DataTreasury Corporation's First Set of Requests for Admission Regarding Jurisdictional Discovery. It's a mouthful of a title, but have you ever seen this document before? A. Yes. Q. When was the last time you looked at this document before your deposition? A. I looked at it yesterday. I might have read it on the train on the way in this morning. I don't remember for sure. But I looked at my deposition topics and a number of other things. Q. Did you provide input in answering these requests for admission?	11:41 11:42 11:42 11:42 11:42 11:42 11:42 11:42 11:42 11:42 11:42 11:42 11:42	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15	A. Yes. Q. (BY MR. BRUSTER) Okay. A. I mean well, that it's an indirect subsidiary, yes. Q. Well, separate and apart from its status as an indirect subsidiary, does HSBC North America Holdings, Inc. operate HSBC Bank USA, either directly or indirectly? A. No. I'm sorry, no. MR. LEONARD: Objection: Form. A. No. No, it does not. Q. (BY MR. BRUSTER) It doesn't. A. No. Q. So if you were to answer that question right there, Admit that HSBC Bank North America Holdings, Inc.
11:39 11:39 11:39 11:39 11:39 11:39 11:39 11:39 11:39 11:39 11:39 11:39 11:39	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16	was provided to us as HSBC North America Holdings, Inc.'s Objections, Assertions of Privilege and Responses to DataTreasury Corporation's First Set of Requests for Admission Regarding Jurisdictional Discovery. It's a mouthful of a title, but have you ever seen this document before? A. Yes. Q. When was the last time you looked at this document before your deposition? A. I looked at it yesterday. I might have read it on the train on the way in this morning. I don't remember for sure. But I looked at my deposition topics and a number of other things. Q. Did you provide input in answering these requests for admission? A. Not much, no.	11:41 11:42 11:42 11:42 11:42 11:42 11:42 11:42 11:42 11:42 11:42 11:42 11:42 11:42	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15	A. Yes. Q. (BY MR. BRUSTER) Okay. A. I mean well, that it's an indirect subsidiary, yes. Q. Well, separate and apart from its status as an indirect subsidiary, does HSBC North America Holdings, Inc. operate HSBC Bank USA, either directly or indirectly? A. No. I'm sorry, no. MR. LEONARD: Objection: Form. A. No. No, it does not. Q. (BY MR. BRUSTER) It doesn't. A. No. Q. So if you were to answer that question right there, Admit that HSBC Bank North America Holdings, Inc. operates HSBC Bank USA, you would say deny.
11:39 11:39 11:39 11:39 11:39 11:39 11:39 11:39 11:39 11:39 11:39 11:39 11:40 11:40	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17	was provided to us as HSBC North America Holdings, Inc.'s Objections, Assertions of Privilege and Responses to DataTreasury Corporation's First Set of Requests for Admission Regarding Jurisdictional Discovery. It's a mouthful of a title, but have you ever seen this document before? A. Yes. Q. When was the last time you looked at this document before your deposition? A. I looked at it yesterday. I might have read it on the train on the way in this morning. I don't remember for sure. But I looked at my deposition topics and a number of other things. Q. Did you provide input in answering these requests for admission? A. Not much, no. Q. Not much?	11:41 11:42 11:42 11:42 11:42 11:42 11:42 11:42 11:42 11:42 11:42 11:42 11:42 11:42	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16	A. Yes. Q. (BY MR. BRUSTER) Okay. A. I mean well, that it's an indirect subsidiary, yes. Q. Well, separate and apart from its status as an indirect subsidiary, does HSBC North America Holdings, Inc. operate HSBC Bank USA, either directly or indirectly? A. No. I'm sorry, no. MR. LEONARD: Objection: Form. A. No. No, it does not. Q. (BY MR. BRUSTER) It doesn't. A. No. Q. So if you were to answer that question right there, Admit that HSBC Bank North America Holdings, Inc. operates HSBC Bank USA, you would say deny. MR. LEONARD: Objection to form.
11:39 11:39 11:39 11:39 11:39 11:39 11:39 11:39 11:39 11:39 11:39 11:39 11:40 11:40 11:40	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18	was provided to us as HSBC North America Holdings, Inc.'s Objections, Assertions of Privilege and Responses to DataTreasury Corporation's First Set of Requests for Admission Regarding Jurisdictional Discovery. It's a mouthful of a title, but have you ever seen this document before? A. Yes. Q. When was the last time you looked at this document before your deposition? A. I looked at it yesterday. I might have read it on the train on the way in this morning. I don't remember for sure. But I looked at my deposition topics and a number of other things. Q. Did you provide input in answering these requests for admission? A. Not much, no. Q. Not much? A. Huh-uh (negative).	11:41 11:42 11:42 11:42 11:42 11:42 11:42 11:42 11:42 11:42 11:42 11:42 11:42 11:42 11:42	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18	A. Yes. Q. (BY MR. BRUSTER) Okay. A. I mean well, that it's an indirect subsidiary, yes. Q. Well, separate and apart from its status as an indirect subsidiary, does HSBC North America Holdings, Inc. operate HSBC Bank USA, either directly or indirectly? A. No. I'm sorry, no. MR. LEONARD: Objection: Form. A. No. No, it does not. Q. (BY MR. BRUSTER) It doesn't. A. No. Q. So if you were to answer that question right there, Admit that HSBC Bank North America Holdings, Inc. operates HSBC Bank USA, you would say deny. MR. LEONARD: Objection to form. A. Yes.
11:39 11:39 11:39 11:39 11:39 11:39 11:39 11:39 11:39 11:39 11:39 11:40 11:40 11:40 11:40	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18	was provided to us as HSBC North America Holdings, Inc.'s Objections, Assertions of Privilege and Responses to DataTreasury Corporation's First Set of Requests for Admission Regarding Jurisdictional Discovery. It's a mouthful of a title, but have you ever seen this document before? A. Yes. Q. When was the last time you looked at this document before your deposition? A. I looked at it yesterday. I might have read it on the train on the way in this morning. I don't remember for sure. But I looked at my deposition topics and a number of other things. Q. Did you provide input in answering these requests for admission? A. Not much, no. Q. Not much? A. Huh-uh (negative). Q. Did you provide any input?	11:41 11:42 11:42 11:42 11:42 11:42 11:42 11:42 11:42 11:42 11:42 11:42 11:42 11:42 11:42 11:42	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18	A. Yes. Q. (BY MR. BRUSTER) Okay. A. I mean well, that it's an indirect subsidiary, yes. Q. Well, separate and apart from its status as an indirect subsidiary, does HSBC North America Holdings, Inc. operate HSBC Bank USA, either directly or indirectly? A. No. I'm sorry, no. MR. LEONARD: Objection: Form. A. No. No, it does not. Q. (BY MR. BRUSTER) It doesn't. A. No. Q. So if you were to answer that question right there, Admit that HSBC Bank North America Holdings, Inc. operates HSBC Bank USA, you would say deny. MR. LEONARD: Objection to form. A. Yes. Q. (BY MR. BRUSTER) Okay. And that's directly
11:39 11:39 11:39 11:39 11:39 11:39 11:39 11:39 11:39 11:39 11:39 11:40 11:40 11:40 11:40	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20	was provided to us as HSBC North America Holdings, Inc.'s Objections, Assertions of Privilege and Responses to DataTreasury Corporation's First Set of Requests for Admission Regarding Jurisdictional Discovery. It's a mouthful of a title, but have you ever seen this document before? A. Yes. Q. When was the last time you looked at this document before your deposition? A. I looked at it yesterday. I might have read it on the train on the way in this morning. I don't remember for sure. But I looked at my deposition topics and a number of other things. Q. Did you provide input in answering these requests for admission? A. Not much, no. Q. Not much, A. Huh-uh (negative). Q. Did you provide any input? A. I'd have to read them, sir. I can't remember.	11:41 11:41 11:42 11:42 11:42 11:42 11:42 11:42 11:42 11:42 11:42 11:42 11:42 11:42 11:42 11:42 11:42	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20	A. Yes. Q. (BY MR. BRUSTER) Okay. A. I mean well, that it's an indirect subsidiary, yes. Q. Well, separate and apart from its status as an indirect subsidiary, does HSBC North America Holdings, Inc. operate HSBC Bank USA, either directly or indirectly? A. No. I'm sorry, no. MR. LEONARD: Objection: Form. A. No. No, it does not. Q. (BY MR. BRUSTER) It doesn't. A. No. Q. So if you were to answer that question right there, Admit that HSBC Bank North America Holdings, Inc. operates HSBC Bank USA, you would say deny. MR. LEONARD: Objection to form. A. Yes. Q. (BY MR. BRUSTER) Okay. And that's directly contradictory to the letter that we just looked at from
11:39 11:39 11:39 11:39 11:39 11:39 11:39 11:39 11:39 11:39 11:40 11:40 11:40 11:40 11:40	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21	was provided to us as HSBC North America Holdings, Inc.'s Objections, Assertions of Privilege and Responses to DataTreasury Corporation's First Set of Requests for Admission Regarding Jurisdictional Discovery. It's a mouthful of a title, but have you ever seen this document before? A. Yes. Q. When was the last time you looked at this document before your deposition? A. I looked at it yesterday. I might have read it on the train on the way in this morning. I don't remember for sure. But I looked at my deposition topics and a number of other things. Q. Did you provide input in answering these requests for admission? A. Not much, no. Q. Not much? A. Huh-uh (negative). Q. Did you provide any input? A. I'd have to read them, sir. I can't remember. Q. Let's walk through and look at a couple of	11:41 11:42 11:42 11:42 11:42 11:42 11:42 11:42 11:42 11:42 11:42 11:42 11:42 11:42 11:42 11:42 11:42 11:42	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21	A. Yes. Q. (BY MR. BRUSTER) Okay. A. I mean well, that it's an indirect subsidiary, yes. Q. Well, separate and apart from its status as an indirect subsidiary, does HSBC North America Holdings, Inc. operate HSBC Bank USA, either directly or indirectly? A. No. I'm sorry, no. MR. LEONARD: Objection: Form. A. No. No, it does not. Q. (BY MR. BRUSTER) It doesn't. A. No. Q. So if you were to answer that question right there, Admit that HSBC Bank North America Holdings, Inc. operates HSBC Bank USA, you would say deny. MR. LEONARD: Objection to form. A. Yes. Q. (BY MR. BRUSTER) Okay. And that's directly contradictory to the letter that we just looked at from Ms. Burak to the United States government agencies,
11:39 11:39 11:39 11:39 11:39 11:39 11:39 11:39 11:39 11:39 11:39 11:40 11:40 11:40 11:40 11:40 11:40	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22	was provided to us as HSBC North America Holdings, Inc.'s Objections, Assertions of Privilege and Responses to DataTreasury Corporation's First Set of Requests for Admission Regarding Jurisdictional Discovery. It's a mouthful of a title, but have you ever seen this document before? A. Yes. Q. When was the last time you looked at this document before your deposition? A. I looked at it yesterday. I might have read it on the train on the way in this morning. I don't remember for sure. But I looked at my deposition topics and a number of other things. Q. Did you provide input in answering these requests for admission? A. Not much, no. Q. Not much? A. Huh-uh (negative). Q. Did you provide any input? A. I'd have to read them, sir. I can't remember. Q. Let's walk through and look at a couple of these.	11:41 11:42 11:42 11:42 11:42 11:42 11:42 11:42 11:42 11:42 11:42 11:42 11:42 11:42 11:42 11:42 11:42 11:42 11:42 11:42	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22	A. Yes. Q. (BY MR. BRUSTER) Okay. A. I mean well, that it's an indirect subsidiary, yes. Q. Well, separate and apart from its status as an indirect subsidiary, does HSBC North America Holdings, Inc. operate HSBC Bank USA, either directly or indirectly? A. No. I'm sorry, no. MR. LEONARD: Objection: Form. A. No. No, it does not. Q. (BY MR. BRUSTER) It doesn't. A. No. Q. So if you were to answer that question right there, Admit that HSBC Bank North America Holdings, Inc. operates HSBC Bank USA, you would say deny. MR. LEONARD: Objection to form. A. Yes. Q. (BY MR. BRUSTER) Okay. And that's directly contradictory to the letter that we just looked at from Ms. Burak to the United States government agencies, correct?
11:39 11:39 11:39 11:39 11:39 11:39 11:39 11:39 11:39 11:39 11:39 11:40 11:40 11:40 11:40 11:40 11:40 11:40	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 23	was provided to us as HSBC North America Holdings, Inc.'s Objections, Assertions of Privilege and Responses to DataTreasury Corporation's First Set of Requests for Admission Regarding Jurisdictional Discovery. It's a mouthful of a title, but have you ever seen this document before? A. Yes. Q. When was the last time you looked at this document before your deposition? A. I looked at it yesterday. I might have read it on the train on the way in this morning. I don't remember for sure. But I looked at my deposition topics and a number of other things. Q. Did you provide input in answering these requests for admission? A. Not much, no. Q. Not much? A. Huh-uh (negative). Q. Did you provide any input? A. I'd have to read them, sir. I can't remember. Q. Let's walk through and look at a couple of these. A. Okay.	11:41 11:41 11:42 11:42 11:42 11:42 11:42 11:42 11:42 11:42 11:42 11:42 11:42 11:42 11:42 11:42 11:42 11:42 11:42 11:42	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 23	A. Yes. Q. (BY MR. BRUSTER) Okay. A. I mean well, that it's an indirect subsidiary, yes. Q. Well, separate and apart from its status as an indirect subsidiary, does HSBC North America Holdings, Inc. operate HSBC Bank USA, either directly or indirectly? A. No. I'm sorry, no. MR. LEONARD: Objection: Form. A. No. No, it does not. Q. (BY MR. BRUSTER) It doesn't. A. No. Q. So if you were to answer that question right there, Admit that HSBC Bank North America Holdings, Inc. operates HSBC Bank USA, you would say deny. MR. LEONARD: Objection to form. A. Yes. Q. (BY MR. BRUSTER) Okay. And that's directly contradictory to the letter that we just looked at from Ms. Burak to the United States government agencies, correct?
11:39 11:39 11:39 11:39 11:39 11:39 11:39 11:39 11:39 11:39 11:39 11:40 11:40 11:40 11:40 11:40 11:40 11:40 11:40	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 23 24	was provided to us as HSBC North America Holdings, Inc.'s Objections, Assertions of Privilege and Responses to DataTreasury Corporation's First Set of Requests for Admission Regarding Jurisdictional Discovery. It's a mouthful of a title, but have you ever seen this document before? A. Yes. Q. When was the last time you looked at this document before your deposition? A. I looked at it yesterday. I might have read it on the train on the way in this morning. I don't remember for sure. But I looked at my deposition topics and a number of other things. Q. Did you provide input in answering these requests for admission? A. Not much, no. Q. Not much, A. Huh-uh (negative). Q. Did you provide any input? A. I'd have to read them, sir. I can't remember. Q. Let's walk through and look at a couple of these. A. Okay. Q. Request for admission number two says, Admit	11:41 11:41 11:42	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 23 24	A. Yes. Q. (BY MR. BRUSTER) Okay. A. I mean well, that it's an indirect subsidiary, yes. Q. Well, separate and apart from its status as an indirect subsidiary, does HSBC North America Holdings, Inc. operate HSBC Bank USA, either directly or indirectly? A. No. I'm sorry, no. MR. LEONARD: Objection: Form. A. No. No, it does not. Q. (BY MR. BRUSTER) It doesn't. A. No. Q. So if you were to answer that question right there, Admit that HSBC Bank North America Holdings, Inc. operates HSBC Bank USA, you would say deny. MR. LEONARD: Objection to form. A. Yes. Q. (BY MR. BRUSTER) Okay. And that's directly contradictory to the letter that we just looked at from Ms. Burak to the United States government agencies, correct? MR. LEONARD: Objection: Form. A. Ms. Burak's letter is her letter. It says
11:39 11:39 11:39 11:39 11:39 11:39 11:39 11:39 11:39 11:39 11:39 11:40 11:40 11:40 11:40 11:40 11:40 11:40	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 23	was provided to us as HSBC North America Holdings, Inc.'s Objections, Assertions of Privilege and Responses to DataTreasury Corporation's First Set of Requests for Admission Regarding Jurisdictional Discovery. It's a mouthful of a title, but have you ever seen this document before? A. Yes. Q. When was the last time you looked at this document before your deposition? A. I looked at it yesterday. I might have read it on the train on the way in this morning. I don't remember for sure. But I looked at my deposition topics and a number of other things. Q. Did you provide input in answering these requests for admission? A. Not much, no. Q. Not much? A. Huh-uh (negative). Q. Did you provide any input? A. I'd have to read them, sir. I can't remember. Q. Let's walk through and look at a couple of these. A. Okay.	11:41 11:41 11:42 11:42 11:42 11:42 11:42 11:42 11:42 11:42 11:42 11:42 11:42 11:42 11:42 11:42 11:42 11:42 11:42 11:42	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 23	A. Yes. Q. (BY MR. BRUSTER) Okay. A. I mean well, that it's an indirect subsidiary, yes. Q. Well, separate and apart from its status as an indirect subsidiary, does HSBC North America Holdings, Inc. operate HSBC Bank USA, either directly or indirectly? A. No. I'm sorry, no. MR. LEONARD: Objection: Form. A. No. No, it does not. Q. (BY MR. BRUSTER) It doesn't. A. No. Q. So if you were to answer that question right there, Admit that HSBC Bank North America Holdings, Inc. operates HSBC Bank USA, you would say deny. MR. LEONARD: Objection to form. A. Yes. Q. (BY MR. BRUSTER) Okay. And that's directly contradictory to the letter that we just looked at from Ms. Burak to the United States government agencies, correct?

		Page 89			Page 91
11:42	1	interpret words, operates, controls, and you should ask	11:45	1	owns the stock of the subsidiaries.
11:42		her what her intent was if you're not comfortable with	11:45	2	Q. So you're just talking about stock ownership
11:43	3	our two answers.	11:45	_	there.
11:43	4	MR. BRUSTER: Objection: Nonresponsive.	11:45	4	A. That's that would be my interpretation,
11:43	5		11:45	5	• • •
11:43		Q. (BY MR. BRUSTER) This testimony you just	11:45	6	yes. Q. And a denial of that statement, that HSBC
	6	gave, that you deny that, is inconsistent with the	11:45		·
11:43 11:43	7	letter that Ms. Burak wrote to the United States	11:45	7 8	North America Holdings, Inc. controls HSBC Bank USA, is inconsistent with the Exhibit we looked at a few minutes
11:43	8	government agencies, isn't it?	11:45	9	ago, the 20-F form that was filed by your parent
11:43	10	MR. LEONARD: Objection: Form; asked and	11:45		
11:43		answered.	11:45	10 11	company, HSBC Group; isn't that true?
	11	Q. (BY MR. BRUSTER) You may answer.			MR. LEONARD: Objection: Form.
11:43	12	A. Well, I have answered.	11:45	12	A. That was that 20-F?
11:43	13	Q. That's a yes-or-no question. Is it	11:46	13	Q. (BY MR. BRUSTER) I think you have, actually,
11:43	14	inconsistent?	11:46	14	a paper copy there in front of you, where the page 3,
11:43	15	MR. LEONARD: Same objection.	11:46	15	top paragraph, right-hand column, last sentence, talks
11:43	16	A. The reason I have a difficult time answering	11:46	16	about HSBC North America Holdings, Inc. controlling HSBC
11:43	17	your question is that I just think you should talk with	11:46	17	Bank USA. Do you recall that?
11:43	18	Ms. Burak about her intent in writing that letter. I'm	11:46	18	A. I recall something like that, yes.
11:43	19	comfortable with the way I'm answering these questions,	11:46	19	Q. So a denial of this statement here in the
11:43	20	that they're correct to the best of my knowledge.	11:46	20	discovery is just inconsistent with that Security &
11:43	21	Q. (BY MR. BRUSTER) Well, Ms. Burak wasn't	11:46	21	Exchange Commission filing, isn't it?
11:43	22	presented here for a deposition today so that's why I'm	11:46	22	MR. LEONARD: Objection: Form.
11:43	23	asking you about your understanding of operation since	11:46	23	A. Again, no, I don't think it is. I think it's
11:43	24	she wrote and said that HSBC North America Holdings,	11:46	24	a clarification.
11:43	25	Inc. operates these subsidiaries. And as I'm hearing	11:46	25	Q. (BY MR. BRUSTER) Clarification on what, the
		Page 90			Page 92
11:44	1	from you today, you have a different understanding.	11:46	1	word controls?
11:44	2	Correct?	11:46	2	A. The fact that the operations of the
11:44	3	MR. LEONARD: Objection to form; object	11:46	3	subsidiaries are handled at the subsidiary level. HNAH
11:44	4	to sidebar.	11:46	4	does not control the subsidiary's day-to-day operations.
11:44	5	A. My the problem is that I think you're	11:46	5	Q. Are you uncomfortable having to clarify and
11:44	6	saying that there's only one way to interpret the word	11:46	6	define words, simple words like control or operate in
11:44	7	operates, and I think that that's not true. And	11:47	7	your deposition here today?
11:44	8	consequently what she said well, it sounds different	11:47	8	A. I find them to be somewhat ambiguous and
11:44	9	from what I'm saying. You know, you need to find out	11:47	9	uncomfortable that you won't define them for me as you
11:44	10	from her if she intended it to be different.	11:47	10	would like to discuss them.
11:44	11	Q. (BY MR. BRUSTER) If she intended the word	11:47	11	Q. Did you have any discussion with Ms. Burak or
11:44	12	operates to be different?	11:47	12	anybody else at HSBC North America Holdings, Inc. about
11:44	13	A. If she intended her letter to reflect	11:47	13	what it means to control or operate subsidiary banks
11:44	14	something different than my testimony, yes.	11:47	14	before your deposition here today?
11:44	15	Q. This next request, Admit that HSBS North	11:47	15	MR. LEONARD: Don't discuss your don't
11:44	16	America Holdings, Inc. controls HSBC Bank USA, is	11:47	16	discuss your discussions with your attorneys. If you
11:44	17	answered on the top of the following page where, after	11:47	17	talked to Ms. Burak in conjunction with legal advice
11:44	18	some objections, HSBC North America Holdings, Inc.	11:47	18	that you were seeking from her, then you're not
11:44	19	denies that it controls the daily operations of HSBC	11:47	19	permitted to talk about that.
11:45	20	Bank USA but does admit to having a controlling interest	11:47	20	A. I didn't I did not have any conversations
11:45	21	in HSBC Bank USA. Do you see that?	11:47	21	with Ms. Burak at all.
11:45	22	A. I do.	11:47	22	Q. (BY MR. BRUSTER) Did you talk to anybody else
11.45		•	1		
11:45	23	Q. Okay. By controlling interest, what does that	11:47	23	at HSBC North America Holdings, Inc. about all these
11:45	23 24	Q. Okay. By controlling interest, what does that phrase mean to you?	11:47 11:47	23 24	at HSBC North America Holdings, Inc. about all these documents that discuss the holding company operating or
					- ·

		Page 93			Page 95
11:48	1	MR. LEONARD: Objection: Form.	11:51	1	the state of Texas, is then paid up the chain to the
11:48	2	A. Any conversations I had are subject to	11:51	2	holding companies in the form of dividends, correct?
11:48	3	privilege, attorney-client privilege.	11:51	3	MR. LEONARD: Objection: Form.
11:48	4	Q. (BY MR. BRUSTER) Outside the presence of	11:51	4	Q. (BY MR. BRUSTER) You may answer.
11:48	5	these lawyers or your lawyers representing HSBC in this	11:51	5	A. That's my understanding.
11:48	6	action, you didn't have any conversations with anybody	11:51	6	O. So isn't it true that dividend revenue earned
11:48	7	else that works for HSBC North America Holdings, Inc.	11:51	7	by HSBC North America Holdings, Inc. is earned, in part,
11:48	8	about those topics?	11:51	8	from business activity conducted in the state of Texas?
11:48	9	A. That's correct.	11:51	9	A. I think that I was trying to distinguish
11:49	10	Q. Let me ask you about number 13 here on the	11:51	10	earlier, and you did just now, that revenue and profit
11:49	11		11:51	11	are sometimes are different things so, yes, they
11:49	12	three years HSBC North America Holdings, Inc. has earned	11:51	12	generate revenue. I have no idea if they're profitable.
11:49	13	revenue that is generated from business conducted in	11:51	13	Q. Your testimony to this court is that you have
11:49	14	Texas, and the answer after a number of objections is	11:52	14	no idea whether or not HSBC banking subsidiaries have
11:49	15	deny. Do you see that?	11:52		ever earned a profit in the state of Texas; is that
11:49	16	· · ·		15	•
		A. I do.	11:52	16	true?
11:49	17	Q. Okay. Earlier we talked about the way that	11:52	17	A. Yes, that's true, I don't know personally.
11:49	18	HSBC North America Holdings, Inc. makes money, and your	11:52	18	Q. Who would know the answer to that?
11:49	19	testimony was that it does so as a result of dividends	11:52	19	A. Whoever reviews the financials for the banking
11:49	20	that are paid up from its subsidiary companies, correct?	11:52	20	subsidiary in Texas.
11:49	21	A. That's my understanding, yes.	11:52	21	Q. Who is that person?
11:49	22	Q. Okay. Isn't it true, then, that a portion of	11:52	22	A. I don't know.
11:49	23	the money that is earned as dividend payments by HSBC	11:52	23	Q. I'm sorry?
11:49	24	North America Holdings, Inc., that that money is	11:52	24	A. I don't know.
11:49	25	generated in part from business activities in Texas?	11:52	25	 Q. So you can't tell the jury whether or not HSBC
	**********			······	
		Page 94		***************************************	Page 96
11:50	1	Page 94 MR. LEONARD: Objection: Form.	11:52	1	Page 96 North America Holdings, Inc. has earned revenue that's
11:50 11:50	1 2		11:52 11:52	1 2	North America Holdings, Inc. has earned revenue that's
		MR. LEONARD: Objection: Form.			North America Holdings, Inc. has earned revenue that's
11:50	2	MR. LEONARD: Objection: Form. Q. (BY MR. BRUSTER) You may answer.	11:52	2	North America Holdings, Inc. has earned revenue that's generated in the state of Texas
11:50 11:50	2	MR. LEONARD: Objection: Form. Q. (BY MR. BRUSTER) You may answer. A. I wouldn't know one way or the other if if	11:52 11:52	2	North America Holdings, Inc. has earned revenue that's generated in the state of Texas MR. LEONARD: Objection: Form.
11:50 11:50 11:50	2 3 4	MR. LEONARD: Objection: Form. Q. (BY MR. BRUSTER) You may answer. A. I wouldn't know one way or the other if if businesses in Texas made money.	11:52 11:52 11:53	2 3 4	North America Holdings, Inc. has earned revenue that's generated in the state of Texas MR. LEONARD: Objection: Form. Q. (BY MR. BRUSTER) can you?
11:50 11:50 11:50 11:50	2 3 4 5	MR. LEONARD: Objection: Form. Q. (BY MR. BRUSTER) You may answer. A. I wouldn't know one way or the other if if businesses in Texas made money. Q. Is it your testimony to this judge and jury	11:52 11:52 11:53 11:53	2 3 4 5	North America Holdings, Inc. has earned revenue that's generated in the state of Texas MR. LEONARD: Objection: Form. Q. (BY MR. BRUSTER) can you? MR. LEONARD: Same objection.
11:50 11:50 11:50 11:50	2 3 4 5 6	MR. LEONARD: Objection: Form. Q. (BY MR. BRUSTER) You may answer. A. I wouldn't know one way or the other if if businesses in Texas made money. Q. Is it your testimony to this judge and jury that you don't know whether or not HSBC's operations in	11:52 11:52 11:53 11:53	2 3 4 5 6	North America Holdings, Inc. has earned revenue that's generated in the state of Texas MR. LEONARD: Objection: Form. Q. (BY MR. BRUSTER) can you? MR. LEONARD: Same objection. A. HSBC North America Holdings, Inc. hasn't
11:50 11:50 11:50 11:50 11:50	2 3 4 5 6 7	MR. LEONARD: Objection: Form. Q. (BY MR. BRUSTER) You may answer. A. I wouldn't know one way or the other if if businesses in Texas made money. Q. Is it your testimony to this judge and jury that you don't know whether or not HSBC's operations in Texas make any money?	11:52 11:52 11:53 11:53 11:53 11:53	2 3 4 5 6 7	North America Holdings, Inc. has earned revenue that's generated in the state of Texas MR. LEONARD: Objection: Form. Q. (BY MR. BRUSTER) can you? MR. LEONARD: Same objection. A. HSBC North America Holdings, Inc. hasn't earned revenue. I can't tell you whether or not it
11:50 11:50 11:50 11:50 11:50 11:50	2 3 4 5 6 7 8	MR. LEONARD: Objection: Form. Q. (BY MR. BRUSTER) You may answer. A. I wouldn't know one way or the other if if businesses in Texas made money. Q. Is it your testimony to this judge and jury that you don't know whether or not HSBC's operations in Texas make any money? A. I know that we have operations in the state of	11:52 11:52 11:53 11:53 11:53 11:53	2 3 4 5 6 7 8	North America Holdings, Inc. has earned revenue that's generated in the state of Texas MR. LEONARD: Objection: Form. Q. (BY MR. BRUSTER) can you? MR. LEONARD: Same objection. A. HSBC North America Holdings, Inc. hasn't earned revenue. I can't tell you whether or not it received, as part of its dividend, money that was earned
11:50 11:50 11:50 11:50 11:50 11:50 11:50	2 3 4 5 6 7 8	MR. LEONARD: Objection: Form. Q. (BY MR. BRUSTER) You may answer. A. I wouldn't know one way or the other if if businesses in Texas made money. Q. Is it your testimony to this judge and jury that you don't know whether or not HSBC's operations in Texas make any money? A. I know that we have operations in the state of Texas. I do not know what the their financial	11:52 11:52 11:53 11:53 11:53 11:53 11:53	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9	North America Holdings, Inc. has earned revenue that's generated in the state of Texas MR. LEONARD: Objection: Form. Q. (BY MR. BRUSTER) can you? MR. LEONARD: Same objection. A. HSBC North America Holdings, Inc. hasn't earned revenue. I can't tell you whether or not it received, as part of its dividend, money that was earned in Texas. I don't know.
11:50 11:50 11:50 11:50 11:50 11:50 11:50 11:50	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9	MR. LEONARD: Objection: Form. Q. (BY MR. BRUSTER) You may answer. A. I wouldn't know one way or the other if if businesses in Texas made money. Q. Is it your testimony to this judge and jury that you don't know whether or not HSBC's operations in Texas make any money? A. I know that we have operations in the state of Texas. I do not know what the their financial picture is on an individual basis, no.	11:52 11:53 11:53 11:53 11:53 11:53 11:53 11:53	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9	North America Holdings, Inc. has earned revenue that's generated in the state of Texas MR. LEONARD: Objection: Form. Q. (BY MR. BRUSTER) can you? MR. LEONARD: Same objection. A. HSBC North America Holdings, Inc. hasn't earned revenue. I can't tell you whether or not it received, as part of its dividend, money that was earned in Texas. I don't know. Q. (BY MR. BRUSTER) If HSBC North America
11:50 11:50 11:50 11:50 11:50 11:50 11:50 11:50 11:50	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10	MR. LEONARD: Objection: Form. Q. (BY MR. BRUSTER) You may answer. A. I wouldn't know one way or the other if if businesses in Texas made money. Q. Is it your testimony to this judge and jury that you don't know whether or not HSBC's operations in Texas make any money? A. I know that we have operations in the state of Texas. I do not know what the their financial picture is on an individual basis, no. Q. Can you tell the judge and jury whether or not	11:52 11:52 11:53 11:53 11:53 11:53 11:53 11:53 11:53	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10	North America Holdings, Inc. has earned revenue that's generated in the state of Texas MR. LEONARD: Objection: Form. Q. (BY MR. BRUSTER) can you? MR. LEONARD: Same objection. A. HSBC North America Holdings, Inc. hasn't earned revenue. I can't tell you whether or not it received, as part of its dividend, money that was earned in Texas. I don't know. Q. (BY MR. BRUSTER) If HSBC North America Holdings, Inc. receives money in the form of dividend
11:50 11:50 11:50 11:50 11:50 11:50 11:50 11:50 11:50	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12	MR. LEONARD: Objection: Form. Q. (BY MR. BRUSTER) You may answer. A. I wouldn't know one way or the other if if businesses in Texas made money. Q. Is it your testimony to this judge and jury that you don't know whether or not HSBC's operations in Texas make any money? A. I know that we have operations in the state of Texas. I do not know what the their financial picture is on an individual basis, no. Q. Can you tell the judge and jury whether or not HSBC's activities in the state of Texas generate revenue	11:52 11:52 11:53 11:53 11:53 11:53 11:53 11:53 11:53	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12	North America Holdings, Inc. has earned revenue that's generated in the state of Texas MR. LEONARD: Objection: Form. Q. (BY MR. BRUSTER) can you? MR. LEONARD: Same objection. A. HSBC North America Holdings, Inc. hasn't earned revenue. I can't tell you whether or not it received, as part of its dividend, money that was earned in Texas. I don't know. Q. (BY MR. BRUSTER) If HSBC North America Holdings, Inc. receives money in the form of dividend payments that was generated as a result of business
11:50 11:50 11:50 11:50 11:50 11:50 11:50 11:50 11:50 11:50	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13	MR. LEONARD: Objection: Form. Q. (BY MR. BRUSTER) You may answer. A. I wouldn't know one way or the other if if businesses in Texas made money. Q. Is it your testimony to this judge and jury that you don't know whether or not HSBC's operations in Texas make any money? A. I know that we have operations in the state of Texas. I do not know what the their financial picture is on an individual basis, no. Q. Can you tell the judge and jury whether or not HSBC's activities in the state of Texas generate revenue for the company?	11:52 11:52 11:53 11:53 11:53 11:53 11:53 11:53 11:53 11:53	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13	North America Holdings, Inc. has earned revenue that's generated in the state of Texas MR. LEONARD: Objection: Form. Q. (BY MR. BRUSTER) can you? MR. LEONARD: Same objection. A. HSBC North America Holdings, Inc. hasn't earned revenue. I can't tell you whether or not it received, as part of its dividend, money that was earned in Texas. I don't know. Q. (BY MR. BRUSTER) If HSBC North America Holdings, Inc. receives money in the form of dividend payments that was generated as a result of business activity in Texas, do you think that HSBC North America
11:50 11:50 11:50 11:50 11:50 11:50 11:50 11:50 11:50 11:50 11:50	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14	MR. LEONARD: Objection: Form. Q. (BY MR. BRUSTER) You may answer. A. I wouldn't know one way or the other if if businesses in Texas made money. Q. Is it your testimony to this judge and jury that you don't know whether or not HSBC's operations in Texas make any money? A. I know that we have operations in the state of Texas. I do not know what the their financial picture is on an individual basis, no. Q. Can you tell the judge and jury whether or not HSBC's activities in the state of Texas generate revenue for the company? MR. LEONARD: Objection: Form.	11:52 11:52 11:53 11:53 11:53 11:53 11:53 11:53 11:53 11:53 11:53 11:53	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13	North America Holdings, Inc. has earned revenue that's generated in the state of Texas MR. LEONARD: Objection: Form. Q. (BY MR. BRUSTER) can you? MR. LEONARD: Same objection. A. HSBC North America Holdings, Inc. hasn't earned revenue. I can't tell you whether or not it received, as part of its dividend, money that was earned in Texas. I don't know. Q. (BY MR. BRUSTER) If HSBC North America Holdings, Inc. receives money in the form of dividend payments that was generated as a result of business activity in Texas, do you think that HSBC North America Holdings, Inc. can properly say it doesn't engage in
11:50 11:50 11:50 11:50 11:50 11:50 11:50 11:50 11:50 11:50 11:50 11:50	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15	MR. LEONARD: Objection: Form. Q. (BY MR. BRUSTER) You may answer. A. I wouldn't know one way or the other if if businesses in Texas made money. Q. Is it your testimony to this judge and jury that you don't know whether or not HSBC's operations in Texas make any money? A. I know that we have operations in the state of Texas. I do not know what the their financial picture is on an individual basis, no. Q. Can you tell the judge and jury whether or not HSBC's activities in the state of Texas generate revenue for the company? MR. LEONARD: Objection: Form. A. Yes, I am certain that that	11:52 11:52 11:53 11:53 11:53 11:53 11:53 11:53 11:53 11:53 11:53 11:53	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15	North America Holdings, Inc. has earned revenue that's generated in the state of Texas MR. LEONARD: Objection: Form. Q. (BY MR. BRUSTER) can you? MR. LEONARD: Same objection. A. HSBC North America Holdings, Inc. hasn't earned revenue. I can't tell you whether or not it received, as part of its dividend, money that was earned in Texas. I don't know. Q. (BY MR. BRUSTER) If HSBC North America Holdings, Inc. receives money in the form of dividend payments that was generated as a result of business activity in Texas, do you think that HSBC North America Holdings, Inc. can properly say it doesn't engage in activities in Texas?
11:50 11:50 11:50 11:50 11:50 11:50 11:50 11:50 11:50 11:50 11:50 11:50	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16	MR. LEONARD: Objection: Form. Q. (BY MR. BRUSTER) You may answer. A. I wouldn't know one way or the other if if businesses in Texas made money. Q. Is it your testimony to this judge and jury that you don't know whether or not HSBC's operations in Texas make any money? A. I know that we have operations in the state of Texas. I do not know what the their financial picture is on an individual basis, no. Q. Can you tell the judge and jury whether or not HSBC's activities in the state of Texas generate revenue for the company? MR. LEONARD: Objection: Form. A. Yes, I am certain that that MR. LEONARD: Counsel, I believe you	11:52 11:52 11:53 11:53 11:53 11:53 11:53 11:53 11:53 11:53 11:53 11:53 11:53	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15	North America Holdings, Inc. has earned revenue that's generated in the state of Texas MR. LEONARD: Objection: Form. Q. (BY MR. BRUSTER) can you? MR. LEONARD: Same objection. A. HSBC North America Holdings, Inc. hasn't earned revenue. I can't tell you whether or not it received, as part of its dividend, money that was earned in Texas. I don't know. Q. (BY MR. BRUSTER) If HSBC North America Holdings, Inc. receives money in the form of dividend payments that was generated as a result of business activity in Texas, do you think that HSBC North America Holdings, Inc. can properly say it doesn't engage in activities in Texas? MR. LEONARD: Objection: Form.
11:50 11:50 11:50 11:50 11:50 11:50 11:50 11:50 11:50 11:50 11:50 11:50 11:50	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17	MR. LEONARD: Objection: Form. Q. (BY MR. BRUSTER) You may answer. A. I wouldn't know one way or the other if if businesses in Texas made money. Q. Is it your testimony to this judge and jury that you don't know whether or not HSBC's operations in Texas make any money? A. I know that we have operations in the state of Texas. I do not know what the their financial picture is on an individual basis, no. Q. Can you tell the judge and jury whether or not HSBC's activities in the state of Texas generate revenue for the company? MR. LEONARD: Objection: Form. A. Yes, I am certain that that MR. LEONARD: Counsel, I believe you misspoke. Do you want to further define what HSBC	11:52 11:52 11:53 11:53 11:53 11:53 11:53 11:53 11:53 11:53 11:53 11:53 11:53 11:53	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16	North America Holdings, Inc. has earned revenue that's generated in the state of Texas MR. LEONARD: Objection: Form. Q. (BY MR. BRUSTER) can you? MR. LEONARD: Same objection. A. HSBC North America Holdings, Inc. hasn't earned revenue. I can't tell you whether or not it received, as part of its dividend, money that was earned in Texas. I don't know. Q. (BY MR. BRUSTER) If HSBC North America Holdings, Inc. receives money in the form of dividend payments that was generated as a result of business activity in Texas, do you think that HSBC North America Holdings, Inc. can properly say it doesn't engage in activities in Texas? MR. LEONARD: Objection: Form. A. Absolutely you can say that, yes.
11:50 11:50 11:50 11:50 11:50 11:50 11:50 11:50 11:50 11:50 11:50 11:50 11:50 11:50	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18	MR. LEONARD: Objection: Form. Q. (BY MR. BRUSTER) You may answer. A. I wouldn't know one way or the other if if businesses in Texas made money. Q. Is it your testimony to this judge and jury that you don't know whether or not HSBC's operations in Texas make any money? A. I know that we have operations in the state of Texas. I do not know what the their financial picture is on an individual basis, no. Q. Can you tell the judge and jury whether or not HSBC's activities in the state of Texas generate revenue for the company? MR. LEONARD: Objection: Form. A. Yes, I am certain that that MR. LEONARD: Counsel, I believe you misspoke. Do you want to further define what HSBC you're talking about?	11:52 11:52 11:53 11:53 11:53 11:53 11:53 11:53 11:53 11:53 11:53 11:53 11:53 11:53	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18	North America Holdings, Inc. has earned revenue that's generated in the state of Texas MR. LEONARD: Objection: Form. Q. (BY MR. BRUSTER) can you? MR. LEONARD: Same objection. A. HSBC North America Holdings, Inc. hasn't earned revenue. I can't tell you whether or not it received, as part of its dividend, money that was earned in Texas. I don't know. Q. (BY MR. BRUSTER) If HSBC North America Holdings, Inc. receives money in the form of dividend payments that was generated as a result of business activity in Texas, do you think that HSBC North America Holdings, Inc. can properly say it doesn't engage in activities in Texas? MR. LEONARD: Objection: Form. A. Absolutely you can say that, yes. Q. (BY MR. BRUSTER) So in other words, Texas
11:50 11:50 11:50 11:50 11:50 11:50 11:50 11:50 11:50 11:50 11:50 11:50 11:50 11:50	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18	MR. LEONARD: Objection: Form. Q. (BY MR. BRUSTER) You may answer. A. I wouldn't know one way or the other if if businesses in Texas made money. Q. Is it your testimony to this judge and jury that you don't know whether or not HSBC's operations in Texas make any money? A. I know that we have operations in the state of Texas. I do not know what the their financial picture is on an individual basis, no. Q. Can you tell the judge and jury whether or not HSBC's activities in the state of Texas generate revenue for the company? MR. LEONARD: Objection: Form. A. Yes, I am certain that that MR. LEONARD: Counsel, I believe you misspoke. Do you want to further define what HSBC you're talking about? MR. BRUSTER: Any HSBC banking	11:52 11:52 11:53 11:53 11:53 11:53 11:53 11:53 11:53 11:53 11:53 11:53 11:53 11:53 11:53	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18	North America Holdings, Inc. has earned revenue that's generated in the state of Texas MR. LEONARD: Objection: Form. Q. (BY MR. BRUSTER) can you? MR. LEONARD: Same objection. A. HSBC North America Holdings, Inc. hasn't earned revenue. I can't tell you whether or not it received, as part of its dividend, money that was earned in Texas. I don't know. Q. (BY MR. BRUSTER) If HSBC North America Holdings, Inc. receives money in the form of dividend payments that was generated as a result of business activity in Texas, do you think that HSBC North America Holdings, Inc. can properly say it doesn't engage in activities in Texas? MR. LEONARD: Objection: Form. A. Absolutely you can say that, yes. Q. (BY MR. BRUSTER) So in other words, Texas folks can pay money to HSBC North America Holdings, Inc.
11:50 11:50 11:50 11:50 11:50 11:50 11:50 11:50 11:50 11:50 11:50 11:50 11:50 11:50 11:50 11:50	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20	MR. LEONARD: Objection: Form. Q. (BY MR. BRUSTER) You may answer. A. I wouldn't know one way or the other if if businesses in Texas made money. Q. Is it your testimony to this judge and jury that you don't know whether or not HSBC's operations in Texas make any money? A. I know that we have operations in the state of Texas. I do not know what the their financial picture is on an individual basis, no. Q. Can you tell the judge and jury whether or not HSBC's activities in the state of Texas generate revenue for the company? MR. LEONARD: Objection: Form. A. Yes, I am certain that that MR. LEONARD: Counsel, I believe you misspoke. Do you want to further define what HSBC you're talking about? MR. BRUSTER: Any HSBC banking subsidiary.	11:52 11:52 11:53 11:53 11:53 11:53 11:53 11:53 11:53 11:53 11:53 11:53 11:53 11:53 11:53 11:53	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20	North America Holdings, Inc. has earned revenue that's generated in the state of Texas MR. LEONARD: Objection: Form. Q. (BY MR. BRUSTER) can you? MR. LEONARD: Same objection. A. HSBC North America Holdings, Inc. hasn't earned revenue. I can't tell you whether or not it received, as part of its dividend, money that was earned in Texas. I don't know. Q. (BY MR. BRUSTER) If HSBC North America Holdings, Inc. receives money in the form of dividend payments that was generated as a result of business activity in Texas, do you think that HSBC North America Holdings, Inc. can properly say it doesn't engage in activities in Texas? MR. LEONARD: Objection: Form. A. Absolutely you can say that, yes. Q. (BY MR. BRUSTER) So in other words, Texas folks can pay money to HSBC North America Holdings, Inc. subsidiaries and the parent company can reap the benefit
11:50 11:50 11:50 11:50 11:50 11:50 11:50 11:50 11:50 11:50 11:50 11:50 11:50 11:50 11:50 11:50 11:50	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21	MR. LEONARD: Objection: Form. Q. (BY MR. BRUSTER) You may answer. A. I wouldn't know one way or the other if if businesses in Texas made money. Q. Is it your testimony to this judge and jury that you don't know whether or not HSBC's operations in Texas make any money? A. I know that we have operations in the state of Texas. I do not know what the their financial picture is on an individual basis, no. Q. Can you tell the judge and jury whether or not HSBC's activities in the state of Texas generate revenue for the company? MR. LEONARD: Objection: Form. A. Yes, I am certain that that MR. LEONARD: Counsel, I believe you misspoke. Do you want to further define what HSBC you're talking about? MR. BRUSTER: Any HSBC banking subsidiary. MR. LEONARD: Banking subsidiary. Okay.	11:52 11:52 11:53 11:53 11:53 11:53 11:53 11:53 11:53 11:53 11:53 11:53 11:53 11:53 11:53 11:53 11:53	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21	North America Holdings, Inc. has earned revenue that's generated in the state of Texas MR. LEONARD: Objection: Form. Q. (BY MR. BRUSTER) can you? MR. LEONARD: Same objection. A. HSBC North America Holdings, Inc. hasn't earned revenue. I can't tell you whether or not it received, as part of its dividend, money that was earned in Texas. I don't know. Q. (BY MR. BRUSTER) If HSBC North America Holdings, Inc. receives money in the form of dividend payments that was generated as a result of business activity in Texas, do you think that HSBC North America Holdings, Inc. can properly say it doesn't engage in activities in Texas? MR. LEONARD: Objection: Form. A. Absolutely you can say that, yes. Q. (BY MR. BRUSTER) So in other words, Texas folks can pay money to HSBC North America Holdings, Inc. subsidiaries and the parent company can reap the benefit of those monies by dividend payments but yet can take
11:50 11:50 11:50 11:50 11:50 11:50 11:50 11:50 11:50 11:50 11:50 11:50 11:50 11:50 11:51 11:51 11:51	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22	MR. LEONARD: Objection: Form. Q. (BY MR. BRUSTER) You may answer. A. I wouldn't know one way or the other if if businesses in Texas made money. Q. Is it your testimony to this judge and jury that you don't know whether or not HSBC's operations in Texas make any money? A. I know that we have operations in the state of Texas. I do not know what the their financial picture is on an individual basis, no. Q. Can you tell the judge and jury whether or not HSBC's activities in the state of Texas generate revenue for the company? MR. LEONARD: Objection: Form. A. Yes, I am certain that that MR. LEONARD: Counsel, I believe you misspoke. Do you want to further define what HSBC you're talking about? MR. BRUSTER: Any HSBC banking subsidiary. MR. LEONARD: Banking subsidiary. Okay. A. I'm certain that the operating subsidiaries	11:52 11:52 11:53 11:53 11:53 11:53 11:53 11:53 11:53 11:53 11:53 11:53 11:53 11:53 11:53 11:53 11:53 11:53	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22	North America Holdings, Inc. has earned revenue that's generated in the state of Texas MR. LEONARD: Objection: Form. Q. (BY MR. BRUSTER) can you? MR. LEONARD: Same objection. A. HSBC North America Holdings, Inc. hasn't earned revenue. I can't tell you whether or not it received, as part of its dividend, money that was earned in Texas. I don't know. Q. (BY MR. BRUSTER) If HSBC North America Holdings, Inc. receives money in the form of dividend payments that was generated as a result of business activity in Texas, do you think that HSBC North America Holdings, Inc. can properly say it doesn't engage in activities in Texas? MR. LEONARD: Objection: Form. A. Absolutely you can say that, yes. Q. (BY MR. BRUSTER) So in other words, Texas folks can pay money to HSBC North America Holdings, Inc. subsidiaries and the parent company can reap the benefit of those monies by dividend payments but yet can take the position that it doesn't do any business in Texas.
11:50 11:50 11:50 11:50 11:50 11:50 11:50 11:50 11:50 11:50 11:50 11:50 11:50 11:51 11:51 11:51 11:51	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 23	MR. LEONARD: Objection: Form. Q. (BY MR. BRUSTER) You may answer. A. I wouldn't know one way or the other if if businesses in Texas made money. Q. Is it your testimony to this judge and jury that you don't know whether or not HSBC's operations in Texas make any money? A. I know that we have operations in the state of Texas. I do not know what the their financial picture is on an individual basis, no. Q. Can you tell the judge and jury whether or not HSBC's activities in the state of Texas generate revenue for the company? MR. LEONARD: Objection: Form. A. Yes, I am certain that that MR. LEONARD: Counsel, I believe you misspoke. Do you want to further define what HSBC you're talking about? MR. BRUSTER: Any HSBC banking subsidiary. MR. LEONARD: Banking subsidiary. Okay. A. I'm certain that the operating subsidiaries generate revenue.	11:52 11:52 11:53 11:53 11:53 11:53 11:53 11:53 11:53 11:53 11:53 11:53 11:53 11:53 11:53 11:53 11:53 11:53 11:53 11:53	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 23	North America Holdings, Inc. has earned revenue that's generated in the state of Texas MR. LEONARD: Objection: Form. Q. (BY MR. BRUSTER) can you? MR. LEONARD: Same objection. A. HSBC North America Holdings, Inc. hasn't earned revenue. I can't tell you whether or not it received, as part of its dividend, money that was earned in Texas. I don't know. Q. (BY MR. BRUSTER) If HSBC North America Holdings, Inc. receives money in the form of dividend payments that was generated as a result of business activity in Texas, do you think that HSBC North America Holdings, Inc. can properly say it doesn't engage in activities in Texas? MR. LEONARD: Objection: Form. A. Absolutely you can say that, yes. Q. (BY MR. BRUSTER) So in other words, Texas folks can pay money to HSBC North America Holdings, Inc. subsidiaries and the parent company can reap the benefit of those monies by dividend payments but yet can take the position that it doesn't do any business in Texas. That's your testimony.

		Page 97			Page 99
11:54	1	Holdings, Inc. is a holding company and does not operate	11:56	1	doesn't exert control over the operations of HSBC Bank?
11:54	2	its business. It has no revenue-generating operations.	11:56	2	MR. LEONARD: Objection: Form.
11:54	3	Q. (BY MR. BRUSTER) But yet, the money that it	11:56	3	A. No, I don't know.
11:54	4	earns or is provided as dividend payment might stem from	11:56	4	Q. (BY MR. BRUSTER) Excuse me?
11:54	5	Texas; isn't that true?	11:56	5	A. No, I don't know.
11:54	6	MR. LEONARD: Objection: Form.	11:57	6	MR. LEONARD: Counsel, when you reach a
11:54	7	A. It is possible.	11:57	7	convenient stopping point
11:54	8	Q. (BY MR. BRUSTER) In fact, it's likely, isn't	11:57	8	MR. BRUSTER: Yeah. Let's do about five
11:54	9	it?	11:57	9	more minutes and we'll be there.
11:54	10	MR. LEONARD: Objection to form; asked	11:57	10	MR. LEONARD: Okay.
11:54	11	and answered.	11:57	11	Q. (BY MR. BRUSTER) Let me ask you about number
11:54	12	A. I'm sorry, I'm not the right person to answer	11:57	12	14 here on the screen in front of you. It says, Admit
11:54	13	these questions, so I just don't know.	11:57	13	that in the last three years HSBC North America
11:54	14	Q. (BY MR. BRUSTER) So HSBC North America	11:57	14	Holdings, Inc. has provided operational support to HSBC
11:54	15	Holdings, Inc. procures insurance coverage for HSBC	11:57	15	Bank USA. Do you see that?
11:54	16	properties in Texas, correct?	11:57	16	A. I do.
11:54	17	MR. LEONARD: Objection: Form.	11:57	17	Q. And then unsurprisingly the answer to that was
11:54	18	A. It procures insurance for all of its North	11:57	18	denied. Do you see that?
11:54	19	America properties, yes.	11:57	19	A. I do.
11:54	20	Q. (BY MR. BRUSTER) Including properties in	11:57	20	MR. LEONARD: Objection.
11:54	21	Texas, correct?	11:57	21	Q. (BY MR. BRUSTER) The first of all, a
11:54	22	MR. LEONARD: Same objection.	11:57	22	denial of that statement, that HSBC North America
11:54	23	Q. (BY MR. BRUSTER) And then HSBC North America	11:57	23	Holdings, Inc. has provided operational support to HSBC
11:54	24	Holdings, Inc. might be provided dividend revenue that's	11:57	24	Bank USA, is inconsistent with Ms. Burak's letter to the
11:55	25	earned as a result of subsidiaries' business activities	11:58	25	government, isn't it?
					government, isn't it:
***************************************	***************************************	Page 98			Page 100
11:55	1	Page 98	11:58	1	
11:55 11:55	1 2	Page 98	11:58 11:58	1 2	Page 100
		Page 98 in the state of Texas.			Page 100 MR. LEONARD: Objection to form.
11:55	2	Page 98 in the state of Texas. MR. LEONARD: Objection: Form.	11:58	2	Page 100 MR. LEONARD: Objection to form. A. I don't recall what she said about operational
11:55 11:55	2	Page 98 in the state of Texas. MR. LEONARD: Objection: Form. Q. (BY MR. BRUSTER) That's your testimony as	11:58 11:58	2 3	Page 100 MR. LEONARD: Objection to form. A. I don't recall what she said about operational support.
11:55 11:55 11:55	2 3 4	Page 98 in the state of Texas. MR. LEONARD: Objection: Form. Q. (BY MR. BRUSTER) That's your testimony as well, isn't it?	11:58 11:58 11:58	2 3 4	Page 100 MR. LEONARD: Objection to form. A. I don't recall what she said about operational support. Q. (BY MR. BRUSTER) I'll show you. Here on the
11:55 11:55 11:55 11:55	2 3 4 5	Page 98 in the state of Texas. MR. LEONARD: Objection: Form. Q. (BY MR. BRUSTER) That's your testimony as well, isn't it? MR. LEONARD: Same objection.	11:58 11:58 11:58 11:58	2 3 4 5	Page 100 MR. LEONARD: Objection to form. A. I don't recall what she said about operational support. Q. (BY MR. BRUSTER) I'll show you. Here on the top of page 2 of that letter she says, As a bank holding
11:55 11:55 11:55 11:55	2 3 4 5 6	Page 98 in the state of Texas. MR. LEONARD: Objection: Form. Q. (BY MR. BRUSTER) That's your testimony as well, isn't it? MR. LEONARD: Same objection. A. Again, that's, you know, where the revenue	11:58 11:58 11:58 11:58	2 3 4 5 6	Page 100 MR. LEONARD: Objection to form. A. I don't recall what she said about operational support. Q. (BY MR. BRUSTER) I'll show you. Here on the top of page 2 of that letter she says, As a bank holding company, HSBC North America operates various
11:55 11:55 11:55 11:55 11:55 11:55	2 3 4 5 6 7	Page 98 in the state of Texas. MR. LEONARD: Objection: Form. Q. (BY MR. BRUSTER) That's your testimony as well, isn't it? MR. LEONARD: Same objection. A. Again, that's, you know, where the revenue comes from, is from the operating subsidiaries, so if	11:58 11:58 11:58 11:58 11:58 11:58	2 3 4 5 6 7	Page 100 MR. LEONARD: Objection to form. A. I don't recall what she said about operational support. Q. (BY MR. BRUSTER) I'll show you. Here on the top of page 2 of that letter she says, As a bank holding company, HSBC North America operates various subsidiaries in the United States. Do you see that?
11:55 11:55 11:55 11:55 11:55 11:55	2 3 4 5 6 7 8	Page 98 in the state of Texas. MR. LEONARD: Objection: Form. Q. (BY MR. BRUSTER) That's your testimony as well, isn't it? MR. LEONARD: Same objection. A. Again, that's, you know, where the revenue comes from, is from the operating subsidiaries, so if they made money in Texas then, yes, it's possible.	11:58 11:58 11:58 11:58 11:58 11:58	2 3 4 5 6 7 8	Page 100 MR. LEONARD: Objection to form. A. I don't recall what she said about operational support. Q. (BY MR. BRUSTER) I'll show you. Here on the top of page 2 of that letter she says, As a bank holding company, HSBC North America operates various subsidiaries in the United States. Do you see that? A. Uh-huh (affirmative).
11:55 11:55 11:55 11:55 11:55 11:55 11:55	2 3 4 5 6 7 8	Page 98 in the state of Texas. MR. LEONARD: Objection: Form. Q. (BY MR. BRUSTER) That's your testimony as well, isn't it? MR. LEONARD: Same objection. A. Again, that's, you know, where the revenue comes from, is from the operating subsidiaries, so if they made money in Texas then, yes, it's possible. Q. (BY MR. BRUSTER) Does the CEO of HSBC North	11:58 11:58 11:58 11:58 11:58 11:58 11:58	2 3 4 5 6 7 8	Page 100 MR. LEONARD: Objection to form. A. I don't recall what she said about operational support. Q. (BY MR. BRUSTER) I'll show you. Here on the top of page 2 of that letter she says, As a bank holding company, HSBC North America operates various subsidiaries in the United States. Do you see that? A. Uh-huh (affirmative). Q. And then in the document we just looked at it
11:55 11:55 11:55 11:55 11:55 11:55 11:55 11:55	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9	Page 98 in the state of Texas. MR. LEONARD: Objection: Form. Q. (BY MR. BRUSTER) That's your testimony as well, isn't it? MR. LEONARD: Same objection. A. Again, that's, you know, where the revenue comes from, is from the operating subsidiaries, so if they made money in Texas then, yes, it's possible. Q. (BY MR. BRUSTER) Does the CEO of HSBC North America Holdings, Inc. know that you are testifying here	11:58 11:58 11:58 11:58 11:58 11:58 11:58 11:58	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9	Page 100 MR. LEONARD: Objection to form. A. I don't recall what she said about operational support. Q. (BY MR. BRUSTER) I'll show you. Here on the top of page 2 of that letter she says, As a bank holding company, HSBC North America operates various subsidiaries in the United States. Do you see that? A. Uh-huh (affirmative). Q. And then in the document we just looked at it is denied that HSBC North America Holdings, Inc. has
11:55 11:55 11:55 11:55 11:55 11:55 11:55 11:55 11:55	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10	Page 98 in the state of Texas. MR. LEONARD: Objection: Form. Q. (BY MR. BRUSTER) That's your testimony as well, isn't it? MR. LEONARD: Same objection. A. Again, that's, you know, where the revenue comes from, is from the operating subsidiaries, so if they made money in Texas then, yes, it's possible. Q. (BY MR. BRUSTER) Does the CEO of HSBC North America Holdings, Inc. know that you are testifying here today that there's no control exerted by HSBC North	11:58 11:58 11:58 11:58 11:58 11:58 11:58 11:58 11:58	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10	Page 100 MR. LEONARD: Objection to form. A. I don't recall what she said about operational support. Q. (BY MR. BRUSTER) I'll show you. Here on the top of page 2 of that letter she says, As a bank holding company, HSBC North America operates various subsidiaries in the United States. Do you see that? A. Uh-huh (affirmative). Q. And then in the document we just looked at it is denied that HSBC North America Holdings, Inc. has provided operational support
11:55 11:55 11:55 11:55 11:55 11:55 11:55 11:55 11:55	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12	Page 98 in the state of Texas. MR. LEONARD: Objection: Form. Q. (BY MR. BRUSTER) That's your testimony as well, isn't it? MR. LEONARD: Same objection. A. Again, that's, you know, where the revenue comes from, is from the operating subsidiaries, so if they made money in Texas then, yes, it's possible. Q. (BY MR. BRUSTER) Does the CEO of HSBC North America Holdings, Inc. know that you are testifying here today that there's no control exerted by HSBC North America Holdings, Inc. over the banking subsidiaries?	11:58 11:58 11:58 11:58 11:58 11:58 11:58 11:58 11:58	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11	Page 100 MR. LEONARD: Objection to form. A. I don't recall what she said about operational support. Q. (BY MR. BRUSTER) I'll show you. Here on the top of page 2 of that letter she says, As a bank holding company, HSBC North America operates various subsidiaries in the United States. Do you see that? A. Uh-huh (affirmative). Q. And then in the document we just looked at it is denied that HSBC North America Holdings, Inc. has provided operational support MR. LEONARD: I'm sorry, Counsel, but it
11:55 11:55 11:55 11:55 11:55 11:55 11:55 11:55 11:55 11:55	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14	Page 98 in the state of Texas. MR. LEONARD: Objection: Form. Q. (BY MR. BRUSTER) That's your testimony as well, isn't it? MR. LEONARD: Same objection. A. Again, that's, you know, where the revenue comes from, is from the operating subsidiaries, so if they made money in Texas then, yes, it's possible. Q. (BY MR. BRUSTER) Does the CEO of HSBC North America Holdings, Inc. know that you are testifying here today that there's no control exerted by HSBC North America Holdings, Inc. over the banking subsidiaries? MR. LEONARD: Objection: Form.	11:58 11:58 11:58 11:58 11:58 11:58 11:58 11:58 11:58 11:58	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13	Page 100 MR. LEONARD: Objection to form. A. I don't recall what she said about operational support. Q. (BY MR. BRUSTER) I'll show you. Here on the top of page 2 of that letter she says, As a bank holding company, HSBC North America operates various subsidiaries in the United States. Do you see that? A. Uh-huh (affirmative). Q. And then in the document we just looked at it is denied that HSBC North America Holdings, Inc. has provided operational support MR. LEONARD: I'm sorry, Counsel, but it also lodges an objection to that phrase as being vague.
11:55 11:55 11:55 11:55 11:55 11:55 11:55 11:55 11:55 11:55 11:55	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14	Page 98 in the state of Texas. MR. LEONARD: Objection: Form. Q. (BY MR. BRUSTER) That's your testimony as well, isn't it? MR. LEONARD: Same objection. A. Again, that's, you know, where the revenue comes from, is from the operating subsidiaries, so if they made money in Texas then, yes, it's possible. Q. (BY MR. BRUSTER) Does the CEO of HSBC North America Holdings, Inc. know that you are testifying here today that there's no control exerted by HSBC North America Holdings, Inc. over the banking subsidiaries? MR. LEONARD: Objection: Form. A. I'm sorry, could you ask that question again?	11:58 11:58 11:58 11:58 11:58 11:58 11:58 11:58 11:58 11:58 11:58	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14	Page 100 MR. LEONARD: Objection to form. A. I don't recall what she said about operational support. Q. (BY MR. BRUSTER) I'll show you. Here on the top of page 2 of that letter she says, As a bank holding company, HSBC North America operates various subsidiaries in the United States. Do you see that? A. Uh-huh (affirmative). Q. And then in the document we just looked at it is denied that HSBC North America Holdings, Inc. has provided operational support MR. LEONARD: I'm sorry, Counsel, but it also lodges an objection to that phrase as being vague. Q. (BY MR. BRUSTER) Do you understand what
11:55 11:55 11:55 11:55 11:55 11:55 11:55 11:55 11:55 11:55 11:55 11:55	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15	Page 98 in the state of Texas. MR. LEONARD: Objection: Form. Q. (BY MR. BRUSTER) That's your testimony as well, isn't it? MR. LEONARD: Same objection. A. Again, that's, you know, where the revenue comes from, is from the operating subsidiaries, so if they made money in Texas then, yes, it's possible. Q. (BY MR. BRUSTER) Does the CEO of HSBC North America Holdings, Inc. know that you are testifying here today that there's no control exerted by HSBC North America Holdings, Inc. over the banking subsidiaries? MR. LEONARD: Objection: Form. A. I'm sorry, could you ask that question again? I didn't get it.	11:58 11:58 11:58 11:58 11:58 11:58 11:58 11:58 11:58 11:58 11:58 11:58	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15	Page 100 MR. LEONARD: Objection to form. A. I don't recall what she said about operational support. Q. (BY MR. BRUSTER) I'll show you. Here on the top of page 2 of that letter she says, As a bank holding company, HSBC North America operates various subsidiaries in the United States. Do you see that? A. Uh-huh (affirmative). Q. And then in the document we just looked at it is denied that HSBC North America Holdings, Inc. has provided operational support MR. LEONARD: I'm sorry, Counsel, but it also lodges an objection to that phrase as being vague. Q. (BY MR. BRUSTER) Do you understand what operational support means?
11:55 11:55 11:55 11:55 11:55 11:55 11:55 11:55 11:55 11:55 11:55 11:55	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16	Page 98 in the state of Texas. MR. LEONARD: Objection: Form. Q. (BY MR. BRUSTER) That's your testimony as well, isn't it? MR. LEONARD: Same objection. A. Again, that's, you know, where the revenue comes from, is from the operating subsidiaries, so if they made money in Texas then, yes, it's possible. Q. (BY MR. BRUSTER) Does the CEO of HSBC North America Holdings, Inc. know that you are testifying here today that there's no control exerted by HSBC North America Holdings, Inc. over the banking subsidiaries? MR. LEONARD: Objection: Form. A. I'm sorry, could you ask that question again? I didn't get it. Q. (BY MR. BRUSTER) Sure. Does the CEO of HSBC	11:58 11:58 11:58 11:58 11:58 11:58 11:58 11:58 11:58 11:58 11:58 11:58 11:58	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15	Page 100 MR. LEONARD: Objection to form. A. I don't recall what she said about operational support. Q. (BY MR. BRUSTER) I'll show you. Here on the top of page 2 of that letter she says, As a bank holding company, HSBC North America operates various subsidiaries in the United States. Do you see that? A. Uh-huh (affirmative). Q. And then in the document we just looked at it is denied that HSBC North America Holdings, Inc. has provided operational support MR. LEONARD: I'm sorry, Counsel, but it also lodges an objection to that phrase as being vague. Q. (BY MR. BRUSTER) Do you understand what operational support means? A. Would you define it for me?
11:55 11:55 11:55 11:55 11:55 11:55 11:55 11:55 11:55 11:55 11:55 11:55 11:55 11:55	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17	Page 98 in the state of Texas. MR. LEONARD: Objection: Form. Q. (BY MR. BRUSTER) That's your testimony as well, isn't it? MR. LEONARD: Same objection. A. Again, that's, you know, where the revenue comes from, is from the operating subsidiaries, so if they made money in Texas then, yes, it's possible. Q. (BY MR. BRUSTER) Does the CEO of HSBC North America Holdings, Inc. know that you are testifying here today that there's no control exerted by HSBC North America Holdings, Inc. over the banking subsidiaries? MR. LEONARD: Objection: Form. A. I'm sorry, could you ask that question again? I didn't get it. Q. (BY MR. BRUSTER) Sure. Does the CEO of HSBC North America Holdings, Inc. know that you're testifying	11:58 11:58 11:58 11:58 11:58 11:58 11:58 11:58 11:58 11:58 11:58 11:58 11:58 11:58	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17	Page 100 MR. LEONARD: Objection to form. A. I don't recall what she said about operational support. Q. (BY MR. BRUSTER) I'll show you. Here on the top of page 2 of that letter she says, As a bank holding company, HSBC North America operates various subsidiaries in the United States. Do you see that? A. Uh-huh (affirmative). Q. And then in the document we just looked at it is denied that HSBC North America Holdings, Inc. has provided operational support MR. LEONARD: I'm sorry, Counsel, but it also lodges an objection to that phrase as being vague. Q. (BY MR. BRUSTER) Do you understand what operational support means? A. Would you define it for me? Q. Do you think there's a difference between
11:55 11:55 11:55 11:55 11:55 11:55 11:55 11:55 11:55 11:55 11:55 11:55 11:55 11:56 11:56	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18	Page 98 in the state of Texas. MR. LEONARD: Objection: Form. Q. (BY MR. BRUSTER) That's your testimony as well, isn't it? MR. LEONARD: Same objection. A. Again, that's, you know, where the revenue comes from, is from the operating subsidiaries, so if they made money in Texas then, yes, it's possible. Q. (BY MR. BRUSTER) Does the CEO of HSBC North America Holdings, Inc. know that you are testifying here today that there's no control exerted by HSBC North America Holdings, Inc. over the banking subsidiaries? MR. LEONARD: Objection: Form. A. I'm sorry, could you ask that question again? I didn't get it. Q. (BY MR. BRUSTER) Sure. Does the CEO of HSBC North America Holdings, Inc. know that you're testifying today that that company does not exert control over HSBC	11:58 11:58 11:58 11:58 11:58 11:58 11:58 11:58 11:58 11:58 11:58 11:58 11:58 11:58	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18	Page 100 MR. LEONARD: Objection to form. A. I don't recall what she said about operational support. Q. (BY MR. BRUSTER) I'll show you. Here on the top of page 2 of that letter she says, As a bank holding company, HSBC North America operates various subsidiaries in the United States. Do you see that? A. Uh-huh (affirmative). Q. And then in the document we just looked at it is denied that HSBC North America Holdings, Inc. has provided operational support MR. LEONARD: I'm sorry, Counsel, but it also lodges an objection to that phrase as being vague. Q. (BY MR. BRUSTER) Do you understand what operational support means? A. Would you define it for me? Q. Do you think there's a difference between operates and providing operational support?
11:55 11:55 11:55 11:55 11:55 11:55 11:55 11:55 11:55 11:55 11:55 11:55 11:56 11:56 11:56	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18	Page 98 in the state of Texas. MR. LEONARD: Objection: Form. Q. (BY MR. BRUSTER) That's your testimony as well, isn't it? MR. LEONARD: Same objection. A. Again, that's, you know, where the revenue comes from, is from the operating subsidiaries, so if they made money in Texas then, yes, it's possible. Q. (BY MR. BRUSTER) Does the CEO of HSBC North America Holdings, Inc. know that you are testifying here today that there's no control exerted by HSBC North America Holdings, Inc. over the banking subsidiaries? MR. LEONARD: Objection: Form. A. I'm sorry, could you ask that question again? I didn't get it. Q. (BY MR. BRUSTER) Sure. Does the CEO of HSBC North America Holdings, Inc. know that you're testifying today that that company does not exert control over HSBC Bank?	11:58 11:58 11:58 11:58 11:58 11:58 11:58 11:58 11:58 11:58 11:58 11:58 11:58 11:58 11:58	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18	Page 100 MR. LEONARD: Objection to form. A. I don't recall what she said about operational support. Q. (BY MR. BRUSTER) I'll show you. Here on the top of page 2 of that letter she says, As a bank holding company, HSBC North America operates various subsidiaries in the United States. Do you see that? A. Uh-huh (affirmative). Q. And then in the document we just looked at it is denied that HSBC North America Holdings, Inc. has provided operational support MR. LEONARD: I'm sorry, Counsel, but it also lodges an objection to that phrase as being vague. Q. (BY MR. BRUSTER) Do you understand what operational support means? A. Would you define it for me? Q. Do you think there's a difference between operates and providing operational support? A. Yes.
11:55 11:55 11:55 11:55 11:55 11:55 11:55 11:55 11:55 11:55 11:56 11:56 11:56 11:56 11:56 11:56	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22	Page 98 in the state of Texas. MR. LEONARD: Objection: Form. Q. (BY MR. BRUSTER) That's your testimony as well, isn't it? MR. LEONARD: Same objection. A. Again, that's, you know, where the revenue comes from, is from the operating subsidiaries, so if they made money in Texas then, yes, it's possible. Q. (BY MR. BRUSTER) Does the CEO of HSBC North America Holdings, Inc. know that you are testifying here today that there's no control exerted by HSBC North America Holdings, Inc. over the banking subsidiaries? MR. LEONARD: Objection: Form. A. I'm sorry, could you ask that question again? I didn't get it. Q. (BY MR. BRUSTER) Sure. Does the CEO of HSBC North America Holdings, Inc. know that you're testifying today that that company does not exert control over HSBC Bank? MR. LEONARD: Objection: Form. A. I have no idea if he knows I'm testifying today.	11:58 11:58 11:58 11:58 11:58 11:58 11:58 11:58 11:58 11:58 11:58 11:58 11:58 11:58 11:58 11:58	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20	Page 100 MR. LEONARD: Objection to form. A. I don't recall what she said about operational support. Q. (BY MR. BRUSTER) I'll show you. Here on the top of page 2 of that letter she says, As a bank holding company, HSBC North America operates various subsidiaries in the United States. Do you see that? A. Uh-huh (affirmative). Q. And then in the document we just looked at it is denied that HSBC North America Holdings, Inc. has provided operational support MR. LEONARD: I'm sorry, Counsel, but it also lodges an objection to that phrase as being vague. Q. (BY MR. BRUSTER) Do you understand what operational support means? A. Would you define it for me? Q. Do you think there's a difference between operates and providing operational support? A. Yes. Q. What's the difference?
11:55 11:55 11:55 11:55 11:55 11:55 11:55 11:55 11:55 11:55 11:55 11:56 11:56 11:56 11:56 11:56 11:56 11:56	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 23	In the state of Texas. MR. LEONARD: Objection: Form. Q. (BY MR. BRUSTER) That's your testimony as well, isn't it? MR. LEONARD: Same objection. A. Again, that's, you know, where the revenue comes from, is from the operating subsidiaries, so if they made money in Texas then, yes, it's possible. Q. (BY MR. BRUSTER) Does the CEO of HSBC North America Holdings, Inc. know that you are testifying here today that there's no control exerted by HSBC North America Holdings, Inc. over the banking subsidiaries? MR. LEONARD: Objection: Form. A. I'm sorry, could you ask that question again? I didn't get it. Q. (BY MR. BRUSTER) Sure. Does the CEO of HSBC North America Holdings, Inc. know that you're testifying today that that company does not exert control over HSBC Bank? MR. LEONARD: Objection: Form. A. I have no idea if he knows I'm testifying today. Q. (BY MR. BRUSTER) Do you know if the	11:58 11:58 11:58 11:58 11:58 11:58 11:58 11:58 11:58 11:58 11:58 11:58 11:58 11:58 11:58 11:58	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21	Page 100 MR. LEONARD: Objection to form. A. I don't recall what she said about operational support. Q. (BY MR. BRUSTER) I'll show you. Here on the top of page 2 of that letter she says, As a bank holding company, HSBC North America operates various subsidiaries in the United States. Do you see that? A. Uh-huh (affirmative). Q. And then in the document we just looked at it is denied that HSBC North America Holdings, Inc. has provided operational support MR. LEONARD: I'm sorry, Counsel, but it also lodges an objection to that phrase as being vague. Q. (BY MR. BRUSTER) Do you understand what operational support means? A. Would you define it for me? Q. Do you think there's a difference between operates and providing operational support? A. Yes. Q. What's the difference? A. Operates is, you know, an active verb.
11:55 11:55 11:55 11:55 11:55 11:55 11:55 11:55 11:55 11:55 11:56 11:56 11:56 11:56 11:56 11:56	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22	Page 98 in the state of Texas. MR. LEONARD: Objection: Form. Q. (BY MR. BRUSTER) That's your testimony as well, isn't it? MR. LEONARD: Same objection. A. Again, that's, you know, where the revenue comes from, is from the operating subsidiaries, so if they made money in Texas then, yes, it's possible. Q. (BY MR. BRUSTER) Does the CEO of HSBC North America Holdings, Inc. know that you are testifying here today that there's no control exerted by HSBC North America Holdings, Inc. over the banking subsidiaries? MR. LEONARD: Objection: Form. A. I'm sorry, could you ask that question again? I didn't get it. Q. (BY MR. BRUSTER) Sure. Does the CEO of HSBC North America Holdings, Inc. know that you're testifying today that that company does not exert control over HSBC Bank? MR. LEONARD: Objection: Form. A. I have no idea if he knows I'm testifying today.	11:58 11:58 11:58 11:58 11:58 11:58 11:58 11:58 11:58 11:58 11:58 11:58 11:58 11:58 11:58 11:58 11:58	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22	Page 100 MR. LEONARD: Objection to form. A. I don't recall what she said about operational support. Q. (BY MR. BRUSTER) I'll show you. Here on the top of page 2 of that letter she says, As a bank holding company, HSBC North America operates various subsidiaries in the United States. Do you see that? A. Uh-huh (affirmative). Q. And then in the document we just looked at it is denied that HSBC North America Holdings, Inc. has provided operational support MR. LEONARD: I'm sorry, Counsel, but it also lodges an objection to that phrase as being vague. Q. (BY MR. BRUSTER) Do you understand what operational support means? A. Would you define it for me? Q. Do you think there's a difference between operates and providing operational support? A. Yes. Q. What's the difference? A. Operates is, you know, an active verb. Operational support is you know, support, it's a

		Page 101			Page 103
11:59	1	Q. Okay. So let's skip past the first question,	01:25	1	employees that you serve on?
11:59	2	then, about whether or not that's inconsistent with	01:25	2	A. Internal to the company?
11:59	3	Ms. Burak's letter, I think the jury can draw that	01:25	3	Q. Yes, ma'am.
11:59	4	conclusion, and let me ask you this question.	01:25	4	A. No.
11:59	5	You testified earlier that HSBC North	01:25	5	Q. Okay. Do you serve on any boards of any other
11:59	6	America Holdings, Inc. and HSBC Bank, the banking	01:25	6	companies?
11:59	7	subsidiary, share some directors and officers, correct?	01:25	7	A. No.
11:59	8	MR. LEONARD: Objection to form;	01:25	8	Q. External to HSBC?
11:59	9	objection, sidebar.	01:25	9	A. No.
11:59	10	Q. (BY MR. BRUSTER) You may answer.	01:26	10	Q. Okay.
11:59	11	A. I believe that they do, yes.	01:26	11	(Exhibit Number 7 marked.)
11:59	12	Q. Including the CEO of HSBC North America	01:26	12	Q. (BY MR. BRUSTER) Let me show you a document
11:59	13	Holdings, Inc., correct?	01:26	13	we're going to mark as Exhibit 7, which is HSBC North
11:59	14	A. Yes, I believe so.	01:26	14	America Holding, Inc.'s Objections, Assertions of
11:59	15	Q. Including the CEO of the HSBC banking	01:26	15	Privilege and Responses to DataTreasury Corporation's
11:59	16	subsidiary, correct?	01:26	16	First Set of Request for Production Regarding
12:00	17	A. Yes, I believe so.	01:26	17	Jurisdictional Discovery. Do you see that on your
12:00	18	Q. Okay. Despite the sharing of those two	01:26	18	screen?
12:00	19	high-level executives between these two companies, is it	01:26	19	A. Yes.
12:00	20	still your testimony that the parent company doesn't	01:26	20	Q. Were you involved in the process of collecting
12:00	21	provide operational support to the bank?	01:26	21	documents for this litigation?
12:00	22	A. Yes.	01:26	22	A. No.
12:00	23	Q. Have you ever asked those two respective CEOs	01:26	23	Q. Have you done anything insofar as collecting
12:00	24	whether they provide operational support to HSBC Bank?	01:26	24	and producing documents to your lawyers for this
12:00	25	A. No.	01:26	25	litigation?
	***************************************	Page 102	•••••		Page 104
12:00	1	Page 102 Q. Wouldn't that be important to know before you	01:26	1	
12:00 12:00	1 2	_	01:26 01:26	1 2	Page 104
		Q. Wouldn't that be important to know before you			Page 104
12:00	2	Q. Wouldn't that be important to know before you come testify that there is no operational support	01:26	2	Page 104 A. No. Q. Do you know who has?
12:00 12:00	2	Q. Wouldn't that be important to know before you come testify that there is no operational support provided?	01:26 01:26	2 3 4	Page 104 A. No. Q. Do you know who has? A. No.
12:00 12:00 12:00	2 3 4	Q. Wouldn't that be important to know before you come testify that there is no operational support provided? A. I'm comfortable with my answers.	01:26 01:26 01:26	2 3 4	Page 104 A. No. Q. Do you know who has? A. No. Q. Let me ask you about some of the things that
12:00 12:00 12:00 12:00	2 3 4 5	Q. Wouldn't that be important to know before you come testify that there is no operational support provided? A. I'm comfortable with my answers. Q. Even though these two CEOs serve on the boards	01:26 01:26 01:26 01:27	2 3 4 5	Page 104 A. No. Q. Do you know who has? A. No. Q. Let me ask you about some of the things that are in here, although our discussion may be somewhat
12:00 12:00 12:00 12:00 12:00	2 3 4 5 6	Q. Wouldn't that be important to know before you come testify that there is no operational support provided? A. I'm comfortable with my answers. Q. Even though these two CEOs serve on the boards of both companies.	01:26 01:26 01:26 01:27	2 3 4 5 6	Page 104 A. No. Q. Do you know who has? A. No. Q. Let me ask you about some of the things that are in here, although our discussion may be somewhat limited since you've not been involved in that process.
12:00 12:00 12:00 12:00 12:00	2 3 4 5 6 7	Q. Wouldn't that be important to know before you come testify that there is no operational support provided? A. I'm comfortable with my answers. Q. Even though these two CEOs serve on the boards of both companies. A. Yes.	01:26 01:26 01:26 01:27 01:27	2 3 4 5 6 7	A. No. Q. Do you know who has? A. No. Q. Let me ask you about some of the things that are in here, although our discussion may be somewhat limited since you've not been involved in that process. There's a request here for request number
12:00 12:00 12:00 12:00 12:00 12:00 12:01	2 3 4 5 6 7 8	Q. Wouldn't that be important to know before you come testify that there is no operational support provided? A. I'm comfortable with my answers. Q. Even though these two CEOs serve on the boards of both companies. A. Yes. MR. BRUSTER: Let's take our lunch break.	01:26 01:26 01:26 01:27 01:27 01:27	2 3 4 5 6 7 8	Page 104 A. No. Q. Do you know who has? A. No. Q. Let me ask you about some of the things that are in here, although our discussion may be somewhat limited since you've not been involved in that process. There's a request here for request number nine, Produce all documents evidencing any
12:00 12:00 12:00 12:00 12:00 12:00 12:01 12:01	2 3 4 5 6 7 8	Q. Wouldn't that be important to know before you come testify that there is no operational support provided? A. I'm comfortable with my answers. Q. Even though these two CEOs serve on the boards of both companies. A. Yes. MR. BRUSTER: Let's take our lunch break. THE VIDEOGRAPHER: We're off the record.	01:26 01:26 01:26 01:27 01:27 01:27 01:27	2 3 4 5 6 7 8	Page 104 A. No. Q. Do you know who has? A. No. Q. Let me ask you about some of the things that are in here, although our discussion may be somewhat limited since you've not been involved in that process. There's a request here for request number nine, Produce all documents evidencing any communications between officers, directors or employees
12:00 12:00 12:00 12:00 12:00 12:00 12:01 12:01	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9	Q. Wouldn't that be important to know before you come testify that there is no operational support provided? A. I'm comfortable with my answers. Q. Even though these two CEOs serve on the boards of both companies. A. Yes. MR. BRUSTER: Let's take our lunch break. THE VIDEOGRAPHER: We're off the record. (Recess taken 12:01 to 1:24) THE VIDEOGRAPHER: We're back on the	01:26 01:26 01:27 01:27 01:27 01:27 01:27	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9	A. No. Q. Do you know who has? A. No. Q. Let me ask you about some of the things that are in here, although our discussion may be somewhat limited since you've not been involved in that process. There's a request here for request number nine, Produce all documents evidencing any communications between officers, directors or employees of HSBC North America Holdings, Inc. on the one hand and
12:00 12:00 12:00 12:00 12:00 12:01 12:01 12:01 01:24	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10	Q. Wouldn't that be important to know before you come testify that there is no operational support provided? A. I'm comfortable with my answers. Q. Even though these two CEOs serve on the boards of both companies. A. Yes. MR. BRUSTER: Let's take our lunch break. THE VIDEOGRAPHER: We're off the record. (Recess taken 12:01 to 1:24) THE VIDEOGRAPHER: We're back on the	01:26 01:26 01:27 01:27 01:27 01:27 01:27 01:27	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10	Page 104 A. No. Q. Do you know who has? A. No. Q. Let me ask you about some of the things that are in here, although our discussion may be somewhat limited since you've not been involved in that process. There's a request here for request number nine, Produce all documents evidencing any communications between officers, directors or employees of HSBC North America Holdings, Inc. on the one hand and officers, directors or employees of HSBC Bank USA. Do
12:00 12:00 12:00 12:00 12:00 12:00 12:01 12:01 01:24	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12	Q. Wouldn't that be important to know before you come testify that there is no operational support provided? A. I'm comfortable with my answers. Q. Even though these two CEOs serve on the boards of both companies. A. Yes. MR. BRUSTER: Let's take our lunch break. THE VIDEOGRAPHER: We're off the record. (Recess taken 12:01 to 1:24) THE VIDEOGRAPHER: We're back on the record. Q. (BY MR. BRUSTER) All right. Let's try again.	01:26 01:26 01:27 01:27 01:27 01:27 01:27 01:27 01:27	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12	Page 104 A. No. Q. Do you know who has? A. No. Q. Let me ask you about some of the things that are in here, although our discussion may be somewhat limited since you've not been involved in that process. There's a request here for request number nine, Produce all documents evidencing any communications between officers, directors or employees of HSBC North America Holdings, Inc. on the one hand and officers, directors or employees of HSBC Bank USA. Do you see that?
12:00 12:00 12:00 12:00 12:00 12:01 12:01 12:01 01:24 01:25	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13	Q. Wouldn't that be important to know before you come testify that there is no operational support provided? A. I'm comfortable with my answers. Q. Even though these two CEOs serve on the boards of both companies. A. Yes. MR. BRUSTER: Let's take our lunch break. THE VIDEOGRAPHER: We're off the record. (Recess taken 12:01 to 1:24) THE VIDEOGRAPHER: We're back on the record. Q. (BY MR. BRUSTER) All right. Let's try again.	01:26 01:26 01:27 01:27 01:27 01:27 01:27 01:27 01:27 01:27	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13	Page 104 A. No. Q. Do you know who has? A. No. Q. Let me ask you about some of the things that are in here, although our discussion may be somewhat limited since you've not been involved in that process. There's a request here for request number nine, Produce all documents evidencing any communications between officers, directors or employees of HSBC North America Holdings, Inc. on the one hand and officers, directors or employees of HSBC Bank USA. Do you see that? A. I do.
12:00 12:00 12:00 12:00 12:00 12:01 12:01 12:01 01:24 01:24 01:25	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14	Q. Wouldn't that be important to know before you come testify that there is no operational support provided? A. I'm comfortable with my answers. Q. Even though these two CEOs serve on the boards of both companies. A. Yes. MR. BRUSTER: Let's take our lunch break. THE VIDEOGRAPHER: We're off the record. (Recess taken 12:01 to 1:24) THE VIDEOGRAPHER: We're back on the record. Q. (BY MR. BRUSTER) All right. Let's try again. Ms. Hickman, are you ready to proceed?	01:26 01:26 01:27 01:27 01:27 01:27 01:27 01:27 01:27 01:27	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14	Page 104 A. No. Q. Do you know who has? A. No. Q. Let me ask you about some of the things that are in here, although our discussion may be somewhat limited since you've not been involved in that process. There's a request here for request number nine, Produce all documents evidencing any communications between officers, directors or employees of HSBC North America Holdings, Inc. on the one hand and officers, directors or employees of HSBC Bank USA. Do you see that? A. I do. Q. You have documents such as those, that are
12:00 12:00 12:00 12:00 12:00 12:01 12:01 12:01 01:24 01:24 01:25 01:25	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15	Q. Wouldn't that be important to know before you come testify that there is no operational support provided? A. I'm comfortable with my answers. Q. Even though these two CEOs serve on the boards of both companies. A. Yes. MR. BRUSTER: Let's take our lunch break. THE VIDEOGRAPHER: We're off the record. (Recess taken 12:01 to 1:24) THE VIDEOGRAPHER: We're back on the record. Q. (BY MR. BRUSTER) All right. Let's try again. Ms. Hickman, are you ready to proceed? A. Yes. Q. Great. I forgot to ask you earlier this	01:26 01:26 01:27 01:27 01:27 01:27 01:27 01:27 01:27 01:27 01:27	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15	Page 104 A. No. Q. Do you know who has? A. No. Q. Let me ask you about some of the things that are in here, although our discussion may be somewhat limited since you've not been involved in that process. There's a request here for request number nine, Produce all documents evidencing any communications between officers, directors or employees of HSBC North America Holdings, Inc. on the one hand and officers, directors or employees of HSBC Bank USA. Do you see that? A. I do. Q. You have documents such as those, that are referenced there in request number nine, in your
12:00 12:00 12:00 12:00 12:00 12:01 12:01 12:01 01:24 01:25 01:25 01:25	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16	Q. Wouldn't that be important to know before you come testify that there is no operational support provided? A. I'm comfortable with my answers. Q. Even though these two CEOs serve on the boards of both companies. A. Yes. MR. BRUSTER: Let's take our lunch break. THE VIDEOGRAPHER: We're off the record. (Recess taken 12:01 to 1:24) THE VIDEOGRAPHER: We're back on the record. Q. (BY MR. BRUSTER) All right. Let's try again. Ms. Hickman, are you ready to proceed? A. Yes. Q. Great. I forgot to ask you earlier this morning, but do you hold any other positions with any	01:26 01:26 01:26 01:27 01:27 01:27 01:27 01:27 01:27 01:27 01:27 01:27	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16	Page 104 A. No. Q. Do you know who has? A. No. Q. Let me ask you about some of the things that are in here, although our discussion may be somewhat limited since you've not been involved in that process. There's a request here for request number nine, Produce all documents evidencing any communications between officers, directors or employees of HSBC North America Holdings, Inc. on the one hand and officers, directors or employees of HSBC Bank USA. Do you see that? A. I do. Q. You have documents such as those, that are referenced there in request number nine, in your possession at your office, don't you?
12:00 12:00 12:00 12:00 12:00 12:01 12:01 12:01 01:24 01:25 01:25 01:25 01:25	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17	Q. Wouldn't that be important to know before you come testify that there is no operational support provided? A. I'm comfortable with my answers. Q. Even though these two CEOs serve on the boards of both companies. A. Yes. MR. BRUSTER: Let's take our lunch break. THE VIDEOGRAPHER: We're off the record. (Recess taken 12:01 to 1:24) THE VIDEOGRAPHER: We're back on the record. Q. (BY MR. BRUSTER) All right. Let's try again. Ms. Hickman, are you ready to proceed? A. Yes. Q. Great. I forgot to ask you earlier this morning, but do you hold any other positions with any other HSBC-related companies other than the senior vice	01:26 01:26 01:27 01:27 01:27 01:27 01:27 01:27 01:27 01:27 01:27 01:27 01:27	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17	A. No. Q. Do you know who has? A. No. Q. Let me ask you about some of the things that are in here, although our discussion may be somewhat limited since you've not been involved in that process. There's a request here for request number nine, Produce all documents evidencing any communications between officers, directors or employees of HSBC North America Holdings, Inc. on the one hand and officers, directors or employees of HSBC Bank USA. Do you see that? A. I do. Q. You have documents such as those, that are referenced there in request number nine, in your possession at your office, don't you? A. I don't.
12:00 12:00 12:00 12:00 12:00 12:01 12:01 12:01 01:24 01:25 01:25 01:25 01:25	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18	Q. Wouldn't that be important to know before you come testify that there is no operational support provided? A. I'm comfortable with my answers. Q. Even though these two CEOs serve on the boards of both companies. A. Yes. MR. BRUSTER: Let's take our lunch break. THE VIDEOGRAPHER: We're off the record. (Recess taken 12:01 to 1:24) THE VIDEOGRAPHER: We're back on the record. Q. (BY MR. BRUSTER) All right. Let's try again. Ms. Hickman, are you ready to proceed? A. Yes. Q. Great. I forgot to ask you earlier this morning, but do you hold any other positions with any other HSBC-related companies other than the senior vice president of insurance for HSBC North America Holdings,	01:26 01:26 01:27 01:27 01:27 01:27 01:27 01:27 01:27 01:27 01:27 01:27 01:27 01:27	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18	A. No. Q. Do you know who has? A. No. Q. Let me ask you about some of the things that are in here, although our discussion may be somewhat limited since you've not been involved in that process. There's a request here for request number nine, Produce all documents evidencing any communications between officers, directors or employees of HSBC North America Holdings, Inc. on the one hand and officers, directors or employees of HSBC Bank USA. Do you see that? A. I do. Q. You have documents such as those, that are referenced there in request number nine, in your possession at your office, don't you? A. I don't. Q. You don't?
12:00 12:00 12:00 12:00 12:00 12:01 12:01 12:01 01:24 01:25 01:25 01:25 01:25 01:25	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18	Q. Wouldn't that be important to know before you come testify that there is no operational support provided? A. I'm comfortable with my answers. Q. Even though these two CEOs serve on the boards of both companies. A. Yes. MR. BRUSTER: Let's take our lunch break. THE VIDEOGRAPHER: We're off the record. (Recess taken 12:01 to 1:24) THE VIDEOGRAPHER: We're back on the record. Q. (BY MR. BRUSTER) All right. Let's try again. Ms. Hickman, are you ready to proceed? A. Yes. Q. Great. I forgot to ask you earlier this morning, but do you hold any other positions with any other HSBC-related companies other than the senior vice president of insurance for HSBC North America Holdings,	01:26 01:26 01:26 01:27 01:27 01:27 01:27 01:27 01:27 01:27 01:27 01:27 01:27 01:27	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18	Page 104 A. No. Q. Do you know who has? A. No. Q. Let me ask you about some of the things that are in here, although our discussion may be somewhat limited since you've not been involved in that process. There's a request here for request number nine, Produce all documents evidencing any communications between officers, directors or employees of HSBC North America Holdings, Inc. on the one hand and officers, directors or employees of HSBC Bank USA. Do you see that? A. I do. Q. You have documents such as those, that are referenced there in request number nine, in your possession at your office, don't you? A. I don't. Q. You don't? A. No.
12:00 12:00 12:00 12:00 12:00 12:01 12:01 12:01 01:24 01:25 01:25 01:25 01:25 01:25 01:25	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20	Q. Wouldn't that be important to know before you come testify that there is no operational support provided? A. I'm comfortable with my answers. Q. Even though these two CEOs serve on the boards of both companies. A. Yes. MR. BRUSTER: Let's take our lunch break. THE VIDEOGRAPHER: We're off the record. (Recess taken 12:01 to 1:24) THE VIDEOGRAPHER: We're back on the record. Q. (BY MR. BRUSTER) All right. Let's try again. Ms. Hickman, are you ready to proceed? A. Yes. Q. Great. I forgot to ask you earlier this morning, but do you hold any other positions with any other HSBC-related companies other than the senior vice president of insurance for HSBC North America Holdings, Inc.?	01:26 01:26 01:27 01:27 01:27 01:27 01:27 01:27 01:27 01:27 01:27 01:27 01:27 01:27 01:27 01:27	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20	Page 104 A. No. Q. Do you know who has? A. No. Q. Let me ask you about some of the things that are in here, although our discussion may be somewhat limited since you've not been involved in that process. There's a request here for request number nine, Produce all documents evidencing any communications between officers, directors or employees of HSBC North America Holdings, Inc. on the one hand and officers, directors or employees of HSBC Bank USA. Do you see that? A. I do. Q. You have documents such as those, that are referenced there in request number nine, in your possession at your office, don't you? A. I don't. Q. You don't? A. No. Q. Earlier this morning I thought we talked about
12:00 12:00 12:00 12:00 12:00 12:01 12:01 12:01 01:24 01:25 01:25 01:25 01:25 01:25 01:25 01:25	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21	Q. Wouldn't that be important to know before you come testify that there is no operational support provided? A. I'm comfortable with my answers. Q. Even though these two CEOs serve on the boards of both companies. A. Yes. MR. BRUSTER: Let's take our lunch break. THE VIDEOGRAPHER: We're off the record. (Recess taken 12:01 to 1:24) THE VIDEOGRAPHER: We're back on the record. Q. (BY MR. BRUSTER) All right. Let's try again. Ms. Hickman, are you ready to proceed? A. Yes. Q. Great. I forgot to ask you earlier this morning, but do you hold any other positions with any other HSBC-related companies other than the senior vice president of insurance for HSBC North America Holdings, Inc.? A. No. Q. Do you serve on any committees or boards or	01:26 01:26 01:27 01:27 01:27 01:27 01:27 01:27 01:27 01:27 01:27 01:27 01:27 01:27 01:27 01:27	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21	Page 104 A. No. Q. Do you know who has? A. No. Q. Let me ask you about some of the things that are in here, although our discussion may be somewhat limited since you've not been involved in that process. There's a request here for request number nine, Produce all documents evidencing any communications between officers, directors or employees of HSBC North America Holdings, Inc. on the one hand and officers, directors or employees of HSBC Bank USA. Do you see that? A. I do. Q. You have documents such as those, that are referenced there in request number nine, in your possession at your office, don't you? A. I don't. Q. You don't? A. No. Q. Earlier this morning I thought we talked about some folks that directly reported to you that were
12:00 12:00 12:00 12:00 12:00 12:01 12:01 12:01 01:24 01:25 01:25 01:25 01:25 01:25 01:25 01:25 01:25	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22	Q. Wouldn't that be important to know before you come testify that there is no operational support provided? A. I'm comfortable with my answers. Q. Even though these two CEOs serve on the boards of both companies. A. Yes. MR. BRUSTER: Let's take our lunch break. THE VIDEOGRAPHER: We're off the record. (Recess taken 12:01 to 1:24) THE VIDEOGRAPHER: We're back on the record. Q. (BY MR. BRUSTER) All right. Let's try again. Ms. Hickman, are you ready to proceed? A. Yes. Q. Great. I forgot to ask you earlier this morning, but do you hold any other positions with any other HSBC-related companies other than the senior vice president of insurance for HSBC North America Holdings, Inc.? A. No. Q. Do you serve on any committees or boards or	01:26 01:26 01:27 01:27 01:27 01:27 01:27 01:27 01:27 01:27 01:27 01:27 01:27 01:27 01:27 01:27 01:27 01:27	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22	Page 104 A. No. Q. Do you know who has? A. No. Q. Let me ask you about some of the things that are in here, although our discussion may be somewhat limited since you've not been involved in that process. There's a request here for request number nine, Produce all documents evidencing any communications between officers, directors or employees of HSBC North America Holdings, Inc. on the one hand and officers, directors or employees of HSBC Bank USA. Do you see that? A. I do. Q. You have documents such as those, that are referenced there in request number nine, in your possession at your office, don't you? A. I don't. Q. You don't? A. No. Q. Earlier this morning I thought we talked about some folks that directly reported to you that were executives of HSBC Bank USA. Is that correct?

		Page 105			Page 107
01:28	1	of HSBC North America Holdings, Inc. on the one hand and	01:30	1	assemble it.
01:28	2	people that work for HSBC Bank on the other, correct?	01:30	2	Q. Okay. And then they provide that information
01:28	3	A. Yes, I do. I'm sorry, yes.	01:30	3	to you?
01:28	4	Q. Okay. And you've not produced any of those in	01:30	4	A. Yes.
01:28	5	this litigation, have you?	01:32	5	Q. Number 23 says, Please produce all documents
01:28	6	A. No.	01:32	6	related to all business activities ever attended or
01:28	7	Q. And I guess I understand from your testimony	01:32	7	conducted in the state of Texas by HSBC North America
01:28	8	you've never been asked to do that?	01:32	8	Holdings, Inc. officers, directors or employees. Do you
01:28	9	A. That's correct.	01:32	9	see that?
01:28	10	Q. What e-mail application do you use?	01:32	10	A. I do.
01:28	11	A. Lotus Notes.	01:32	11	Q. And you can see down here in response that
01:28	12	Q. Lotus Notes. Is that how you communicate for	01:32	12	there was a number of objections to that, and then
01:28	13	the majority of your written communication with	01:32	13	finally a response that says, After conducting a
01:28	14	employees of HSBC Bank USA?	01:32	14	diligent search, HSBC North America Holdings has not
01:28	15	A. Yes.	01:32	15	located any documents within its possession, custody or
01:29	16	Q. How long have you used the Lotus Notes	01:32	16	control that are responsive to this request. Do you see
01:29	17	application for e-mail?	01:32	17	that?
01:29	18	A. It's been several years. I don't know	01:32	18	A. I do.
01:29	19	exactly.	01:32	19	Q. Do you know anything about that diligent
01:29	20	Q. When you procure insurance to cover all the	01:32	20	search?
01:29	21	HSBC facilities, do you negotiate with tell me the	01:32	21	A. No.
01:29	22	process that you go through to do that.	01:32	22	Q. You weren't involved in any way with that?
01:29	23	A. Well, there's a data-gathering effort that	01:32	23	A. No.
01:29	24	goes on, depending on the type of insurance that is to	01:32	24	Q. Do you know who was, by any chance?
01:29	25	be procured, and so we gather information from the	01:32	25	A. No, I don't.
***************************************	***************************************	Page 106		***************************************	Page 108
01:29	1	various subsidiaries relative to whatever the risk is	01:33	1	(Exhibit Number 8 marked.)
01:29		we're looking to insure.	01:33	2	Q. (BY MR. BRUSTER) Let me show you what we
01:29	3	Then we assemble it into a format that we	01:33	3	marked what's marked as Exhibit 8 to your deposition,
01:29	4	can provide to the insurance brokers and the insurance	01:33	4	which is a document entitled HSBC North America
01:29	5	underwriters so that they can understand what it is that	01:33	_	Holdings Inc.'s Objections Assertions of Privilege and
01:30	6	•		5	nolulitys, Itic. 5 Objections, Assertions of Privilege and
	U	we're trying to purchase from them.	01:33	6	Holdings, Inc.'s Objections, Assertions of Privilege and Answers to Defendant DataTreasury Corporation's First
01:30	7	we're trying to purchase from them. Typically, after that, there would be	01:33 01:33	_	Answers to Defendant DataTreasury Corporation's First
01:30 01:30		Typically, after that, there would be		6	Answers to Defendant DataTreasury Corporation's First Set of Interrogatories Regarding Jurisdictional
	7	Typically, after that, there would be some meetings with underwriters. And following that, we	01:33	6 7	Answers to Defendant DataTreasury Corporation's First
01:30	7 8	Typically, after that, there would be some meetings with underwriters. And following that, we would expect to receive quotations for the premiums that	01:33 01:33	6 7 8 9	Answers to Defendant DataTreasury Corporation's First Set of Interrogatories Regarding Jurisdictional Discovery. Do you see that?
01:30 01:30	7 8 9	Typically, after that, there would be some meetings with underwriters. And following that, we	01:33 01:33 01:33	6 7 8	Answers to Defendant DataTreasury Corporation's First Set of Interrogatories Regarding Jurisdictional Discovery. Do you see that? A. I do.
01:30 01:30 01:30	7 8 9 10	Typically, after that, there would be some meetings with underwriters. And following that, we would expect to receive quotations for the premiums that they would propose to charge us for the risk that we're	01:33 01:33 01:33 01:33	6 7 8 9 10	Answers to Defendant DataTreasury Corporation's First Set of Interrogatories Regarding Jurisdictional Discovery. Do you see that? A. I do. Q. Have you ever seen this document before?
01:30 01:30 01:30 01:30	7 8 9 10 11	Typically, after that, there would be some meetings with underwriters. And following that, we would expect to receive quotations for the premiums that they would propose to charge us for the risk that we're trying to transfer.	01:33 01:33 01:33 01:33	6 7 8 9 10 11	Answers to Defendant DataTreasury Corporation's First Set of Interrogatories Regarding Jurisdictional Discovery. Do you see that? A. I do. Q. Have you ever seen this document before? A. Yes, but wasn't it the same one we just looked
01:30 01:30 01:30 01:30	7 8 9 10 11 12	Typically, after that, there would be some meetings with underwriters. And following that, we would expect to receive quotations for the premiums that they would propose to charge us for the risk that we're trying to transfer. Q. And then you select among those quotations for	01:33 01:33 01:33 01:33 01:33	6 7 8 9 10 11	Answers to Defendant DataTreasury Corporation's First Set of Interrogatories Regarding Jurisdictional Discovery. Do you see that? A. I do. Q. Have you ever seen this document before? A. Yes, but wasn't it the same one we just looked at? No.
01:30 01:30 01:30 01:30 01:30	7 8 9 10 11 12 13	Typically, after that, there would be some meetings with underwriters. And following that, we would expect to receive quotations for the premiums that they would propose to charge us for the risk that we're trying to transfer. Q. And then you select among those quotations for the policies that best suit your requirements.	01:33 01:33 01:33 01:33 01:33 01:33	6 7 8 9 10 11 12	Answers to Defendant DataTreasury Corporation's First Set of Interrogatories Regarding Jurisdictional Discovery. Do you see that? A. I do. Q. Have you ever seen this document before? A. Yes, but wasn't it the same one we just looked at? No. Q. No, it wasn't, actually.
01:30 01:30 01:30 01:30 01:30 01:30	7 8 9 10 11 12 13	Typically, after that, there would be some meetings with underwriters. And following that, we would expect to receive quotations for the premiums that they would propose to charge us for the risk that we're trying to transfer. Q. And then you select among those quotations for the policies that best suit your requirements. A. That's correct.	01:33 01:33 01:33 01:33 01:33 01:33 01:33	6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13	Answers to Defendant DataTreasury Corporation's First Set of Interrogatories Regarding Jurisdictional Discovery. Do you see that? A. I do. Q. Have you ever seen this document before? A. Yes, but wasn't it the same one we just looked at? No. Q. No, it wasn't, actually. A. Okay. It's very similar.
01:30 01:30 01:30 01:30 01:30 01:30 01:30	7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14	Typically, after that, there would be some meetings with underwriters. And following that, we would expect to receive quotations for the premiums that they would propose to charge us for the risk that we're trying to transfer. Q. And then you select among those quotations for the policies that best suit your requirements. A. That's correct. Q. Okay. Do you are you typically the person	01:33 01:33 01:33 01:33 01:33 01:33 01:33	6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14	Answers to Defendant DataTreasury Corporation's First Set of Interrogatories Regarding Jurisdictional Discovery. Do you see that? A. I do. Q. Have you ever seen this document before? A. Yes, but wasn't it the same one we just looked at? No. Q. No, it wasn't, actually. A. Okay. It's very similar. Q. Very similar, I agree. This is actually
01:30 01:30 01:30 01:30 01:30 01:30 01:30	7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15	Typically, after that, there would be some meetings with underwriters. And following that, we would expect to receive quotations for the premiums that they would propose to charge us for the risk that we're trying to transfer. Q. And then you select among those quotations for the policies that best suit your requirements. A. That's correct. Q. Okay. Do you are you typically the person from HSBC North America Holdings, Inc. that's involved	01:33 01:33 01:33 01:33 01:33 01:33 01:33 01:33	6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15	Answers to Defendant DataTreasury Corporation's First Set of Interrogatories Regarding Jurisdictional Discovery. Do you see that? A. I do. Q. Have you ever seen this document before? A. Yes, but wasn't it the same one we just looked at? No. Q. No, it wasn't, actually. A. Okay. It's very similar. Q. Very similar, I agree. This is actually written answers to question where the other one was a
01:30 01:30 01:30 01:30 01:30 01:30 01:30 01:30	7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16	Typically, after that, there would be some meetings with underwriters. And following that, we would expect to receive quotations for the premiums that they would propose to charge us for the risk that we're trying to transfer. Q. And then you select among those quotations for the policies that best suit your requirements. A. That's correct. Q. Okay. Do you are you typically the person from HSBC North America Holdings, Inc. that's involved in those meetings with insurers?	01:33 01:33 01:33 01:33 01:33 01:33 01:33 01:33 01:33	6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16	Answers to Defendant DataTreasury Corporation's First Set of Interrogatories Regarding Jurisdictional Discovery. Do you see that? A. I do. Q. Have you ever seen this document before? A. Yes, but wasn't it the same one we just looked at? No. Q. No, it wasn't, actually. A. Okay. It's very similar. Q. Very similar, I agree. This is actually written answers to question where the other one was a request for documents.
01:30 01:30 01:30 01:30 01:30 01:30 01:30 01:30 01:30	7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17	Typically, after that, there would be some meetings with underwriters. And following that, we would expect to receive quotations for the premiums that they would propose to charge us for the risk that we're trying to transfer. Q. And then you select among those quotations for the policies that best suit your requirements. A. That's correct. Q. Okay. Do you are you typically the person from HSBC North America Holdings, Inc. that's involved in those meetings with insurers? A. Yes.	01:33 01:33 01:33 01:33 01:33 01:33 01:33 01:33 01:33	6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17	Answers to Defendant DataTreasury Corporation's First Set of Interrogatories Regarding Jurisdictional Discovery. Do you see that? A. I do. Q. Have you ever seen this document before? A. Yes, but wasn't it the same one we just looked at? No. Q. No, it wasn't, actually. A. Okay. It's very similar. Q. Very similar, I agree. This is actually written answers to question where the other one was a request for documents. A. I see. Yes, I believe I have seen this.
01:30 01:30 01:30 01:30 01:30 01:30 01:30 01:30 01:30 01:30	7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18	Typically, after that, there would be some meetings with underwriters. And following that, we would expect to receive quotations for the premiums that they would propose to charge us for the risk that we're trying to transfer. Q. And then you select among those quotations for the policies that best suit your requirements. A. That's correct. Q. Okay. Do you are you typically the person from HSBC North America Holdings, Inc. that's involved in those meetings with insurers? A. Yes. Q. And do you receive that information that's	01:33 01:33 01:33 01:33 01:33 01:33 01:33 01:33 01:33 01:33	6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18	Answers to Defendant DataTreasury Corporation's First Set of Interrogatories Regarding Jurisdictional Discovery. Do you see that? A. I do. Q. Have you ever seen this document before? A. Yes, but wasn't it the same one we just looked at? No. Q. No, it wasn't, actually. A. Okay. It's very similar. Q. Very similar, I agree. This is actually written answers to question where the other one was a request for documents. A. I see. Yes, I believe I have seen this. Q. You have seen this one?
01:30 01:30 01:30 01:30 01:30 01:30 01:30 01:30 01:30 01:30	7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20	Typically, after that, there would be some meetings with underwriters. And following that, we would expect to receive quotations for the premiums that they would propose to charge us for the risk that we're trying to transfer. Q. And then you select among those quotations for the policies that best suit your requirements. A. That's correct. Q. Okay. Do you are you typically the person from HSBC North America Holdings, Inc. that's involved in those meetings with insurers? A. Yes. Q. And do you receive that information that's gathered by your subsidiaries, including the bank subsidiary, for data gathering to determine what your	01:33 01:33 01:33 01:33 01:33 01:33 01:33 01:33 01:33 01:33 01:33	6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20	Answers to Defendant DataTreasury Corporation's First Set of Interrogatories Regarding Jurisdictional Discovery. Do you see that? A. I do. Q. Have you ever seen this document before? A. Yes, but wasn't it the same one we just looked at? No. Q. No, it wasn't, actually. A. Okay. It's very similar. Q. Very similar, I agree. This is actually written answers to question where the other one was a request for documents. A. I see. Yes, I believe I have seen this. Q. You have seen this one? A. Yes.
01:30 01:30 01:30 01:30 01:30 01:30 01:30 01:30 01:30 01:30 01:30	7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21	Typically, after that, there would be some meetings with underwriters. And following that, we would expect to receive quotations for the premiums that they would propose to charge us for the risk that we're trying to transfer. Q. And then you select among those quotations for the policies that best suit your requirements. A. That's correct. Q. Okay. Do you are you typically the person from HSBC North America Holdings, Inc. that's involved in those meetings with insurers? A. Yes. Q. And do you receive that information that's gathered by your subsidiaries, including the bank subsidiary, for data gathering to determine what your	01:33 01:33 01:33 01:33 01:33 01:33 01:33 01:33 01:33 01:33 01:33 01:33	6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21	Answers to Defendant DataTreasury Corporation's First Set of Interrogatories Regarding Jurisdictional Discovery. Do you see that? A. I do. Q. Have you ever seen this document before? A. Yes, but wasn't it the same one we just looked at? No. Q. No, it wasn't, actually. A. Okay. It's very similar. Q. Very similar, I agree. This is actually written answers to question where the other one was a request for documents. A. I see. Yes, I believe I have seen this. Q. You have seen this one? A. Yes. Q. Did you provide any assistance in answering
01:30 01:30 01:30 01:30 01:30 01:30 01:30 01:30 01:30 01:30 01:30 01:30	7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21	Typically, after that, there would be some meetings with underwriters. And following that, we would expect to receive quotations for the premiums that they would propose to charge us for the risk that we're trying to transfer. Q. And then you select among those quotations for the policies that best suit your requirements. A. That's correct. Q. Okay. Do you are you typically the person from HSBC North America Holdings, Inc. that's involved in those meetings with insurers? A. Yes. Q. And do you receive that information that's gathered by your subsidiaries, including the bank subsidiary, for data gathering to determine what your needs are?	01:33 01:33 01:33 01:33 01:33 01:33 01:33 01:33 01:33 01:33 01:33 01:33 01:33	6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21	Answers to Defendant DataTreasury Corporation's First Set of Interrogatories Regarding Jurisdictional Discovery. Do you see that? A. I do. Q. Have you ever seen this document before? A. Yes, but wasn't it the same one we just looked at? No. Q. No, it wasn't, actually. A. Okay. It's very similar. Q. Very similar, I agree. This is actually written answers to question where the other one was a request for documents. A. I see. Yes, I believe I have seen this. Q. You have seen this one? A. Yes. Q. Did you provide any assistance in answering the questions that are contained in this document?
01:30 01:30 01:30 01:30 01:30 01:30 01:30 01:30 01:30 01:30 01:30 01:30	7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 23	Typically, after that, there would be some meetings with underwriters. And following that, we would expect to receive quotations for the premiums that they would propose to charge us for the risk that we're trying to transfer. Q. And then you select among those quotations for the policies that best suit your requirements. A. That's correct. Q. Okay. Do you are you typically the person from HSBC North America Holdings, Inc. that's involved in those meetings with insurers? A. Yes. Q. And do you receive that information that's gathered by your subsidiaries, including the bank subsidiary, for data gathering to determine what your needs are? A. Not personally.	01:33 01:33 01:33 01:33 01:33 01:33 01:33 01:33 01:33 01:33 01:33 01:33 01:33	6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 23	Answers to Defendant DataTreasury Corporation's First Set of Interrogatories Regarding Jurisdictional Discovery. Do you see that? A. I do. Q. Have you ever seen this document before? A. Yes, but wasn't it the same one we just looked at? No. Q. No, it wasn't, actually. A. Okay. It's very similar. Q. Very similar, I agree. This is actually written answers to question where the other one was a request for documents. A. I see. Yes, I believe I have seen this. Q. You have seen this one? A. Yes. Q. Did you provide any assistance in answering the questions that are contained in this document? A. No.

		Page 109			Page 111
01:34	1	MR. BRUSTER: Counsel, was there a	01:37	1	MR. BRUSTER: I think we're on eight.
01:34	2	attestation to this that was provided?	01:37	2	MR. LEONARD: Thank you.
01:34	3	MR. LEONARD: Well, there's supposed to	01:37	3	A. (Reviewing document.) With regard to
01:34	4	be. I don't honestly know.	01:37	4	interrogatory number eight, because of my job is
01:34	5	MR. BRUSTER: I didn't see one. I	01:37	5	procuring insurance, I would I know that HSBC North
01:34	6	figured it might be the witness today since she did the	01:37	6	America Holdings, Inc. does not own, lease or have
01:34	7	affidavit, but per her testimony here that she didn't	01:37	7	interest in real estate in Texas. And I believe that
01:34	8	provide any assistance, I was wondering if you guys	01:38	8	that would be all.
01:34	9	could tell us who that was.	01:38	9	Q. (BY MR. BRUSTER) So number two and number
01:34	10	MR. LEONARD: Actually, I think quite	01:38	10	eight were the only ones that you assisted in answering.
01:34	11	frankly, I intended for her to be the so I'm a little	01:38	11	A. Yes.
01:34	12	bit surprised by this myself.	01:38	12	Q. Let me ask you about some of the things in
01:34	13	MR. BRUSTER: Okay.	01:38	13	this document. And again, you may not be able to help
01:34	14	MR. LEONARD: But I'll check on that and	01:38	14	me out if you those are the only two that you helped
01:34	15	get back to you.	01:38	15	on there.
01:34	16	Q. (BY MR. BRUSTER) Before we look at this	01:39	16	For example, number four, all instances
01:34	17	document, though, your testimony here is that you didn't	01:39	17	in which HSBC North America Holdings, Inc. has defended
01:34	18	assist in the answering of these questions, correct?	01:39	18	
01:34	19	A. Well, could we look at the question?	01:39	19	HSBC Bank USA or other banking subsidiary.
01:34	20	Q. Sure. Yeah. Feel free to scroll through it.	01:39	20	A. Yes.
01:34	21	You've got the mouse right there.	01:39	21	Q. You didn't provide any input on that?
01:34	22	A. Oh, okay. Maybe I'm confused. I don't know.	01:39	22	A. Well, I mean, I would not have any independent
01:35	23	MR. LEONARD: Here is a hard copy if	01:39	23	knowledge. The knowledge I would have on those kinds of
01:35	24	that's easier for you.	01:39	24	questions would be through the legal department, which
01:35	25	THE MITTHECC. Oh olong	01:39	25	d to a concept
	25	THE WITNESS: Oh, okay.	01:33	25	manages the litigation for HSBC Bank.
***************************************		Page 110	01:39		Page 112
01:35		Page 110			Page 112
01:35 01:35	1 2	Page 110 A. (Reviewing document.) Well, I guess I did	01:39	1 2	Page 112 Q. When litigation is brought against HSBC Bank
	1	Page 110 A. (Reviewing document.) Well, I guess I did testify that I did help with the answers to this and	01:39	1 2	Page 112 Q. When litigation is brought against HSBC Bank that triggers insurance coverage, do you get involved?
01:35	1 2	Page 110 A. (Reviewing document.) Well, I guess I did testify that I did help with the answers to this and perhaps it's just been a while. I don't remember.	01:39 01:39	1	Page 112 Q. When litigation is brought against HSBC Bank that triggers insurance coverage, do you get involved? A. If it triggers insurance coverage, then my
01:35 01:35	1 2 3	Page 110 A. (Reviewing document.) Well, I guess I did testify that I did help with the answers to this and perhaps it's just been a while. I don't remember. Q. (BY MR. BRUSTER) Okay. I just want to clear	01:39 01:39 01:39	1 2 3	Page 112 Q. When litigation is brought against HSBC Bank that triggers insurance coverage, do you get involved?
01:35 01:35 01:35	1 2 3 4	Page 110 A. (Reviewing document.) Well, I guess I did testify that I did help with the answers to this and perhaps it's just been a while. I don't remember. Q. (BY MR. BRUSTER) Okay. I just want to clear	01:39 01:39 01:39 01:39	1 2 3 4	Page 112 Q. When litigation is brought against HSBC Bank that triggers insurance coverage, do you get involved? A. If it triggers insurance coverage, then my department gets involved, yes.
01:35 01:35 01:35 01:35	1 2 3 4 5	Page 110 A. (Reviewing document.) Well, I guess I did testify that I did help with the answers to this and perhaps it's just been a while. I don't remember. Q. (BY MR. BRUSTER) Okay. I just want to clear this up now for the jury. A few minutes ago you said	01:39 01:39 01:39 01:39 01:39	1 2 3 4 5	Page 112 Q. When litigation is brought against HSBC Bank that triggers insurance coverage, do you get involved? A. If it triggers insurance coverage, then my department gets involved, yes. Q. And your department is a department in HSBC
01:35 01:35 01:35 01:35	1 2 3 4 5	Page 110 A. (Reviewing document.) Well, I guess I did testify that I did help with the answers to this and perhaps it's just been a while. I don't remember. Q. (BY MR. BRUSTER) Okay. I just want to clear this up now for the jury. A few minutes ago you said that you did not assist in providing the answers to	01:39 01:39 01:39 01:39 01:39	1 2 3 4 5	Page 112 Q. When litigation is brought against HSBC Bank that triggers insurance coverage, do you get involved? A. If it triggers insurance coverage, then my department gets involved, yes. Q. And your department is a department in HSBC North America Holdings, Inc., correct?
01:35 01:35 01:35 01:35 01:35	1 2 3 4 5 6	Page 110 A. (Reviewing document.) Well, I guess I did testify that I did help with the answers to this and perhaps it's just been a while. I don't remember. Q. (BY MR. BRUSTER) Okay. I just want to clear this up now for the jury. A few minutes ago you said that you did not assist in providing the answers to these questions. And now do I understand your testimony	01:39 01:39 01:39 01:39 01:39 01:39	1 2 3 4 5 6 7	Page 112 Q. When litigation is brought against HSBC Bank that triggers insurance coverage, do you get involved? A. If it triggers insurance coverage, then my department gets involved, yes. Q. And your department is a department in HSBC North America Holdings, Inc., correct? A. Well, the claims people actually are in
01:35 01:35 01:35 01:35 01:35 01:35	1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8	Page 110 A. (Reviewing document.) Well, I guess I did testify that I did help with the answers to this and perhaps it's just been a while. I don't remember. Q. (BY MR. BRUSTER) Okay. I just want to clear this up now for the jury. A few minutes ago you said that you did not assist in providing the answers to these questions. And now do I understand your testimony to be that you did assist in providing?	01:39 01:39 01:39 01:39 01:39 01:39 01:39	1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8	Page 112 Q. When litigation is brought against HSBC Bank that triggers insurance coverage, do you get involved? A. If it triggers insurance coverage, then my department gets involved, yes. Q. And your department is a department in HSBC North America Holdings, Inc., correct? A. Well, the claims people actually are in Buffalo and are in the HSBC Bank USA operation.
01:35 01:35 01:35 01:35 01:35 01:35 01:35	1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8	Page 110 A. (Reviewing document.) Well, I guess I did testify that I did help with the answers to this and perhaps it's just been a while. I don't remember. Q. (BY MR. BRUSTER) Okay. I just want to clear this up now for the jury. A few minutes ago you said that you did not assist in providing the answers to these questions. And now do I understand your testimony to be that you did assist in providing? A. Yes, that is my testimony, and I apologize for	01:39 01:39 01:39 01:39 01:39 01:39 01:39 01:40	1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8	Page 112 Q. When litigation is brought against HSBC Bank that triggers insurance coverage, do you get involved? A. If it triggers insurance coverage, then my department gets involved, yes. Q. And your department is a department in HSBC North America Holdings, Inc., correct? A. Well, the claims people actually are in Buffalo and are in the HSBC Bank USA operation. Q. Do those claims people report to you?
01:35 01:35 01:35 01:35 01:35 01:35 01:35	1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9	Page 110 A. (Reviewing document.) Well, I guess I did testify that I did help with the answers to this and perhaps it's just been a while. I don't remember. Q. (BY MR. BRUSTER) Okay. I just want to clear this up now for the jury. A few minutes ago you said that you did not assist in providing the answers to these questions. And now do I understand your testimony to be that you did assist in providing? A. Yes, that is my testimony, and I apologize for misleading the jury. Q. Did you provide assistance in answering all of	01:39 01:39 01:39 01:39 01:39 01:39 01:39 01:40	1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9	Page 112 Q. When litigation is brought against HSBC Bank that triggers insurance coverage, do you get involved? A. If it triggers insurance coverage, then my department gets involved, yes. Q. And your department is a department in HSBC North America Holdings, Inc., correct? A. Well, the claims people actually are in Buffalo and are in the HSBC Bank USA operation. Q. Do those claims people report to you? A. Yes, they do.
01:35 01:35 01:35 01:35 01:35 01:35 01:35 01:35	1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11	Page 110 A. (Reviewing document.) Well, I guess I did testify that I did help with the answers to this and perhaps it's just been a while. I don't remember. Q. (BY MR. BRUSTER) Okay. I just want to clear this up now for the jury. A few minutes ago you said that you did not assist in providing the answers to these questions. And now do I understand your testimony to be that you did assist in providing? A. Yes, that is my testimony, and I apologize for misleading the jury. Q. Did you provide assistance in answering all of	01:39 01:39 01:39 01:39 01:39 01:39 01:39 01:40 01:40	1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10	Page 112 Q. When litigation is brought against HSBC Bank that triggers insurance coverage, do you get involved? A. If it triggers insurance coverage, then my department gets involved, yes. Q. And your department is a department in HSBC North America Holdings, Inc., correct? A. Well, the claims people actually are in Buffalo and are in the HSBC Bank USA operation. Q. Do those claims people report to you? A. Yes, they do. Q. But you didn't provide any input for that
01:35 01:35 01:35 01:35 01:35 01:35 01:35 01:35 01:36	1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12	Page 110 A. (Reviewing document.) Well, I guess I did testify that I did help with the answers to this and perhaps it's just been a while. I don't remember. Q. (BY MR. BRUSTER) Okay. I just want to clear this up now for the jury. A few minutes ago you said that you did not assist in providing the answers to these questions. And now do I understand your testimony to be that you did assist in providing? A. Yes, that is my testimony, and I apologize for misleading the jury. Q. Did you provide assistance in answering all of these questions or just some of them?	01:39 01:39 01:39 01:39 01:39 01:39 01:39 01:40 01:40	1 2 3 4 5 6 6 7 8 9 10 11 12	Page 112 Q. When litigation is brought against HSBC Bank that triggers insurance coverage, do you get involved? A. If it triggers insurance coverage, then my department gets involved, yes. Q. And your department is a department in HSBC North America Holdings, Inc., correct? A. Well, the claims people actually are in Buffalo and are in the HSBC Bank USA operation. Q. Do those claims people report to you? A. Yes, they do. Q. But you didn't provide any input for that answer, number four?
01:35 01:35 01:35 01:35 01:35 01:35 01:35 01:35 01:36 01:36	1 2 3 4 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13	Page 110 A. (Reviewing document.) Well, I guess I did testify that I did help with the answers to this and perhaps it's just been a while. I don't remember. Q. (BY MR. BRUSTER) Okay. I just want to clear this up now for the jury. A few minutes ago you said that you did not assist in providing the answers to these questions. And now do I understand your testimony to be that you did assist in providing? A. Yes, that is my testimony, and I apologize for misleading the jury. Q. Did you provide assistance in answering all of these questions or just some of them? A. I I would have to look at them, but my initial indication or my initial response would be some	01:39 01:39 01:39 01:39 01:39 01:39 01:39 01:40 01:40 01:40	1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13	Page 112 Q. When litigation is brought against HSBC Bank that triggers insurance coverage, do you get involved? A. If it triggers insurance coverage, then my department gets involved, yes. Q. And your department is a department in HSBC North America Holdings, Inc., correct? A. Well, the claims people actually are in Buffalo and are in the HSBC Bank USA operation. Q. Do those claims people report to you? A. Yes, they do. Q. But you didn't provide any input for that answer, number four? A. No.
01:35 01:35 01:35 01:35 01:35 01:35 01:35 01:35 01:36 01:36	1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14	Page 110 A. (Reviewing document.) Well, I guess I did testify that I did help with the answers to this and perhaps it's just been a while. I don't remember. Q. (BY MR. BRUSTER) Okay. I just want to clear this up now for the jury. A few minutes ago you said that you did not assist in providing the answers to these questions. And now do I understand your testimony to be that you did assist in providing? A. Yes, that is my testimony, and I apologize for misleading the jury. Q. Did you provide assistance in answering all of these questions or just some of them? A. I I would have to look at them, but my initial indication or my initial response would be some	01:39 01:39 01:39 01:39 01:39 01:39 01:39 01:40 01:40 01:40	1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14	Page 112 Q. When litigation is brought against HSBC Bank that triggers insurance coverage, do you get involved? A. If it triggers insurance coverage, then my department gets involved, yes. Q. And your department is a department in HSBC North America Holdings, Inc., correct? A. Well, the claims people actually are in Buffalo and are in the HSBC Bank USA operation. Q. Do those claims people report to you? A. Yes, they do. Q. But you didn't provide any input for that answer, number four? A. No. Q. When a claim is filed that triggers an
01:35 01:35 01:35 01:35 01:35 01:35 01:35 01:36 01:36 01:36	1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15	Page 110 A. (Reviewing document.) Well, I guess I did testify that I did help with the answers to this and perhaps it's just been a while. I don't remember. Q. (BY MR. BRUSTER) Okay. I just want to clear this up now for the jury. A few minutes ago you said that you did not assist in providing the answers to these questions. And now do I understand your testimony to be that you did assist in providing? A. Yes, that is my testimony, and I apologize for misleading the jury. Q. Did you provide assistance in answering all of these questions or just some of them? A. I I would have to look at them, but my initial indication or my initial response would be some of them.	01:39 01:39 01:39 01:39 01:39 01:39 01:39 01:40 01:40 01:40 01:40 01:40	1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15	Page 112 Q. When litigation is brought against HSBC Bank that triggers insurance coverage, do you get involved? A. If it triggers insurance coverage, then my department gets involved, yes. Q. And your department is a department in HSBC North America Holdings, Inc., correct? A. Well, the claims people actually are in Buffalo and are in the HSBC Bank USA operation. Q. Do those claims people report to you? A. Yes, they do. Q. But you didn't provide any input for that answer, number four? A. No. Q. When a claim is filed that triggers an insurance policy that you've procured on behalf of HSBC
01:35 01:35 01:35 01:35 01:35 01:35 01:35 01:36 01:36 01:36 01:36	1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16	Page 110 A. (Reviewing document.) Well, I guess I did testify that I did help with the answers to this and perhaps it's just been a while. I don't remember. Q. (BY MR. BRUSTER) Okay. I just want to clear this up now for the jury. A few minutes ago you said that you did not assist in providing the answers to these questions. And now do I understand your testimony to be that you did assist in providing? A. Yes, that is my testimony, and I apologize for misleading the jury. Q. Did you provide assistance in answering all of these questions or just some of them? A. I — I would have to look at them, but my initial indication or my initial response would be some of them. Q. If you could, flip through here and tell me	01:39 01:39 01:39 01:39 01:39 01:39 01:39 01:40 01:40 01:40 01:40 01:40 01:40	1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16	Q. When litigation is brought against HSBC Bank that triggers insurance coverage, do you get involved? A. If it triggers insurance coverage, then my department gets involved, yes. Q. And your department is a department in HSBC North America Holdings, Inc., correct? A. Well, the claims people actually are in Buffalo and are in the HSBC Bank USA operation. Q. Do those claims people report to you? A. Yes, they do. Q. But you didn't provide any input for that answer, number four? A. No. Q. When a claim is filed that triggers an insurance policy that you've procured on behalf of HSBC North American Holdings, Inc., do you get a report that
01:35 01:35 01:35 01:35 01:35 01:35 01:35 01:36 01:36 01:36 01:36 01:36	1 2 3 4 4 5 6 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17	A. (Reviewing document.) Well, I guess I did testify that I did help with the answers to this and perhaps it's just been a while. I don't remember. Q. (BY MR. BRUSTER) Okay. I just want to clear this up now for the jury. A few minutes ago you said that you did not assist in providing the answers to these questions. And now do I understand your testimony to be that you did assist in providing? A. Yes, that is my testimony, and I apologize for misleading the jury. Q. Did you provide assistance in answering all of these questions or just some of them? A. I I would have to look at them, but my initial indication or my initial response would be some of them. Q. If you could, flip through here and tell me which ones that you provided assistance in answering,	01:39 01:39 01:39 01:39 01:39 01:39 01:39 01:40 01:40 01:40 01:40 01:40 01:40	1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17	Page 112 Q. When litigation is brought against HSBC Bank that triggers insurance coverage, do you get involved? A. If it triggers insurance coverage, then my department gets involved, yes. Q. And your department is a department in HSBC North America Holdings, Inc., correct? A. Well, the claims people actually are in Buffalo and are in the HSBC Bank USA operation. Q. Do those claims people report to you? A. Yes, they do. Q. But you didn't provide any input for that answer, number four? A. No. Q. When a claim is filed that triggers an insurance policy that you've procured on behalf of HSBC North American Holdings, Inc., do you get a report that that claim has been filed?
01:35 01:35 01:35 01:35 01:35 01:35 01:35 01:36 01:36 01:36 01:36 01:36 01:36	1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18	A. (Reviewing document.) Well, I guess I did testify that I did help with the answers to this and perhaps it's just been a while. I don't remember. Q. (BY MR. BRUSTER) Okay. I just want to clear this up now for the jury. A few minutes ago you said that you did not assist in providing the answers to these questions. And now do I understand your testimony to be that you did assist in providing? A. Yes, that is my testimony, and I apologize for misleading the jury. Q. Did you provide assistance in answering all of these questions or just some of them? A. I I would have to look at them, but my initial indication or my initial response would be some of them. Q. If you could, flip through here and tell me which ones that you provided assistance in answering, please.	01:39 01:39 01:39 01:39 01:39 01:39 01:39 01:40 01:40 01:40 01:40 01:40 01:40 01:40	1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18	Page 112 Q. When litigation is brought against HSBC Bank that triggers insurance coverage, do you get involved? A. If it triggers insurance coverage, then my department gets involved, yes. Q. And your department is a department in HSBC North America Holdings, Inc., correct? A. Well, the claims people actually are in Buffalo and are in the HSBC Bank USA operation. Q. Do those claims people report to you? A. Yes, they do. Q. But you didn't provide any input for that answer, number four? A. No. Q. When a claim is filed that triggers an insurance policy that you've procured on behalf of HSBC North American Holdings, Inc., do you get a report that that claim has been filed? A. With our insurance company, you mean?
01:35 01:35 01:35 01:35 01:35 01:35 01:35 01:36 01:36 01:36 01:36 01:36 01:36 01:36 01:36	1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19	Page 110 A. (Reviewing document.) Well, I guess I did testify that I did help with the answers to this and perhaps it's just been a while. I don't remember. Q. (BY MR. BRUSTER) Okay. I just want to clear this up now for the jury. A few minutes ago you said that you did not assist in providing the answers to these questions. And now do I understand your testimony to be that you did assist in providing? A. Yes, that is my testimony, and I apologize for misleading the jury. Q. Did you provide assistance in answering all of these questions or just some of them? A. I — I would have to look at them, but my initial indication or my initial response would be some of them. Q. If you could, flip through here and tell me which ones that you provided assistance in answering, please. MR. LEONARD: Take your time. Go through	01:39 01:39 01:39 01:39 01:39 01:39 01:39 01:40 01:40 01:40 01:40 01:40 01:40 01:40 01:40	1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19	Page 112 Q. When litigation is brought against HSBC Bank that triggers insurance coverage, do you get involved? A. If it triggers insurance coverage, then my department gets involved, yes. Q. And your department is a department in HSBC North America Holdings, Inc., correct? A. Well, the claims people actually are in Buffalo and are in the HSBC Bank USA operation. Q. Do those claims people report to you? A. Yes, they do. Q. But you didn't provide any input for that answer, number four? A. No. Q. When a claim is filed that triggers an insurance policy that you've procured on behalf of HSBC North American Holdings, Inc., do you get a report that that claim has been filed? A. With our insurance company, you mean? Q. Yes, ma'am. A. Yes, I will. Not a report, but I'm copied on
01:35 01:35 01:35 01:35 01:35 01:35 01:35 01:36 01:36 01:36 01:36 01:36 01:36 01:36 01:36 01:36	1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20	Page 110 A. (Reviewing document.) Well, I guess I did testify that I did help with the answers to this and perhaps it's just been a while. I don't remember. Q. (BY MR. BRUSTER) Okay. I just want to clear this up now for the jury. A few minutes ago you said that you did not assist in providing the answers to these questions. And now do I understand your testimony to be that you did assist in providing? A. Yes, that is my testimony, and I apologize for misleading the jury. Q. Did you provide assistance in answering all of these questions or just some of them? A. I I would have to look at them, but my initial indication or my initial response would be some of them. Q. If you could, flip through here and tell me which ones that you provided assistance in answering, please. MR. LEONARD: Take your time. Go through one at a time.	01:39 01:39 01:39 01:39 01:39 01:39 01:39 01:40 01:40 01:40 01:40 01:40 01:40 01:40 01:40 01:40 01:40	1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20	Page 112 Q. When litigation is brought against HSBC Bank that triggers insurance coverage, do you get involved? A. If it triggers insurance coverage, then my department gets involved, yes. Q. And your department is a department in HSBC North America Holdings, Inc., correct? A. Well, the claims people actually are in Buffalo and are in the HSBC Bank USA operation. Q. Do those claims people report to you? A. Yes, they do. Q. But you didn't provide any input for that answer, number four? A. No. Q. When a claim is filed that triggers an insurance policy that you've procured on behalf of HSBC North American Holdings, Inc., do you get a report that that claim has been filed? A. With our insurance company, you mean? Q. Yes, ma'am. A. Yes, I will. Not a report, but I'm copied on
01:35 01:35 01:35 01:35 01:35 01:35 01:35 01:35 01:36 01:36 01:36 01:36 01:36 01:36 01:36 01:36 01:36 01:36	1 2 3 4 4 5 6 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21	Page 110 A. (Reviewing document.) Well, I guess I did testify that I did help with the answers to this and perhaps it's just been a while. I don't remember. Q. (BY MR. BRUSTER) Okay. I just want to clear this up now for the jury. A few minutes ago you said that you did not assist in providing the answers to these questions. And now do I understand your testimony to be that you did assist in providing? A. Yes, that is my testimony, and I apologize for misleading the jury. Q. Did you provide assistance in answering all of these questions or just some of them? A. I I would have to look at them, but my initial indication or my initial response would be some of them. Q. If you could, flip through here and tell me which ones that you provided assistance in answering, please. MR. LEONARD: Take your time. Go through one at a time. A. (Reviewing document.) With regard to	01:39 01:39 01:39 01:39 01:39 01:39 01:39 01:40 01:40 01:40 01:40 01:40 01:40 01:40 01:40 01:40 01:40 01:40	1 2 3 4 5 6 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21	Page 112 Q. When litigation is brought against HSBC Bank that triggers insurance coverage, do you get involved? A. If it triggers insurance coverage, then my department gets involved, yes. Q. And your department is a department in HSBC North America Holdings, Inc., correct? A. Well, the claims people actually are in Buffalo and are in the HSBC Bank USA operation. Q. Do those claims people report to you? A. Yes, they do. Q. But you didn't provide any input for that answer, number four? A. No. Q. When a claim is filed that triggers an insurance policy that you've procured on behalf of HSBC North American Holdings, Inc., do you get a report that that claim has been filed? A. With our insurance company, you mean? Q. Yes, ma'am. A. Yes, I will. Not a report, but I'm copied on the transmittal letter, yes.
01:35 01:35 01:35 01:35 01:35 01:35 01:35 01:35 01:36 01:36 01:36 01:36 01:36 01:36 01:36 01:36 01:36 01:36 01:36	1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22	A. (Reviewing document.) Well, I guess I did testify that I did help with the answers to this and perhaps it's just been a while. I don't remember. Q. (BY MR. BRUSTER) Okay. I just want to clear this up now for the jury. A few minutes ago you said that you did not assist in providing the answers to these questions. And now do I understand your testimony to be that you did assist in providing? A. Yes, that is my testimony, and I apologize for misleading the jury. Q. Did you provide assistance in answering all of these questions or just some of them? A. I I would have to look at them, but my initial indication or my initial response would be some of them. Q. If you could, flip through here and tell me which ones that you provided assistance in answering, please. MR. LEONARD: Take your time. Go through one at a time. A. (Reviewing document.) With regard to interrogatory number two on my affidavit, I did work	01:39 01:39 01:39 01:39 01:39 01:39 01:39 01:40 01:40 01:40 01:40 01:40 01:40 01:40 01:40 01:40 01:40 01:40 01:40	1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22	Page 112 Q. When litigation is brought against HSBC Bank that triggers insurance coverage, do you get involved? A. If it triggers insurance coverage, then my department gets involved, yes. Q. And your department is a department in HSBC North America Holdings, Inc., correct? A. Well, the claims people actually are in Buffalo and are in the HSBC Bank USA operation. Q. Do those claims people report to you? A. Yes, they do. Q. But you didn't provide any input for that answer, number four? A. No. Q. When a claim is filed that triggers an insurance policy that you've procured on behalf of HSBC North American Holdings, Inc., do you get a report that that claim has been filed? A. With our insurance company, you mean? Q. Yes, ma'am. A. Yes, I will. Not a report, but I'm copied on the transmittal letter, yes. Q. And do you also get notified or receive

		Page 113			Page 115
01:40	1	communications with folks that work for the HSBC Bank	01:43	1	Q. Do you know who provided that information for
01:40	2	subsidiary about claims that have been filed that have	01:43	2	answering these interrogatories?
01:40	3	triggered insurance policies that you've procured?	01:43	3	A. Not specifically, no.
01:40	4	A. It would be unusual. It could happen, but it	01:43	4	Q. Generally, do you know?
01:40	5	wouldn't be the normal course.	01:43	5	A. I know that some of the research to answer
01:41	6	Q. Has it happened in the past?	01:43	6	some of the questions was done through the legal
01:41	7	A. Not for the bank subsidiary, no.	01:43	7	department, but I don't know who in the legal department
01:41	8	Q. For other subsidiaries has it?	01:44	8	specifically.
01:41	9	A. For the finance company subsidiaries in the	01:44	9	Q. Do you know whether each of these members of
01:41	10	past, yes.	01:44	10	the board of directors was contacted and asked if they'd
01:41	11	Q. So your testimony to the jury is that never,	01:44	11	conducted business on behalf of HSBC North America
01:41	12	since you've served as the senior vice president of	01:44	12	Holdings, Inc. while in Texas?
01:41	13	insurance for HSBC North America Holdings, Inc., have	01:44	13	A. I don't know if they were personally contacted
01:41	14	you ever had communication with someone in the bank	01:44	14	or how that was determined.
01:41	15	subsidiary about a claim that's been made that's	01:44	15	Q. The reason I'm wondering is because it says
01:41	16	triggered an insurance policy. Is that your testimony?	01:44	16	further responds that, to its knowledge, which seems to
01:41	17	A. Yes, it is. Well, other than my claims people	01:44	17	be a limiting a limiting clause, to its knowledge
01:41	18	who work there, so I apologize if that's misleading.	01:44	18	none of the board of directors have conducted business
01:41	19	But the people who work for me, I talk to them about the	01:44	19	while in Texas.
01:41	20	claims that are triggering insurance policies.	01:44	20	A. That's what it says.
01:41	21	Q. Okay. Well, that that's important.	01:44	21	Q. Do you understand that some members of the
01:41	22	A. Okay. I'm sorry. I didn't mean to mislead	01:44	22	board of directors might have conducted business while
01:41	23	you there.	01:44	23	in Texas?
01:41	24	Q. So you've communicated with people that work	01:44	24	MR. LEONARD: Objection: Form.
01:41	25	for the banking subsidiary	01:44	25	A. I have no knowledge that any of them conducted
***************************************	·····				
		Page 114			Page 116
01:41	1	Page 114 A. Yes.	01:44	1	Page 116 business on behalf of HSBC North America Holdings in
01:41 01:41	1 2	_	01:44 01:44	1 2	_
		A. Yes.			business on behalf of HSBC North America Holdings in
01:41	2	A. Yes. Q about claims that have been made against	01:44	2	business on behalf of HSBC North America Holdings in Texas. I no, I don't know.
01:41 01:42	2 3	A. Yes. Q about claims that have been made against the banking subsidiaries.	01:44 01:44	2 3 4	business on behalf of HSBC North America Holdings in Texas. I no, I don't know. Q. (BY MR. BRUSTER) Do you have any knowledge as
01:41 01:42 01:42	2 3 4	 A. Yes. Q about claims that have been made against the banking subsidiaries. A. Yes. 	01:44 01:44 01:44	2 3 4	business on behalf of HSBC North America Holdings in Texas. I no, I don't know. Q. (BY MR. BRUSTER) Do you have any knowledge as to whether any of these individuals have ever been to
01:41 01:42 01:42 01:42	2 3 4 5	 A. Yes. Q about claims that have been made against the banking subsidiaries. A. Yes. Q. Correct? A. Yes. I'm sorry. I didn't mean to mislead you 	01:44 01:44 01:44 01:44	2 3 4 5	business on behalf of HSBC North America Holdings in Texas. I no, I don't know. Q. (BY MR. BRUSTER) Do you have any knowledge as to whether any of these individuals have ever been to Texas?
01:41 01:42 01:42 01:42 01:42	2 3 4 5 6	 A. Yes. Q about claims that have been made against the banking subsidiaries. A. Yes. Q. Correct? A. Yes. I'm sorry. I didn't mean to mislead you 	01:44 01:44 01:44 01:44	2 3 4 5 6	business on behalf of HSBC North America Holdings in Texas. I no, I don't know. Q. (BY MR. BRUSTER) Do you have any knowledge as to whether any of these individuals have ever been to Texas? A. No.
01:41 01:42 01:42 01:42 01:42	2 3 4 5 6 7	 A. Yes. Q about claims that have been made against the banking subsidiaries. A. Yes. Q. Correct? A. Yes. I'm sorry. I didn't mean to mislead you there. 	01:44 01:44 01:44 01:44 01:44	2 3 4 5 6 7	business on behalf of HSBC North America Holdings in Texas. I no, I don't know. Q. (BY MR. BRUSTER) Do you have any knowledge as to whether any of these individuals have ever been to Texas? A. No. Q. None at all?
01:41 01:42 01:42 01:42 01:42 01:42	2 3 4 5 6 7 8	 A. Yes. Q about claims that have been made against the banking subsidiaries. A. Yes. Q. Correct? A. Yes. I'm sorry. I didn't mean to mislead you there. Q. That's okay. 	01:44 01:44 01:44 01:44 01:44 01:44	2 3 4 5 6 7 8	business on behalf of HSBC North America Holdings in Texas. I no, I don't know. Q. (BY MR. BRUSTER) Do you have any knowledge as to whether any of these individuals have ever been to Texas? A. No. Q. None at all? A. I don't know.
01:41 01:42 01:42 01:42 01:42 01:42 01:42	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9	A. Yes. Q about claims that have been made against the banking subsidiaries. A. Yes. Q. Correct? A. Yes. I'm sorry. I didn't mean to mislead you there. Q. That's okay. Can you verify for us that here, in response to interrogatory number ten, that that's an	01:44 01:44 01:44 01:44 01:44 01:44 01:45	2 3 4 5 6 7 8	business on behalf of HSBC North America Holdings in Texas. I no, I don't know. Q. (BY MR. BRUSTER) Do you have any knowledge as to whether any of these individuals have ever been to Texas? A. No. Q. None at all? A. I don't know. Q. Have you guys ever had any corporate meetings
01:41 01:42 01:42 01:42 01:42 01:42 01:42 01:42	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9	A. Yes. Q about claims that have been made against the banking subsidiaries. A. Yes. Q. Correct? A. Yes. I'm sorry. I didn't mean to mislead you there. Q. That's okay. Can you verify for us that here, in response to interrogatory number ten, that that's an	01:44 01:44 01:44 01:44 01:44 01:44 01:45	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9	business on behalf of HSBC North America Holdings in Texas. I no, I don't know. Q. (BY MR. BRUSTER) Do you have any knowledge as to whether any of these individuals have ever been to Texas? A. No. Q. None at all? A. I don't know. Q. Have you guys ever had any corporate meetings or retreats or anything like that in Texas, to your
01:41 01:42 01:42 01:42 01:42 01:42 01:42 01:42 01:42	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10	A. Yes. Q about claims that have been made against the banking subsidiaries. A. Yes. Q. Correct? A. Yes. I'm sorry. I didn't mean to mislead you there. Q. That's okay. Can you verify for us that here, in response to interrogatory number ten, that that's an accurate listing of all the people that serve on the	01:44 01:44 01:44 01:44 01:44 01:44 01:45 01:45	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10	business on behalf of HSBC North America Holdings in Texas. I no, I don't know. Q. (BY MR. BRUSTER) Do you have any knowledge as to whether any of these individuals have ever been to Texas? A. No. Q. None at all? A. I don't know. Q. Have you guys ever had any corporate meetings or retreats or anything like that in Texas, to your knowledge?
01:41 01:42 01:42 01:42 01:42 01:42 01:42 01:42 01:42 01:42	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12	A. Yes. Q. — about claims that have been made against the banking subsidiaries. A. Yes. Q. Correct? A. Yes. I'm sorry. I didn't mean to mislead you there. Q. That's okay. Can you verify for us that here, in response to interrogatory number ten, that that's an accurate listing of all the people that serve on the board of directors of HSBC North America Holdings, Inc.?	01:44 01:44 01:44 01:44 01:44 01:45 01:45 01:45	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12	business on behalf of HSBC North America Holdings in Texas. I no, I don't know. Q. (BY MR. BRUSTER) Do you have any knowledge as to whether any of these individuals have ever been to Texas? A. No. Q. None at all? A. I don't know. Q. Have you guys ever had any corporate meetings or retreats or anything like that in Texas, to your knowledge? A. Not to my knowledge.
01:41 01:42 01:42 01:42 01:42 01:42 01:42 01:42 01:42 01:42 01:42	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13	A. Yes. Q about claims that have been made against the banking subsidiaries. A. Yes. Q. Correct? A. Yes. I'm sorry. I didn't mean to mislead you there. Q. That's okay. Can you verify for us that here, in response to interrogatory number ten, that that's an accurate listing of all the people that serve on the board of directors of HSBC North America Holdings, Inc.? A. Yes, I can, although yes no, that's	01:44 01:44 01:44 01:44 01:44 01:45 01:45 01:45 01:45	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13	business on behalf of HSBC North America Holdings in Texas. I no, I don't know. Q. (BY MR. BRUSTER) Do you have any knowledge as to whether any of these individuals have ever been to Texas? A. No. Q. None at all? A. I don't know. Q. Have you guys ever had any corporate meetings or retreats or anything like that in Texas, to your knowledge? A. Not to my knowledge. Q. You've never been advised of?
01:41 01:42 01:42 01:42 01:42 01:42 01:42 01:42 01:42 01:42 01:42 01:42	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14	A. Yes. Q about claims that have been made against the banking subsidiaries. A. Yes. Q. Correct? A. Yes. I'm sorry. I didn't mean to mislead you there. Q. That's okay. Can you verify for us that here, in response to interrogatory number ten, that that's an accurate listing of all the people that serve on the board of directors of HSBC North America Holdings, Inc.? A. Yes, I can, although yes no, that's correct.	01:44 01:44 01:44 01:44 01:44 01:44 01:45 01:45 01:45 01:45	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14	business on behalf of HSBC North America Holdings in Texas. I no, I don't know. Q. (BY MR. BRUSTER) Do you have any knowledge as to whether any of these individuals have ever been to Texas? A. No. Q. None at all? A. I don't know. Q. Have you guys ever had any corporate meetings or retreats or anything like that in Texas, to your knowledge? A. Not to my knowledge. Q. You've never been advised of? A. No.
01:41 01:42 01:42 01:42 01:42 01:42 01:42 01:42 01:42 01:42 01:42 01:42	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15	A. Yes. Q about claims that have been made against the banking subsidiaries. A. Yes. Q. Correct? A. Yes. I'm sorry. I didn't mean to mislead you there. Q. That's okay. Can you verify for us that here, in response to interrogatory number ten, that that's an accurate listing of all the people that serve on the board of directors of HSBC North America Holdings, Inc.? A. Yes, I can, although yes no, that's correct. Q. You didn't provide any input to this to	01:44 01:44 01:44 01:44 01:44 01:45 01:45 01:45 01:45 01:45	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15	business on behalf of HSBC North America Holdings in Texas. I no, I don't know. Q. (BY MR. BRUSTER) Do you have any knowledge as to whether any of these individuals have ever been to Texas? A. No. Q. None at all? A. I don't know. Q. Have you guys ever had any corporate meetings or retreats or anything like that in Texas, to your knowledge? A. Not to my knowledge. Q. You've never been advised of? A. No. Q. And you don't know who provided the
01:41 01:42 01:42 01:42 01:42 01:42 01:42 01:42 01:42 01:42 01:42 01:42	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16	A. Yes. Q about claims that have been made against the banking subsidiaries. A. Yes. Q. Correct? A. Yes. I'm sorry. I didn't mean to mislead you there. Q. That's okay. Can you verify for us that here, in response to interrogatory number ten, that that's an accurate listing of all the people that serve on the board of directors of HSBC North America Holdings, Inc.? A. Yes, I can, although yes no, that's correct. Q. You didn't provide any input to this to answering this interrogatory, did you?	01:44 01:44 01:44 01:44 01:44 01:45 01:45 01:45 01:45 01:45 01:45	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16	business on behalf of HSBC North America Holdings in Texas. I no, I don't know. Q. (BY MR. BRUSTER) Do you have any knowledge as to whether any of these individuals have ever been to Texas? A. No. Q. None at all? A. I don't know. Q. Have you guys ever had any corporate meetings or retreats or anything like that in Texas, to your knowledge? A. Not to my knowledge. Q. You've never been advised of? A. No. Q. And you don't know who provided the information within the legal department to answer that
01:41 01:42 01:42 01:42 01:42 01:42 01:42 01:42 01:42 01:42 01:42 01:42 01:43 01:43	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16	A. Yes. Q about claims that have been made against the banking subsidiaries. A. Yes. Q. Correct? A. Yes. I'm sorry. I didn't mean to mislead you there. Q. That's okay. Can you verify for us that here, in response to interrogatory number ten, that that's an accurate listing of all the people that serve on the board of directors of HSBC North America Holdings, Inc.? A. Yes, I can, although yes no, that's correct. Q. You didn't provide any input to this to answering this interrogatory, did you? A. No. This is very available information. I	01:44 01:44 01:44 01:44 01:44 01:45 01:45 01:45 01:45 01:45 01:45 01:45	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16	business on behalf of HSBC North America Holdings in Texas. I no, I don't know. Q. (BY MR. BRUSTER) Do you have any knowledge as to whether any of these individuals have ever been to Texas? A. No. Q. None at all? A. I don't know. Q. Have you guys ever had any corporate meetings or retreats or anything like that in Texas, to your knowledge? A. Not to my knowledge. Q. You've never been advised of? A. No. Q. And you don't know who provided the information within the legal department to answer that interrogatory?
01:41 01:42 01:42 01:42 01:42 01:42 01:42 01:42 01:42 01:42 01:42 01:43 01:43 01:43	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18	A. Yes. Q about claims that have been made against the banking subsidiaries. A. Yes. Q. Correct? A. Yes. I'm sorry. I didn't mean to mislead you there. Q. That's okay. Can you verify for us that here, in response to interrogatory number ten, that that's an accurate listing of all the people that serve on the board of directors of HSBC North America Holdings, Inc.? A. Yes, I can, although yes no, that's correct. Q. You didn't provide any input to this to answering this interrogatory, did you? A. No. This is very available information. I wouldn't have any	01:44 01:44 01:44 01:44 01:44 01:45 01:45 01:45 01:45 01:45 01:45 01:45 01:45	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18	business on behalf of HSBC North America Holdings in Texas. I no, I don't know. Q. (BY MR. BRUSTER) Do you have any knowledge as to whether any of these individuals have ever been to Texas? A. No. Q. None at all? A. I don't know. Q. Have you guys ever had any corporate meetings or retreats or anything like that in Texas, to your knowledge? A. Not to my knowledge. Q. You've never been advised of? A. No. Q. And you don't know who provided the information within the legal department to answer that interrogatory? A. No, I don't.
01:41 01:42 01:42 01:42 01:42 01:42 01:42 01:42 01:42 01:42 01:42 01:43 01:43 01:43 01:43	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18	A. Yes. Q about claims that have been made against the banking subsidiaries. A. Yes. Q. Correct? A. Yes. I'm sorry. I didn't mean to mislead you there. Q. That's okay. Can you verify for us that here, in response to interrogatory number ten, that that's an accurate listing of all the people that serve on the board of directors of HSBC North America Holdings, Inc.? A. Yes, I can, although yes no, that's correct. Q. You didn't provide any input to this to answering this interrogatory, did you? A. No. This is very available information. I wouldn't have any Q. The last sentence there that says, HSBC North	01:44 01:44 01:44 01:44 01:45 01:45 01:45 01:45 01:45 01:45 01:45 01:45 01:45	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18	business on behalf of HSBC North America Holdings in Texas. I no, I don't know. Q. (BY MR. BRUSTER) Do you have any knowledge as to whether any of these individuals have ever been to Texas? A. No. Q. None at all? A. I don't know. Q. Have you guys ever had any corporate meetings or retreats or anything like that in Texas, to your knowledge? A. Not to my knowledge. Q. You've never been advised of? A. No. Q. And you don't know who provided the information within the legal department to answer that interrogatory? A. No, I don't. Q. Interrogatory number 15 asks for officers,
01:41 01:42 01:42 01:42 01:42 01:42 01:42 01:42 01:42 01:42 01:42 01:43 01:43 01:43 01:43	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20	A. Yes. Q about claims that have been made against the banking subsidiaries. A. Yes. Q. Correct? A. Yes. I'm sorry. I didn't mean to mislead you there. Q. That's okay. Can you verify for us that here, in response to interrogatory number ten, that that's an accurate listing of all the people that serve on the board of directors of HSBC North America Holdings, Inc.? A. Yes, I can, although yes no, that's correct. Q. You didn't provide any input to this to answering this interrogatory, did you? A. No. This is very available information. I wouldn't have any Q. The last sentence there that says, HSBC North America Holdings, Inc. further responds that, to its	01:44 01:44 01:44 01:44 01:44 01:45 01:45 01:45 01:45 01:45 01:45 01:45 01:45 01:46	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20	business on behalf of HSBC North America Holdings in Texas. I no, I don't know. Q. (BY MR. BRUSTER) Do you have any knowledge as to whether any of these individuals have ever been to Texas? A. No. Q. None at all? A. I don't know. Q. Have you guys ever had any corporate meetings or retreats or anything like that in Texas, to your knowledge? A. Not to my knowledge. Q. You've never been advised of? A. No. Q. And you don't know who provided the information within the legal department to answer that interrogatory? A. No, I don't. Q. Interrogatory number 15 asks for officers, directors, employees at HSBC North America Holdings,
01:41 01:42 01:42 01:42 01:42 01:42 01:42 01:42 01:42 01:42 01:43 01:43 01:43 01:43 01:43 01:43	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21	A. Yes. Q about claims that have been made against the banking subsidiaries. A. Yes. Q. Correct? A. Yes. I'm sorry. I didn't mean to mislead you there. Q. That's okay. Can you verify for us that here, in response to interrogatory number ten, that that's an accurate listing of all the people that serve on the board of directors of HSBC North America Holdings, Inc.? A. Yes, I can, although yes no, that's correct. Q. You didn't provide any input to this to answering this interrogatory, did you? A. No. This is very available information. I wouldn't have any Q. The last sentence there that says, HSBC North America Holdings, Inc. further responds that, to its knowledge, none of the board members none of the	01:44 01:44 01:44 01:44 01:45 01:45 01:45 01:45 01:45 01:45 01:45 01:45 01:45 01:45	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21	business on behalf of HSBC North America Holdings in Texas. I no, I don't know. Q. (BY MR. BRUSTER) Do you have any knowledge as to whether any of these individuals have ever been to Texas? A. No. Q. None at all? A. I don't know. Q. Have you guys ever had any corporate meetings or retreats or anything like that in Texas, to your knowledge? A. Not to my knowledge. Q. You've never been advised of? A. No. Q. And you don't know who provided the information within the legal department to answer that interrogatory? A. No, I don't. Q. Interrogatory number 15 asks for officers, directors, employees at HSBC North America Holdings, Inc. that also serve as officers, directors or employees
01:41 01:42 01:42 01:42 01:42 01:42 01:42 01:42 01:42 01:42 01:42 01:43 01:43 01:43 01:43 01:43 01:43 01:43	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22	A. Yes. Q about claims that have been made against the banking subsidiaries. A. Yes. Q. Correct? A. Yes. I'm sorry. I didn't mean to mislead you there. Q. That's okay. Can you verify for us that here, in response to interrogatory number ten, that that's an accurate listing of all the people that serve on the board of directors of HSBC North America Holdings, Inc.? A. Yes, I can, although yes no, that's correct. Q. You didn't provide any input to this to answering this interrogatory, did you? A. No. This is very available information. I wouldn't have any Q. The last sentence there that says, HSBC North America Holdings, Inc. further responds that, to its knowledge, none of the board members none of the board of directors have conducted business activities on behalf of HNAH while physically in Texas. Do you see	01:44 01:44 01:44 01:44 01:44 01:45 01:45 01:45 01:45 01:45 01:45 01:45 01:46 01:46 01:46	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22	business on behalf of HSBC North America Holdings in Texas. I no, I don't know. Q. (BY MR. BRUSTER) Do you have any knowledge as to whether any of these individuals have ever been to Texas? A. No. Q. None at all? A. I don't know. Q. Have you guys ever had any corporate meetings or retreats or anything like that in Texas, to your knowledge? A. Not to my knowledge. Q. You've never been advised of? A. No. Q. And you don't know who provided the information within the legal department to answer that interrogatory? A. No, I don't. Q. Interrogatory number 15 asks for officers, directors, employees at HSBC North America Holdings, Inc. that also serve as officers, directors or employees of the bank subsidiary. Do you see that?
01:41 01:42 01:42 01:42 01:42 01:42 01:42 01:42 01:42 01:42 01:42 01:43 01:43 01:43 01:43 01:43 01:43 01:43	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 23	A. Yes. Q about claims that have been made against the banking subsidiaries. A. Yes. Q. Correct? A. Yes. I'm sorry. I didn't mean to mislead you there. Q. That's okay. Can you verify for us that here, in response to interrogatory number ten, that that's an accurate listing of all the people that serve on the board of directors of HSBC North America Holdings, Inc.? A. Yes, I can, although yes no, that's correct. Q. You didn't provide any input to this to answering this interrogatory, did you? A. No. This is very available information. I wouldn't have any Q. The last sentence there that says, HSBC North America Holdings, Inc. further responds that, to its knowledge, none of the board members none of the board of directors have conducted business activities on behalf of HNAH while physically in Texas. Do you see	01:44 01:44 01:44 01:44 01:45 01:45 01:45 01:45 01:45 01:45 01:45 01:46 01:46 01:46	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 23	business on behalf of HSBC North America Holdings in Texas. I no, I don't know. Q. (BY MR. BRUSTER) Do you have any knowledge as to whether any of these individuals have ever been to Texas? A. No. Q. None at all? A. I don't know. Q. Have you guys ever had any corporate meetings or retreats or anything like that in Texas, to your knowledge? A. Not to my knowledge. Q. You've never been advised of? A. No. Q. And you don't know who provided the information within the legal department to answer that interrogatory? A. No, I don't. Q. Interrogatory number 15 asks for officers, directors, employees at HSBC North America Holdings, Inc. that also serve as officers, directors or employees of the bank subsidiary. Do you see that? A. I do.

		Page 117			Page 119
01:46	1	A. Alfiero, I believe.	01:48	1	are directors of both HSBC North America Holdings and
01:46	2	Q. Alfiero. And this is Janet Burak, whose	01:48	2	HSBC Bank USA, correct?
01:46	3	letter we've been reading earlier this deposition,	01:48	3	A. Yes.
01:46	4	Mr. John McKenna, Ms. Teresa how do you pronounce	01:49	4	Q. Is it still your testimony to the jury that
01:46	5	that?	01:49	5	HSBC North America Holdings, Inc. doesn't control or
01:46	6	A. I don't know.	01:49	6	operate HSBC Bank USA despite the fact that three
01:46	7	Q and Mr. George T. Wendler are officers both	01:49	7	members of the board of directors serve on both
01:46	8	of your company, HSBC North America Holdings, Inc., and	01:49	8	entities?
01:46	9	the banking subsidiary. Do you see that?	01:49	9	MR. LEONARD: Objection: Form.
01:46	10	A. I do.	01:49	10	A. Again, as I've answered before, yes, that is
01:46	11	Q. Is that a true and accurate list of officers	01:49	11	still my testimony.
01:46	12	and directors of that the company share?	01:49	12	Q. (BY MR. BRUSTER) And then we have a list here
01:47	13	MR. LEONARD: Counsel, I'm advised that	01:49	13	that says
01:47	14	we supplemented that to add some additional names in the	01:49	14	MR. NICHOLAS: Excuse me, Counsel, but I
01:47	15	last day or so. I don't know if you're aware of that.	01:49	15	don't think Exhibit 9 is objections to the notice, is
01:47	16	MR. BRUSTER: Yeah, I am. I'm about to	01:49	16	what you've electronically marked.
01:47	17	pull it up.	01:49	17	MR. BRUSTER: On my screen Exhibit 9 is
01:47	18	MR. LEONARD: Okay.	01:49	18	the objections to supplemental objections to the
01:47	19	A. I would've expected to see Mr. Geoghegan's	01:49	19	interrogatories. That's what's showing on her screen.
01:47	20	name there and Mr. Mehta.	01:49	20	I'm not sure why that's happening on yours.
01:47	21	Q. (BY MR. BRUSTER) Okay. This list right here	01:49	21	MR. LEONARD: Actually, we don't have
01:47	22	has some names that we haven't previously discussed of	01:49	22	anything on our screen now.
01:47	23	people that share officer/director positions between the	01:49	23	MR. BRUSTER: This is the supplement you
01:47	24	two entities, right?	01:49	24	were whispering about a minute ago over there. I think
01:47	25	MR. LEONARD: Objection: Form.	01:49	25	you know of it, right?
***************************************	***************************************	······································			
		Page 118			Page 120
01:47	1	Page 118 A. Yes, there are names here we haven't discussed	01:50	1	
01:47 01:47		_	01:50 01:50		Page 120 MR. NICHOLAS: I'm just saying what you've got marked as Number 9 isn't the supplement.
		A. Yes, there are names here we haven't discussed			MR. NICHOLAS: I'm just saying what
01:47	2	A. Yes, there are names here we haven't discussed before.	01:50	2	MR. NICHOLAS: I'm just saying what you've got marked as Number 9 isn't the supplement.
01:47 01:47	2 3	A. Yes, there are names here we haven't discussed before. Q. (BY MR. BRUSTER) To your understanding,	01:50 01:50	2	MR. NICHOLAS: I'm just saying what you've got marked as Number 9 isn't the supplement. MR. BRUSTER: Hers is right, isn't it?
01:47 01:47 01:47	2 3 4	A. Yes, there are names here we haven't discussed before. Q. (BY MR. BRUSTER) To your understanding, though, is that list right there accurate?	01:50 01:50 01:50	2 3 4	MR. NICHOLAS: I'm just saying what you've got marked as Number 9 isn't the supplement. MR. BRUSTER: Hers is right, isn't it? That's the only one I'm worried about.
01:47 01:47 01:47 01:47	2 3 4 5	A. Yes, there are names here we haven't discussed before. Q. (BY MR. BRUSTER) To your understanding, though, is that list right there accurate? A. Well, as supplemented.	01:50 01:50 01:50 01:50	2 3 4 5	MR. NICHOLAS: I'm just saying what you've got marked as Number 9 isn't the supplement. MR. BRUSTER: Hers is right, isn't it? That's the only one I'm worried about. MR. LEONARD: Well, we need to
01:47 01:47 01:47 01:47	2 3 4 5	A. Yes, there are names here we haven't discussed before. Q. (BY MR. BRUSTER) To your understanding, though, is that list right there accurate? A. Well, as supplemented. Q. Okay. Let me show you the supplemented	01:50 01:50 01:50 01:50 01:50	2 3 4 5 6	MR. NICHOLAS: I'm just saying what you've got marked as Number 9 isn't the supplement. MR. BRUSTER: Hers is right, isn't it? That's the only one I'm worried about. MR. LEONARD: Well, we need to MR. BRUSTER: The one you were looking
01:47 01:47 01:47 01:47 01:47	2 3 4 5 6 7	A. Yes, there are names here we haven't discussed before. Q. (BY MR. BRUSTER) To your understanding, though, is that list right there accurate? A. Well, as supplemented. Q. Okay. Let me show you the supplemented version, which we'll mark as Exhibit 9 to your	01:50 01:50 01:50 01:50 01:50 01:50	2 3 4 5 6 7	MR. NICHOLAS: I'm just saying what you've got marked as Number 9 isn't the supplement. MR. BRUSTER: Hers is right, isn't it? That's the only one I'm worried about. MR. LEONARD: Well, we need to MR. BRUSTER: The one you were looking at?
01:47 01:47 01:47 01:47 01:47 01:47	2 3 4 5 6 7 8	A. Yes, there are names here we haven't discussed before. Q. (BY MR. BRUSTER) To your understanding, though, is that list right there accurate? A. Well, as supplemented. Q. Okay. Let me show you the supplemented version, which we'll mark as Exhibit 9 to your deposition.	01:50 01:50 01:50 01:50 01:50 01:50	2 3 4 5 6 7 8	MR. NICHOLAS: I'm just saying what you've got marked as Number 9 isn't the supplement. MR. BRUSTER: Hers is right, isn't it? That's the only one I'm worried about. MR. LEONARD: Well, we need to MR. BRUSTER: The one you were looking at? MR. LEONARD: We need to have all of them
01:47 01:47 01:47 01:47 01:47 01:47 01:47	2 3 4 5 6 7 8	A. Yes, there are names here we haven't discussed before. Q. (BY MR. BRUSTER) To your understanding, though, is that list right there accurate? A. Well, as supplemented. Q. Okay. Let me show you the supplemented version, which we'll mark as Exhibit 9 to your deposition. (Exhibit Number 9 marked.) Q. (BY MR. BRUSTER) You'll see that it's the	01:50 01:50 01:50 01:50 01:50 01:50 01:50	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9	MR. NICHOLAS: I'm just saying what you've got marked as Number 9 isn't the supplement. MR. BRUSTER: Hers is right, isn't it? That's the only one I'm worried about. MR. LEONARD: Well, we need to MR. BRUSTER: The one you were looking at? MR. LEONARD: We need to have all of them so everybody is following along.
01:47 01:47 01:47 01:47 01:47 01:47 01:47 01:47	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9	A. Yes, there are names here we haven't discussed before. Q. (BY MR. BRUSTER) To your understanding, though, is that list right there accurate? A. Well, as supplemented. Q. Okay. Let me show you the supplemented version, which we'll mark as Exhibit 9 to your deposition. (Exhibit Number 9 marked.) Q. (BY MR. BRUSTER) You'll see that it's the same question, interrogatory 15, and then there's a	01:50 01:50 01:50 01:50 01:50 01:50 01:50 01:50	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9	MR. NICHOLAS: I'm just saying what you've got marked as Number 9 isn't the supplement. MR. BRUSTER: Hers is right, isn't it? That's the only one I'm worried about. MR. LEONARD: Well, we need to MR. BRUSTER: The one you were looking at? MR. LEONARD: We need to have all of them so everybody is following along. MR. KING: She's taking care of it right
01:47 01:47 01:47 01:47 01:47 01:47 01:47 01:47 01:47	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10	A. Yes, there are names here we haven't discussed before. Q. (BY MR. BRUSTER) To your understanding, though, is that list right there accurate? A. Well, as supplemented. Q. Okay. Let me show you the supplemented version, which we'll mark as Exhibit 9 to your deposition. (Exhibit Number 9 marked.) Q. (BY MR. BRUSTER) You'll see that it's the same question, interrogatory 15, and then there's a	01:50 01:50 01:50 01:50 01:50 01:50 01:50 01:50	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10	MR. NICHOLAS: I'm just saying what you've got marked as Number 9 isn't the supplement. MR. BRUSTER: Hers is right, isn't it? That's the only one I'm worried about. MR. LEONARD: Well, we need to MR. BRUSTER: The one you were looking at? MR. LEONARD: We need to have all of them so everybody is following along. MR. KING: She's taking care of it right now.
01:47 01:47 01:47 01:47 01:47 01:47 01:47 01:47 01:48	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11	A. Yes, there are names here we haven't discussed before. Q. (BY MR. BRUSTER) To your understanding, though, is that list right there accurate? A. Well, as supplemented. Q. Okay. Let me show you the supplemented version, which we'll mark as Exhibit 9 to your deposition. (Exhibit Number 9 marked.) Q. (BY MR. BRUSTER) You'll see that it's the same question, interrogatory 15, and then there's a different list here, Mr. Alfiero, Mr. Goeghegan, Mr. Mehta. Are — those three individuals are directors	01:50 01:50 01:50 01:50 01:50 01:50 01:50 01:50 01:50	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12	MR. NICHOLAS: I'm just saying what you've got marked as Number 9 isn't the supplement. MR. BRUSTER: Hers is right, isn't it? That's the only one I'm worried about. MR. LEONARD: Well, we need to MR. BRUSTER: The one you were looking at? MR. LEONARD: We need to have all of them so everybody is following along. MR. KING: She's taking care of it right now. MR. LEONARD: Okay.
01:47 01:47 01:47 01:47 01:47 01:47 01:47 01:47 01:48 01:48	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13	A. Yes, there are names here we haven't discussed before. Q. (BY MR. BRUSTER) To your understanding, though, is that list right there accurate? A. Well, as supplemented. Q. Okay. Let me show you the supplemented version, which we'll mark as Exhibit 9 to your deposition. (Exhibit Number 9 marked.) Q. (BY MR. BRUSTER) You'll see that it's the same question, interrogatory 15, and then there's a different list here, Mr. Alfiero, Mr. Goeghegan, Mr. Mehta. Are those three individuals are directors of both HSBC North America Holdings, Inc. and HSBC Bank	01:50 01:50 01:50 01:50 01:50 01:50 01:50 01:50 01:50 01:50	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13	MR. NICHOLAS: I'm just saying what you've got marked as Number 9 isn't the supplement. MR. BRUSTER: Hers is right, isn't it? That's the only one I'm worried about. MR. LEONARD: Well, we need to MR. BRUSTER: The one you were looking at? MR. LEONARD: We need to have all of them so everybody is following along. MR. KING: She's taking care of it right now. MR. LEONARD: Okay. MR. KING: She's correcting the problem.
01:47 01:47 01:47 01:47 01:47 01:47 01:47 01:47 01:48 01:48	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14	A. Yes, there are names here we haven't discussed before. Q. (BY MR. BRUSTER) To your understanding, though, is that list right there accurate? A. Well, as supplemented. Q. Okay. Let me show you the supplemented version, which we'll mark as Exhibit 9 to your deposition. (Exhibit Number 9 marked.) Q. (BY MR. BRUSTER) You'll see that it's the same question, interrogatory 15, and then there's a different list here, Mr. Alfiero, Mr. Goeghegan, Mr. Mehta. Are those three individuals are directors of both HSBC North America Holdings, Inc. and HSBC Bank	01:50 01:50 01:50 01:50 01:50 01:50 01:50 01:50 01:50 01:50	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13	MR. NICHOLAS: I'm just saying what you've got marked as Number 9 isn't the supplement.
01:47 01:47 01:47 01:47 01:47 01:47 01:47 01:47 01:48 01:48 01:48	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15	A. Yes, there are names here we haven't discussed before. Q. (BY MR. BRUSTER) To your understanding, though, is that list right there accurate? A. Well, as supplemented. Q. Okay. Let me show you the supplemented version, which we'll mark as Exhibit 9 to your deposition. (Exhibit Number 9 marked.) Q. (BY MR. BRUSTER) You'll see that it's the same question, interrogatory 15, and then there's a different list here, Mr. Alfiero, Mr. Goeghegan, Mr. Mehta. Are those three individuals are directors of both HSBC North America Holdings, Inc. and HSBC Bank USA, correct? A. Was it was the question either directors or	01:50 01:50 01:50 01:50 01:50 01:50 01:50 01:50 01:50 01:50 01:50	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14	MR. NICHOLAS: I'm just saying what you've got marked as Number 9 isn't the supplement.
01:47 01:47 01:47 01:47 01:47 01:47 01:47 01:47 01:48 01:48 01:48 01:48	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16	A. Yes, there are names here we haven't discussed before. Q. (BY MR. BRUSTER) To your understanding, though, is that list right there accurate? A. Well, as supplemented. Q. Okay. Let me show you the supplemented version, which we'll mark as Exhibit 9 to your deposition. (Exhibit Number 9 marked.) Q. (BY MR. BRUSTER) You'll see that it's the same question, interrogatory 15, and then there's a different list here, Mr. Alfiero, Mr. Goeghegan, Mr. Mehta. Are those three individuals are directors of both HSBC North America Holdings, Inc. and HSBC Bank USA, correct? A. Was it was the question either directors or	01:50 01:50 01:50 01:50 01:50 01:50 01:50 01:50 01:50 01:50 01:50 01:50	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16	MR. NICHOLAS: I'm just saying what you've got marked as Number 9 isn't the supplement. MR. BRUSTER: Hers is right, isn't it? That's the only one I'm worried about. MR. LEONARD: Well, we need to MR. BRUSTER: The one you were looking at? MR. LEONARD: We need to have all of them so everybody is following along. MR. KING: She's taking care of it right now. MR. LEONARD: Okay. MR. KING: She's correcting the problem. MR. BRUSTER: Are we on the same page? MR. NICHOLAS: We don't have it yet. (Off-the-record discussion between
01:47 01:47 01:47 01:47 01:47 01:47 01:47 01:47 01:48 01:48 01:48 01:48 01:48	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17	A. Yes, there are names here we haven't discussed before. Q. (BY MR. BRUSTER) To your understanding, though, is that list right there accurate? A. Well, as supplemented. Q. Okay. Let me show you the supplemented version, which we'll mark as Exhibit 9 to your deposition. (Exhibit Number 9 marked.) Q. (BY MR. BRUSTER) You'll see that it's the same question, interrogatory 15, and then there's a different list here, Mr. Alfiero, Mr. Goeghegan, Mr. Mehta. Are those three individuals are directors of both HSBC North America Holdings, Inc. and HSBC Bank USA, correct? A. Was it was the question either directors or officers, or only directors?	01:50 01:50 01:50 01:50 01:50 01:50 01:50 01:50 01:50 01:50 01:50 01:50 01:50	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17	MR. NICHOLAS: I'm just saying what you've got marked as Number 9 isn't the supplement.
01:47 01:47 01:47 01:47 01:47 01:47 01:47 01:47 01:48 01:48 01:48 01:48 01:48 01:48	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18	A. Yes, there are names here we haven't discussed before. Q. (BY MR. BRUSTER) To your understanding, though, is that list right there accurate? A. Well, as supplemented. Q. Okay. Let me show you the supplemented version, which we'll mark as Exhibit 9 to your deposition. (Exhibit Number 9 marked.) Q. (BY MR. BRUSTER) You'll see that it's the same question, interrogatory 15, and then there's a different list here, Mr. Alfiero, Mr. Goeghegan, Mr. Mehta. Are those three individuals are directors of both HSBC North America Holdings, Inc. and HSBC Bank USA, correct? A. Was it was the question either directors or officers, or only directors? Q. I'm just reading what's listed here in the	01:50 01:50 01:50 01:50 01:50 01:50 01:50 01:50 01:50 01:50 01:50 01:50 01:50	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18	MR. NICHOLAS: I'm just saying what you've got marked as Number 9 isn't the supplement.
01:47 01:47 01:47 01:47 01:47 01:47 01:47 01:47 01:48 01:48 01:48 01:48 01:48 01:48	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18	A. Yes, there are names here we haven't discussed before. Q. (BY MR. BRUSTER) To your understanding, though, is that list right there accurate? A. Well, as supplemented. Q. Okay. Let me show you the supplemented version, which we'll mark as Exhibit 9 to your deposition. (Exhibit Number 9 marked.) Q. (BY MR. BRUSTER) You'll see that it's the same question, interrogatory 15, and then there's a different list here, Mr. Alfiero, Mr. Goeghegan, Mr. Mehta. Are — those three individuals are directors of both HSBC North America Holdings, Inc. and HSBC Bank USA, correct? A. Was it — was the question either directors or officers, or only directors? Q. I'm just reading what's listed here in the answer where it says they're directors of both.	01:50 01:50 01:50 01:50 01:50 01:50 01:50 01:50 01:50 01:50 01:50 01:50 01:50 01:50	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18	MR. NICHOLAS: I'm just saying what you've got marked as Number 9 isn't the supplement. MR. BRUSTER: Hers is right, isn't it? That's the only one I'm worried about. MR. LEONARD: Well, we need to MR. BRUSTER: The one you were looking at? MR. LEONARD: We need to have all of them so everybody is following along. MR. KING: She's taking care of it right now. MR. LEONARD: Okay. MR. KING: She's correcting the problem. MR. BRUSTER: Are we on the same page? MR. NICHOLAS: We don't have it yet. (Off-the-record discussion between Mr. Bruster and Miss Berry.) MR. LEONARD: Actually, if you just have a hard copy, in the interest of time, we'll follow along
01:47 01:47 01:47 01:47 01:47 01:47 01:47 01:47 01:48 01:48 01:48 01:48 01:48 01:48	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20	A. Yes, there are names here we haven't discussed before. Q. (BY MR. BRUSTER) To your understanding, though, is that list right there accurate? A. Well, as supplemented. Q. Okay. Let me show you the supplemented version, which we'll mark as Exhibit 9 to your deposition. (Exhibit Number 9 marked.) Q. (BY MR. BRUSTER) You'll see that it's the same question, interrogatory 15, and then there's a different list here, Mr. Alfiero, Mr. Goeghegan, Mr. Mehta. Are those three individuals are directors of both HSBC North America Holdings, Inc. and HSBC Bank USA, correct? A. Was it was the question either directors or officers, or only directors? Q. I'm just reading what's listed here in the answer where it says they're directors of both. A. Oh, I see. MR. NICHOLAS: Counsel, we don't have	01:50 01:50 01:50 01:50 01:50 01:50 01:50 01:50 01:50 01:50 01:50 01:50 01:50 01:51	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20	MR. NICHOLAS: I'm just saying what you've got marked as Number 9 isn't the supplement. MR. BRUSTER: Hers is right, isn't it? That's the only one I'm worried about. MR. LEONARD: Well, we need to MR. BRUSTER: The one you were looking at? MR. LEONARD: We need to have all of them so everybody is following along. MR. KING: She's taking care of it right now. MR. LEONARD: Okay. MR. KING: She's correcting the problem. MR. BRUSTER: Are we on the same page? MR. NICHOLAS: We don't have it yet. (Off-the-record discussion between Mr. Bruster and Miss Berry.) MR. LEONARD: Actually, if you just have a hard copy, in the interest of time, we'll follow along with that.
01:47 01:47 01:47 01:47 01:47 01:47 01:47 01:47 01:48 01:48 01:48 01:48 01:48 01:48 01:48 01:48	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21	A. Yes, there are names here we haven't discussed before. Q. (BY MR. BRUSTER) To your understanding, though, is that list right there accurate? A. Well, as supplemented. Q. Okay. Let me show you the supplemented version, which we'll mark as Exhibit 9 to your deposition. (Exhibit Number 9 marked.) Q. (BY MR. BRUSTER) You'll see that it's the same question, interrogatory 15, and then there's a different list here, Mr. Alfiero, Mr. Goeghegan, Mr. Mehta. Are those three individuals are directors of both HSBC North America Holdings, Inc. and HSBC Bank USA, correct? A. Was it was the question either directors or officers, or only directors? Q. I'm just reading what's listed here in the answer where it says they're directors of both. A. Oh, I see. MR. NICHOLAS: Counsel, we don't have	01:50 01:50 01:50 01:50 01:50 01:50 01:50 01:50 01:50 01:50 01:50 01:50 01:50 01:51	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21	MR. NICHOLAS: I'm just saying what you've got marked as Number 9 isn't the supplement.
01:47 01:47 01:47 01:47 01:47 01:47 01:47 01:47 01:48 01:48 01:48 01:48 01:48 01:48 01:48 01:48 01:48	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22	A. Yes, there are names here we haven't discussed before. Q. (BY MR. BRUSTER) To your understanding, though, is that list right there accurate? A. Well, as supplemented. Q. Okay. Let me show you the supplemented version, which we'll mark as Exhibit 9 to your deposition. (Exhibit Number 9 marked.) Q. (BY MR. BRUSTER) You'll see that it's the same question, interrogatory 15, and then there's a different list here, Mr. Alfiero, Mr. Goeghegan, Mr. Mehta. Are those three individuals are directors of both HSBC North America Holdings, Inc. and HSBC Bank USA, correct? A. Was it was the question either directors or officers, or only directors? Q. I'm just reading what's listed here in the answer where it says they're directors of both. A. Oh, I see. MR. NICHOLAS: Counsel, we don't have that Exhibit up.	01:50 01:50 01:50 01:50 01:50 01:50 01:50 01:50 01:50 01:50 01:50 01:50 01:51 01:51 01:51	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22	MR. NICHOLAS: I'm just saying what you've got marked as Number 9 isn't the supplement.
01:47 01:47 01:47 01:47 01:47 01:47 01:47 01:47 01:47 01:48 01:48 01:48 01:48 01:48 01:48 01:48 01:48 01:48	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 23	A. Yes, there are names here we haven't discussed before. Q. (BY MR. BRUSTER) To your understanding, though, is that list right there accurate? A. Well, as supplemented. Q. Okay. Let me show you the supplemented version, which we'll mark as Exhibit 9 to your deposition. (Exhibit Number 9 marked.) Q. (BY MR. BRUSTER) You'll see that it's the same question, interrogatory 15, and then there's a different list here, Mr. Alfiero, Mr. Goeghegan, Mr. Mehta. Are those three individuals are directors of both HSBC North America Holdings, Inc. and HSBC Bank USA, correct? A. Was it was the question either directors or officers, or only directors? Q. I'm just reading what's listed here in the answer where it says they're directors of both. A. Oh, I see. MR. NICHOLAS: Counsel, we don't have that Exhibit up. A. I'm sorry. I was looking at the bottom where	01:50 01:50 01:50 01:50 01:50 01:50 01:50 01:50 01:50 01:50 01:50 01:50 01:51 01:51 01:51	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 23	MR. NICHOLAS: I'm just saying what you've got marked as Number 9 isn't the supplement. MR. BRUSTER: Hers is right, isn't it? That's the only one I'm worried about. MR. LEONARD: Well, we need to MR. BRUSTER: The one you were looking at? MR. LEONARD: We need to have all of them so everybody is following along. MR. KING: She's taking care of it right now. MR. LEONARD: Okay. MR. KING: She's correcting the problem. MR. BRUSTER: Are we on the same page? MR. NICHOLAS: We don't have it yet. (Off-the-record discussion between Mr. Bruster and Miss Berry.) MR. LEONARD: Actually, if you just have a hard copy, in the interest of time, we'll follow along with that. MR. BRUSTER: Yeah. I mean, I don't have one in front of me. You guys actually served that on us two days ago, I think. You might have that one with

		Page 121			Page 123
01:51	1	MR. NICHOLAS: No, I don't.	01:54	1	MR. NICHOLAS: I have what was marked as
01:51	. 2	MR. LEONARD: I can just look over	01:55	2	Exhibit 9, which is the objections, but I don't have
01:51	3	Ms. Hickman's shoulder.	01:55	3	I can't
01:51	4	MR. BRUSTER: Okay. Perfect.	01:55	4	MR. LEONARD: Exhibit 8 is the
01:51	5	We're still on, right?	01:55	5	interrogatory answers?
01:51	6	THE COURT REPORTER: Yes.	01:55	6	MR. BRUSTER: Yeah.
01:51	7	Q. (BY MR. BRUSTER) Then after the listing of	01:55	7	MR. LEONARD: I've got it, Nick. Let's
01:51	8	the three shared directors, we have Ms. Janet Burak,	01:55	8	just go. Let's go.
01:51	9	Mr. John J. McKenna, Ms. Teresa Pesce, and Mr. George T.	01:55	9	MR. BRUSTER: Participating counsel's got
01:52	10	Wendler are officers of HSBC North America Holdings,	01:55	10	it so we'll go.
01:52	11	Inc. and HSBC Bank USA; is that correct?	01:55	11	Q. (BY MR. BRUSTER) Interrogatory 17 says to
01:52	12	A. Yes.	01:55	12	list and describe in detail all instances where HSBC
01:52	13	Q. And is it still your testimony, despite those	01:55	13	North America Holdings, Inc. has made a representation
01:52	14	four shared officers, in addition to the three shared	01:55	14	that it operates or controls any subsidiary company that
01:52	15	board of directors members, that HSBC North America	01:55	15	does business in Texas. Do you see that?
01:52	16	Holdings, Inc. doesn't operate or control HSBC Bank USA?	01:55	16	A. Yes.
01:52	17	MR. LEONARD: Objection: Form.	01:55	17	Q. And then after a number of objections it says,
01:52	18	A. Yes.	01:55	18	After reasonable inquiry, HNAH is unaware of any
01:52	19	Q. (BY MR. BRUSTER) And then we have Ms. Sandra	01:55	19	specific representation concerning subsidiaries doing
01:52	20	Derickson, who you mentioned earlier, senior management	01:55	20	business in Texas but acknowledges that certain indirect
01:52	21	HSBC North America Holdings and HSBC Bank USA but is	01:55	21	operating subsidiaries do business in Texas.
01:52	22	only a director of HSBC Bank USA; is that correct?	01:55	22	Do you know anything about that
01:52	23	A. Yes. And I think I said earlier that she was	01:55	23	reasonable inquiry that's referenced there?
01:52	24	a director of HSBC North America Holdings and so I'd	01:56	24	A. I was not involved in it.
01:52	25	like that to be corrected on the record.	01:56	25	Q. You didn't undertake to determine any
***************************************				~~~~	
		Page 122			Page 124
01:52	1	Page 122 Q. So is this document correct or your earlier	01:56	1	Page 124 instances where HSBC North America Holdings, Inc. has
01:52 01:52		_	01:56 01:56	1 2	•
		Q. So is this document correct or your earlier			instances where HSBC North America Holdings, Inc. has
01:52	2	Q. So is this document correct or your earlier testimony correct?	01:56	2	instances where HSBC North America Holdings, Inc. has made a representation that it operates or controls any
01:52 01:52	2 3	Q. So is this document correct or your earlier testimony correct? A. This document would be correct.	01:56 01:56	2	instances where HSBC North America Holdings, Inc. has made a representation that it operates or controls any subsidiary doing business in Texas?
01:52 01:52 01:53	2 3 4	Q. So is this document correct or your earlier testimony correct? A. This document would be correct. Q. And how do you know that?	01:56 01:56 01:56	2 3 4	instances where HSBC North America Holdings, Inc. has made a representation that it operates or controls any subsidiary doing business in Texas? A. No.
01:52 01:52 01:53 01:53	2 3 4 5	 Q. So is this document correct or your earlier testimony correct? A. This document would be correct. Q. And how do you know that? A. Because I this this just reminds me that 	01:56 01:56 01:56 01:56	2 3 4 5	instances where HSBC North America Holdings, Inc. has made a representation that it operates or controls any subsidiary doing business in Texas? A. No. Q. We've already looked at several examples of
01:52 01:52 01:53 01:53	2 3 4 5 6	Q. So is this document correct or your earlier testimony correct? A. This document would be correct. Q. And how do you know that? A. Because I this this just reminds me that I made that mistake.	01:56 01:56 01:56 01:56 01:56	2 3 4 5 6	instances where HSBC North America Holdings, Inc. has made a representation that it operates or controls any subsidiary doing business in Texas? A. No. Q. We've already looked at several examples of that today, including Ms. Burak's letter, correct?
01:52 01:52 01:53 01:53 01:53	2 3 4 5 6 7	Q. So is this document correct or your earlier testimony correct? A. This document would be correct. Q. And how do you know that? A. Because I this this just reminds me that I made that mistake. Q. Have you been mistaken about any of your other	01:56 01:56 01:56 01:56 01:56	2 3 4 5 6 7	instances where HSBC North America Holdings, Inc. has made a representation that it operates or controls any subsidiary doing business in Texas? A. No. Q. We've already looked at several examples of that today, including Ms. Burak's letter, correct? MR. LEONARD: Objection: Form.
01:52 01:52 01:53 01:53 01:53 01:53	2 3 4 5 6 7 8	Q. So is this document correct or your earlier testimony correct? A. This document would be correct. Q. And how do you know that? A. Because I this this just reminds me that I made that mistake. Q. Have you been mistaken about any of your other testimony here today that we haven't already talked	01:56 01:56 01:56 01:56 01:56 01:56	2 3 4 5 6 7 8	instances where HSBC North America Holdings, Inc. has made a representation that it operates or controls any subsidiary doing business in Texas? A. No. Q. We've already looked at several examples of that today, including Ms. Burak's letter, correct? MR. LEONARD: Objection: Form. A. Again, we disagree on the you need to speak
01:52 01:52 01:53 01:53 01:53 01:53 01:53	2 3 4 5 6 7 8	Q. So is this document correct or your earlier testimony correct? A. This document would be correct. Q. And how do you know that? A. Because I this this just reminds me that I made that mistake. Q. Have you been mistaken about any of your other testimony here today that we haven't already talked about?	01:56 01:56 01:56 01:56 01:56 01:56 01:56	2 3 4 5 6 7 8	instances where HSBC North America Holdings, Inc. has made a representation that it operates or controls any subsidiary doing business in Texas? A. No. Q. We've already looked at several examples of that today, including Ms. Burak's letter, correct? MR. LEONARD: Objection: Form. A. Again, we disagree on the you need to speak with Ms. Burak about the intent of her letter. It's not
01:52 01:52 01:53 01:53 01:53 01:53 01:53 01:53	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9	Q. So is this document correct or your earlier testimony correct? A. This document would be correct. Q. And how do you know that? A. Because I this this just reminds me that I made that mistake. Q. Have you been mistaken about any of your other testimony here today that we haven't already talked about? MR. LEONARD: Objection: Form.	01:56 01:56 01:56 01:56 01:56 01:56 01:56 01:56	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9	instances where HSBC North America Holdings, Inc. has made a representation that it operates or controls any subsidiary doing business in Texas? A. No. Q. We've already looked at several examples of that today, including Ms. Burak's letter, correct? MR. LEONARD: Objection: Form. A. Again, we disagree on the you need to speak with Ms. Burak about the intent of her letter. It's not for me to represent her intent.
01:52 01:52 01:53 01:53 01:53 01:53 01:53 01:53 01:53	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10	Q. So is this document correct or your earlier testimony correct? A. This document would be correct. Q. And how do you know that? A. Because I this this just reminds me that I made that mistake. Q. Have you been mistaken about any of your other testimony here today that we haven't already talked about? MR. LEONARD: Objection: Form. A. When I made a mistake, I think I corrected it.	01:56 01:56 01:56 01:56 01:56 01:56 01:56 01:56	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10	instances where HSBC North America Holdings, Inc. has made a representation that it operates or controls any subsidiary doing business in Texas? A. No. Q. We've already looked at several examples of that today, including Ms. Burak's letter, correct? MR. LEONARD: Objection: Form. A. Again, we disagree on the you need to speak with Ms. Burak about the intent of her letter. It's not for me to represent her intent. Q. (BY MR. BRUSTER) Well, separate and apart
01:52 01:52 01:53 01:53 01:53 01:53 01:53 01:53 01:53 01:53	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12	Q. So is this document correct or your earlier testimony correct? A. This document would be correct. Q. And how do you know that? A. Because I this this just reminds me that I made that mistake. Q. Have you been mistaken about any of your other testimony here today that we haven't already talked about? MR. LEONARD: Objection: Form. A. When I made a mistake, I think I corrected it. Q. (BY MR. BRUSTER) And Ms. Derickson is listed	01:56 01:56 01:56 01:56 01:56 01:56 01:56 01:56 01:56	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12	instances where HSBC North America Holdings, Inc. has made a representation that it operates or controls any subsidiary doing business in Texas? A. No. Q. We've already looked at several examples of that today, including Ms. Burak's letter, correct? MR. LEONARD: Objection: Form. A. Again, we disagree on the you need to speak with Ms. Burak about the intent of her letter. It's not for me to represent her intent. Q. (BY MR. BRUSTER) Well, separate and apart from whatever intent she may have meant when she printed
01:52 01:52 01:53 01:53 01:53 01:53 01:53 01:53 01:53 01:53	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13	Q. So is this document correct or your earlier testimony correct? A. This document would be correct. Q. And how do you know that? A. Because I this this just reminds me that I made that mistake. Q. Have you been mistaken about any of your other testimony here today that we haven't already talked about? MR. LEONARD: Objection: Form. A. When I made a mistake, I think I corrected it. Q. (BY MR. BRUSTER) And Ms. Derickson is listed as senior management of HSBC Bank. She's actually the	01:56 01:56 01:56 01:56 01:56 01:56 01:56 01:56 01:56 01:56	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13	instances where HSBC North America Holdings, Inc. has made a representation that it operates or controls any subsidiary doing business in Texas? A. No. Q. We've already looked at several examples of that today, including Ms. Burak's letter, correct? MR. LEONARD: Objection: Form. A. Again, we disagree on the you need to speak with Ms. Burak about the intent of her letter. It's not for me to represent her intent. Q. (BY MR. BRUSTER) Well, separate and apart from whatever intent she may have meant when she printed the words, that letter, by its words, has a
01:52 01:52 01:53 01:53 01:53 01:53 01:53 01:53 01:53 01:53 01:53	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14	Q. So is this document correct or your earlier testimony correct? A. This document would be correct. Q. And how do you know that? A. Because I this this just reminds me that I made that mistake. Q. Have you been mistaken about any of your other testimony here today that we haven't already talked about? MR. LEONARD: Objection: Form. A. When I made a mistake, I think I corrected it. Q. (BY MR. BRUSTER) And Ms. Derickson is listed as senior management of HSBC Bank. She's actually the CEO, correct?	01:56 01:56 01:56 01:56 01:56 01:56 01:56 01:56 01:56 01:56	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14	instances where HSBC North America Holdings, Inc. has made a representation that it operates or controls any subsidiary doing business in Texas? A. No. Q. We've already looked at several examples of that today, including Ms. Burak's letter, correct? MR. LEONARD: Objection: Form. A. Again, we disagree on the you need to speak with Ms. Burak about the intent of her letter. It's not for me to represent her intent. Q. (BY MR. BRUSTER) Well, separate and apart from whatever intent she may have meant when she printed the words, that letter, by its words, has a representation that HSBC North America Holdings, Inc.
01:52 01:53 01:53 01:53 01:53 01:53 01:53 01:53 01:53 01:53 01:53 01:53 01:53 01:53	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17	Q. So is this document correct or your earlier testimony correct? A. This document would be correct. Q. And how do you know that? A. Because I this this just reminds me that I made that mistake. Q. Have you been mistaken about any of your other testimony here today that we haven't already talked about? MR. LEONARD: Objection: Form. A. When I made a mistake, I think I corrected it. Q. (BY MR. BRUSTER) And Ms. Derickson is listed as senior management of HSBC Bank. She's actually the CEO, correct? A. Yes. Q. Let's go back to Exhibit 8. Interrogatory 17	01:56 01:56 01:56 01:56 01:56 01:56 01:56 01:56 01:56 01:56 01:56 01:56 01:56	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15	instances where HSBC North America Holdings, Inc. has made a representation that it operates or controls any subsidiary doing business in Texas? A. No. Q. We've already looked at several examples of that today, including Ms. Burak's letter, correct? MR. LEONARD: Objection: Form. A. Again, we disagree on the you need to speak with Ms. Burak about the intent of her letter. It's not for me to represent her intent. Q. (BY MR. BRUSTER) Well, separate and apart from whatever intent she may have meant when she printed the words, that letter, by its words, has a representation that HSBC North America Holdings, Inc. operates a subsidiary that does business in Texas,
01:52 01:52 01:53 01:53 01:53 01:53 01:53 01:53 01:53 01:53 01:53 01:53 01:53 01:53 01:53	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18	Q. So is this document correct or your earlier testimony correct? A. This document would be correct. Q. And how do you know that? A. Because I this this just reminds me that I made that mistake. Q. Have you been mistaken about any of your other testimony here today that we haven't already talked about? MR. LEONARD: Objection: Form. A. When I made a mistake, I think I corrected it. Q. (BY MR. BRUSTER) And Ms. Derickson is listed as senior management of HSBC Bank. She's actually the CEO, correct? A. Yes. Q. Let's go back to Exhibit 8. Interrogatory 17 asks	01:56 01:56 01:56 01:56 01:56 01:56 01:56 01:56 01:56 01:56 01:56 01:56 01:56 01:56	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16	instances where HSBC North America Holdings, Inc. has made a representation that it operates or controls any subsidiary doing business in Texas? A. No. Q. We've already looked at several examples of that today, including Ms. Burak's letter, correct? MR. LEONARD: Objection: Form. A. Again, we disagree on the you need to speak with Ms. Burak about the intent of her letter. It's not for me to represent her intent. Q. (BY MR. BRUSTER) Well, separate and apart from whatever intent she may have meant when she printed the words, that letter, by its words, has a representation that HSBC North America Holdings, Inc. operates a subsidiary that does business in Texas, correct? MR. LEONARD: Objection: Form. A. The letter speaks for itself. I mean, we read
01:52 01:52 01:53 01:53 01:53 01:53 01:53 01:53 01:53 01:53 01:53 01:53 01:53 01:53 01:53 01:53	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18	Q. So is this document correct or your earlier testimony correct? A. This document would be correct. Q. And how do you know that? A. Because I this this just reminds me that I made that mistake. Q. Have you been mistaken about any of your other testimony here today that we haven't already talked about? MR. LEONARD: Objection: Form. A. When I made a mistake, I think I corrected it. Q. (BY MR. BRUSTER) And Ms. Derickson is listed as senior management of HSBC Bank. She's actually the CEO, correct? A. Yes. Q. Let's go back to Exhibit 8. Interrogatory 17 asks MR. NICHOLAS: Can we have ours turned on again?	01:56 01:56 01:56 01:56 01:56 01:56 01:56 01:56 01:56 01:56 01:56 01:56 01:56 01:56	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16	instances where HSBC North America Holdings, Inc. has made a representation that it operates or controls any subsidiary doing business in Texas? A. No. Q. We've already looked at several examples of that today, including Ms. Burak's letter, correct? MR. LEONARD: Objection: Form. A. Again, we disagree on the you need to speak with Ms. Burak about the intent of her letter. It's not for me to represent her intent. Q. (BY MR. BRUSTER) Well, separate and apart from whatever intent she may have meant when she printed the words, that letter, by its words, has a representation that HSBC North America Holdings, Inc. operates a subsidiary that does business in Texas, correct? MR. LEONARD: Objection: Form. A. The letter speaks for itself. I mean, we read it earlier and it says what it says.
01:52 01:52 01:53 01:53 01:53 01:53 01:53 01:53 01:53 01:53 01:53 01:53 01:53 01:53 01:53 01:53	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20	Q. So is this document correct or your earlier testimony correct? A. This document would be correct. Q. And how do you know that? A. Because I this this just reminds me that I made that mistake. Q. Have you been mistaken about any of your other testimony here today that we haven't already talked about? MR. LEONARD: Objection: Form. A. When I made a mistake, I think I corrected it. Q. (BY MR. BRUSTER) And Ms. Derickson is listed as senior management of HSBC Bank. She's actually the CEO, correct? A. Yes. Q. Let's go back to Exhibit 8. Interrogatory 17 asks MR. NICHOLAS: Can we have ours turned on again? MR. BRUSTER: I'm sorry?	01:56 01:56 01:56 01:56 01:56 01:56 01:56 01:56 01:56 01:56 01:56 01:56 01:56 01:56 01:56	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20	instances where HSBC North America Holdings, Inc. has made a representation that it operates or controls any subsidiary doing business in Texas? A. No. Q. We've already looked at several examples of that today, including Ms. Burak's letter, correct? MR. LEONARD: Objection: Form. A. Again, we disagree on the you need to speak with Ms. Burak about the intent of her letter. It's not for me to represent her intent. Q. (BY MR. BRUSTER) Well, separate and apart from whatever intent she may have meant when she printed the words, that letter, by its words, has a representation that HSBC North America Holdings, Inc. operates a subsidiary that does business in Texas, correct? MR. LEONARD: Objection: Form. A. The letter speaks for itself. I mean, we read it earlier and it says what it says. Q. (BY MR. BRUSTER) So is that a question?
01:52 01:52 01:53 01:53 01:53 01:53 01:53 01:53 01:53 01:53 01:53 01:53 01:53 01:53 01:53 01:53 01:53 01:53	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21	Q. So is this document correct or your earlier testimony correct? A. This document would be correct. Q. And how do you know that? A. Because I this this just reminds me that I made that mistake. Q. Have you been mistaken about any of your other testimony here today that we haven't already talked about? MR. LEONARD: Objection: Form. A. When I made a mistake, I think I corrected it. Q. (BY MR. BRUSTER) And Ms. Derickson is listed as senior management of HSBC Bank. She's actually the CEO, correct? A. Yes. Q. Let's go back to Exhibit 8. Interrogatory 17 asks MR. NICHOLAS: Can we have ours turned on again? MR. BRUSTER: I'm sorry? MISS BERRY: Yes. Did it not come back	01:56 01:56 01:56 01:56 01:56 01:56 01:56 01:56 01:56 01:56 01:56 01:56 01:56 01:56 01:56 01:56 01:57	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21	instances where HSBC North America Holdings, Inc. has made a representation that it operates or controls any subsidiary doing business in Texas? A. No. Q. We've already looked at several examples of that today, including Ms. Burak's letter, correct? MR. LEONARD: Objection: Form. A. Again, we disagree on the you need to speak with Ms. Burak about the intent of her letter. It's not for me to represent her intent. Q. (BY MR. BRUSTER) Well, separate and apart from whatever intent she may have meant when she printed the words, that letter, by its words, has a representation that HSBC North America Holdings, Inc. operates a subsidiary that does business in Texas, correct? MR. LEONARD: Objection: Form. A. The letter speaks for itself. I mean, we read it earlier and it says what it says. Q. (BY MR. BRUSTER) So is that a question? MR. LEONARD: Objection: Form.
01:52 01:52 01:53 01:53 01:53 01:53 01:53 01:53 01:53 01:53 01:53 01:53 01:53 01:53 01:53 01:53 01:53 01:53 01:53	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22	Q. So is this document correct or your earlier testimony correct? A. This document would be correct. Q. And how do you know that? A. Because I this this just reminds me that I made that mistake. Q. Have you been mistaken about any of your other testimony here today that we haven't already talked about? MR. LEONARD: Objection: Form. A. When I made a mistake, I think I corrected it. Q. (BY MR. BRUSTER) And Ms. Derickson is listed as senior management of HSBC Bank. She's actually the CEO, correct? A. Yes. Q. Let's go back to Exhibit 8. Interrogatory 17 asks MR. NICHOLAS: Can we have ours turned on again? MR. BRUSTER: I'm sorry? MISS BERRY: Yes. Did it not come back on?	01:56 01:56 01:56 01:56 01:56 01:56 01:56 01:56 01:56 01:56 01:56 01:56 01:56 01:57 01:57	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22	instances where HSBC North America Holdings, Inc. has made a representation that it operates or controls any subsidiary doing business in Texas? A. No. Q. We've already looked at several examples of that today, including Ms. Burak's letter, correct? MR. LEONARD: Objection: Form. A. Again, we disagree on the you need to speak with Ms. Burak about the intent of her letter. It's not for me to represent her intent. Q. (BY MR. BRUSTER) Well, separate and apart from whatever intent she may have meant when she printed the words, that letter, by its words, has a representation that HSBC North America Holdings, Inc. operates a subsidiary that does business in Texas, correct? MR. LEONARD: Objection: Form. A. The letter speaks for itself. I mean, we read it earlier and it says what it says. Q. (BY MR. BRUSTER) So is that a question? MR. LEONARD: Objection: Form. A. Again, her letter speaks for itself.
01:52 01:52 01:53 01:53 01:53 01:53 01:53 01:53 01:53 01:53 01:53 01:53 01:53 01:53 01:53 01:53 01:53 01:53 01:53	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 23	Q. So is this document correct or your earlier testimony correct? A. This document would be correct. Q. And how do you know that? A. Because I this this just reminds me that I made that mistake. Q. Have you been mistaken about any of your other testimony here today that we haven't already talked about? MR. LEONARD: Objection: Form. A. When I made a mistake, I think I corrected it. Q. (BY MR. BRUSTER) And Ms. Derickson is listed as senior management of HSBC Bank. She's actually the CEO, correct? A. Yes. Q. Let's go back to Exhibit 8. Interrogatory 17 asks MR. NICHOLAS: Can we have ours turned on again? MR. BRUSTER: I'm sorry? MISS BERRY: Yes. Did it not come back on? MR. NICHOLAS: No. We have a black	01:56 01:56 01:56 01:56 01:56 01:56 01:56 01:56 01:56 01:56 01:56 01:56 01:56 01:57 01:57 01:57	2 3 4 4 5 6 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 23	instances where HSBC North America Holdings, Inc. has made a representation that it operates or controls any subsidiary doing business in Texas? A. No. Q. We've already looked at several examples of that today, including Ms. Burak's letter, correct? MR. LEONARD: Objection: Form. A. Again, we disagree on the you need to speak with Ms. Burak about the intent of her letter. It's not for me to represent her intent. Q. (BY MR. BRUSTER) Well, separate and apart from whatever intent she may have meant when she printed the words, that letter, by its words, has a representation that HSBC North America Holdings, Inc. operates a subsidiary that does business in Texas, correct? MR. LEONARD: Objection: Form. A. The letter speaks for itself. I mean, we read it earlier and it says what it says. Q. (BY MR. BRUSTER) So is that a question? MR. LEONARD: Objection: Form. A. Again, her letter speaks for itself. Q. (BY MR. BRUSTER) Okay. So regardless of its
01:52 01:52 01:53 01:53 01:53 01:53 01:53 01:53 01:53 01:53 01:53 01:53 01:53 01:53 01:53 01:53 01:53 01:53 01:53	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 23 24	Q. So is this document correct or your earlier testimony correct? A. This document would be correct. Q. And how do you know that? A. Because I this this just reminds me that I made that mistake. Q. Have you been mistaken about any of your other testimony here today that we haven't already talked about? MR. LEONARD: Objection: Form. A. When I made a mistake, I think I corrected it. Q. (BY MR. BRUSTER) And Ms. Derickson is listed as senior management of HSBC Bank. She's actually the CEO, correct? A. Yes. Q. Let's go back to Exhibit 8. Interrogatory 17 asks MR. NICHOLAS: Can we have ours turned on again? MR. BRUSTER: I'm sorry? MISS BERRY: Yes. Did it not come back on? MR. NICHOLAS: No. We have a black screen.	01:56 01:56 01:56 01:56 01:56 01:56 01:56 01:56 01:56 01:56 01:56 01:56 01:56 01:57 01:57 01:57	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 23 24	instances where HSBC North America Holdings, Inc. has made a representation that it operates or controls any subsidiary doing business in Texas? A. No. Q. We've already looked at several examples of that today, including Ms. Burak's letter, correct? MR. LEONARD: Objection: Form. A. Again, we disagree on the you need to speak with Ms. Burak about the intent of her letter. It's not for me to represent her intent. Q. (BY MR. BRUSTER) Well, separate and apart from whatever intent she may have meant when she printed the words, that letter, by its words, has a representation that HSBC North America Holdings, Inc. operates a subsidiary that does business in Texas, correct? MR. LEONARD: Objection: Form. A. The letter speaks for itself. I mean, we read it earlier and it says what it says. Q. (BY MR. BRUSTER) So is that a question? MR. LEONARD: Objection: Form. A. Again, her letter speaks for itself. Q. (BY MR. BRUSTER) Okay. So regardless of its intent it speaks for itself, right?
01:52 01:52 01:53 01:53 01:53 01:53 01:53 01:53 01:53 01:53 01:53 01:53 01:53 01:53 01:53 01:53 01:53 01:53 01:53	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 23	Q. So is this document correct or your earlier testimony correct? A. This document would be correct. Q. And how do you know that? A. Because I this this just reminds me that I made that mistake. Q. Have you been mistaken about any of your other testimony here today that we haven't already talked about? MR. LEONARD: Objection: Form. A. When I made a mistake, I think I corrected it. Q. (BY MR. BRUSTER) And Ms. Derickson is listed as senior management of HSBC Bank. She's actually the CEO, correct? A. Yes. Q. Let's go back to Exhibit 8. Interrogatory 17 asks MR. NICHOLAS: Can we have ours turned on again? MR. BRUSTER: I'm sorry? MISS BERRY: Yes. Did it not come back on? MR. NICHOLAS: No. We have a black	01:56 01:56 01:56 01:56 01:56 01:56 01:56 01:56 01:56 01:56 01:56 01:56 01:56 01:57 01:57 01:57	2 3 4 4 5 6 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 23	instances where HSBC North America Holdings, Inc. has made a representation that it operates or controls any subsidiary doing business in Texas? A. No. Q. We've already looked at several examples of that today, including Ms. Burak's letter, correct? MR. LEONARD: Objection: Form. A. Again, we disagree on the you need to speak with Ms. Burak about the intent of her letter. It's not for me to represent her intent. Q. (BY MR. BRUSTER) Well, separate and apart from whatever intent she may have meant when she printed the words, that letter, by its words, has a representation that HSBC North America Holdings, Inc. operates a subsidiary that does business in Texas, correct? MR. LEONARD: Objection: Form. A. The letter speaks for itself. I mean, we read it earlier and it says what it says. Q. (BY MR. BRUSTER) So is that a question? MR. LEONARD: Objection: Form. A. Again, her letter speaks for itself. Q. (BY MR. BRUSTER) Okay. So regardless of its

		Page 125			Page 127
01:57	1	Q. Interrogatory number 19 asks for all revenues	01:59	1	page where income or dividend income earned from the
01:57	2	that have been provided to the parent company from HSBC	02:00	2	HSBC Bank subsidiaries would be reflected?
01:57	3	Bank USA including all revenues originating from	02:00	3	A. Well, I don't see anything under interest
01:57	4	business activity in Texas, which goes back to something	02:00	4	income.
01:57	5	we discussed earlier in the morning about dividend	02:00	5	Q. Can you scroll down with the mouse you have?
01:57	6	payments that may stem from money earned or profits	02:01	6	A. (Reviewing document.) What was your question
01:57	7	earned out of Texas operations. Do you recall that?	02:01	7	again? I apologize, but
01:57	8	A. I do.	02:01	8	Q. Sure. Can you see where any earlier we
01:57	9	Q. And after some objections, the response to	02:01	9	talked about the fact that HSBC North America Holdings,
01:57	10	this interrogatory is none. Do you see that?	02:01	10	Inc. makes money by receiving dividends that are paid
01:58	11	A. I do.	02:01	11	from its subsidiaries. Do you recall that?
01:58	12	Q. Did you provide any input in answering that	02:01	12	A. I do.
01:58	13	question?	02:01	13	Q. Can you show us where that type of dividend
01:58	14	A. No.	02:01	14	payment is reflected?
01:58	15	(Exhibit Number 10 marked.)	02:01	15	A. I don't see that anything that is described
01:58	16	Q. (BY MR. BRUSTER) Let me mark, as Exhibit 10,	02:01	16	that way. But is this, you know, a document that the
01:58	17	a document that was produced to us entitled Consolidated	02:01	17	government asks us to fill out, I think, or somebody? I
01:58	18	Financial Statement For Bank Holding Companies, and in	02:01	18	don't see that it says anything about dividend income.
01:58	19	here it says HSBC North America Holdings, Inc. Do you	02:01	19	Q. If you were going to look for dividend income
01:58	20	see that?	02:01	20	to find the answer to that question, what document would
01:58	21	A. I do.	02:02	21	you go look at?
01:58	22	MR. BRUSTER: And for the record,	02:02	22	A. I wouldn't know what document to look at.
01:58	23	Counsel, that's Bates-stamped HNAH-JURIS-0012.	02:02	23	Q. You wouldn't know what document to look at?
01:58	24	Q. (BY MR. BRUSTER) And I guess, as I understand	02:02	24	A. No.
01:58	25	from your earlier testimony, you were not involved in	02:02	25	Q. Can you tell us whether or not any of the
	***************************************	Page 126		······	Page 128
01:58	1	gathering of documents that were produced?	02:02	1	money, that's broken out here on the right-hand side as
01:58	2	A. I represented to you what I was involved with	02:02	2	different portions of income earned by HSBC North
01:58	3	but	02:02	3	America Holdings, Inc., can you tell us whether any of
01:59	4	Q. Have you ever seen this document before?	02:02	4	that is attributable to business activity in Texas?
01:59	5	A. Yes.	02:02	5	MR. LEONARD: Objection: Form.
01:59	6	Q. When did you first see it?	02:02	6	A. I can't.
01:59	7	A. A few days ago.	02:02	7	Q. (BY MR. BRUSTER) You don't know the answer to
01:59	8	Q. Was it in that packet of materials that	02:02	8	that?
01:59	9	arrived for your deposition preparation?	02:02	9	A. No, I don't.
01:59	10	A. Yes.	02:02	10	Q. Let me show you page 14 that we're going to
01:59	11	Q. This is dated September 30th, 2006, and let me	02:02	11	mark as Exhibit 12 to your deposition.
01:59	12	go to the next page, which I think I'll probably just	02:02	12	(Exhibit Number 12 marked.)
01:59	13	mark as a separate Exhibit, Exhibit 11	02:03	13	Q. (BY MR. BRUSTER) And do you see this portion
01:59	14	(Exhibit Number 11 marked.)	02:03	14	number five here where it says, Number of full-time
01:59	15	Q. (BY MR. BRUSTER) which is the following	02:03	15	equivalent employees at end of current period
01:59	16	page of this document that's Consolidated Income	02:03	16	A. Yes.
01:59	17	Statement Reported Income For Bank Holding Companies.	02:03	17	Q rounded to the nearest full number?
01:59	18	Do you see that?	02:03	18	A. Uh-huh (affirmative).
01:59	19	A. Yes.	02:03	19	Q. And what number is listed there?
01:59	20	Q. Did you look at this in preparation for your	02:03	20	A. 53,211.
01:59	21	deposition?	02:03	21	Q. And earlier this morning you testified that
01:59	22	A. Not in any real detail.	02:03	22	HSBC Holdings North America excuse me HSBN North
			02.02	22	America Haldings Inc. has approximately EO or forest
01:59	23	Q. Why not?	02:03	23	America Holdings, Inc. has approximately 50 or fewer
01:59 01:59	23 24	Q. Why not? A. Just didn't.	02:03	23 24	employees. Do you recall that?

		Page 129			Page 131
02:03	1	Q. And here on this document, that we looked at	02:06	1	able to tell the jury whether or not HSBC North America
02:03	2	as being filed on behalf of HSBC North America Holdings,	02:06	2	Holdings, Inc. has realized any dividend revenue as a
02:03	3	Inc., it shows 53,211 full-time equivalent employees.	02:06	3	result of loans that have been made to people that live
02:03	4	Do you see that?	02:06	4	in Texas, can you?
02:03	5	MR. LEONARD: Objection: Form.	02:06	5	A. No.
02:03	6	A. I see that number, yes.	02:06	6	MR. LEONARD: Objection: Form.
02:03	7	Q. (BY MR. BRUSTER) And do you have an	02:06	7	A. No, I can't.
02:03	8	understanding of the reconciliation between those two	02:06	8	Q. (BY MR. BRUSTER) And you can't tell the jury
02:03	9	numbers?	02:06	9	whether or not HSBC North America Holdings, Inc. has
02:04	10	A. Well, it's not an understanding. My	02:06	10	realized dividend revenue based on loans pertaining to
02:04	11	assumption would be that this is a document that	02:06	11	real estate that's located in Texas, can you?
02:04	12	consolidates the information from the operating	02:06	12	MR. LEONARD: Objection: Form.
02:04	13	subsidiaries.	02:06	13	A. No, I can't.
02:04	14	Q. Is there any document that you know of that	02:07	14	Q. (BY MR. BRUSTER) Can you tell the jury
02:04	15	HSBC North America Holdings, Inc. has filed with the	02:07	15	whether or not HSBC North America Holdings, Inc. has
02:04	16	government, or any other agency of the government, that	02:07	16	realized dividend revenue based on mutual funds that
02:04	17	breaks out the difference between employees of your	02:07	17	have been sold to Texas residents?
02:04	18	company, the parent company, and employees of a banking	02:07	18	MR. LEONARD: Objection: Form.
02:04	19	subsidiary?	02:07	19	A. No, I can't.
02:04	20	A. I am not aware of anything like that, no.	02:07	20	Q. (BY MR. BRUSTER) If you wanted to know the
02:04	21	(Ms. Shank enters the deposition room.)	02:07	21	answer to those questions, who would you ask?
02:04	22	Q. (BY MR. BRUSTER) From your perspective, is it	02:07	22	A. I would go to the operating subsidiaries that
02:04	23	really that important to break out which legal entity	02:07	23	sell those products and ask them if they collect the
02:04	24	they work for anyway?	02:07	24	information on a state-by-state basis.
02:04	25	MR. LEONARD: Objection to form.	02:07	25	Q. You're really not the person with the most
***************************************			02.07		Q: Toure really not the person with the most
		Page 130			Page 132
02:04	1	A. Yes.	02:07	1	knowledge of the compilation and creation of financial
02:04	2	A. Yes. Q. (BY MR. BRUSTER) But you're not aware of any	02:07	2	knowledge of the compilation and creation of financial statements for HSBC Holdings North America [sic] or its
02:04 02:04	2	A. Yes. Q. (BY MR. BRUSTER) But you're not aware of any document that would show us that.	02:07 02:08	2 3	knowledge of the compilation and creation of financial statements for HSBC Holdings North America [sic] or its subsidiaries, are you?
02:04 02:04 02:04	2 3 4	A. Yes. Q. (BY MR. BRUSTER) But you're not aware of any document that would show us that. A. I don't no, I don't know of a document that	02:07 02:08 02:08	2 3 4	knowledge of the compilation and creation of financial statements for HSBC Holdings North America [sic] or its subsidiaries, are you? A. No.
02:04 02:04 02:04 02:05	2 3 4 5	A. Yes. Q. (BY MR. BRUSTER) But you're not aware of any document that would show us that. A. I don't no, I don't know of a document that would do that for you.	02:07 02:08 02:08 02:08	2 3 4 5	knowledge of the compilation and creation of financial statements for HSBC Holdings North America [sic] or its subsidiaries, are you? A. No. (Exhibit Number 13 marked.)
02:04 02:04 02:04 02:05	2 3 4 5 6	A. Yes. Q. (BY MR. BRUSTER) But you're not aware of any document that would show us that. A. I don't no, I don't know of a document that would do that for you. Q. Here in category six lists non-interest items	02:07 02:08 02:08 02:08	2 3 4 5 6	knowledge of the compilation and creation of financial statements for HSBC Holdings North America [sic] or its subsidiaries, are you? A. No. (Exhibit Number 13 marked.) Q. (BY MR. BRUSTER) I'm going to stamp, as
02:04 02:04 02:04 02:05 02:05	2 3 4 5 6 7	A. Yes. Q. (BY MR. BRUSTER) But you're not aware of any document that would show us that. A. I don't no, I don't know of a document that would do that for you. Q. Here in category six lists non-interest items of income that exceed 1 percent of the net income sum	02:07 02:08 02:08 02:08 02:08	2 3 4 5 6 7	knowledge of the compilation and creation of financial statements for HSBC Holdings North America [sic] or its subsidiaries, are you? A. No. (Exhibit Number 13 marked.) Q. (BY MR. BRUSTER) I'm going to stamp, as Exhibit Number 13, the original deposition notice to
02:04 02:04 02:04 02:05 02:05 02:05	2 3 4 5 6 7 8	A. Yes. Q. (BY MR. BRUSTER) But you're not aware of any document that would show us that. A. I don't no, I don't know of a document that would do that for you. Q. Here in category six lists non-interest items of income that exceed 1 percent of the net income sum that's listed above, and number 6(f) we've got credit	02:07 02:08 02:08 02:08 02:08 02:08	2 3 4 5 6 7 8	knowledge of the compilation and creation of financial statements for HSBC Holdings North America [sic] or its subsidiaries, are you? A. No. (Exhibit Number 13 marked.) Q. (BY MR. BRUSTER) I'm going to stamp, as Exhibit Number 13, the original deposition notice to take a 30(b)(6) deposition of HSBC North America
02:04 02:04 02:04 02:05 02:05 02:05 02:05	2 3 4 5 6 7 8	A. Yes. Q. (BY MR. BRUSTER) But you're not aware of any document that would show us that. A. I don't no, I don't know of a document that would do that for you. Q. Here in category six lists non-interest items of income that exceed 1 percent of the net income sum that's listed above, and number 6(f) we've got credit and charge card fees with an income associated with	02:07 02:08 02:08 02:08 02:08 02:08 02:08	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9	knowledge of the compilation and creation of financial statements for HSBC Holdings North America [sic] or its subsidiaries, are you? A. No. (Exhibit Number 13 marked.) Q. (BY MR. BRUSTER) I'm going to stamp, as Exhibit Number 13, the original deposition notice to take a 30(b)(6) deposition of HSBC North America Holdings, Inc. I'm sure you'll recognize it from its
02:04 02:04 02:04 02:05 02:05 02:05 02:05 02:05	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9	A. Yes. Q. (BY MR. BRUSTER) But you're not aware of any document that would show us that. A. I don't no, I don't know of a document that would do that for you. Q. Here in category six lists non-interest items of income that exceed 1 percent of the net income sum that's listed above, and number 6(f) we've got credit and charge card fees with an income associated with those of \$1,935,906. Do you see that?	02:07 02:08 02:08 02:08 02:08 02:08 02:08 02:08	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9	knowledge of the compilation and creation of financial statements for HSBC Holdings North America [sic] or its subsidiaries, are you? A. No. (Exhibit Number 13 marked.) Q. (BY MR. BRUSTER) I'm going to stamp, as Exhibit Number 13, the original deposition notice to take a 30(b)(6) deposition of HSBC North America Holdings, Inc. I'm sure you'll recognize it from its topic areas that are located here.
02:04 02:04 02:05 02:05 02:05 02:05 02:05 02:05	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10	A. Yes. Q. (BY MR. BRUSTER) But you're not aware of any document that would show us that. A. I don't no, I don't know of a document that would do that for you. Q. Here in category six lists non-interest items of income that exceed 1 percent of the net income sum that's listed above, and number 6(f) we've got credit and charge card fees with an income associated with those of \$1,935,906. Do you see that? A. I do.	02:07 02:08 02:08 02:08 02:08 02:08 02:08 02:08 02:08	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10	knowledge of the compilation and creation of financial statements for HSBC Holdings North America [sic] or its subsidiaries, are you? A. No. (Exhibit Number 13 marked.) Q. (BY MR. BRUSTER) I'm going to stamp, as Exhibit Number 13, the original deposition notice to take a 30(b)(6) deposition of HSBC North America Holdings, Inc. I'm sure you'll recognize it from its topic areas that are located here. MR. LEONARD: Counsel, if you're changing
02:04 02:04 02:05 02:05 02:05 02:05 02:05 02:05 02:05	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12	A. Yes. Q. (BY MR. BRUSTER) But you're not aware of any document that would show us that. A. I don't no, I don't know of a document that would do that for you. Q. Here in category six lists non-interest items of income that exceed 1 percent of the net income sum that's listed above, and number 6(f) we've got credit and charge card fees with an income associated with those of \$1,935,906. Do you see that? A. I do. Q. Okay. Do you know how much of that revenue	02:07 02:08 02:08 02:08 02:08 02:08 02:08 02:08 02:08 02:08	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11	knowledge of the compilation and creation of financial statements for HSBC Holdings North America [sic] or its subsidiaries, are you? A. No. (Exhibit Number 13 marked.) Q. (BY MR. BRUSTER) I'm going to stamp, as Exhibit Number 13, the original deposition notice to take a 30(b)(6) deposition of HSBC North America Holdings, Inc. I'm sure you'll recognize it from its topic areas that are located here. MR. LEONARD: Counsel, if you're changing subjects, could we take a short break? You haven't been
02:04 02:04 02:05 02:05 02:05 02:05 02:05 02:05 02:05 02:05	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13	A. Yes. Q. (BY MR. BRUSTER) But you're not aware of any document that would show us that. A. I don't no, I don't know of a document that would do that for you. Q. Here in category six lists non-interest items of income that exceed 1 percent of the net income sum that's listed above, and number 6(f) we've got credit and charge card fees with an income associated with those of \$1,935,906. Do you see that? A. I do. Q. Okay. Do you know how much of that revenue was generated out of Texas?	02:07 02:08 02:08 02:08 02:08 02:08 02:08 02:08 02:08 02:08	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13	knowledge of the compilation and creation of financial statements for HSBC Holdings North America [sic] or its subsidiaries, are you? A. No. (Exhibit Number 13 marked.) Q. (BY MR. BRUSTER) I'm going to stamp, as Exhibit Number 13, the original deposition notice to take a 30(b)(6) deposition of HSBC North America Holdings, Inc. I'm sure you'll recognize it from its topic areas that are located here. MR. LEONARD: Counsel, if you're changing subjects, could we take a short break? You haven't been going that long, but we've actually been in this room
02:04 02:04 02:05 02:05 02:05 02:05 02:05 02:05 02:05 02:05	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14	A. Yes. Q. (BY MR. BRUSTER) But you're not aware of any document that would show us that. A. I don't no, I don't know of a document that would do that for you. Q. Here in category six lists non-interest items of income that exceed 1 percent of the net income sum that's listed above, and number 6(f) we've got credit and charge card fees with an income associated with those of \$1,935,906. Do you see that? A. I do. Q. Okay. Do you know how much of that revenue was generated out of Texas? A. No.	02:07 02:08 02:08 02:08 02:08 02:08 02:08 02:08 02:08 02:08 02:08 02:08	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13	knowledge of the compilation and creation of financial statements for HSBC Holdings North America [sic] or its subsidiaries, are you? A. No. (Exhibit Number 13 marked.) Q. (BY MR. BRUSTER) I'm going to stamp, as Exhibit Number 13, the original deposition notice to take a 30(b)(6) deposition of HSBC North America Holdings, Inc. I'm sure you'll recognize it from its topic areas that are located here. MR. LEONARD: Counsel, if you're changing subjects, could we take a short break? You haven't been going that long, but we've actually been in this room for a little over an hour now.
02:04 02:04 02:05 02:05 02:05 02:05 02:05 02:05 02:05 02:05	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15	A. Yes. Q. (BY MR. BRUSTER) But you're not aware of any document that would show us that. A. I don't no, I don't know of a document that would do that for you. Q. Here in category six lists non-interest items of income that exceed 1 percent of the net income sum that's listed above, and number 6(f) we've got credit and charge card fees with an income associated with those of \$1,935,906. Do you see that? A. I do. Q. Okay. Do you know how much of that revenue was generated out of Texas? A. No. Q. Does HSBC one of HSBC's banking	02:07 02:08 02:08 02:08 02:08 02:08 02:08 02:08 02:08 02:08 02:08 02:08	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15	knowledge of the compilation and creation of financial statements for HSBC Holdings North America [sic] or its subsidiaries, are you? A. No. (Exhibit Number 13 marked.) Q. (BY MR. BRUSTER) I'm going to stamp, as Exhibit Number 13, the original deposition notice to take a 30(b)(6) deposition of HSBC North America Holdings, Inc. I'm sure you'll recognize it from its topic areas that are located here. MR. LEONARD: Counsel, if you're changing subjects, could we take a short break? You haven't been going that long, but we've actually been in this room for a little over an hour now. MR. BRUSTER: Yeah. I'm actually going
02:04 02:04 02:05 02:05 02:05 02:05 02:05 02:05 02:05 02:05 02:05 02:05	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16	A. Yes. Q. (BY MR. BRUSTER) But you're not aware of any document that would show us that. A. I don't no, I don't know of a document that would do that for you. Q. Here in category six lists non-interest items of income that exceed 1 percent of the net income sum that's listed above, and number 6(f) we've got credit and charge card fees with an income associated with those of \$1,935,906. Do you see that? A. I do. Q. Okay. Do you know how much of that revenue was generated out of Texas? A. No. Q. Does HSBC one of HSBC's banking subsidiaries issue credit cards to cardholders that live	02:07 02:08 02:08 02:08 02:08 02:08 02:08 02:08 02:08 02:08 02:08 02:08	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16	knowledge of the compilation and creation of financial statements for HSBC Holdings North America [sic] or its subsidiaries, are you? A. No. (Exhibit Number 13 marked.) Q. (BY MR. BRUSTER) I'm going to stamp, as Exhibit Number 13, the original deposition notice to take a 30(b)(6) deposition of HSBC North America Holdings, Inc. I'm sure you'll recognize it from its topic areas that are located here. MR. LEONARD: Counsel, if you're changing subjects, could we take a short break? You haven't been going that long, but we've actually been in this room for a little over an hour now. MR. BRUSTER: Yeah. I'm actually going to just stick on this subject for about two more
02:04 02:04 02:04 02:05 02:05 02:05 02:05 02:05 02:05 02:05 02:05 02:05 02:05	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17	A. Yes. Q. (BY MR. BRUSTER) But you're not aware of any document that would show us that. A. I don't no, I don't know of a document that would do that for you. Q. Here in category six lists non-interest items of income that exceed 1 percent of the net income sum that's listed above, and number 6(f) we've got credit and charge card fees with an income associated with those of \$1,935,906. Do you see that? A. I do. Q. Okay. Do you know how much of that revenue was generated out of Texas? A. No. Q. Does HSBC one of HSBC's banking subsidiaries issue credit cards to cardholders that live in Texas?	02:07 02:08 02:08 02:08 02:08 02:08 02:08 02:08 02:08 02:08 02:08 02:08 02:08	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16	knowledge of the compilation and creation of financial statements for HSBC Holdings North America [sic] or its subsidiaries, are you? A. No. (Exhibit Number 13 marked.) Q. (BY MR. BRUSTER) I'm going to stamp, as Exhibit Number 13, the original deposition notice to take a 30(b)(6) deposition of HSBC North America Holdings, Inc. I'm sure you'll recognize it from its topic areas that are located here. MR. LEONARD: Counsel, if you're changing subjects, could we take a short break? You haven't been going that long, but we've actually been in this room for a little over an hour now. MR. BRUSTER: Yeah. I'm actually going to just stick on this subject for about two more minutes.
02:04 02:04 02:04 02:05 02:05 02:05 02:05 02:05 02:05 02:05 02:05 02:05 02:05	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18	A. Yes. Q. (BY MR. BRUSTER) But you're not aware of any document that would show us that. A. I don't no, I don't know of a document that would do that for you. Q. Here in category six lists non-interest items of income that exceed 1 percent of the net income sum that's listed above, and number 6(f) we've got credit and charge card fees with an income associated with those of \$1,935,906. Do you see that? A. I do. Q. Okay. Do you know how much of that revenue was generated out of Texas? A. No. Q. Does HSBC one of HSBC's banking subsidiaries issue credit cards to cardholders that live in Texas? A. I don't have personal knowledge of that.	02:07 02:08 02:08 02:08 02:08 02:08 02:08 02:08 02:08 02:08 02:08 02:08 02:08 02:08	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18	knowledge of the compilation and creation of financial statements for HSBC Holdings North America [sic] or its subsidiaries, are you? A. No. (Exhibit Number 13 marked.) Q. (BY MR. BRUSTER) I'm going to stamp, as Exhibit Number 13, the original deposition notice to take a 30(b)(6) deposition of HSBC North America Holdings, Inc. I'm sure you'll recognize it from its topic areas that are located here. MR. LEONARD: Counsel, if you're changing subjects, could we take a short break? You haven't been going that long, but we've actually been in this room for a little over an hour now. MR. BRUSTER: Yeah. I'm actually going to just stick on this subject for about two more minutes. MR. LEONARD: Okay.
02:04 02:04 02:05 02:05 02:05 02:05 02:05 02:05 02:05 02:05 02:05 02:05 02:05	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19	A. Yes. Q. (BY MR. BRUSTER) But you're not aware of any document that would show us that. A. I don't no, I don't know of a document that would do that for you. Q. Here in category six lists non-interest items of income that exceed 1 percent of the net income sum that's listed above, and number 6(f) we've got credit and charge card fees with an income associated with those of \$1,935,906. Do you see that? A. I do. Q. Okay. Do you know how much of that revenue was generated out of Texas? A. No. Q. Does HSBC one of HSBC's banking subsidiaries issue credit cards to cardholders that live in Texas? A. I don't have personal knowledge of that. Q. You don't.	02:07 02:08 02:08 02:08 02:08 02:08 02:08 02:08 02:08 02:08 02:08 02:08 02:08 02:08	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18	knowledge of the compilation and creation of financial statements for HSBC Holdings North America [sic] or its subsidiaries, are you? A. No. (Exhibit Number 13 marked.) Q. (BY MR. BRUSTER) I'm going to stamp, as Exhibit Number 13, the original deposition notice to take a 30(b)(6) deposition of HSBC North America Holdings, Inc. I'm sure you'll recognize it from its topic areas that are located here. MR. LEONARD: Counsel, if you're changing subjects, could we take a short break? You haven't been going that long, but we've actually been in this room for a little over an hour now. MR. BRUSTER: Yeah. I'm actually going to just stick on this subject for about two more minutes. MR. LEONARD: Okay. Q. (BY MR. BRUSTER) And you've seen these topic
02:04 02:04 02:04 02:05 02:05 02:05 02:05 02:05 02:05 02:05 02:05 02:05 02:05 02:05	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20	A. Yes. Q. (BY MR. BRUSTER) But you're not aware of any document that would show us that. A. I don't no, I don't know of a document that would do that for you. Q. Here in category six lists non-interest items of income that exceed 1 percent of the net income sum that's listed above, and number 6(f) we've got credit and charge card fees with an income associated with those of \$1,935,906. Do you see that? A. I do. Q. Okay. Do you know how much of that revenue was generated out of Texas? A. No. Q. Does HSBC one of HSBC's banking subsidiaries issue credit cards to cardholders that live in Texas? A. I don't have personal knowledge of that. Q. You don't. A. No.	02:07 02:08 02:08 02:08 02:08 02:08 02:08 02:08 02:08 02:08 02:08 02:08 02:08 02:08 02:08	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20	knowledge of the compilation and creation of financial statements for HSBC Holdings North America [sic] or its subsidiaries, are you? A. No. (Exhibit Number 13 marked.) Q. (BY MR. BRUSTER) I'm going to stamp, as Exhibit Number 13, the original deposition notice to take a 30(b)(6) deposition of HSBC North America Holdings, Inc. I'm sure you'll recognize it from its topic areas that are located here. MR. LEONARD: Counsel, if you're changing subjects, could we take a short break? You haven't been going that long, but we've actually been in this room for a little over an hour now. MR. BRUSTER: Yeah. I'm actually going to just stick on this subject for about two more minutes. MR. LEONARD: Okay. Q. (BY MR. BRUSTER) And you've seen these topic areas before, correct?
02:04 02:04 02:04 02:05 02:05 02:05 02:05 02:05 02:05 02:05 02:05 02:05 02:05 02:05	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21	A. Yes. Q. (BY MR. BRUSTER) But you're not aware of any document that would show us that. A. I don't no, I don't know of a document that would do that for you. Q. Here in category six lists non-interest items of income that exceed 1 percent of the net income sum that's listed above, and number 6(f) we've got credit and charge card fees with an income associated with those of \$1,935,906. Do you see that? A. I do. Q. Okay. Do you know how much of that revenue was generated out of Texas? A. No. Q. Does HSBC one of HSBC's banking subsidiaries issue credit cards to cardholders that live in Texas? A. I don't have personal knowledge of that. Q. You don't. A. No. Q. So you can't tell us whether that amount of	02:07 02:08 02:08 02:08 02:08 02:08 02:08 02:08 02:08 02:08 02:08 02:08 02:08 02:08 02:08 02:08	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21	knowledge of the compilation and creation of financial statements for HSBC Holdings North America [sic] or its subsidiaries, are you? A. No. (Exhibit Number 13 marked.) Q. (BY MR. BRUSTER) I'm going to stamp, as Exhibit Number 13, the original deposition notice to take a 30(b)(6) deposition of HSBC North America Holdings, Inc. I'm sure you'll recognize it from its topic areas that are located here. MR. LEONARD: Counsel, if you're changing subjects, could we take a short break? You haven't been going that long, but we've actually been in this room for a little over an hour now. MR. BRUSTER: Yeah. I'm actually going to just stick on this subject for about two more minutes. MR. LEONARD: Okay. Q. (BY MR. BRUSTER) And you've seen these topic areas before, correct? A. I have.
02:04 02:04 02:04 02:05 02:05 02:05 02:05 02:05 02:05 02:05 02:05 02:05 02:05 02:06 02:06 02:06	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22	A. Yes. Q. (BY MR. BRUSTER) But you're not aware of any document that would show us that. A. I don't no, I don't know of a document that would do that for you. Q. Here in category six lists non-interest items of income that exceed 1 percent of the net income sum that's listed above, and number 6(f) we've got credit and charge card fees with an income associated with those of \$1,935,906. Do you see that? A. I do. Q. Okay. Do you know how much of that revenue was generated out of Texas? A. No. Q. Does HSBC one of HSBC's banking subsidiaries issue credit cards to cardholders that live in Texas? A. I don't have personal knowledge of that. Q. You don't. A. No. Q. So you can't tell us whether that amount of money right there reflects revenue earned in Texas or	02:07 02:08 02:08 02:08 02:08 02:08 02:08 02:08 02:08 02:08 02:08 02:08 02:08 02:08 02:08 02:08 02:08	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22	knowledge of the compilation and creation of financial statements for HSBC Holdings North America [sic] or its subsidiaries, are you? A. No. (Exhibit Number 13 marked.) Q. (BY MR. BRUSTER) I'm going to stamp, as Exhibit Number 13, the original deposition notice to take a 30(b)(6) deposition of HSBC North America Holdings, Inc. I'm sure you'll recognize it from its topic areas that are located here. MR. LEONARD: Counsel, if you're changing subjects, could we take a short break? You haven't been going that long, but we've actually been in this room for a little over an hour now. MR. BRUSTER: Yeah. I'm actually going to just stick on this subject for about two more minutes. MR. LEONARD: Okay. Q. (BY MR. BRUSTER) And you've seen these topic areas before, correct? A. I have. Q. In fact, I think you mentioned you were
02:04 02:04 02:05 02:05 02:05 02:05 02:05 02:05 02:05 02:05 02:05 02:05 02:06 02:06 02:06 02:06	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 23	A. Yes. Q. (BY MR. BRUSTER) But you're not aware of any document that would show us that. A. I don't no, I don't know of a document that would do that for you. Q. Here in category six lists non-interest items of income that exceed 1 percent of the net income sum that's listed above, and number 6(f) we've got credit and charge card fees with an income associated with those of \$1,935,906. Do you see that? A. I do. Q. Okay. Do you know how much of that revenue was generated out of Texas? A. No. Q. Does HSBC one of HSBC's banking subsidiaries issue credit cards to cardholders that live in Texas? A. I don't have personal knowledge of that. Q. You don't. A. No. Q. So you can't tell us whether that amount of money right there reflects revenue earned in Texas or not.	02:07 02:08 02:08 02:08 02:08 02:08 02:08 02:08 02:08 02:08 02:08 02:08 02:08 02:08 02:08 02:08 02:08 02:08	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 23	knowledge of the compilation and creation of financial statements for HSBC Holdings North America [sic] or its subsidiaries, are you? A. No. (Exhibit Number 13 marked.) Q. (BY MR. BRUSTER) I'm going to stamp, as Exhibit Number 13, the original deposition notice to take a 30(b)(6) deposition of HSBC North America Holdings, Inc. I'm sure you'll recognize it from its topic areas that are located here. MR. LEONARD: Counsel, if you're changing subjects, could we take a short break? You haven't been going that long, but we've actually been in this room for a little over an hour now. MR. BRUSTER: Yeah. I'm actually going to just stick on this subject for about two more minutes. MR. LEONARD: Okay. Q. (BY MR. BRUSTER) And you've seen these topic areas before, correct? A. I have. Q. In fact, I think you mentioned you were reading them on the train on your way in this morning,
02:04 02:04 02:04 02:05 02:05 02:05 02:05 02:05 02:05 02:05 02:05 02:05 02:05 02:06 02:06 02:06	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22	A. Yes. Q. (BY MR. BRUSTER) But you're not aware of any document that would show us that. A. I don't no, I don't know of a document that would do that for you. Q. Here in category six lists non-interest items of income that exceed 1 percent of the net income sum that's listed above, and number 6(f) we've got credit and charge card fees with an income associated with those of \$1,935,906. Do you see that? A. I do. Q. Okay. Do you know how much of that revenue was generated out of Texas? A. No. Q. Does HSBC one of HSBC's banking subsidiaries issue credit cards to cardholders that live in Texas? A. I don't have personal knowledge of that. Q. You don't. A. No. Q. So you can't tell us whether that amount of money right there reflects revenue earned in Texas or	02:07 02:08 02:08 02:08 02:08 02:08 02:08 02:08 02:08 02:08 02:08 02:08 02:08 02:08 02:08 02:08 02:08	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22	knowledge of the compilation and creation of financial statements for HSBC Holdings North America [sic] or its subsidiaries, are you? A. No. (Exhibit Number 13 marked.) Q. (BY MR. BRUSTER) I'm going to stamp, as Exhibit Number 13, the original deposition notice to take a 30(b)(6) deposition of HSBC North America Holdings, Inc. I'm sure you'll recognize it from its topic areas that are located here. MR. LEONARD: Counsel, if you're changing subjects, could we take a short break? You haven't been going that long, but we've actually been in this room for a little over an hour now. MR. BRUSTER: Yeah. I'm actually going to just stick on this subject for about two more minutes. MR. LEONARD: Okay. Q. (BY MR. BRUSTER) And you've seen these topic areas before, correct? A. I have. Q. In fact, I think you mentioned you were

		•	1		
		Page 133			Page 135
02:08	1	Q. You understand that you're here testifying	02:13	1	Question number 15, identify all
02:08	2	today as a person presented by HSBC North America	02:13	2	employees, directors and officers of Defendant. I don't
02:09	3	Holdings, Inc. on these topics to give binding testimony	02:13	3	have that information. It would be provided to me.
02:09	4	to the company?	02:13	4	And question number 22, I was provided
02:09	5	A. I do.	02:13	5	the answer to that question.
02:09	6	Q. As a person with the most knowledge of these	02:14	6	Q. That's it.
02:09	7	topics?	02:14	7	A. I think with respect to the other questions
02:09	8	A. I know I'm here to represent HSBC North	02:14	8	that I am able to answer them on behalf of HSBC North
02:09	9	America Holdings, Inc., yes.	02:14	9	America Holdings, Inc.
02:09	10	Q. Now, about a minute ago I asked you whether or	02:14	10	Q. Okay. So every topic other than 4, 15, 18 and
02:09	11	not you were really the person with the most knowledge	02:14	11	22 you feel comfortable answering with your personal
02:09	12	about the compilation or creation of the financial	02:14	12	knowledge as the person with the most knowledge on
02:09	13	statements for your company or the subsidiaries and you	02:14	13	behalf of HSBC North America Holdings, Inc.
02:09	14	said you weren't, correct?	02:14	14	MR. LEONARD: Objection to form.
02:09	15	A. Correct.	02:14	15	Q. (BY MR. BRUSTER) Is that correct?
02:09	16	Q. And I'm sure you noticed, when you read this	02:14	16	A. I feel comfortable answering the questions on
02:09	17	deposition notice, that topic number 18 is the	02:14	17	the behalf of HSBC North America Holdings, Inc., having
02:09	18	compilation and creation of financial statements and tax	02:14	18	been provided information relative to the question. I
02:09	19	returns for Defendant and any or all subsidiaries of	02:14	19	do not have personal knowledge about every other topic
02:09	20	Defendant, right?	02:14	20	on this deposition list.
02:09	21	A. I did see that, yes.	02:14	21	Q. We'll explore that.
02:09	22	Q. Okay. You've just testified that you're not	02:14	22	MR. BRUSTER: We can take our break now.
02:09	23	that person and you don't know who that person would be,	02:14	23	THE VIDEOGRAPHER: We're off the record.
02:09	24	you would you would go ask all of the heads of	02:14	24	(Recess taken 2:14 to 2:32)
02:09	25	various subsidiaries to get that information; is that	02:32	25	THE VIDEOGRAPHER: We're back on the
			L		
		Page 134			Page 136
02:09	1	_	02:32	1	
02:09	1 2	Page 134 correct? A. Yes.	02:32 02:32	1 2	record.
		correct?			
02:10	2	correct? A. Yes.	02:32	2	record. Q. (BY MR. BRUSTER) All right, Ms. Hickman,
02:10 02:10	2	correct? A. Yes. Q. Are there any other topics contained in this	02:32 02:32	2 3	record. Q. (BY MR. BRUSTER) All right, Ms. Hickman, we're back after a short break. Are you ready to go?
02:10 02:10 02:10	2 3 4	correct? A. Yes. Q. Are there any other topics contained in this topic list that you don't feel like you're competent or	02:32 02:32 02:32	2 3 4	record. Q. (BY MR. BRUSTER) All right, Ms. Hickman, we're back after a short break. Are you ready to go? A. Yes.
02:10 02:10 02:10 02:10	2 3 4 5	correct? A. Yes. Q. Are there any other topics contained in this topic list that you don't feel like you're competent or qualified to testify on here today?	02:32 02:32 02:32 02:32	2 3 4 5	record. Q. (BY MR. BRUSTER) All right, Ms. Hickman, we're back after a short break. Are you ready to go? A. Yes. Q. We left off talking about your knowledge of
02:10 02:10 02:10 02:10 02:10	2 3 4 5 6	correct? A. Yes. Q. Are there any other topics contained in this topic list that you don't feel like you're competent or qualified to testify on here today? MR. LEONARD: Objection: Form.	02:32 02:32 02:32 02:32 02:32	2 3 4 5 6	record. Q. (BY MR. BRUSTER) All right, Ms. Hickman, we're back after a short break. Are you ready to go? A. Yes. Q. We left off talking about your knowledge of the topics that are here on the 30(b)(6) notice, and I
02:10 02:10 02:10 02:10 02:10 02:10	2 3 4 5 6 7	correct? A. Yes. Q. Are there any other topics contained in this topic list that you don't feel like you're competent or qualified to testify on here today? MR. LEONARD: Objection: Form. Q. (BY MR. BRUSTER) You may answer. And feel	02:32 02:32 02:32 02:32 02:32	2 3 4 5 6 7	record. Q. (BY MR. BRUSTER) All right, Ms. Hickman, we're back after a short break. Are you ready to go? A. Yes. Q. We left off talking about your knowledge of the topics that are here on the 30(b)(6) notice, and I specifically want to ask you about topic number six, All
02:10 02:10 02:10 02:10 02:10 02:10 02:10	2 3 4 5 6 7 8	correct? A. Yes. Q. Are there any other topics contained in this topic list that you don't feel like you're competent or qualified to testify on here today? MR. LEONARD: Objection: Form. Q. (BY MR. BRUSTER) You may answer. And feel free to use your mouse and scroll through it if you	02:32 02:32 02:32 02:32 02:32 02:32	2 3 4 5 6 7 8	record. Q. (BY MR. BRUSTER) All right, Ms. Hickman, we're back after a short break. Are you ready to go? A. Yes. Q. We left off talking about your knowledge of the topics that are here on the 30(b)(6) notice, and I specifically want to ask you about topic number six, All processes by which Defendant or any of its subsidiaries
02:10 02:10 02:10 02:10 02:10 02:10 02:10 02:10	2 3 4 5 6 7 8	correct? A. Yes. Q. Are there any other topics contained in this topic list that you don't feel like you're competent or qualified to testify on here today? MR. LEONARD: Objection: Form. Q. (BY MR. BRUSTER) You may answer. And feel free to use your mouse and scroll through it if you could tell us any others, like Exhibit like topic	02:32 02:32 02:32 02:32 02:32 02:32 02:33	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9	record. Q. (BY MR. BRUSTER) All right, Ms. Hickman, we're back after a short break. Are you ready to go? A. Yes. Q. We left off talking about your knowledge of the topics that are here on the 30(b)(6) notice, and I specifically want to ask you about topic number six, All processes by which Defendant or any of its subsidiaries transmit images of checks and other documents from all
02:10 02:10 02:10 02:10 02:10 02:10 02:10 02:10 02:10	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9	correct? A. Yes. Q. Are there any other topics contained in this topic list that you don't feel like you're competent or qualified to testify on here today? MR. LEONARD: Objection: Form. Q. (BY MR. BRUSTER) You may answer. And feel free to use your mouse and scroll through it if you could tell us any others, like Exhibit like topic number 18.	02:32 02:32 02:32 02:32 02:32 02:32 02:33 02:33	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9	record. Q. (BY MR. BRUSTER) All right, Ms. Hickman, we're back after a short break. Are you ready to go? A. Yes. Q. We left off talking about your knowledge of the topics that are here on the 30(b)(6) notice, and I specifically want to ask you about topic number six, All processes by which Defendant or any of its subsidiaries transmit images of checks and other documents from all points of image capture to other locations that traverse
02:10 02:10 02:10 02:10 02:10 02:10 02:10 02:10 02:10	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10	correct? A. Yes. Q. Are there any other topics contained in this topic list that you don't feel like you're competent or qualified to testify on here today? MR. LEONARD: Objection: Form. Q. (BY MR. BRUSTER) You may answer. And feel free to use your mouse and scroll through it if you could tell us any others, like Exhibit like topic number 18. MR. LEONARD: Same objection.	02:32 02:32 02:32 02:32 02:32 02:33 02:33 02:33	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10	record. Q. (BY MR. BRUSTER) All right, Ms. Hickman, we're back after a short break. Are you ready to go? A. Yes. Q. We left off talking about your knowledge of the topics that are here on the 30(b)(6) notice, and I specifically want to ask you about topic number six, All processes by which Defendant or any of its subsidiaries transmit images of checks and other documents from all points of image capture to other locations that traverse the state of Texas at any time. Do you see that?
02:10 02:10 02:10 02:10 02:10 02:10 02:10 02:10 02:10 02:10	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12	correct? A. Yes. Q. Are there any other topics contained in this topic list that you don't feel like you're competent or qualified to testify on here today? MR. LEONARD: Objection: Form. Q. (BY MR. BRUSTER) You may answer. And feel free to use your mouse and scroll through it if you could tell us any others, like Exhibit like topic number 18. MR. LEONARD: Same objection. A. (Reviewing document.) Could you rephrase your	02:32 02:32 02:32 02:32 02:32 02:33 02:33 02:33 02:33	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12	record. Q. (BY MR. BRUSTER) All right, Ms. Hickman, we're back after a short break. Are you ready to go? A. Yes. Q. We left off talking about your knowledge of the topics that are here on the 30(b)(6) notice, and I specifically want to ask you about topic number six, All processes by which Defendant or any of its subsidiaries transmit images of checks and other documents from all points of image capture to other locations that traverse the state of Texas at any time. Do you see that? A. I do.
02:10 02:10 02:10 02:10 02:10 02:10 02:10 02:10 02:10 02:10 02:10	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13	correct? A. Yes. Q. Are there any other topics contained in this topic list that you don't feel like you're competent or qualified to testify on here today? MR. LEONARD: Objection: Form. Q. (BY MR. BRUSTER) You may answer. And feel free to use your mouse and scroll through it if you could tell us any others, like Exhibit like topic number 18. MR. LEONARD: Same objection. A. (Reviewing document.) Could you rephrase your question to me, please?	02:32 02:32 02:32 02:32 02:32 02:33 02:33 02:33 02:33	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13	record. Q. (BY MR. BRUSTER) All right, Ms. Hickman, we're back after a short break. Are you ready to go? A. Yes. Q. We left off talking about your knowledge of the topics that are here on the 30(b)(6) notice, and I specifically want to ask you about topic number six, All processes by which Defendant or any of its subsidiaries transmit images of checks and other documents from all points of image capture to other locations that traverse the state of Texas at any time. Do you see that? A. I do. Q. Tell me what your knowledge is on that topic.
02:10 02:10 02:10 02:10 02:10 02:10 02:10 02:10 02:10 02:10 02:11	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14	A. Yes. Q. Are there any other topics contained in this topic list that you don't feel like you're competent or qualified to testify on here today? MR. LEONARD: Objection: Form. Q. (BY MR. BRUSTER) You may answer. And feel free to use your mouse and scroll through it if you could tell us any others, like Exhibit like topic number 18. MR. LEONARD: Same objection. A. (Reviewing document.) Could you rephrase your question to me, please? Q. (BY MR. BRUSTER) Sure. My understanding of	02:32 02:32 02:32 02:32 02:32 02:33 02:33 02:33 02:33 02:33	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13	record. Q. (BY MR. BRUSTER) All right, Ms. Hickman, we're back after a short break. Are you ready to go? A. Yes. Q. We left off talking about your knowledge of the topics that are here on the 30(b)(6) notice, and I specifically want to ask you about topic number six, All processes by which Defendant or any of its subsidiaries transmit images of checks and other documents from all points of image capture to other locations that traverse the state of Texas at any time. Do you see that? A. I do. Q. Tell me what your knowledge is on that topic. A. Well, actually, my knowledge is that HSBC
02:10 02:10 02:10 02:10 02:10 02:10 02:10 02:10 02:10 02:11 02:11	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15	correct? A. Yes. Q. Are there any other topics contained in this topic list that you don't feel like you're competent or qualified to testify on here today? MR. LEONARD: Objection: Form. Q. (BY MR. BRUSTER) You may answer. And feel free to use your mouse and scroll through it if you could tell us any others, like Exhibit like topic number 18. MR. LEONARD: Same objection. A. (Reviewing document.) Could you rephrase your question to me, please? Q. (BY MR. BRUSTER) Sure. My understanding of your testimony was that, at least as to topic number 18,	02:32 02:32 02:32 02:32 02:32 02:33 02:33 02:33 02:33 02:33 02:33	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15	record. Q. (BY MR. BRUSTER) All right, Ms. Hickman, we're back after a short break. Are you ready to go? A. Yes. Q. We left off talking about your knowledge of the topics that are here on the 30(b)(6) notice, and I specifically want to ask you about topic number six, All processes by which Defendant or any of its subsidiaries transmit images of checks and other documents from all points of image capture to other locations that traverse the state of Texas at any time. Do you see that? A. I do. Q. Tell me what your knowledge is on that topic. A. Well, actually, my knowledge is that HSBC North America Holdings, Inc. does not do any
02:10 02:10 02:10 02:10 02:10 02:10 02:10 02:10 02:10 02:11 02:11 02:11	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16	A. Yes. Q. Are there any other topics contained in this topic list that you don't feel like you're competent or qualified to testify on here today? MR. LEONARD: Objection: Form. Q. (BY MR. BRUSTER) You may answer. And feel free to use your mouse and scroll through it if you could tell us any others, like Exhibit like topic number 18. MR. LEONARD: Same objection. A. (Reviewing document.) Could you rephrase your question to me, please? Q. (BY MR. BRUSTER) Sure. My understanding of your testimony was that, at least as to topic number 18, you didn't feel qualify to testify on. Is that correct?	02:32 02:32 02:32 02:32 02:32 02:33 02:33 02:33 02:33 02:33 02:33 02:33	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16	record. Q. (BY MR. BRUSTER) All right, Ms. Hickman, we're back after a short break. Are you ready to go? A. Yes. Q. We left off talking about your knowledge of the topics that are here on the 30(b)(6) notice, and I specifically want to ask you about topic number six, All processes by which Defendant or any of its subsidiaries transmit images of checks and other documents from all points of image capture to other locations that traverse the state of Texas at any time. Do you see that? A. I do. Q. Tell me what your knowledge is on that topic. A. Well, actually, my knowledge is that HSBC North America Holdings, Inc. does not do any transmission of images or documents to other locations
02:10 02:10 02:10 02:10 02:10 02:10 02:10 02:10 02:11 02:11 02:11 02:11 02:11	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16	A. Yes. Q. Are there any other topics contained in this topic list that you don't feel like you're competent or qualified to testify on here today? MR. LEONARD: Objection: Form. Q. (BY MR. BRUSTER) You may answer. And feel free to use your mouse and scroll through it if you could tell us any others, like Exhibit like topic number 18. MR. LEONARD: Same objection. A. (Reviewing document.) Could you rephrase your question to me, please? Q. (BY MR. BRUSTER) Sure. My understanding of your testimony was that, at least as to topic number 18, you didn't feel qualify to testify on. Is that correct? MR. LEONARD: Objection to form.	02:32 02:32 02:32 02:32 02:32 02:33 02:33 02:33 02:33 02:33 02:33 02:33 02:33	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16	record. Q. (BY MR. BRUSTER) All right, Ms. Hickman, we're back after a short break. Are you ready to go? A. Yes. Q. We left off talking about your knowledge of the topics that are here on the 30(b)(6) notice, and I specifically want to ask you about topic number six, All processes by which Defendant or any of its subsidiaries transmit images of checks and other documents from all points of image capture to other locations that traverse the state of Texas at any time. Do you see that? A. I do. Q. Tell me what your knowledge is on that topic. A. Well, actually, my knowledge is that HSBC North America Holdings, Inc. does not do any transmission of images or documents to other locations in the state of Texas, which I learned through inquiry
02:10 02:10 02:10 02:10 02:10 02:10 02:10 02:10 02:11 02:11 02:11 02:11 02:11 02:11	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18	A. Yes. Q. Are there any other topics contained in this topic list that you don't feel like you're competent or qualified to testify on here today? MR. LEONARD: Objection: Form. Q. (BY MR. BRUSTER) You may answer. And feel free to use your mouse and scroll through it if you could tell us any others, like Exhibit like topic number 18. MR. LEONARD: Same objection. A. (Reviewing document.) Could you rephrase your question to me, please? Q. (BY MR. BRUSTER) Sure. My understanding of your testimony was that, at least as to topic number 18, you didn't feel qualify to testify on. Is that correct? MR. LEONARD: Objection to form. A. I stated that I would not be the person with	02:32 02:32 02:32 02:32 02:32 02:33 02:33 02:33 02:33 02:33 02:33 02:33 02:33	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18	record. Q. (BY MR. BRUSTER) All right, Ms. Hickman, we're back after a short break. Are you ready to go? A. Yes. Q. We left off talking about your knowledge of the topics that are here on the 30(b)(6) notice, and I specifically want to ask you about topic number six, All processes by which Defendant or any of its subsidiaries transmit images of checks and other documents from all points of image capture to other locations that traverse the state of Texas at any time. Do you see that? A. I do. Q. Tell me what your knowledge is on that topic. A. Well, actually, my knowledge is that HSBC North America Holdings, Inc. does not do any transmission of images or documents to other locations in the state of Texas, which I learned through inquiry in the organization. I have to the subsidiary part I
02:10 02:10 02:10 02:10 02:10 02:10 02:10 02:10 02:11 02:11 02:11 02:11 02:11 02:11 02:11	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18	A. Yes. Q. Are there any other topics contained in this topic list that you don't feel like you're competent or qualified to testify on here today? MR. LEONARD: Objection: Form. Q. (BY MR. BRUSTER) You may answer. And feel free to use your mouse and scroll through it if you could tell us any others, like Exhibit like topic number 18. MR. LEONARD: Same objection. A. (Reviewing document.) Could you rephrase your question to me, please? Q. (BY MR. BRUSTER) Sure. My understanding of your testimony was that, at least as to topic number 18, you didn't feel qualify to testify on. Is that correct? MR. LEONARD: Objection to form. A. I stated that I would not be the person with the most knowledge to testify on that topic, yes.	02:32 02:32 02:32 02:32 02:32 02:33 02:33 02:33 02:33 02:33 02:33 02:33 02:33 02:33	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18	record. Q. (BY MR. BRUSTER) All right, Ms. Hickman, we're back after a short break. Are you ready to go? A. Yes. Q. We left off talking about your knowledge of the topics that are here on the 30(b)(6) notice, and I specifically want to ask you about topic number six, All processes by which Defendant or any of its subsidiaries transmit images of checks and other documents from all points of image capture to other locations that traverse the state of Texas at any time. Do you see that? A. I do. Q. Tell me what your knowledge is on that topic. A. Well, actually, my knowledge is that HSBC North America Holdings, Inc. does not do any transmission of images or documents to other locations in the state of Texas, which I learned through inquiry in the organization. I have to the subsidiary part I have I am not knowledgeable about. I don't know how
02:10 02:10 02:10 02:10 02:10 02:10 02:10 02:10 02:11 02:11 02:11 02:11 02:11 02:11 02:11 02:11	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20	correct? A. Yes. Q. Are there any other topics contained in this topic list that you don't feel like you're competent or qualified to testify on here today? MR. LEONARD: Objection: Form. Q. (BY MR. BRUSTER) You may answer. And feel free to use your mouse and scroll through it if you could tell us any others, like Exhibit like topic number 18. MR. LEONARD: Same objection. A. (Reviewing document.) Could you rephrase your question to me, please? Q. (BY MR. BRUSTER) Sure. My understanding of your testimony was that, at least as to topic number 18, you didn't feel qualify to testify on. Is that correct? MR. LEONARD: Objection to form. A. I stated that I would not be the person with the most knowledge to testify on that topic, yes. Q. (BY MR. BRUSTER) Then tell me what other	02:32 02:32 02:32 02:32 02:32 02:33 02:33 02:33 02:33 02:33 02:33 02:33 02:33 02:33 02:33	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20	record. Q. (BY MR. BRUSTER) All right, Ms. Hickman, we're back after a short break. Are you ready to go? A. Yes. Q. We left off talking about your knowledge of the topics that are here on the 30(b)(6) notice, and I specifically want to ask you about topic number six, All processes by which Defendant or any of its subsidiaries transmit images of checks and other documents from all points of image capture to other locations that traverse the state of Texas at any time. Do you see that? A. I do. Q. Tell me what your knowledge is on that topic. A. Well, actually, my knowledge is that HSBC North America Holdings, Inc. does not do any transmission of images or documents to other locations in the state of Texas, which I learned through inquiry in the organization. I have to the subsidiary part I have I am not knowledgeable about. I don't know how that happens.
02:10 02:10 02:10 02:10 02:10 02:10 02:10 02:10 02:11 02:11 02:11 02:11 02:11 02:11 02:11 02:11 02:11	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21	A. Yes. Q. Are there any other topics contained in this topic list that you don't feel like you're competent or qualified to testify on here today? MR. LEONARD: Objection: Form. Q. (BY MR. BRUSTER) You may answer. And feel free to use your mouse and scroll through it if you could tell us any others, like Exhibit like topic number 18. MR. LEONARD: Same objection. A. (Reviewing document.) Could you rephrase your question to me, please? Q. (BY MR. BRUSTER) Sure. My understanding of your testimony was that, at least as to topic number 18, you didn't feel qualify to testify on. Is that correct? MR. LEONARD: Objection to form. A. I stated that I would not be the person with the most knowledge to testify on that topic, yes. Q. (BY MR. BRUSTER) Then tell me what other topics in this topic list you feel you're not the person	02:32 02:32 02:32 02:32 02:32 02:33 02:33 02:33 02:33 02:33 02:33 02:33 02:33 02:33 02:33 02:33	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21	record. Q. (BY MR. BRUSTER) All right, Ms. Hickman, we're back after a short break. Are you ready to go? A. Yes. Q. We left off talking about your knowledge of the topics that are here on the 30(b)(6) notice, and I specifically want to ask you about topic number six, All processes by which Defendant or any of its subsidiaries transmit images of checks and other documents from all points of image capture to other locations that traverse the state of Texas at any time. Do you see that? A. I do. Q. Tell me what your knowledge is on that topic. A. Well, actually, my knowledge is that HSBC North America Holdings, Inc. does not do any transmission of images or documents to other locations in the state of Texas, which I learned through inquiry in the organization. I have to the subsidiary part I have I am not knowledgeable about. I don't know how that happens. Q. So you're not the person to ask about that
02:10 02:10 02:10 02:10 02:10 02:10 02:10 02:10 02:11 02:11 02:11 02:11 02:11 02:11 02:11 02:11 02:11 02:11	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22	correct? A. Yes. Q. Are there any other topics contained in this topic list that you don't feel like you're competent or qualified to testify on here today? MR. LEONARD: Objection: Form. Q. (BY MR. BRUSTER) You may answer. And feel free to use your mouse and scroll through it if you could tell us any others, like Exhibit like topic number 18. MR. LEONARD: Same objection. A. (Reviewing document.) Could you rephrase your question to me, please? Q. (BY MR. BRUSTER) Sure. My understanding of your testimony was that, at least as to topic number 18, you didn't feel qualify to testify on. Is that correct? MR. LEONARD: Objection to form. A. I stated that I would not be the person with the most knowledge to testify on that topic, yes. Q. (BY MR. BRUSTER) Then tell me what other topics in this topic list you feel you're not the person with the most knowledge able to testify to.	02:32 02:32 02:32 02:32 02:32 02:33 02:33 02:33 02:33 02:33 02:33 02:33 02:33 02:33 02:33 02:33	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22	record. Q. (BY MR. BRUSTER) All right, Ms. Hickman, we're back after a short break. Are you ready to go? A. Yes. Q. We left off talking about your knowledge of the topics that are here on the 30(b)(6) notice, and I specifically want to ask you about topic number six, All processes by which Defendant or any of its subsidiaries transmit images of checks and other documents from all points of image capture to other locations that traverse the state of Texas at any time. Do you see that? A. I do. Q. Tell me what your knowledge is on that topic. A. Well, actually, my knowledge is that HSBC North America Holdings, Inc. does not do any transmission of images or documents to other locations in the state of Texas, which I learned through inquiry in the organization. I have to the subsidiary part I have I am not knowledgeable about. I don't know how that happens. Q. So you're not the person to ask about that with respect to the subsidiaries as listed there in

		Page 137			Page 139
02:34	1	objected to producing anyone on that issue.	02:36	1	Q. Allison Chang?
02:34	2	MR. BRUSTER: I think you guys objected	02:36	2	A. Shank.
02:34	3	to every topic, didn't you?	02:36	3	Q. Shank. Anyone else at the legal department
02:34	4	MR. LEONARD: I don't know. And the	02:36	4	you contacted to get these answers?
02:34	5	answer is, no, we didn't.	02:36	5	A. No.
02:34	6	MR. BRUSTER: You didn't lodge objections	02:36	6	Q. No?
02:34	7	to every topic?	02:36	7	A. No.
02:34	8	MR. LEONARD: No, we didn't.	02:36	8	Q. You said your primary contact. Was there
02:34	9	MR. BRUSTER: Okay. I thought there was	02:36	9	anyone else that you spoke with?
02:34	10	objections at the outset that were applicable to every	02:37	10	A. Her paralegal just told me that the documents
02:34	11	single topic.	02:37	11	would be forthcoming, but I didn't ask her questions.
02:34	12	MR. LEONARD: General objections, but	02:37	12	Q. Did she give you documents?
02:34	13	with regard to the specific inquires, we didn't lodge	02:37	13	A. As I testified earlier, documents were given
02:34	14	with one with respect to each category.	02:37	14	to my secretary. I don't know who brought them down.
02:34	15	Q. (BY MR. BRUSTER) Am I understanding that	02:37	15	Q. Is Ms. Shank in the legal department of HSBC
02:35	16	you're you're not the person to ask about the	02:37	16	Holdings North America, Inc or excuse me HSBC
02:35	17	subsidiaries as it relates to topic number six? Is that	02:37	17	North America Holdings, Inc.?
02:35	18	your testimony?	02:37	18	A. I'm not sure how the legal department is
02:35	19	A. Yes.	02:37	19	organized from that standpoint. I know that she works
02:35	20	Q. Okay. Is the same true for topic number four?	02:37	20	on technology contracts.
02:35	21	A. Yes.	02:37	21	Q. She works where?
02:35	22	Q. You said you made an inquiry and determined	02:37	22	A. On technology contracts for the company.
02:35	23	that you and when I say you I mean HSBC North America	02:37	23	Q. Where's her office?
02:35	24	Holdings, Inc did not transmit any images of	02:37	24	A. In Prospect Heights.
02:35	25	documents. You made an inquiry and determined that; is	02:37	25	Q. Which is the headquarter office of HSBC North
***************************************	·				
		Page 138			Page 140
02:35	1	Page 138	02:37	1	Page 140
02:35		that right?	02:37 02:37		America Holdings, Inc., correct?
02:35	2	that right? A. I made an inquiry into the processes or the	02:37	2	America Holdings, Inc., correct? A. It is.
02:35 02:35	2	that right? A. I made an inquiry into the processes or the what HSBC North America Holdings does and this is not	02:37 02:37	2 3	America Holdings, Inc., correct? A. It is. Q. But you don't know who she works for?
02:35 02:35 02:35	2 3 4	that right? A. I made an inquiry into the processes or the what HSBC North America Holdings does and this is not something that, as a holding company, we do.	02:37 02:37 02:37	2 3 4	America Holdings, Inc., correct? A. It is. Q. But you don't know who she works for? A. I don't know how the legal department is
02:35 02:35 02:35 02:35	2 3 4 5	that right? A. I made an inquiry into the processes or the what HSBC North America Holdings does and this is not something that, as a holding company, we do. Q. Who did you ask?	02:37 02:37 02:37 02:37	2 3 4 5	America Holdings, Inc., correct? A. It is. Q. But you don't know who she works for? A. I don't know how the legal department is organized in terms of business units or how they divide
02:35 02:35 02:35 02:35 02:35	2 3 4 5 6	that right? A. I made an inquiry into the processes or the what HSBC North America Holdings does and this is not something that, as a holding company, we do. Q. Who did you ask? A. I consulted with the legal department on this.	02:37 02:37 02:37 02:37 02:38	2 3 4 5 6	America Holdings, Inc., correct? A. It is. Q. But you don't know who she works for? A. I don't know how the legal department is organized in terms of business units or how they divide the work up.
02:35 02:35 02:35 02:35 02:35 02:35	2 3 4 5 6 7	that right? A. I made an inquiry into the processes or the what HSBC North America Holdings does and this is not something that, as a holding company, we do. Q. Who did you ask? A. I consulted with the legal department on this. Q. The legal department?	02:37 02:37 02:37 02:37 02:38 02:38	2 3 4 5 6 7	America Holdings, Inc., correct? A. It is. Q. But you don't know who she works for? A. I don't know how the legal department is organized in terms of business units or how they divide the work up. Q. Let's talk about number nine, all agreements
02:35 02:35 02:35 02:35 02:35 02:35	2 3 4 5 6 7 8	that right? A. I made an inquiry into the processes or the what HSBC North America Holdings does and this is not something that, as a holding company, we do. Q. Who did you ask? A. I consulted with the legal department on this. Q. The legal department? A. Yes.	02:37 02:37 02:37 02:37 02:38 02:38	2 3 4 5 6 7 8	America Holdings, Inc., correct? A. It is. Q. But you don't know who she works for? A. I don't know how the legal department is organized in terms of business units or how they divide the work up. Q. Let's talk about number nine, all agreements entered into between Defendant and its subsidiaries or
02:35 02:35 02:35 02:35 02:35 02:35 02:35	2 3 4 5 6 7 8	that right? A. I made an inquiry into the processes or the what HSBC North America Holdings does and this is not something that, as a holding company, we do. Q. Who did you ask? A. I consulted with the legal department on this. Q. The legal department? A. Yes. Q. Was there anyone, other than people in the	02:37 02:37 02:37 02:37 02:38 02:38 02:38	2 3 4 5 6 7 8	America Holdings, Inc., correct? A. It is. Q. But you don't know who she works for? A. I don't know how the legal department is organized in terms of business units or how they divide the work up. Q. Let's talk about number nine, all agreements entered into between Defendant and its subsidiaries or affiliates authorizing the subsidiaries or affiliates
02:35 02:35 02:35 02:35 02:35 02:35 02:35 02:35	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9	that right? A. I made an inquiry into the processes or the what HSBC North America Holdings does and this is not something that, as a holding company, we do. Q. Who did you ask? A. I consulted with the legal department on this. Q. The legal department? A. Yes. Q. Was there anyone, other than people in the legal department, and other than your lawyers here, that	02:37 02:37 02:37 02:38 02:38 02:38 02:38	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9	America Holdings, Inc., correct? A. It is. Q. But you don't know who she works for? A. I don't know how the legal department is organized in terms of business units or how they divide the work up. Q. Let's talk about number nine, all agreements entered into between Defendant and its subsidiaries or affiliates authorizing the subsidiaries or affiliates to who want to conduct business under the name of the
02:35 02:35 02:35 02:35 02:35 02:35 02:35	2 3 4 5 6 7 8	that right? A. I made an inquiry into the processes or the what HSBC North America Holdings does and this is not something that, as a holding company, we do. Q. Who did you ask? A. I consulted with the legal department on this. Q. The legal department? A. Yes. Q. Was there anyone, other than people in the legal department, and other than your lawyers here, that you consulted with in order to prepare for your	02:37 02:37 02:37 02:37 02:38 02:38 02:38	2 3 4 5 6 7 8	America Holdings, Inc., correct? A. It is. Q. But you don't know who she works for? A. I don't know how the legal department is organized in terms of business units or how they divide the work up. Q. Let's talk about number nine, all agreements entered into between Defendant and its subsidiaries or affiliates authorizing the subsidiaries or affiliates to who want to conduct business under the name of the defendant. You're the person with the most knowledge of
02:35 02:35 02:35 02:35 02:35 02:35 02:35 02:35 02:35	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12	that right? A. I made an inquiry into the processes or the what HSBC North America Holdings does and this is not something that, as a holding company, we do. Q. Who did you ask? A. I consulted with the legal department on this. Q. The legal department? A. Yes. Q. Was there anyone, other than people in the legal department, and other than your lawyers here, that you consulted with in order to prepare for your deposition?	02:37 02:37 02:37 02:37 02:38 02:38 02:38 02:38 02:38	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11	America Holdings, Inc., correct? A. It is. Q. But you don't know who she works for? A. I don't know how the legal department is organized in terms of business units or how they divide the work up. Q. Let's talk about number nine, all agreements entered into between Defendant and its subsidiaries or affiliates authorizing the subsidiaries or affiliates to who want to conduct business under the name of the defendant. You're the person with the most knowledge of that topic to testify here today?
02:35 02:35 02:35 02:35 02:35 02:35 02:35 02:35 02:35 02:35	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13	that right? A. I made an inquiry into the processes or the what HSBC North America Holdings does and this is not something that, as a holding company, we do. Q. Who did you ask? A. I consulted with the legal department on this. Q. The legal department? A. Yes. Q. Was there anyone, other than people in the legal department, and other than your lawyers here, that you consulted with in order to prepare for your deposition? A. No, there's really not.	02:37 02:37 02:37 02:37 02:38 02:38 02:38 02:38 02:38 02:38	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13	America Holdings, Inc., correct? A. It is. Q. But you don't know who she works for? A. I don't know how the legal department is organized in terms of business units or how they divide the work up. Q. Let's talk about number nine, all agreements entered into between Defendant and its subsidiaries or affiliates authorizing the subsidiaries or affiliates to who want to conduct business under the name of the defendant. You're the person with the most knowledge of that topic to testify here today? A. No.
02:35 02:35 02:35 02:35 02:35 02:35 02:35 02:35 02:35 02:35 02:35	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13	that right? A. I made an inquiry into the processes or the what HSBC North America Holdings does and this is not something that, as a holding company, we do. Q. Who did you ask? A. I consulted with the legal department on this. Q. The legal department? A. Yes. Q. Was there anyone, other than people in the legal department, and other than your lawyers here, that you consulted with in order to prepare for your deposition? A. No, there's really not. Q. Not personally. Did you have other people	02:37 02:37 02:37 02:38 02:38 02:38 02:38 02:38 02:38 02:38	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13	America Holdings, Inc., correct? A. It is. Q. But you don't know who she works for? A. I don't know how the legal department is organized in terms of business units or how they divide the work up. Q. Let's talk about number nine, all agreements entered into between Defendant and its subsidiaries or affiliates authorizing the subsidiaries or affiliates to who want to conduct business under the name of the defendant. You're the person with the most knowledge of that topic to testify here today? A. No. Q. Oh, you're not?
02:35 02:35 02:35 02:35 02:35 02:35 02:35 02:35 02:35 02:35 02:35 02:36	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15	that right? A. I made an inquiry into the processes or the what HSBC North America Holdings does and this is not something that, as a holding company, we do. Q. Who did you ask? A. I consulted with the legal department on this. Q. The legal department? A. Yes. Q. Was there anyone, other than people in the legal department, and other than your lawyers here, that you consulted with in order to prepare for your deposition? A. No, there's really not. Q. Not personally. Did you have other people consult others for you and report to you?	02:37 02:37 02:37 02:38 02:38 02:38 02:38 02:38 02:38 02:38	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15	America Holdings, Inc., correct? A. It is. Q. But you don't know who she works for? A. I don't know how the legal department is organized in terms of business units or how they divide the work up. Q. Let's talk about number nine, all agreements entered into between Defendant and its subsidiaries or affiliates authorizing the subsidiaries or affiliates to who want to conduct business under the name of the defendant. You're the person with the most knowledge of that topic to testify here today? A. No. Q. Oh, you're not? A. No.
02:35 02:35 02:35 02:35 02:35 02:35 02:35 02:35 02:35 02:35 02:35	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16	that right? A. I made an inquiry into the processes or the what HSBC North America Holdings does and this is not something that, as a holding company, we do. Q. Who did you ask? A. I consulted with the legal department on this. Q. The legal department? A. Yes. Q. Was there anyone, other than people in the legal department, and other than your lawyers here, that you consulted with in order to prepare for your deposition? A. No, there's really not. Q. Not personally. Did you have other people consult others for you and report to you? A. Yes.	02:37 02:37 02:37 02:38 02:38 02:38 02:38 02:38 02:38 02:38	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15	America Holdings, Inc., correct? A. It is. Q. But you don't know who she works for? A. I don't know how the legal department is organized in terms of business units or how they divide the work up. Q. Let's talk about number nine, all agreements entered into between Defendant and its subsidiaries or affiliates authorizing the subsidiaries or affiliates to who want to conduct business under the name of the defendant. You're the person with the most knowledge of that topic to testify here today? A. No. Q. Oh, you're not? A. No. Q. I didn't get that from our list earlier. I
02:35 02:35 02:35 02:35 02:35 02:35 02:35 02:35 02:35 02:35 02:36 02:36	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17	that right? A. I made an inquiry into the processes or the what HSBC North America Holdings does and this is not something that, as a holding company, we do. Q. Who did you ask? A. I consulted with the legal department on this. Q. The legal department? A. Yes. Q. Was there anyone, other than people in the legal department, and other than your lawyers here, that you consulted with in order to prepare for your deposition? A. No, there's really not. Q. Not personally. Did you have other people consult others for you and report to you? A. Yes. Q. Okay. Who did you have do that?	02:37 02:37 02:37 02:38 02:38 02:38 02:38 02:38 02:38 02:38 02:38	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15	America Holdings, Inc., correct? A. It is. Q. But you don't know who she works for? A. I don't know how the legal department is organized in terms of business units or how they divide the work up. Q. Let's talk about number nine, all agreements entered into between Defendant and its subsidiaries or affiliates authorizing the subsidiaries or affiliates to who want to conduct business under the name of the defendant. You're the person with the most knowledge of that topic to testify here today? A. No. Q. Oh, you're not? A. No. Q. I didn't get that from our list earlier. I only had 4, 15, 18 and 22. Is this to be added to the
02:35 02:35 02:35 02:35 02:35 02:35 02:35 02:35 02:35 02:36 02:36 02:36 02:36	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18	that right? A. I made an inquiry into the processes or the what HSBC North America Holdings does and this is not something that, as a holding company, we do. Q. Who did you ask? A. I consulted with the legal department on this. Q. The legal department? A. Yes. Q. Was there anyone, other than people in the legal department, and other than your lawyers here, that you consulted with in order to prepare for your deposition? A. No, there's really not. Q. Not personally. Did you have other people consult others for you and report to you? A. Yes. Q. Okay. Who did you have do that? A. I went through the topics and asked the legal	02:37 02:37 02:37 02:38 02:38 02:38 02:38 02:38 02:38 02:38 02:38 02:38	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18	America Holdings, Inc., correct? A. It is. Q. But you don't know who she works for? A. I don't know how the legal department is organized in terms of business units or how they divide the work up. Q. Let's talk about number nine, all agreements entered into between Defendant and its subsidiaries or affiliates authorizing the subsidiaries or affiliates to who want to conduct business under the name of the defendant. You're the person with the most knowledge of that topic to testify here today? A. No. Q. Oh, you're not? A. No. Q. I didn't get that from our list earlier. I only had 4, 15, 18 and 22. Is this to be added to the list of things that you're not the person the most
02:35 02:35 02:35 02:35 02:35 02:35 02:35 02:35 02:35 02:35 02:36 02:36 02:36	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17	that right? A. I made an inquiry into the processes or the what HSBC North America Holdings does and this is not something that, as a holding company, we do. Q. Who did you ask? A. I consulted with the legal department on this. Q. The legal department? A. Yes. Q. Was there anyone, other than people in the legal department, and other than your lawyers here, that you consulted with in order to prepare for your deposition? A. No, there's really not. Q. Not personally. Did you have other people consult others for you and report to you? A. Yes. Q. Okay. Who did you have do that? A. I went through the topics and asked the legal department to obtain information for me relative to the	02:37 02:37 02:37 02:38 02:38 02:38 02:38 02:38 02:38 02:38 02:38 02:38	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18	America Holdings, Inc., correct? A. It is. Q. But you don't know who she works for? A. I don't know how the legal department is organized in terms of business units or how they divide the work up. Q. Let's talk about number nine, all agreements entered into between Defendant and its subsidiaries or affiliates authorizing the subsidiaries or affiliates to who want to conduct business under the name of the defendant. You're the person with the most knowledge of that topic to testify here today? A. No. Q. Oh, you're not? A. No. Q. I didn't get that from our list earlier. I only had 4, 15, 18 and 22. Is this to be added to the list of things that you're not the person the most qualified to talk about?
02:35 02:35 02:35 02:35 02:35 02:35 02:35 02:35 02:35 02:35 02:36 02:36 02:36 02:36 02:36	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19	that right? A. I made an inquiry into the processes or the what HSBC North America Holdings does and this is not something that, as a holding company, we do. Q. Who did you ask? A. I consulted with the legal department on this. Q. The legal department? A. Yes. Q. Was there anyone, other than people in the legal department, and other than your lawyers here, that you consulted with in order to prepare for your deposition? A. No, there's really not. Q. Not personally. Did you have other people consult others for you and report to you? A. Yes. Q. Okay. Who did you have do that? A. I went through the topics and asked the legal department to obtain information for me relative to the topics, which I was not prepared to discuss, and they	02:37 02:37 02:37 02:38 02:38 02:38 02:38 02:38 02:38 02:38 02:38 02:38 02:38	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18	America Holdings, Inc., correct? A. It is. Q. But you don't know who she works for? A. I don't know how the legal department is organized in terms of business units or how they divide the work up. Q. Let's talk about number nine, all agreements entered into between Defendant and its subsidiaries or affiliates authorizing the subsidiaries or affiliates to who want to conduct business under the name of the defendant. You're the person with the most knowledge of that topic to testify here today? A. No. Q. Oh, you're not? A. No. Q. I didn't get that from our list earlier. I only had 4, 15, 18 and 22. Is this to be added to the list of things that you're not the person the most qualified to talk about? A. I have been and have asked the questions
02:35 02:35 02:35 02:35 02:35 02:35 02:35 02:35 02:35 02:36 02:36 02:36 02:36 02:36 02:36	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20	that right? A. I made an inquiry into the processes or the what HSBC North America Holdings does and this is not something that, as a holding company, we do. Q. Who did you ask? A. I consulted with the legal department on this. Q. The legal department? A. Yes. Q. Was there anyone, other than people in the legal department, and other than your lawyers here, that you consulted with in order to prepare for your deposition? A. No, there's really not. Q. Not personally. Did you have other people consult others for you and report to you? A. Yes. Q. Okay. Who did you have do that? A. I went through the topics and asked the legal department to obtain information for me relative to the topics, which I was not prepared to discuss, and they provided the answers that I needed to come here today to	02:37 02:37 02:37 02:38 02:38 02:38 02:38 02:38 02:38 02:38 02:38 02:38 02:38 02:38	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20	America Holdings, Inc., correct? A. It is. Q. But you don't know who she works for? A. I don't know how the legal department is organized in terms of business units or how they divide the work up. Q. Let's talk about number nine, all agreements entered into between Defendant and its subsidiaries or affiliates authorizing the subsidiaries or affiliates to who want to conduct business under the name of the defendant. You're the person with the most knowledge of that topic to testify here today? A. No. Q. Oh, you're not? A. No. Q. I didn't get that from our list earlier. I only had 4, 15, 18 and 22. Is this to be added to the list of things that you're not the person the most qualified to talk about?
02:35 02:35 02:35 02:35 02:35 02:35 02:35 02:35 02:35 02:36 02:36 02:36 02:36 02:36 02:36 02:36	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21	that right? A. I made an inquiry into the processes or the what HSBC North America Holdings does and this is not something that, as a holding company, we do. Q. Who did you ask? A. I consulted with the legal department on this. Q. The legal department? A. Yes. Q. Was there anyone, other than people in the legal department, and other than your lawyers here, that you consulted with in order to prepare for your deposition? A. No, there's really not. Q. Not personally. Did you have other people consult others for you and report to you? A. Yes. Q. Okay. Who did you have do that? A. I went through the topics and asked the legal department to obtain information for me relative to the topics, which I was not prepared to discuss, and they provided the answers that I needed to come here today to	02:37 02:37 02:37 02:38 02:38 02:38 02:38 02:38 02:38 02:38 02:38 02:38 02:38 02:38 02:38	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21	America Holdings, Inc., correct? A. It is. Q. But you don't know who she works for? A. I don't know how the legal department is organized in terms of business units or how they divide the work up. Q. Let's talk about number nine, all agreements entered into between Defendant and its subsidiaries or affiliates authorizing the subsidiaries or affiliates to who want to conduct business under the name of the defendant. You're the person with the most knowledge of that topic to testify here today? A. No. Q. Oh, you're not? A. No. Q. I didn't get that from our list earlier. I only had 4, 15, 18 and 22. Is this to be added to the list of things that you're not the person the most qualified to talk about? A. I have been and have asked the questions necessary to answer the question to answer your
02:35 02:35 02:35 02:35 02:35 02:35 02:35 02:35 02:35 02:36 02:36 02:36 02:36 02:36 02:36 02:36	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22	that right? A. I made an inquiry into the processes or the what HSBC North America Holdings does and this is not something that, as a holding company, we do. Q. Who did you ask? A. I consulted with the legal department on this. Q. The legal department? A. Yes. Q. Was there anyone, other than people in the legal department, and other than your lawyers here, that you consulted with in order to prepare for your deposition? A. No, there's really not. Q. Not personally. Did you have other people consult others for you and report to you? A. Yes. Q. Okay. Who did you have do that? A. I went through the topics and asked the legal department to obtain information for me relative to the topics, which I was not prepared to discuss, and they provided the answers that I needed to come here today to testify on behalf of HSBC North America Holdings. Q. Who, at the legal department, did you consult	02:37 02:37 02:37 02:38 02:38 02:38 02:38 02:38 02:38 02:38 02:38 02:38 02:38 02:38 02:38 02:38 02:38	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22	America Holdings, Inc., correct? A. It is. Q. But you don't know who she works for? A. I don't know how the legal department is organized in terms of business units or how they divide the work up. Q. Let's talk about number nine, all agreements entered into between Defendant and its subsidiaries or affiliates authorizing the subsidiaries or affiliates to who want to conduct business under the name of the defendant. You're the person with the most knowledge of that topic to testify here today? A. No. Q. Oh, you're not? A. No. Q. I didn't get that from our list earlier. I only had 4, 15, 18 and 22. Is this to be added to the list of things that you're not the person the most qualified to talk about? A. I have been and have asked the questions necessary to answer the question to answer your questions for HSBC North America Holdings, Inc., but
02:35 02:35 02:35 02:35 02:35 02:35 02:35 02:35 02:35 02:36 02:36 02:36 02:36 02:36 02:36 02:36 02:36	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 23	that right? A. I made an inquiry into the processes or the what HSBC North America Holdings does and this is not something that, as a holding company, we do. Q. Who did you ask? A. I consulted with the legal department on this. Q. The legal department? A. Yes. Q. Was there anyone, other than people in the legal department, and other than your lawyers here, that you consulted with in order to prepare for your deposition? A. No, there's really not. Q. Not personally. Did you have other people consult others for you and report to you? A. Yes. Q. Okay. Who did you have do that? A. I went through the topics and asked the legal department to obtain information for me relative to the topics, which I was not prepared to discuss, and they provided the answers that I needed to come here today to testify on behalf of HSBC North America Holdings. Q. Who, at the legal department, did you consult	02:37 02:37 02:37 02:37 02:38 02:38 02:38 02:38 02:38 02:38 02:38 02:38 02:38 02:38 02:38 02:38 02:38 02:38 02:38	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 23	America Holdings, Inc., correct? A. It is. Q. But you don't know who she works for? A. I don't know how the legal department is organized in terms of business units or how they divide the work up. Q. Let's talk about number nine, all agreements entered into between Defendant and its subsidiaries or affiliates authorizing the subsidiaries or affiliates to who want to conduct business under the name of the defendant. You're the person with the most knowledge of that topic to testify here today? A. No. Q. Oh, you're not? A. No. Q. I didn't get that from our list earlier. I only had 4, 15, 18 and 22. Is this to be added to the list of things that you're not the person the most qualified to talk about? A. I have been and have asked the questions necessary to answer the question to answer your questions for HSBC North America Holdings, Inc., but from a personal standpoint, having independent knowledge

		Page 141			Page 143
02:39	1	A knowledgeable.	02:42	1	A. Not in the same way, no.
02:39	2	Q. I'm with you. Let's just do the best we can.	02:42	2	Q. (BY MR. BRUSTER) Does the human resources
02:39	3	Tell me what you know about topic 9(a).	02:42	3	office of HSBC North America Holdings, Inc. provide any
02:39	4	MR. LEONARD: Objection to form.	02:43	4	benefit or any service to any HSBC subsidiary?
02:39	5	Q. (BY MR. BRUSTER) You may answer.	02:43	5	MR. LEONARD: Objection: Form.
02:39	6	A. What I know about 9 is that HSBC North America	02:43	6	A. I am I am not sure that the human resources
02:39	7	Holdings, Inc. has not entered into agreements as	02:43	7	areas that provide the benefits are part of HSBC North
02:39	8	described in A through E.	02:43	8	America Holdings, Inc. I can't answer that. I don't
02:39	9	Q. So there's no agreements that have been	02:43	9	know.
02:39	10	entered into between HSBC North America Holdings, Inc.	02:43	10	Q. (BY MR. BRUSTER) So you're on topic 17 where
02:39	11	and its subsidiaries authorizing the subsidiaries to do	02:43	11	we have the structure and relationship of common
02:39	12	anything listed in A through E. That's your testimony.	02:43	12	business departments between Defendant and any and all
02:40	13	A. I'm not aware of any.	02:43	13	subsidiaries including but not limited to human
02:40	14	Q. Earlier we looked at a website page that had a	02:43	14	resources. You don't have an understanding as to
02:40	15	copyright logo from HSBC North America, Inc. Do you	02:43	15	whether or not the parent company's human resources
02:40	16	recall that?	02:43	16	department provides benefit or service to the
02:40	17	A. I do.	02:43	17	subsidiaries?
02:40	18	Q. Which, under (b), use trademarks, patents or	02:43	18	MR. LEONARD: Objection: Form.
02:40	19	copyrights held by the Defendant. Do you see that?	02:44	19	A. That that wasn't exactly the question you
02:40	20	A. HSBC North America, Inc. is not the same as	02:44	20	asked earlier. You asked if they did it the same way
02:40	21	HSBC North America Holdings, Inc.	02:44	21	that the insurance department does it, and my answer to
02:40	22	Q. Does HSBC North America Holdings, Inc. own any	02:44	22	that is no. There is an executive.
02:40	23	trademarks, patents or copyrights?	02:44	23	Q. (BY MR. BRUSTER) What is that person's name?
02:40	24	A. No, I don't believe they do.	02:44	24	A. Steve Gonabi is the head of human resources
02:40	25	Q. It doesn't.	02:44	25	
***************************************		Q. 20 000011 C			To Those Herar Therea Holangs, Inc., Sac III. Her
		Page 142			Page 144
02:40	1	Page 142	02:44	1	Page 144 certain that in fact, I don't believe that the people
02:40 02:40	1 2	_	02:44 02:44	1 2	
		A. No.			certain that in fact, I don't believe that the people
02:40	2	A. No. Q. Has it applied for any trademarks or patents	02:44	2	certain that in fact, I don't believe that the people that report to him are officers of HSBC North America
02:40 02:40	2 3	A. No. Q. Has it applied for any trademarks or patents or copyrights?	02:44 02:44	2 3 4	certain that in fact, I don't believe that the people that report to him are officers of HSBC North America Holdings, Inc.
02:40 02:40 02:40	2 3 4	A. No. Q. Has it applied for any trademarks or patents or copyrights? A. Not to my knowledge.	02:44 02:44 02:44	2 3 4 5	certain that in fact, I don't believe that the people that report to him are officers of HSBC North America Holdings, Inc. Q. You don't believe that the people that report
02:40 02:40 02:40 02:40	2 3 4 5	A. No.Q. Has it applied for any trademarks or patentsor copyrights?A. Not to my knowledge.Q. Did you ask someone about that?	02:44 02:44 02:44 02:44	2 3 4 5	certain that in fact, I don't believe that the people that report to him are officers of HSBC North America Holdings, Inc. Q. You don't believe that the people that report to him are employees of HSBC North America Holdings,
02:40 02:40 02:40 02:40 02:40	2 3 4 5 6	 A. No. Q. Has it applied for any trademarks or patents or copyrights? A. Not to my knowledge. Q. Did you ask someone about that? A. Did I ask someone if we had applied for them? No, I did not. Q. Do you know who Scott James Hardle (phonetic) 	02:44 02:44 02:44 02:44 02:44	2 3 4 5 6	certain that in fact, I don't believe that the people that report to him are officers of HSBC North America Holdings, Inc. Q. You don't believe that the people that report to him are employees of HSBC North America Holdings, Inc.?
02:40 02:40 02:40 02:40 02:40 02:40	2 3 4 5 6 7	 A. No. Q. Has it applied for any trademarks or patents or copyrights? A. Not to my knowledge. Q. Did you ask someone about that? A. Did I ask someone if we had applied for them? No, I did not. Q. Do you know who Scott James Hardle (phonetic) is? 	02:44 02:44 02:44 02:44 02:44 02:44	2 3 4 5 6 7	certain that in fact, I don't believe that the people that report to him are officers of HSBC North America Holdings, Inc. Q. You don't believe that the people that report to him are employees of HSBC North America Holdings, Inc.? A. That's correct, I don't believe that they are.
02:40 02:40 02:40 02:40 02:40 02:40 02:41	2 3 4 5 6 7 8	 A. No. Q. Has it applied for any trademarks or patents or copyrights? A. Not to my knowledge. Q. Did you ask someone about that? A. Did I ask someone if we had applied for them? No, I did not. Q. Do you know who Scott James Hardle (phonetic) 	02:44 02:44 02:44 02:44 02:44 02:44	2 3 4 5 6 7 8	certain that in fact, I don't believe that the people that report to him are officers of HSBC North America Holdings, Inc. Q. You don't believe that the people that report to him are employees of HSBC North America Holdings, Inc.? A. That's correct, I don't believe that they are. Q. Which would mean the people that are reporting
02:40 02:40 02:40 02:40 02:40 02:41 02:41 02:41	2 3 4 5 6 7 8	 A. No. Q. Has it applied for any trademarks or patents or copyrights? A. Not to my knowledge. Q. Did you ask someone about that? A. Did I ask someone if we had applied for them? No, I did not. Q. Do you know who Scott James Hardle (phonetic) is? 	02:44 02:44 02:44 02:44 02:44 02:44 02:44	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9	certain that in fact, I don't believe that the people that report to him are officers of HSBC North America Holdings, Inc. Q. You don't believe that the people that report to him are employees of HSBC North America Holdings, Inc.? A. That's correct, I don't believe that they are. Q. Which would mean the people that are reporting to him are people that work for the subsidiaries?
02:40 02:40 02:40 02:40 02:40 02:41 02:41 02:41 02:41	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9	 A. No. Q. Has it applied for any trademarks or patents or copyrights? A. Not to my knowledge. Q. Did you ask someone about that? A. Did I ask someone if we had applied for them? No, I did not. Q. Do you know who Scott James Hardle (phonetic) is? A. No. 	02:44 02:44 02:44 02:44 02:44 02:44 02:44 02:44	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9	certain that in fact, I don't believe that the people that report to him are officers of HSBC North America Holdings, Inc. Q. You don't believe that the people that report to him are employees of HSBC North America Holdings, Inc.? A. That's correct, I don't believe that they are. Q. Which would mean the people that are reporting to him are people that work for the subsidiaries? A. I think technically, yes.
02:40 02:40 02:40 02:40 02:40 02:41 02:41 02:41	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10	A. No. Q. Has it applied for any trademarks or patents or copyrights? A. Not to my knowledge. Q. Did you ask someone about that? A. Did I ask someone if we had applied for them? No, I did not. Q. Do you know who Scott James Hardle (phonetic) is? A. No. Q. Do you know whether HSBC North America	02:44 02:44 02:44 02:44 02:44 02:44 02:44 02:45	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10	certain that in fact, I don't believe that the people that report to him are officers of HSBC North America Holdings, Inc. Q. You don't believe that the people that report to him are employees of HSBC North America Holdings, Inc.? A. That's correct, I don't believe that they are. Q. Which would mean the people that are reporting to him are people that work for the subsidiaries? A. I think technically, yes. Q. So does the human resources department of HSBC
02:40 02:40 02:40 02:40 02:40 02:41 02:41 02:41 02:41	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12	A. No. Q. Has it applied for any trademarks or patents or copyrights? A. Not to my knowledge. Q. Did you ask someone about that? A. Did I ask someone if we had applied for them? No, I did not. Q. Do you know who Scott James Hardle (phonetic) is? A. No. Q. Do you know whether HSBC North America Holdings, Inc. is the assignee of any patents?	02:44 02:44 02:44 02:44 02:44 02:44 02:44 02:45 02:45	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11	certain that in fact, I don't believe that the people that report to him are officers of HSBC North America Holdings, Inc. Q. You don't believe that the people that report to him are employees of HSBC North America Holdings, Inc.? A. That's correct, I don't believe that they are. Q. Which would mean the people that are reporting to him are people that work for the subsidiaries? A. I think technically, yes. Q. So does the human resources department of HSBC North America Holdings, Inc. work with the subsidiaries,
02:40 02:40 02:40 02:40 02:40 02:41 02:41 02:41 02:41 02:41	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13	A. No. Q. Has it applied for any trademarks or patents or copyrights? A. Not to my knowledge. Q. Did you ask someone about that? A. Did I ask someone if we had applied for them? No, I did not. Q. Do you know who Scott James Hardle (phonetic) is? A. No. Q. Do you know whether HSBC North America Holdings, Inc. is the assignee of any patents? A. No, I don't know.	02:44 02:44 02:44 02:44 02:44 02:44 02:45 02:45 02:45	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13	certain that in fact, I don't believe that the people that report to him are officers of HSBC North America Holdings, Inc. Q. You don't believe that the people that report to him are employees of HSBC North America Holdings, Inc.? A. That's correct, I don't believe that they are. Q. Which would mean the people that are reporting to him are people that work for the subsidiaries? A. I think technically, yes. Q. So does the human resources department of HSBC North America Holdings, Inc. work with the subsidiaries, including HSBC Bank?
02:40 02:40 02:40 02:40 02:40 02:41 02:41 02:41 02:41 02:41 02:41 02:41 02:41	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16	A. No. Q. Has it applied for any trademarks or patents or copyrights? A. Not to my knowledge. Q. Did you ask someone about that? A. Did I ask someone if we had applied for them? No, I did not. Q. Do you know who Scott James Hardle (phonetic) is? A. No. Q. Do you know whether HSBC North America Holdings, Inc. is the assignee of any patents? A. No, I don't know. Q. Is it your testimony to the jury that HSBC North America Holdings, Inc. has never licensed any patents, trademarks or copyrights to any of its	02:44 02:44 02:44 02:44 02:44 02:44 02:45 02:45 02:45 02:45	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13	certain that in fact, I don't believe that the people that report to him are officers of HSBC North America Holdings, Inc. Q. You don't believe that the people that report to him are employees of HSBC North America Holdings, Inc.? A. That's correct, I don't believe that they are. Q. Which would mean the people that are reporting to him are people that work for the subsidiaries? A. I think technically, yes. Q. So does the human resources department of HSBC North America Holdings, Inc. work with the subsidiaries, including HSBC Bank? A. Well, each subsidiary has its own human
02:40 02:40 02:40 02:40 02:40 02:41 02:41 02:41 02:41 02:41 02:41 02:41 02:41 02:41	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16	A. No. Q. Has it applied for any trademarks or patents or copyrights? A. Not to my knowledge. Q. Did you ask someone about that? A. Did I ask someone if we had applied for them? No, I did not. Q. Do you know who Scott James Hardle (phonetic) is? A. No. Q. Do you know whether HSBC North America Holdings, Inc. is the assignee of any patents? A. No, I don't know. Q. Is it your testimony to the jury that HSBC North America Holdings, Inc. has never licensed any patents, trademarks or copyrights to any of its subsidiaries?	02:44 02:44 02:44 02:44 02:44 02:44 02:45 02:45 02:45 02:45 02:45 02:45	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17	certain that in fact, I don't believe that the people that report to him are officers of HSBC North America Holdings, Inc. Q. You don't believe that the people that report to him are employees of HSBC North America Holdings, Inc.? A. That's correct, I don't believe that they are. Q. Which would mean the people that are reporting to him are people that work for the subsidiaries? A. I think technically, yes. Q. So does the human resources department of HSBC North America Holdings, Inc. work with the subsidiaries, including HSBC Bank? A. Well, each subsidiary has its own human resources department and so services so they are
02:40 02:40 02:40 02:40 02:40 02:41 02:41 02:41 02:41 02:41 02:41 02:41 02:41 02:41 02:41	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18	A. No. Q. Has it applied for any trademarks or patents or copyrights? A. Not to my knowledge. Q. Did you ask someone about that? A. Did I ask someone if we had applied for them? No, I did not. Q. Do you know who Scott James Hardle (phonetic) is? A. No. Q. Do you know whether HSBC North America Holdings, Inc. is the assignee of any patents? A. No, I don't know. Q. Is it your testimony to the jury that HSBC North America Holdings, Inc. has never licensed any patents, trademarks or copyrights to any of its	02:44 02:44 02:44 02:44 02:44 02:44 02:45 02:45 02:45 02:45	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18	certain that in fact, I don't believe that the people that report to him are officers of HSBC North America Holdings, Inc. Q. You don't believe that the people that report to him are employees of HSBC North America Holdings, Inc.? A. That's correct, I don't believe that they are. Q. Which would mean the people that are reporting to him are people that work for the subsidiaries? A. I think technically, yes. Q. So does the human resources department of HSBC North America Holdings, Inc. work with the subsidiaries, including HSBC Bank? A. Well, each subsidiary has its own human resources department and so services so they are responsible for the day-to-day human resources function
02:40 02:40 02:40 02:40 02:40 02:41 02:41 02:41 02:41 02:41 02:41 02:41 02:41 02:41 02:41 02:41	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19	A. No. Q. Has it applied for any trademarks or patents or copyrights? A. Not to my knowledge. Q. Did you ask someone about that? A. Did I ask someone if we had applied for them? No, I did not. Q. Do you know who Scott James Hardle (phonetic) is? A. No. Q. Do you know whether HSBC North America Holdings, Inc. is the assignee of any patents? A. No, I don't know. Q. Is it your testimony to the jury that HSBC North America Holdings, Inc. has never licensed any patents, trademarks or copyrights to any of its subsidiaries?	02:44 02:44 02:44 02:44 02:44 02:45 02:45 02:45 02:45 02:45 02:45 02:45	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17	certain that in fact, I don't believe that the people that report to him are officers of HSBC North America Holdings, Inc. Q. You don't believe that the people that report to him are employees of HSBC North America Holdings, Inc.? A. That's correct, I don't believe that they are. Q. Which would mean the people that are reporting to him are people that work for the subsidiaries? A. I think technically, yes. Q. So does the human resources department of HSBC North America Holdings, Inc. work with the subsidiaries, including HSBC Bank? A. Well, each subsidiary has its own human resources department and so services so they are responsible for the day-to-day human resources function of their subsidiaries.
02:40 02:40 02:40 02:40 02:40 02:41 02:41 02:41 02:41 02:41 02:41 02:41 02:41 02:41 02:41 02:41	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20	A. No. Q. Has it applied for any trademarks or patents or copyrights? A. Not to my knowledge. Q. Did you ask someone about that? A. Did I ask someone if we had applied for them? No, I did not. Q. Do you know who Scott James Hardle (phonetic) is? A. No. Q. Do you know whether HSBC North America Holdings, Inc. is the assignee of any patents? A. No, I don't know. Q. Is it your testimony to the jury that HSBC North America Holdings, Inc. has never licensed any patents, trademarks or copyrights to any of its subsidiaries? A. That is my understanding. Q. Is there a human resources executive that works for HSBC North America Holdings, Inc.?	02:44 02:44 02:44 02:44 02:44 02:45 02:45 02:45 02:45 02:45 02:45 02:45 02:45	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18	certain that in fact, I don't believe that the people that report to him are officers of HSBC North America Holdings, Inc. Q. You don't believe that the people that report to him are employees of HSBC North America Holdings, Inc.? A. That's correct, I don't believe that they are. Q. Which would mean the people that are reporting to him are people that work for the subsidiaries? A. I think technically, yes. Q. So does the human resources department of HSBC North America Holdings, Inc. work with the subsidiaries, including HSBC Bank? A. Well, each subsidiary has its own human resources department and so services so they are responsible for the day-to-day human resources function of their subsidiaries. There are a few people in Prospect Heights in the human resources area, but I'm not sure I don't believe that they are officers or employees of
02:40 02:40 02:40 02:40 02:40 02:41 02:41 02:41 02:41 02:41 02:41 02:41 02:41 02:41 02:41 02:41 02:41	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21	A. No. Q. Has it applied for any trademarks or patents or copyrights? A. Not to my knowledge. Q. Did you ask someone about that? A. Did I ask someone if we had applied for them? No, I did not. Q. Do you know who Scott James Hardle (phonetic) is? A. No. Q. Do you know whether HSBC North America Holdings, Inc. is the assignee of any patents? A. No, I don't know. Q. Is it your testimony to the jury that HSBC North America Holdings, Inc. has never licensed any patents, trademarks or copyrights to any of its subsidiaries? A. That is my understanding. Q. Is there a human resources executive that works for HSBC North America Holdings, Inc.? A. Yes, I believe there is.	02:44 02:44 02:44 02:44 02:44 02:45 02:45 02:45 02:45 02:45 02:45 02:45	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18	certain that in fact, I don't believe that the people that report to him are officers of HSBC North America Holdings, Inc. Q. You don't believe that the people that report to him are employees of HSBC North America Holdings, Inc.? A. That's correct, I don't believe that they are. Q. Which would mean the people that are reporting to him are people that work for the subsidiaries? A. I think technically, yes. Q. So does the human resources department of HSBC North America Holdings, Inc. work with the subsidiaries, including HSBC Bank? A. Well, each subsidiary has its own human resources department and so services so they are responsible for the day-to-day human resources function of their subsidiaries. There are a few people in Prospect Heights in the human resources area, but I'm not sure
02:40 02:40 02:40 02:40 02:40 02:41 02:41 02:41 02:41 02:41 02:41 02:41 02:41 02:41 02:41 02:41 02:41	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22	A. No. Q. Has it applied for any trademarks or patents or copyrights? A. Not to my knowledge. Q. Did you ask someone about that? A. Did I ask someone if we had applied for them? No, I did not. Q. Do you know who Scott James Hardle (phonetic) is? A. No. Q. Do you know whether HSBC North America Holdings, Inc. is the assignee of any patents? A. No, I don't know. Q. Is it your testimony to the jury that HSBC North America Holdings, Inc. has never licensed any patents, trademarks or copyrights to any of its subsidiaries? A. That is my understanding. Q. Is there a human resources executive that works for HSBC North America Holdings, Inc.? A. Yes, I believe there is. Q. Does that office provide any downstream	02:44 02:44 02:44 02:44 02:44 02:45 02:45 02:45 02:45 02:45 02:45 02:45 02:45 02:45	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20	certain that in fact, I don't believe that the people that report to him are officers of HSBC North America Holdings, Inc. Q. You don't believe that the people that report to him are employees of HSBC North America Holdings, Inc.? A. That's correct, I don't believe that they are. Q. Which would mean the people that are reporting to him are people that work for the subsidiaries? A. I think technically, yes. Q. So does the human resources department of HSBC North America Holdings, Inc. work with the subsidiaries, including HSBC Bank? A. Well, each subsidiary has its own human resources department and so services so they are responsible for the day-to-day human resources function of their subsidiaries. There are a few people in Prospect Heights in the human resources area, but I'm not sure I don't believe that they are officers or employees of
02:40 02:40 02:40 02:40 02:40 02:41 02:41 02:41 02:41 02:41 02:41 02:41 02:41 02:41 02:42 02:42 02:42	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 23	A. No. Q. Has it applied for any trademarks or patents or copyrights? A. Not to my knowledge. Q. Did you ask someone about that? A. Did I ask someone if we had applied for them? No, I did not. Q. Do you know who Scott James Hardle (phonetic) is? A. No. Q. Do you know whether HSBC North America Holdings, Inc. is the assignee of any patents? A. No, I don't know. Q. Is it your testimony to the jury that HSBC North America Holdings, Inc. has never licensed any patents, trademarks or copyrights to any of its subsidiaries? A. That is my understanding. Q. Is there a human resources executive that works for HSBC North America Holdings, Inc.? A. Yes, I believe there is. Q. Does that office provide any downstream support in the human resources area in the same way that	02:44 02:44 02:44 02:44 02:44 02:45 02:45 02:45 02:45 02:45 02:45 02:45 02:45 02:45	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21	certain that in fact, I don't believe that the people that report to him are officers of HSBC North America Holdings, Inc. Q. You don't believe that the people that report to him are employees of HSBC North America Holdings, Inc.? A. That's correct, I don't believe that they are. Q. Which would mean the people that are reporting to him are people that work for the subsidiaries? A. I think technically, yes. Q. So does the human resources department of HSBC North America Holdings, Inc. work with the subsidiaries, including HSBC Bank? A. Well, each subsidiary has its own human resources department and so services so they are responsible for the day-to-day human resources function of their subsidiaries. There are a few people in Prospect Heights in the human resources area, but I'm not sure I don't believe that they are officers or employees of HSBC North America Holdings, Inc. Q. They work for the subsidiaries. A. Well, not directly, because they're also
02:40 02:40 02:40 02:40 02:40 02:40 02:41 02:41 02:41 02:41 02:41 02:41 02:41 02:41 02:41 02:41 02:42 02:42 02:42 02:42	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 23 24	A. No. Q. Has it applied for any trademarks or patents or copyrights? A. Not to my knowledge. Q. Did you ask someone about that? A. Did I ask someone if we had applied for them? No, I did not. Q. Do you know who Scott James Hardle (phonetic) is? A. No. Q. Do you know whether HSBC North America Holdings, Inc. is the assignee of any patents? A. No, I don't know. Q. Is it your testimony to the jury that HSBC North America Holdings, Inc. has never licensed any patents, trademarks or copyrights to any of its subsidiaries? A. That is my understanding. Q. Is there a human resources executive that works for HSBC North America Holdings, Inc.? A. Yes, I believe there is. Q. Does that office provide any downstream support in the human resources area in the same way that you do in the insurance area?	02:44 02:44 02:44 02:44 02:44 02:44 02:45 02:45 02:45 02:45 02:45 02:45 02:45 02:45 02:45 02:45	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22	certain that in fact, I don't believe that the people that report to him are officers of HSBC North America Holdings, Inc. Q. You don't believe that the people that report to him are employees of HSBC North America Holdings, Inc.? A. That's correct, I don't believe that they are. Q. Which would mean the people that are reporting to him are people that work for the subsidiaries? A. I think technically, yes. Q. So does the human resources department of HSBC North America Holdings, Inc. work with the subsidiaries, including HSBC Bank? A. Well, each subsidiary has its own human resources department and so services so they are responsible for the day-to-day human resources function of their subsidiaries. There are a few people in Prospect Heights in the human resources area, but I'm not sure I don't believe that they are officers or employees of HSBC North America Holdings, Inc. Q. They work for the subsidiaries. A. Well, not directly, because they're also not for instance, there would be people that were
02:40 02:40 02:40 02:40 02:40 02:41 02:41 02:41 02:41 02:41 02:41 02:41 02:41 02:41 02:42 02:42 02:42	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 23	A. No. Q. Has it applied for any trademarks or patents or copyrights? A. Not to my knowledge. Q. Did you ask someone about that? A. Did I ask someone if we had applied for them? No, I did not. Q. Do you know who Scott James Hardle (phonetic) is? A. No. Q. Do you know whether HSBC North America Holdings, Inc. is the assignee of any patents? A. No, I don't know. Q. Is it your testimony to the jury that HSBC North America Holdings, Inc. has never licensed any patents, trademarks or copyrights to any of its subsidiaries? A. That is my understanding. Q. Is there a human resources executive that works for HSBC North America Holdings, Inc.? A. Yes, I believe there is. Q. Does that office provide any downstream support in the human resources area in the same way that	02:44 02:44 02:44 02:44 02:44 02:45 02:45 02:45 02:45 02:45 02:45 02:45 02:45 02:45	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 23	certain that in fact, I don't believe that the people that report to him are officers of HSBC North America Holdings, Inc. Q. You don't believe that the people that report to him are employees of HSBC North America Holdings, Inc.? A. That's correct, I don't believe that they are. Q. Which would mean the people that are reporting to him are people that work for the subsidiaries? A. I think technically, yes. Q. So does the human resources department of HSBC North America Holdings, Inc. work with the subsidiaries, including HSBC Bank? A. Well, each subsidiary has its own human resources department and so services so they are responsible for the day-to-day human resources function of their subsidiaries. There are a few people in Prospect Heights in the human resources area, but I'm not sure I don't believe that they are officers or employees of HSBC North America Holdings, Inc. Q. They work for the subsidiaries. A. Well, not directly, because they're also

		Page 145			Page 147
02:46	1	in terms of, you know, their official title or if	02:48	1	the '988, '137, '007 or '868 patents. Did I read that
02:46	2	that's what you're asking me.	02:49	2	correctly?
02:46	3	Q. I guess what I'm asking is, does the human	02:49	3	A. Yes.
02:46	4	resources department of HSBC North America Holdings,	02:49	4	Q. About a minute ago you told the jury that you
02:46	5	Inc. work with the subsidiaries, including HSBC Bank?	02:49	5	have never read any of those patents and you don't know
02:46	6	A. Well, and as I testified, there to my	02:49	6	what it takes to infringe those, right?
02:46	7	knowledge, there's only one person who is technically an	02:49	7	A. That's correct.
02:46	8	employee of HSBC North America Holdings, Inc. and so I	02:49	8	Q. Do you really feel comfortable giving sworn
02:46	9	am sure he has conversations with subsidiaries and, you	02:49	9	testimony that HSBC North America Holdings, Inc. doesn't
02:46	10	know, I don't know his day-to-day job duties.	02:49	10	do anything to infringe those patents if you don't even
02:46	11	Q. In the same way, you're the only person in the	02:49	11	know what it takes to infringe them?
02:46	12	insurance department of HSBC North America Holdings,	02:49	12	A. Yes.
02:46	13	Inc., correct?	02:49	13	Q. You for example, we know that HSBC North
02:46	14	A. That's correct.	02:49	14	America Holdings, Inc. engages in activity, right?
02:46	15	Q. But you have people from the subsidiaries,	02:49	15	A. Yes.
02:47	16	including HSBC, reporting to you, right?	02:49	16	Q. I mean, you work for that company, correct?
02:47	17	A. I do.	02:49	17	A. Yes.
02:47	18	Q. Have you ever read any of the patents that are	02:49	18	Q. And you're swearing and affirming that your
02:47	19	involved in this litigation?	02:49	19	company doesn't engage in any infringing activities
02:47	20	A. No.	02:49	20	without knowing what it takes to infringe the patent.
02:47	21	Q. Never read them?	02:49	21	Does that make sense to you?
02:47	22	A. No.	02:49	22	A. Yes.
02:47	23	Q. Have you ever skimmed over them?	02:50	23	Q. We know that HSBC North America Holdings, Inc.
02:47	24	A. No.	02:50	24	has engaged in some activity in the state of Texas,
02:47	25	Q. Have you ever seen any of the patents that are	02:50	25	correct?
***************************************	***************************************		***************************************	***************************************	······································
		Page 146			Page 148
02:47	1	Page 146 involved in this litigation?	02:50	1	Page 148 MR. LEONARD: Objection to form.
02:47 02:47	1 2	_	02:50 02:50	1 2	_
		involved in this litigation?			MR. LEONARD: Objection to form.
02:47	2	involved in this litigation? A. No.	02:50	2	MR. LEONARD: Objection to form. A. I don't think we've established that, no.
02:47 02:47	2 3	involved in this litigation? A. No. Q. Do you know what it takes to infringe any of	02:50 02:50	2	MR. LEONARD: Objection to form. A. I don't think we've established that, no. Q. (BY MR. BRUSTER) Okay. Is that a true
02:47 02:47 02:47	2 3 4	involved in this litigation? A. No. Q. Do you know what it takes to infringe any of the patents involved in this litigation?	02:50 02:50 02:50	2 3 4	MR. LEONARD: Objection to form. A. I don't think we've established that, no. Q. (BY MR. BRUSTER) Okay. Is that a true statement, or not? Has HSBC ever engaged let me ask
02:47 02:47 02:47 02:47	2 3 4 5	involved in this litigation? A. No. Q. Do you know what it takes to infringe any of the patents involved in this litigation? A. No.	02:50 02:50 02:50 02:50	2 3 4 5	MR. LEONARD: Objection to form. A. I don't think we've established that, no. Q. (BY MR. BRUSTER) Okay. Is that a true statement, or not? Has HSBC ever engaged let me ask you this question. Has HSBC ever engaged in any
02:47 02:47 02:47 02:47 02:47	2 3 4 5 6	involved in this litigation? A. No. Q. Do you know what it takes to infringe any of the patents involved in this litigation? A. No. (Exhibit Number 14 marked.)	02:50 02:50 02:50 02:50 02:50	2 3 4 5 6	MR. LEONARD: Objection to form. A. I don't think we've established that, no. Q. (BY MR. BRUSTER) Okay. Is that a true statement, or not? Has HSBC ever engaged let me ask you this question. Has HSBC ever engaged in any activity back up. Be precise.
02:47 02:47 02:47 02:47 02:47 02:47	2 3 4 5 6 7	involved in this litigation? A. No. Q. Do you know what it takes to infringe any of the patents involved in this litigation? A. No. (Exhibit Number 14 marked.) Q. (BY MR. BRUSTER) I'm going to show you what	02:50 02:50 02:50 02:50 02:50 02:50	2 3 4 5 6 7	MR. LEONARD: Objection to form. A. I don't think we've established that, no. Q. (BY MR. BRUSTER) Okay. Is that a true statement, or not? Has HSBC ever engaged let me ask you this question. Has HSBC ever engaged in any activity back up. Be precise. Has HSBC North America Holdings, Inc.
02:47 02:47 02:47 02:47 02:47 02:47 02:48	2 3 4 5 6 7 8	involved in this litigation? A. No. Q. Do you know what it takes to infringe any of the patents involved in this litigation? A. No. (Exhibit Number 14 marked.) Q. (BY MR. BRUSTER) I'm going to show you what we've marked as Exhibit 14 to your deposition, which I'm	02:50 02:50 02:50 02:50 02:50 02:50	2 3 4 5 6 7 8	MR. LEONARD: Objection to form. A. I don't think we've established that, no. Q. (BY MR. BRUSTER) Okay. Is that a true statement, or not? Has HSBC ever engaged let me ask you this question. Has HSBC ever engaged in any activity back up. Be precise. Has HSBC North America Holdings, Inc. ever engaged in any activity in the state of Texas?
02:47 02:47 02:47 02:47 02:47 02:47 02:48 02:48	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9	involved in this litigation? A. No. Q. Do you know what it takes to infringe any of the patents involved in this litigation? A. No. (Exhibit Number 14 marked.) Q. (BY MR. BRUSTER) I'm going to show you what we've marked as Exhibit 14 to your deposition, which I'm sure you'll recognize as an affidavit that you signed in	02:50 02:50 02:50 02:50 02:50 02:50 02:50	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9	MR. LEONARD: Objection to form. A. I don't think we've established that, no. Q. (BY MR. BRUSTER) Okay. Is that a true statement, or not? Has HSBC ever engaged let me ask you this question. Has HSBC ever engaged in any activity back up. Be precise. Has HSBC North America Holdings, Inc. ever engaged in any activity in the state of Texas? MR. LEONARD: Objection to form.
02:47 02:47 02:47 02:47 02:47 02:47 02:48 02:48	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10	involved in this litigation? A. No. Q. Do you know what it takes to infringe any of the patents involved in this litigation? A. No. (Exhibit Number 14 marked.) Q. (BY MR. BRUSTER) I'm going to show you what we've marked as Exhibit 14 to your deposition, which I'm sure you'll recognize as an affidavit that you signed in support of HSBC North America Holdings, Inc.'s Motion to	02:50 02:50 02:50 02:50 02:50 02:50 02:50 02:50	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9	MR. LEONARD: Objection to form. A. I don't think we've established that, no. Q. (BY MR. BRUSTER) Okay. Is that a true statement, or not? Has HSBC ever engaged let me ask you this question. Has HSBC ever engaged in any activity back up. Be precise. Has HSBC North America Holdings, Inc. ever engaged in any activity in the state of Texas? MR. LEONARD: Objection to form. A. The only activity I'm aware of and I would
02:47 02:47 02:47 02:47 02:47 02:47 02:48 02:48 02:48	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10	involved in this litigation? A. No. Q. Do you know what it takes to infringe any of the patents involved in this litigation? A. No. (Exhibit Number 14 marked.) Q. (BY MR. BRUSTER) I'm going to show you what we've marked as Exhibit 14 to your deposition, which I'm sure you'll recognize as an affidavit that you signed in support of HSBC North America Holdings, Inc.'s Motion to Dismiss for Lack of Personal Jurisdiction. Is that	02:50 02:50 02:50 02:50 02:50 02:50 02:50 02:50 02:50	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10	MR. LEONARD: Objection to form. A. I don't think we've established that, no. Q. (BY MR. BRUSTER) Okay. Is that a true statement, or not? Has HSBC ever engaged let me ask you this question. Has HSBC ever engaged in any activity back up. Be precise. Has HSBC North America Holdings, Inc. ever engaged in any activity in the state of Texas? MR. LEONARD: Objection to form. A. The only activity I'm aware of and I would not constitute it as a business activity is a
02:47 02:47 02:47 02:47 02:47 02:47 02:48 02:48 02:48 02:48	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12	involved in this litigation? A. No. Q. Do you know what it takes to infringe any of the patents involved in this litigation? A. No. (Exhibit Number 14 marked.) Q. (BY MR. BRUSTER) I'm going to show you what we've marked as Exhibit 14 to your deposition, which I'm sure you'll recognize as an affidavit that you signed in support of HSBC North America Holdings, Inc.'s Motion to Dismiss for Lack of Personal Jurisdiction. Is that correct?	02:50 02:50 02:50 02:50 02:50 02:50 02:50 02:50 02:50 02:50	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12	MR. LEONARD: Objection to form. A. I don't think we've established that, no. Q. (BY MR. BRUSTER) Okay. Is that a true statement, or not? Has HSBC ever engaged let me ask you this question. Has HSBC ever engaged in any activity back up. Be precise. Has HSBC North America Holdings, Inc. ever engaged in any activity in the state of Texas? MR. LEONARD: Objection to form. A. The only activity I'm aware of and I would not constitute it as a business activity is a charitable contribution.
02:47 02:47 02:47 02:47 02:47 02:47 02:48 02:48 02:48 02:48 02:48	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13	involved in this litigation? A. No. Q. Do you know what it takes to infringe any of the patents involved in this litigation? A. No. (Exhibit Number 14 marked.) Q. (BY MR. BRUSTER) I'm going to show you what we've marked as Exhibit 14 to your deposition, which I'm sure you'll recognize as an affidavit that you signed in support of HSBC North America Holdings, Inc.'s Motion to Dismiss for Lack of Personal Jurisdiction. Is that correct? A. Yes.	02:50 02:50 02:50 02:50 02:50 02:50 02:50 02:50 02:50 02:50	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13	MR. LEONARD: Objection to form. A. I don't think we've established that, no. Q. (BY MR. BRUSTER) Okay. Is that a true statement, or not? Has HSBC ever engaged let me ask you this question. Has HSBC ever engaged in any activity back up. Be precise. Has HSBC North America Holdings, Inc. ever engaged in any activity in the state of Texas? MR. LEONARD: Objection to form. A. The only activity I'm aware of and I would not constitute it as a business activity is a charitable contribution. Q. (BY MR. BRUSTER) Within the state of Texas.
02:47 02:47 02:47 02:47 02:47 02:47 02:48 02:48 02:48 02:48 02:48 02:48	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14	involved in this litigation? A. No. Q. Do you know what it takes to infringe any of the patents involved in this litigation? A. No. (Exhibit Number 14 marked.) Q. (BY MR. BRUSTER) I'm going to show you what we've marked as Exhibit 14 to your deposition, which I'm sure you'll recognize as an affidavit that you signed in support of HSBC North America Holdings, Inc.'s Motion to Dismiss for Lack of Personal Jurisdiction. Is that correct? A. Yes. Q. Okay. And I'll show you that's a three-page	02:50 02:50 02:50 02:50 02:50 02:50 02:50 02:50 02:50 02:50 02:50	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13	MR. LEONARD: Objection to form. A. I don't think we've established that, no. Q. (BY MR. BRUSTER) Okay. Is that a true statement, or not? Has HSBC ever engaged let me ask you this question. Has HSBC ever engaged in any activity back up. Be precise. Has HSBC North America Holdings, Inc. ever engaged in any activity in the state of Texas? MR. LEONARD: Objection to form. A. The only activity I'm aware of and I would not constitute it as a business activity is a charitable contribution. Q. (BY MR. BRUSTER) Within the state of Texas. A. Yes.
02:47 02:47 02:47 02:47 02:47 02:47 02:48 02:48 02:48 02:48 02:48 02:48	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15	involved in this litigation? A. No. Q. Do you know what it takes to infringe any of the patents involved in this litigation? A. No. (Exhibit Number 14 marked.) Q. (BY MR. BRUSTER) I'm going to show you what we've marked as Exhibit 14 to your deposition, which I'm sure you'll recognize as an affidavit that you signed in support of HSBC North America Holdings, Inc.'s Motion to Dismiss for Lack of Personal Jurisdiction. Is that correct? A. Yes. Q. Okay. And I'll show you that's a three-page document. Is that your signature there on the last	02:50 02:50 02:50 02:50 02:50 02:50 02:50 02:50 02:50 02:50 02:50 02:50	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15	MR. LEONARD: Objection to form. A. I don't think we've established that, no. Q. (BY MR. BRUSTER) Okay. Is that a true statement, or not? Has HSBC ever engaged let me ask you this question. Has HSBC ever engaged in any activity back up. Be precise. Has HSBC North America Holdings, Inc. ever engaged in any activity in the state of Texas? MR. LEONARD: Objection to form. A. The only activity I'm aware of and I would not constitute it as a business activity is a charitable contribution. Q. (BY MR. BRUSTER) Within the state of Texas. A. Yes. Q. Was that transaction done purposely by HSBC
02:47 02:47 02:47 02:47 02:47 02:47 02:48 02:48 02:48 02:48 02:48 02:48 02:48	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16	involved in this litigation? A. No. Q. Do you know what it takes to infringe any of the patents involved in this litigation? A. No. (Exhibit Number 14 marked.) Q. (BY MR. BRUSTER) I'm going to show you what we've marked as Exhibit 14 to your deposition, which I'm sure you'll recognize as an affidavit that you signed in support of HSBC North America Holdings, Inc.'s Motion to Dismiss for Lack of Personal Jurisdiction. Is that correct? A. Yes. Q. Okay. And I'll show you that's a three-page document. Is that your signature there on the last page?	02:50 02:50 02:50 02:50 02:50 02:50 02:50 02:50 02:50 02:50 02:50 02:50	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16	MR. LEONARD: Objection to form. A. I don't think we've established that, no. Q. (BY MR. BRUSTER) Okay. Is that a true statement, or not? Has HSBC ever engaged let me ask you this question. Has HSBC ever engaged in any activity back up. Be precise. Has HSBC North America Holdings, Inc. ever engaged in any activity in the state of Texas? MR. LEONARD: Objection to form. A. The only activity I'm aware of and I would not constitute it as a business activity is a charitable contribution. Q. (BY MR. BRUSTER) Within the state of Texas. A. Yes. Q. Was that transaction done purposely by HSBC North America Holdings, Inc.?
02:47 02:47 02:47 02:47 02:47 02:47 02:48 02:48 02:48 02:48 02:48 02:48 02:48 02:48	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16	involved in this litigation? A. No. Q. Do you know what it takes to infringe any of the patents involved in this litigation? A. No. (Exhibit Number 14 marked.) Q. (BY MR. BRUSTER) I'm going to show you what we've marked as Exhibit 14 to your deposition, which I'm sure you'll recognize as an affidavit that you signed in support of HSBC North America Holdings, Inc.'s Motion to Dismiss for Lack of Personal Jurisdiction. Is that correct? A. Yes. Q. Okay. And I'll show you that's a three-page document. Is that your signature there on the last page? A. It is.	02:50 02:50 02:50 02:50 02:50 02:50 02:50 02:50 02:50 02:50 02:50 02:50 02:50	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17	MR. LEONARD: Objection to form. A. I don't think we've established that, no. Q. (BY MR. BRUSTER) Okay. Is that a true statement, or not? Has HSBC ever engaged let me ask you this question. Has HSBC ever engaged in any activity back up. Be precise. Has HSBC North America Holdings, Inc. ever engaged in any activity in the state of Texas? MR. LEONARD: Objection to form. A. The only activity I'm aware of and I would not constitute it as a business activity is a charitable contribution. Q. (BY MR. BRUSTER) Within the state of Texas. A. Yes. Q. Was that transaction done purposely by HSBC North America Holdings, Inc.? A. To the best of my knowledge, yes.
02:47 02:47 02:47 02:47 02:47 02:47 02:48 02:48 02:48 02:48 02:48 02:48 02:48 02:48 02:48	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20	involved in this litigation? A. No. Q. Do you know what it takes to infringe any of the patents involved in this litigation? A. No. (Exhibit Number 14 marked.) Q. (BY MR. BRUSTER) I'm going to show you what we've marked as Exhibit 14 to your deposition, which I'm sure you'll recognize as an affidavit that you signed in support of HSBC North America Holdings, Inc.'s Motion to Dismiss for Lack of Personal Jurisdiction. Is that correct? A. Yes. Q. Okay. And I'll show you that's a three-page document. Is that your signature there on the last page? A. It is. Q. And that's sworn and signed under oath by a Notary, correct?	02:50 02:50 02:50 02:50 02:50 02:50 02:50 02:50 02:50 02:50 02:50 02:50 02:51	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18	MR. LEONARD: Objection to form. A. I don't think we've established that, no. Q. (BY MR. BRUSTER) Okay. Is that a true statement, or not? Has HSBC ever engaged let me ask you this question. Has HSBC ever engaged in any activity back up. Be precise. Has HSBC North America Holdings, Inc. ever engaged in any activity in the state of Texas? MR. LEONARD: Objection to form. A. The only activity I'm aware of and I would not constitute it as a business activity is a charitable contribution. Q. (BY MR. BRUSTER) Within the state of Texas. A. Yes. Q. Was that transaction done purposely by HSBC North America Holdings, Inc.? A. To the best of my knowledge, yes. Q. Yes?
02:47 02:47 02:47 02:47 02:47 02:47 02:48 02:48 02:48 02:48 02:48 02:48 02:48 02:48 02:48 02:48	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18	involved in this litigation? A. No. Q. Do you know what it takes to infringe any of the patents involved in this litigation? A. No. (Exhibit Number 14 marked.) Q. (BY MR. BRUSTER) I'm going to show you what we've marked as Exhibit 14 to your deposition, which I'm sure you'll recognize as an affidavit that you signed in support of HSBC North America Holdings, Inc.'s Motion to Dismiss for Lack of Personal Jurisdiction. Is that correct? A. Yes. Q. Okay. And I'll show you that's a three-page document. Is that your signature there on the last page? A. It is. Q. And that's sworn and signed under oath by a Notary, correct?	02:50 02:50 02:50 02:50 02:50 02:50 02:50 02:50 02:50 02:50 02:50 02:51 02:51 02:51	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18	MR. LEONARD: Objection to form. A. I don't think we've established that, no. Q. (BY MR. BRUSTER) Okay. Is that a true statement, or not? Has HSBC ever engaged let me ask you this question. Has HSBC ever engaged in any activity back up. Be precise. Has HSBC North America Holdings, Inc. ever engaged in any activity in the state of Texas? MR. LEONARD: Objection to form. A. The only activity I'm aware of and I would not constitute it as a business activity is a charitable contribution. Q. (BY MR. BRUSTER) Within the state of Texas. A. Yes. Q. Was that transaction done purposely by HSBC North America Holdings, Inc.? A. To the best of my knowledge, yes. Q. Yes? A. Yes, I assume. I don't I'm not aware of
02:47 02:47 02:47 02:47 02:47 02:47 02:48 02:48 02:48 02:48 02:48 02:48 02:48 02:48 02:48 02:48 02:48	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22	involved in this litigation? A. No. Q. Do you know what it takes to infringe any of the patents involved in this litigation? A. No. (Exhibit Number 14 marked.) Q. (BY MR. BRUSTER) I'm going to show you what we've marked as Exhibit 14 to your deposition, which I'm sure you'll recognize as an affidavit that you signed in support of HSBC North America Holdings, Inc.'s Motion to Dismiss for Lack of Personal Jurisdiction. Is that correct? A. Yes. Q. Okay. And I'll show you that's a three-page document. Is that your signature there on the last page? A. It is. Q. And that's sworn and signed under oath by a Notary, correct? A. Yes. Q. Okay. Let me ask you about, for example, topic 17 here. HSBC North America Holdings, Inc. has	02:50 02:50 02:50 02:50 02:50 02:50 02:50 02:50 02:50 02:50 02:51 02:51 02:51	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20	MR. LEONARD: Objection to form. A. I don't think we've established that, no. Q. (BY MR. BRUSTER) Okay. Is that a true statement, or not? Has HSBC ever engaged let me ask you this question. Has HSBC ever engaged in any activity back up. Be precise. Has HSBC North America Holdings, Inc. ever engaged in any activity in the state of Texas? MR. LEONARD: Objection to form. A. The only activity I'm aware of and I would not constitute it as a business activity is a charitable contribution. Q. (BY MR. BRUSTER) Within the state of Texas. A. Yes. Q. Was that transaction done purposely by HSBC North America Holdings, Inc.? A. To the best of my knowledge, yes. Q. Yes? A. Yes, I assume. I don't I'm not aware of why it wouldn't be, yes.
02:47 02:47 02:47 02:47 02:47 02:47 02:48 02:48 02:48 02:48 02:48 02:48 02:48 02:48 02:48 02:48 02:48 02:48	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 23	involved in this litigation? A. No. Q. Do you know what it takes to infringe any of the patents involved in this litigation? A. No. (Exhibit Number 14 marked.) Q. (BY MR. BRUSTER) I'm going to show you what we've marked as Exhibit 14 to your deposition, which I'm sure you'll recognize as an affidavit that you signed in support of HSBC North America Holdings, Inc.'s Motion to Dismiss for Lack of Personal Jurisdiction. Is that correct? A. Yes. Q. Okay. And I'll show you that's a three-page document. Is that your signature there on the last page? A. It is. Q. And that's sworn and signed under oath by a Notary, correct? A. Yes. Q. Okay. Let me ask you about, for example, topic 17 here. HSBC North America Holdings, Inc. has not authorized, participated in, or facilitated any	02:50 02:50 02:50 02:50 02:50 02:50 02:50 02:50 02:50 02:50 02:51 02:51 02:51 02:51 02:51	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 23	MR. LEONARD: Objection to form. A. I don't think we've established that, no. Q. (BY MR. BRUSTER) Okay. Is that a true statement, or not? Has HSBC ever engaged let me ask you this question. Has HSBC ever engaged in any activity back up. Be precise. Has HSBC North America Holdings, Inc. ever engaged in any activity in the state of Texas? MR. LEONARD: Objection to form. A. The only activity I'm aware of and I would not constitute it as a business activity is a charitable contribution. Q. (BY MR. BRUSTER) Within the state of Texas. A. Yes. Q. Was that transaction done purposely by HSBC North America Holdings, Inc.? A. To the best of my knowledge, yes. Q. Yes? A. Yes, I assume. I don't I'm not aware of why it wouldn't be, yes. Q. I mean, that was a purposeful act done by HSBC North America Holdings, Inc. in the state of Texas, right?
02:47 02:47 02:47 02:47 02:47 02:47 02:48 02:48 02:48 02:48 02:48 02:48 02:48 02:48 02:48 02:48 02:48 02:48 02:48	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 23 24	involved in this litigation? A. No. Q. Do you know what it takes to infringe any of the patents involved in this litigation? A. No. (Exhibit Number 14 marked.) Q. (BY MR. BRUSTER) I'm going to show you what we've marked as Exhibit 14 to your deposition, which I'm sure you'll recognize as an affidavit that you signed in support of HSBC North America Holdings, Inc.'s Motion to Dismiss for Lack of Personal Jurisdiction. Is that correct? A. Yes. Q. Okay. And I'll show you that's a three-page document. Is that your signature there on the last page? A. It is. Q. And that's sworn and signed under oath by a Notary, correct? A. Yes. Q. Okay. Let me ask you about, for example, topic 17 here. HSBC North America Holdings, Inc. has not authorized, participated in, or facilitated any transactions occurring in whole or in part within the	02:50 02:50 02:50 02:50 02:50 02:50 02:50 02:50 02:50 02:50 02:51 02:51 02:51 02:51 02:51 02:51 02:51	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 23 24	MR. LEONARD: Objection to form. A. I don't think we've established that, no. Q. (BY MR. BRUSTER) Okay. Is that a true statement, or not? Has HSBC ever engaged let me ask you this question. Has HSBC ever engaged in any activity back up. Be precise. Has HSBC North America Holdings, Inc. ever engaged in any activity in the state of Texas? MR. LEONARD: Objection to form. A. The only activity I'm aware of and I would not constitute it as a business activity is a charitable contribution. Q. (BY MR. BRUSTER) Within the state of Texas. A. Yes. Q. Was that transaction done purposely by HSBC North America Holdings, Inc.? A. To the best of my knowledge, yes. Q. Yes? A. Yes, I assume. I don't I'm not aware of why it wouldn't be, yes. Q. I mean, that was a purposeful act done by HSBC North America Holdings, Inc. in the state of Texas, right? A. To make the charitable contribution, yes.
02:47 02:47 02:47 02:47 02:47 02:47 02:48 02:48 02:48 02:48 02:48 02:48 02:48 02:48 02:48 02:48 02:48 02:48	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 23	involved in this litigation? A. No. Q. Do you know what it takes to infringe any of the patents involved in this litigation? A. No. (Exhibit Number 14 marked.) Q. (BY MR. BRUSTER) I'm going to show you what we've marked as Exhibit 14 to your deposition, which I'm sure you'll recognize as an affidavit that you signed in support of HSBC North America Holdings, Inc.'s Motion to Dismiss for Lack of Personal Jurisdiction. Is that correct? A. Yes. Q. Okay. And I'll show you that's a three-page document. Is that your signature there on the last page? A. It is. Q. And that's sworn and signed under oath by a Notary, correct? A. Yes. Q. Okay. Let me ask you about, for example, topic 17 here. HSBC North America Holdings, Inc. has not authorized, participated in, or facilitated any	02:50 02:50 02:50 02:50 02:50 02:50 02:50 02:50 02:50 02:50 02:51 02:51 02:51 02:51 02:51	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 23	MR. LEONARD: Objection to form. A. I don't think we've established that, no. Q. (BY MR. BRUSTER) Okay. Is that a true statement, or not? Has HSBC ever engaged let me ask you this question. Has HSBC ever engaged in any activity back up. Be precise. Has HSBC North America Holdings, Inc. ever engaged in any activity in the state of Texas? MR. LEONARD: Objection to form. A. The only activity I'm aware of and I would not constitute it as a business activity is a charitable contribution. Q. (BY MR. BRUSTER) Within the state of Texas. A. Yes. Q. Was that transaction done purposely by HSBC North America Holdings, Inc.? A. To the best of my knowledge, yes. Q. Yes? A. Yes, I assume. I don't I'm not aware of why it wouldn't be, yes. Q. I mean, that was a purposeful act done by HSBC North America Holdings, Inc. in the state of Texas, right?

		Page 149			Page 151
02:51	1	that you made in your affidavit that says, HSBC North	02:53	1	on the answers in this affidavit.
02:51	2	America Holdings, Inc. has not purposely done any act or	02:53	2	Q. The same legal department whose lawyer wrote
02:51	3	consummated any transaction within the state of Texas.	02:54	3	the letter to the government about HSBC North America
02:51	4	Do you read that?	02:54	4	Holdings, Inc. operating various subsidiaries?
02:51	5	A. I do.	02:54	5	MR. LEONARD: Objection: Form.
02:51	6	Q. Okay. This is a sworn document that you	02:54	6	A. Different lawyers.
02:51	7	signed off on last year and you've just, 30 seconds ago,	02:54	7	Q. (BY MR. BRUSTER) Different lawyers in the
02:51	8	given sworn testimony to this judge and jury that HSBC	02:54	8	same legal department.
02:51	9	North America Holdings, Inc. has purposely done an act	02:54	9	So knowing what we know, that HSBC North
02:51	10	within the state of Texas; isn't that true?	02:54	10	America Holdings, Inc. has, in fact, purposely done an
02:51	11	A. That is true.	02:54	11	act within the state of Texas, and knowing that you've
02:51	12	Q. Are we to believe your previous testimony	02:54	12	never read the patents and you don't know what it takes
02:52	13	under oath or this testimony under oath?	02:54	13	to infringe them, do you still feel comfortable with
02:52	14	MR. LEONARD: Objection to form.	02:54	14	your statement here in paragraph 12, HSBC North America
02:52	15	A. I was not aware of the charitable contribution	02:54	15	Holdings, Inc. is not currently engaging in any
02:52	16	when I signed this document in May of 2006.	02:54	16	infringing activities within the state of Texas?
02:52	17	Q. (BY MR. BRUSTER) How did you find out about	02:54	17	A. Yes, I do.
02:52	18	it?	02:54	18	Q. Okay. That's a statement that you made
02:52	19	A. I learned about it through counsel.	02:54	19	without knowing what it takes to engage in infringing
02:52	20	Q. I guess with a similar vein, you're not aware	02:54	20	activity; isn't that true?
02:52	21	the broad range of any other potential activities that	02:55	21	A. I my willingness to sign that was knowing
02:52	22	HSBC North America Holdings, Inc. might have done within	02:55	22	that HSBC North America Holdings, Inc. is not involved
02:52	23	the state of Texas, are you?	02:55	23	in any operations or businesses in the state of Texas on
02:52	24	MR. LEONARD: Objection: Form.	02:55	24	a direct basis.
02:52	25	A. When I inquired about the activities in	02:55	25	Q. Of course, I guess that depends on your
		Page 150			Page 152
02:52	1	preparation for the deposition, that was the only	02:55	1	definition of operate, right?
02:52	2	activity I was informed of.	02:55	2	A. When I signed this.
02:52	_	Q. (BY MR. BRUSTER) Are there any other portions	02:55		MR. LEONARD: Objection: Form.
	3	Q. (D) PIK. DROSTER) Are there any other portions	02.55	3	PIK. LEONAND. Objection. Form.
02:52	3 4	of your sworn testimony, either today or your sworn	02:55	3 4	Q. (BY MR. BRUSTER) I'm sorry?
02:52 02:52	4			_	·
	4	of your sworn testimony, either today or your sworn	02:55	4 5	Q. (BY MR. BRUSTER) I'm sorry?
02:52	4 5	of your sworn testimony, either today or your sworn testimony from this affidavit last year, that you	02:55 02:55	4 5	Q. (BY MR. BRUSTER) I'm sorry? A. I said that was my definition when I signed
02:52 02:52	4 5 6	of your sworn testimony, either today or your sworn testimony from this affidavit last year, that you believe is improper or incorrect?	02:55 02:55 02:55	4 5 6	Q. (BY MR. BRUSTER) I'm sorry? A. I said that was my definition when I signed it.
02:52 02:52 02:52 02:52 02:53	4 5 6 7	of your sworn testimony, either today or your sworn testimony from this affidavit last year, that you believe is improper or incorrect? MR. LEONARD: Objection: Form.	02:55 02:55 02:55 02:55	4 5 6 7	Q. (BY MR. BRUSTER) I'm sorry? A. I said that was my definition when I signed it. Q. All right. Did you ask the legal department
02:52 02:52 02:52 02:52 02:53 02:53	4 5 6 7 8	of your sworn testimony, either today or your sworn testimony from this affidavit last year, that you believe is improper or incorrect? MR. LEONARD: Objection: Form. A. On number 18.	02:55 02:55 02:55 02:55 02:55	4 5 6 7 8	Q. (BY MR. BRUSTER) I'm sorry? A. I said that was my definition when I signed it. Q. All right. Did you ask the legal department to use your definition of operation or operate, as
02:52 02:52 02:52 02:52 02:53	4 5 6 7 8 9	of your sworn testimony, either today or your sworn testimony from this affidavit last year, that you believe is improper or incorrect? MR. LEONARD: Objection: Form. A. On number 18. Q. (BY MR. BRUSTER) So number 18 is incorrect?	02:55 02:55 02:55 02:55 02:55	4 5 6 7 8	Q. (BY MR. BRUSTER) I'm sorry? A. I said that was my definition when I signed it. Q. All right. Did you ask the legal department to use your definition of operation or operate, as opposed to their definition of operate, when you wrote
02:52 02:52 02:52 02:52 02:53 02:53 02:53	4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11	of your sworn testimony, either today or your sworn testimony from this affidavit last year, that you believe is improper or incorrect? MR. LEONARD: Objection: Form. A. On number 18. Q. (BY MR. BRUSTER) So number 18 is incorrect? A. No, it's correct, except that it should be	02:55 02:55 02:55 02:55 02:55 02:55	4 5 6 7 8 9	Q. (BY MR. BRUSTER) I'm sorry? A. I said that was my definition when I signed it. Q. All right. Did you ask the legal department to use your definition of operation or operate, as opposed to their definition of operate, when you wrote this affidavit?
02:52 02:52 02:52 02:52 02:53 02:53 02:53 02:53	4 5 6 7 8 9 10	of your sworn testimony, either today or your sworn testimony from this affidavit last year, that you believe is improper or incorrect? MR. LEONARD: Objection: Form. A. On number 18. Q. (BY MR. BRUSTER) So number 18 is incorrect? A. No, it's correct, except that it should be singular instead of plural. HSBC North America	02:55 02:55 02:55 02:55 02:55 02:55 02:55	4 5 6 7 8 9 10	Q. (BY MR. BRUSTER) I'm sorry? A. I said that was my definition when I signed it. Q. All right. Did you ask the legal department to use your definition of operation or operate, as opposed to their definition of operate, when you wrote this affidavit? MR. LEONARD: Objection: Form.
02:52 02:52 02:52 02:52 02:53 02:53 02:53 02:53 02:53	4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14	of your sworn testimony, either today or your sworn testimony from this affidavit last year, that you believe is improper or incorrect? MR. LEONARD: Objection: Form. A. On number 18. Q. (BY MR. BRUSTER) So number 18 is incorrect? A. No, it's correct, except that it should be singular instead of plural. HSBC North America Holdings, Inc. only has one wholly owned subsidiary. Q. How come you didn't inquire about whether HSBC North America Holdings, Inc. has purposely done any act	02:55 02:55 02:55 02:55 02:55 02:55 02:55 02:55 02:55	4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14	Q. (BY MR. BRUSTER) I'm sorry? A. I said that was my definition when I signed it. Q. All right. Did you ask the legal department to use your definition of operation or operate, as opposed to their definition of operate, when you wrote this affidavit? MR. LEONARD: Objection: Form. A. I don't believe that we had that discussion. Q. (BY MR. BRUSTER) Did you write this affidavit, by the way?
02:52 02:52 02:52 02:52 02:53 02:53 02:53 02:53 02:53 02:53	4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14	of your sworn testimony, either today or your sworn testimony from this affidavit last year, that you believe is improper or incorrect? MR. LEONARD: Objection: Form. A. On number 18. Q. (BY MR. BRUSTER) So number 18 is incorrect? A. No, it's correct, except that it should be singular instead of plural. HSBC North America Holdings, Inc. only has one wholly owned subsidiary. Q. How come you didn't inquire about whether HSBC North America Holdings, Inc. has purposely done any act in the state of Texas before you gave this sworn	02:55 02:55 02:55 02:55 02:55 02:55 02:55 02:55 02:55 02:55	4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15	Q. (BY MR. BRUSTER) I'm sorry? A. I said that was my definition when I signed it. Q. All right. Did you ask the legal department to use your definition of operation or operate, as opposed to their definition of operate, when you wrote this affidavit? MR. LEONARD: Objection: Form. A. I don't believe that we had that discussion. Q. (BY MR. BRUSTER) Did you write this affidavit, by the way? A. No.
02:52 02:52 02:52 02:53 02:53 02:53 02:53 02:53 02:53 02:53	4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16	of your sworn testimony, either today or your sworn testimony from this affidavit last year, that you believe is improper or incorrect? MR. LEONARD: Objection: Form. A. On number 18. Q. (BY MR. BRUSTER) So number 18 is incorrect? A. No, it's correct, except that it should be singular instead of plural. HSBC North America Holdings, Inc. only has one wholly owned subsidiary. Q. How come you didn't inquire about whether HSBC North America Holdings, Inc. has purposely done any act in the state of Texas before you gave this sworn affidavit?	02:55 02:55 02:55 02:55 02:55 02:55 02:55 02:55 02:55 02:55	4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16	Q. (BY MR. BRUSTER) I'm sorry? A. I said that was my definition when I signed it. Q. All right. Did you ask the legal department to use your definition of operation or operate, as opposed to their definition of operate, when you wrote this affidavit? MR. LEONARD: Objection: Form. A. I don't believe that we had that discussion. Q. (BY MR. BRUSTER) Did you write this affidavit, by the way? A. No. Q. Who wrote it?
02:52 02:52 02:52 02:53 02:53 02:53 02:53 02:53 02:53 02:53 02:53	4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16	of your sworn testimony, either today or your sworn testimony from this affidavit last year, that you believe is improper or incorrect? MR. LEONARD: Objection: Form. A. On number 18. Q. (BY MR. BRUSTER) So number 18 is incorrect? A. No, it's correct, except that it should be singular instead of plural. HSBC North America Holdings, Inc. only has one wholly owned subsidiary. Q. How come you didn't inquire about whether HSBC North America Holdings, Inc. has purposely done any act in the state of Texas before you gave this sworn affidavit? MR. LEONARD: Objection to form.	02:55 02:55 02:55 02:55 02:55 02:55 02:55 02:55 02:55 02:55 02:55 02:55	4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16	Q. (BY MR. BRUSTER) I'm sorry? A. I said that was my definition when I signed it. Q. All right. Did you ask the legal department to use your definition of operation or operate, as opposed to their definition of operate, when you wrote this affidavit? MR. LEONARD: Objection: Form. A. I don't believe that we had that discussion. Q. (BY MR. BRUSTER) Did you write this affidavit, by the way? A. No. Q. Who wrote it? A. I don't know.
02:52 02:52 02:52 02:52 02:53 02:53 02:53 02:53 02:53 02:53 02:53 02:53	4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18	of your sworn testimony, either today or your sworn testimony from this affidavit last year, that you believe is improper or incorrect? MR. LEONARD: Objection: Form. A. On number 18. Q. (BY MR. BRUSTER) So number 18 is incorrect? A. No, it's correct, except that it should be singular instead of plural. HSBC North America Holdings, Inc. only has one wholly owned subsidiary. Q. How come you didn't inquire about whether HSBC North America Holdings, Inc. has purposely done any act in the state of Texas before you gave this sworn affidavit? MR. LEONARD: Objection to form. A. That was not my testimony. My testimony was	02:55 02:55 02:55 02:55 02:55 02:55 02:55 02:55 02:55 02:55 02:55 02:55	4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18	Q. (BY MR. BRUSTER) I'm sorry? A. I said that was my definition when I signed it. Q. All right. Did you ask the legal department to use your definition of operation or operate, as opposed to their definition of operate, when you wrote this affidavit? MR. LEONARD: Objection: Form. A. I don't believe that we had that discussion. Q. (BY MR. BRUSTER) Did you write this affidavit, by the way? A. No. Q. Who wrote it? A. I don't know. Q. You don't know who wrote it?
02:52 02:52 02:52 02:52 02:53 02:53 02:53 02:53 02:53 02:53 02:53 02:53	4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18	of your sworn testimony, either today or your sworn testimony from this affidavit last year, that you believe is improper or incorrect? MR. LEONARD: Objection: Form. A. On number 18. Q. (BY MR. BRUSTER) So number 18 is incorrect? A. No, it's correct, except that it should be singular instead of plural. HSBC North America Holdings, Inc. only has one wholly owned subsidiary. Q. How come you didn't inquire about whether HSBC North America Holdings, Inc. has purposely done any act in the state of Texas before you gave this sworn affidavit? MR. LEONARD: Objection to form. A. That was not my testimony. My testimony was that in May I was not aware of that contribution. I	02:55 02:55 02:55 02:55 02:55 02:55 02:55 02:55 02:55 02:55 02:55 02:55 02:55	4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18	Q. (BY MR. BRUSTER) I'm sorry? A. I said that was my definition when I signed it. Q. All right. Did you ask the legal department to use your definition of operation or operate, as opposed to their definition of operate, when you wrote this affidavit? MR. LEONARD: Objection: Form. A. I don't believe that we had that discussion. Q. (BY MR. BRUSTER) Did you write this affidavit, by the way? A. No. Q. Who wrote it? A. I don't know. Q. You don't know who wrote it? A. No.
02:52 02:52 02:52 02:53 02:53 02:53 02:53 02:53 02:53 02:53 02:53 02:53 02:53	4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20	of your sworn testimony, either today or your sworn testimony from this affidavit last year, that you believe is improper or incorrect? MR. LEONARD: Objection: Form. A. On number 18. Q. (BY MR. BRUSTER) So number 18 is incorrect? A. No, it's correct, except that it should be singular instead of plural. HSBC North America Holdings, Inc. only has one wholly owned subsidiary. Q. How come you didn't inquire about whether HSBC North America Holdings, Inc. has purposely done any act in the state of Texas before you gave this sworn affidavit? MR. LEONARD: Objection to form. A. That was not my testimony. My testimony was that in May I was not aware of that contribution. I became aware of it after I signed this document.	02:55 02:55 02:55 02:55 02:55 02:55 02:55 02:55 02:55 02:55 02:55 02:55 02:55	4 4 5 6 6 7 8 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20	Q. (BY MR. BRUSTER) I'm sorry? A. I said that was my definition when I signed it. Q. All right. Did you ask the legal department to use your definition of operation or operate, as opposed to their definition of operate, when you wrote this affidavit? MR. LEONARD: Objection: Form. A. I don't believe that we had that discussion. Q. (BY MR. BRUSTER) Did you write this affidavit, by the way? A. No. Q. Who wrote it? A. I don't know. Q. You don't know who wrote it? A. No. Q. Did you write the part here on the first page
02:52 02:52 02:52 02:53 02:53 02:53 02:53 02:53 02:53 02:53 02:53 02:53 02:53 02:53	4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21	of your sworn testimony, either today or your sworn testimony from this affidavit last year, that you believe is improper or incorrect? MR. LEONARD: Objection: Form. A. On number 18. Q. (BY MR. BRUSTER) So number 18 is incorrect? A. No, it's correct, except that it should be singular instead of plural. HSBC North America Holdings, Inc. only has one wholly owned subsidiary. Q. How come you didn't inquire about whether HSBC North America Holdings, Inc. has purposely done any act in the state of Texas before you gave this sworn affidavit? MR. LEONARD: Objection to form. A. That was not my testimony. My testimony was that in May I was not aware of that contribution. I became aware of it after I signed this document. Q. (BY MR. BRUSTER) Did you inquire as to	02:55 02:55 02:55 02:55 02:55 02:55 02:55 02:55 02:55 02:55 02:55 02:55 02:55 02:55	4 4 5 6 7 8 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21	Q. (BY MR. BRUSTER) I'm sorry? A. I said that was my definition when I signed it. Q. All right. Did you ask the legal department to use your definition of operation or operate, as opposed to their definition of operate, when you wrote this affidavit? MR. LEONARD: Objection: Form. A. I don't believe that we had that discussion. Q. (BY MR. BRUSTER) Did you write this affidavit, by the way? A. No. Q. Who wrote it? A. I don't know. Q. You don't know who wrote it? A. No. Q. Did you write the part here on the first page that says, I'm dually qualified and authorized to make
02:52 02:52 02:52 02:53 02:53 02:53 02:53 02:53 02:53 02:53 02:53 02:53 02:53 02:53	4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22	of your sworn testimony, either today or your sworn testimony from this affidavit last year, that you believe is improper or incorrect? MR. LEONARD: Objection: Form. A. On number 18. Q. (BY MR. BRUSTER) So number 18 is incorrect? A. No, it's correct, except that it should be singular instead of plural. HSBC North America Holdings, Inc. only has one wholly owned subsidiary. Q. How come you didn't inquire about whether HSBC North America Holdings, Inc. has purposely done any act in the state of Texas before you gave this sworn affidavit? MR. LEONARD: Objection to form. A. That was not my testimony. My testimony was that in May I was not aware of that contribution. I became aware of it after I signed this document. Q. (BY MR. BRUSTER) Did you inquire as to anybody within the HSBC organization about whether or	02:55 02:55 02:55 02:55 02:55 02:55 02:55 02:55 02:55 02:55 02:55 02:55 02:55 02:55	4 4 5 5 6 7 7 8 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22	Q. (BY MR. BRUSTER) I'm sorry? A. I said that was my definition when I signed it. Q. All right. Did you ask the legal department to use your definition of operation or operate, as opposed to their definition of operate, when you wrote this affidavit? MR. LEONARD: Objection: Form. A. I don't believe that we had that discussion. Q. (BY MR. BRUSTER) Did you write this affidavit, by the way? A. No. Q. Who wrote it? A. I don't know. Q. You don't know who wrote it? A. No. Q. Did you write the part here on the first page that says, I'm dually qualified and authorized to make this affidavit in all respects from my own personal
02:52 02:52 02:52 02:53 02:53 02:53 02:53 02:53 02:53 02:53 02:53 02:53 02:53 02:53 02:53	4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 23	of your sworn testimony, either today or your sworn testimony from this affidavit last year, that you believe is improper or incorrect? MR. LEONARD: Objection: Form. A. On number 18. Q. (BY MR. BRUSTER) So number 18 is incorrect? A. No, it's correct, except that it should be singular instead of plural. HSBC North America Holdings, Inc. only has one wholly owned subsidiary. Q. How come you didn't inquire about whether HSBC North America Holdings, Inc. has purposely done any act in the state of Texas before you gave this sworn affidavit? MR. LEONARD: Objection to form. A. That was not my testimony. My testimony was that in May I was not aware of that contribution. I became aware of it after I signed this document. Q. (BY MR. BRUSTER) Did you inquire as to anybody within the HSBC organization about whether or not HSBC had done any act within the state of Texas	02:55 02:55 02:55 02:55 02:55 02:55 02:55 02:55 02:55 02:55 02:55 02:55 02:55 02:55 02:55	4 4 5 5 6 7 7 8 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 23	Q. (BY MR. BRUSTER) I'm sorry? A. I said that was my definition when I signed it. Q. All right. Did you ask the legal department to use your definition of operation or operate, as opposed to their definition of operate, when you wrote this affidavit? MR. LEONARD: Objection: Form. A. I don't believe that we had that discussion. Q. (BY MR. BRUSTER) Did you write this affidavit, by the way? A. No. Q. Who wrote it? A. I don't know. Q. You don't know who wrote it? A. No. Q. Did you write the part here on the first page that says, I'm dually qualified and authorized to make this affidavit in all respects from my own personal knowledge, right here?
02:52 02:52 02:52 02:53 02:53 02:53 02:53 02:53 02:53 02:53 02:53 02:53 02:53 02:53 02:53 02:53	4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 23 24	of your sworn testimony, either today or your sworn testimony from this affidavit last year, that you believe is improper or incorrect? MR. LEONARD: Objection: Form. A. On number 18. Q. (BY MR. BRUSTER) So number 18 is incorrect? A. No, it's correct, except that it should be singular instead of plural. HSBC North America Holdings, Inc. only has one wholly owned subsidiary. Q. How come you didn't inquire about whether HSBC North America Holdings, Inc. has purposely done any act in the state of Texas before you gave this sworn affidavit? MR. LEONARD: Objection to form. A. That was not my testimony. My testimony was that in May I was not aware of that contribution. I became aware of it after I signed this document. Q. (BY MR. BRUSTER) Did you inquire as to anybody within the HSBC organization about whether or not HSBC had done any act within the state of Texas before you signed this affidavit?	02:55 02:55 02:55 02:55 02:55 02:55 02:55 02:55 02:55 02:55 02:55 02:55 02:55 02:55 02:55	4 4 5 5 6 7 8 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 23 24	Q. (BY MR. BRUSTER) I'm sorry? A. I said that was my definition when I signed it. Q. All right. Did you ask the legal department to use your definition of operation or operate, as opposed to their definition of operate, when you wrote this affidavit? MR. LEONARD: Objection: Form. A. I don't believe that we had that discussion. Q. (BY MR. BRUSTER) Did you write this affidavit, by the way? A. No. Q. Who wrote it? A. I don't know. Q. You don't know who wrote it? A. No. Q. Did you write the part here on the first page that says, I'm dually qualified and authorized to make this affidavit in all respects from my own personal knowledge, right here? A. Well, I didn't write any of it, but I have
02:52 02:52 02:52 02:53 02:53 02:53 02:53 02:53 02:53 02:53 02:53 02:53 02:53 02:53 02:53	4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 23	of your sworn testimony, either today or your sworn testimony from this affidavit last year, that you believe is improper or incorrect? MR. LEONARD: Objection: Form. A. On number 18. Q. (BY MR. BRUSTER) So number 18 is incorrect? A. No, it's correct, except that it should be singular instead of plural. HSBC North America Holdings, Inc. only has one wholly owned subsidiary. Q. How come you didn't inquire about whether HSBC North America Holdings, Inc. has purposely done any act in the state of Texas before you gave this sworn affidavit? MR. LEONARD: Objection to form. A. That was not my testimony. My testimony was that in May I was not aware of that contribution. I became aware of it after I signed this document. Q. (BY MR. BRUSTER) Did you inquire as to anybody within the HSBC organization about whether or not HSBC had done any act within the state of Texas	02:55 02:55 02:55 02:55 02:55 02:55 02:55 02:55 02:55 02:55 02:55 02:55 02:55 02:55 02:55	4 4 5 5 6 7 7 8 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 23	Q. (BY MR. BRUSTER) I'm sorry? A. I said that was my definition when I signed it. Q. All right. Did you ask the legal department to use your definition of operation or operate, as opposed to their definition of operate, when you wrote this affidavit? MR. LEONARD: Objection: Form. A. I don't believe that we had that discussion. Q. (BY MR. BRUSTER) Did you write this affidavit, by the way? A. No. Q. Who wrote it? A. I don't know. Q. You don't know who wrote it? A. No. Q. Did you write the part here on the first page that says, I'm dually qualified and authorized to make this affidavit in all respects from my own personal knowledge, right here?

		Page 153			Page 155
02:56	1	Q. Who in the legal department did you work on it	02:58	1	O. When did you start doing that?
02:56		with?	02:58	2	A. I started immediately after that first
02:56	3	A. Primarily with Allison Shank.	02:58	3	meeting, reviewing some of the documents, and reviewed
02:56	4	Q. Anybody else?	02:58	4	them prior to coming here today.
02:56	5	A. I don't know who she worked with or if there	02:58	5	Q. How many hours do you think total you've spent
02:56	6	was anyone else, but that's who I worked with.	02:58	6	reviewing documents in preparation for the deposition?
02:56	7	Q. And you didn't write any of this affidavit.	02:59	7	A. Probably ten.
02:56	8	You just signed your name to it.	02:59	8	Q. Did you have a meeting with counsel for HSBC
02:56	9	A. I didn't just sign my name on it. I did	02:59	9	this week in preparation for your deposition?
02:56	10	review it and I did satisfy myself that the statements	02:59	10	A. I met with yes.
02:56	11	being made were correct as to based on the	02:59	11	Q. I'm sorry?
02:56	12	information I had at the time.	02:59	12	A. Yes, I did.
02:56	13	Q. In other words, you adopted all the wording in	02:59	13	Q. When was that?
02:56	14	the affidavit.	02:59	14	A. We met yesterday.
02:56	15	MR. LEONARD: Objection to form.	02:59	15	Q. Where did you meet yesterday?
02:57	16	A. Was that a question?	02:59	16	A. We met at the career development center in
02:57	17	Q. (BY MR. BRUSTER) Is that true?	02:59	17	Prospect Heights.
02:57	18	MR. LEONARD: Same objection.	02:59	18	Q. And how long was that meeting?
02:57	19	A. Again, I didn't write it.	02:59	19	A. I don't recall exactly, but a few hours.
02:57	20	Q. (BY MR. BRUSTER) What else did you do to	02:59	20	Q. Have you had any other meetings with anyone
02:57	21	prepare for your deposition today besides reading	02:59	21	else in preparation for your deposition other than those
02:57	22		02:59	22	meetings?
02:57	23	A. I reviewed certain documents. I had	02:59	23	A. No.
02:57	24	discussions with counsel.	02:59	24	Q. Is the career development center something
02:57	25				
02.5.	25	 Q. Don't tell me anything you talked about with 	02:59	25	inside the corporate headquarter building, or is that
	25	Q. Don't tell me anything you talked about with Page 154	02:59	25	inside the corporate headquarter building, or is that Page 156
02:57	••••••	Page 154	02:59	25 1	Page 156
***************************************	1			······································	Page 156 somewhere else?
02:57	1	Page 154 your lawyers. When was the first time you met with your counsel seated here today about this deposition?	02:59	1	Page 156 somewhere else? A. No. It's a separate building.
02:57 02:57	1 2	Page 154 your lawyers. When was the first time you met with your	02:59 02:59	1 2	Page 156 somewhere else?
02:57 02:57 02:57	1 2 3	Page 154 your lawyers. When was the first time you met with your counsel seated here today about this deposition? A. I don't know exactly when that was.	02:59 02:59 02:59	1 2 3	Page 156 somewhere else? A. No. It's a separate building. Q. Is it an HSBC building?
02:57 02:57 02:57 02:57	1 2 3 4 5	Page 154 your lawyers. When was the first time you met with your counsel seated here today about this deposition? A. I don't know exactly when that was. Q. Within the last three weeks?	02:59 02:59 02:59 02:59	1 2 3 4	Page 156 somewhere else? A. No. It's a separate building. Q. Is it an HSBC building? A. Yes.
02:57 02:57 02:57 02:57 02:57	1 2 3 4 5	Page 154 your lawyers. When was the first time you met with your counsel seated here today about this deposition? A. I don't know exactly when that was. Q. Within the last three weeks? A. Somewhere within three to six weeks, I would	02:59 02:59 02:59 02:59 03:00	1 2 3 4 5	Page 156 somewhere else? A. No. It's a separate building. Q. Is it an HSBC building? A. Yes. Q. What goes on at the career development center?
02:57 02:57 02:57 02:57 02:57 02:57	1 2 3 4 5	Page 154 your lawyers. When was the first time you met with your counsel seated here today about this deposition? A. I don't know exactly when that was. Q. Within the last three weeks? A. Somewhere within three to six weeks, I would say.	02:59 02:59 02:59 02:59 03:00	1 2 3 4 5	Page 156 somewhere else? A. No. It's a separate building. Q. Is it an HSBC building? A. Yes. Q. What goes on at the career development center? What is that for?
02:57 02:57 02:57 02:57 02:57 02:57	1 2 3 4 5 6 7	Page 154 your lawyers. When was the first time you met with your counsel seated here today about this deposition? A. I don't know exactly when that was. Q. Within the last three weeks? A. Somewhere within three to six weeks, I would say. Q. Where did you first meet with them? Over the	02:59 02:59 02:59 02:59 03:00 03:00	1 2 3 4 5 6 7	Page 156 somewhere else? A. No. It's a separate building. Q. Is it an HSBC building? A. Yes. Q. What goes on at the career development center? What is that for? A. It's for training and meetings.
02:57 02:57 02:57 02:57 02:57 02:57 02:57	1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8	Page 154 your lawyers. When was the first time you met with your counsel seated here today about this deposition? A. I don't know exactly when that was. Q. Within the last three weeks? A. Somewhere within three to six weeks, I would say. Q. Where did you first meet with them? Over the telephone or here in Illinois?	02:59 02:59 02:59 02:59 03:00 03:00 03:00	1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8	Page 156 somewhere else? A. No. It's a separate building. Q. Is it an HSBC building? A. Yes. Q. What goes on at the career development center? What is that for? A. It's for training and meetings. Q. Who owns that building? Do you know?
02:57 02:57 02:57 02:57 02:57 02:57 02:57 02:57	1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8	Page 154 your lawyers. When was the first time you met with your counsel seated here today about this deposition? A. I don't know exactly when that was. Q. Within the last three weeks? A. Somewhere within three to six weeks, I would say. Q. Where did you first meet with them? Over the telephone or here in Illinois? A. We met in person in Prospect Heights.	02:59 02:59 02:59 02:59 03:00 03:00 03:00	1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8	Page 156 somewhere else? A. No. It's a separate building. Q. Is it an HSBC building? A. Yes. Q. What goes on at the career development center? What is that for? A. It's for training and meetings. Q. Who owns that building? Do you know? A. I really am not sure, no.
02:57 02:57 02:57 02:57 02:57 02:57 02:57 02:57 02:57	1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9	Page 154 your lawyers. When was the first time you met with your counsel seated here today about this deposition? A. I don't know exactly when that was. Q. Within the last three weeks? A. Somewhere within three to six weeks, I would say. Q. Where did you first meet with them? Over the telephone or here in Illinois? A. We met in person in Prospect Heights. Q. In person in Prospect Heights.	02:59 02:59 02:59 02:59 03:00 03:00 03:00 03:00 03:00	1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9	Page 156 somewhere else? A. No. It's a separate building. Q. Is it an HSBC building? A. Yes. Q. What goes on at the career development center? What is that for? A. It's for training and meetings. Q. Who owns that building? Do you know? A. I really am not sure, no. Q. Is there full-time staff at that building?
02:57 02:57 02:57 02:57 02:57 02:57 02:57 02:57 02:57 02:57	1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10	Page 154 your lawyers. When was the first time you met with your counsel seated here today about this deposition? A. I don't know exactly when that was. Q. Within the last three weeks? A. Somewhere within three to six weeks, I would say. Q. Where did you first meet with them? Over the telephone or here in Illinois? A. We met in person in Prospect Heights. Q. In person in Prospect Heights. A. Yes. Q. Okay. Was that at the corporate headquarters	02:59 02:59 02:59 02:59 03:00 03:00 03:00 03:00 03:00	1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10	Page 156 somewhere else? A. No. It's a separate building. Q. Is it an HSBC building? A. Yes. Q. What goes on at the career development center? What is that for? A. It's for training and meetings. Q. Who owns that building? Do you know? A. I really am not sure, no. Q. Is there full-time staff at that building? A. Yes.
02:57 02:57 02:57 02:57 02:57 02:57 02:57 02:57 02:57 02:57 02:58	1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12	Page 154 your lawyers. When was the first time you met with your counsel seated here today about this deposition? A. I don't know exactly when that was. Q. Within the last three weeks? A. Somewhere within three to six weeks, I would say. Q. Where did you first meet with them? Over the telephone or here in Illinois? A. We met in person in Prospect Heights. Q. In person in Prospect Heights. A. Yes. Q. Okay. Was that at the corporate headquarters	02:59 02:59 02:59 02:59 03:00 03:00 03:00 03:00 03:00 03:00	1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12	Page 156 somewhere else? A. No. It's a separate building. Q. Is it an HSBC building? A. Yes. Q. What goes on at the career development center? What is that for? A. It's for training and meetings. Q. Who owns that building? Do you know? A. I really am not sure, no. Q. Is there full-time staff at that building? A. Yes. Q. Who do those members or full-time staff, who
02:57 02:57 02:57 02:57 02:57 02:57 02:57 02:57 02:57 02:57 02:58 02:58	1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13	Page 154 your lawyers. When was the first time you met with your counsel seated here today about this deposition? A. I don't know exactly when that was. Q. Within the last three weeks? A. Somewhere within three to six weeks, I would say. Q. Where did you first meet with them? Over the telephone or here in Illinois? A. We met in person in Prospect Heights. Q. In person in Prospect Heights. A. Yes. Q. Okay. Was that at the corporate headquarters of HSBC North America Holdings, Inc., or some other	02:59 02:59 02:59 02:59 03:00 03:00 03:00 03:00 03:00 03:00	1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13	Page 156 somewhere else? A. No. It's a separate building. Q. Is it an HSBC building? A. Yes. Q. What goes on at the career development center? What is that for? A. It's for training and meetings. Q. Who owns that building? Do you know? A. I really am not sure, no. Q. Is there full-time staff at that building? A. Yes. Q. Who do those members or full-time staff, who do they work for?
02:57 02:57 02:57 02:57 02:57 02:57 02:57 02:57 02:57 02:58 02:58 02:58	1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14	Page 154 your lawyers. When was the first time you met with your counsel seated here today about this deposition? A. I don't know exactly when that was. Q. Within the last three weeks? A. Somewhere within three to six weeks, I would say. Q. Where did you first meet with them? Over the telephone or here in Illinois? A. We met in person in Prospect Heights. Q. In person in Prospect Heights. A. Yes. Q. Okay. Was that at the corporate headquarters of HSBC North America Holdings, Inc., or some other place in Prospect Heights?	02:59 02:59 02:59 02:59 03:00 03:00 03:00 03:00 03:00 03:00 03:00 03:00	1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14	Page 156 somewhere else? A. No. It's a separate building. Q. Is it an HSBC building? A. Yes. Q. What goes on at the career development center? What is that for? A. It's for training and meetings. Q. Who owns that building? Do you know? A. I really am not sure, no. Q. Is there full-time staff at that building? A. Yes. Q. Who do those members or full-time staff, who do they work for? A. I don't know.
02:57 02:57 02:57 02:57 02:57 02:57 02:57 02:57 02:57 02:58 02:58 02:58 02:58	1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15	Page 154 your lawyers. When was the first time you met with your counsel seated here today about this deposition? A. I don't know exactly when that was. Q. Within the last three weeks? A. Somewhere within three to six weeks, I would say. Q. Where did you first meet with them? Over the telephone or here in Illinois? A. We met in person in Prospect Heights. Q. In person in Prospect Heights. A. Yes. Q. Okay. Was that at the corporate headquarters of HSBC North America Holdings, Inc., or some other place in Prospect Heights? A. No. It was at the headquarters.	02:59 02:59 02:59 02:59 03:00 03:00 03:00 03:00 03:00 03:00 03:00 03:00 03:00	1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15	Page 156 somewhere else? A. No. It's a separate building. Q. Is it an HSBC building? A. Yes. Q. What goes on at the career development center? What is that for? A. It's for training and meetings. Q. Who owns that building? Do you know? A. I really am not sure, no. Q. Is there full-time staff at that building? A. Yes. Q. Who do those members or full-time staff, who do they work for? A. I don't know. Q. You don't know? Who is trained there?
02:57 02:57 02:57 02:57 02:57 02:57 02:57 02:57 02:57 02:57 02:58 02:58 02:58 02:58	1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16	Page 154 your lawyers. When was the first time you met with your counsel seated here today about this deposition? A. I don't know exactly when that was. Q. Within the last three weeks? A. Somewhere within three to six weeks, I would say. Q. Where did you first meet with them? Over the telephone or here in Illinois? A. We met in person in Prospect Heights. Q. In person in Prospect Heights. A. Yes. Q. Okay. Was that at the corporate headquarters of HSBC North America Holdings, Inc., or some other place in Prospect Heights? A. No. It was at the headquarters. Q. And who all attended that meeting?	02:59 02:59 02:59 02:59 03:00 03:00 03:00 03:00 03:00 03:00 03:00 03:00 03:00	1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16	Page 156 somewhere else? A. No. It's a separate building. Q. Is it an HSBC building? A. Yes. Q. What goes on at the career development center? What is that for? A. It's for training and meetings. Q. Who owns that building? Do you know? A. I really am not sure, no. Q. Is there full-time staff at that building? A. Yes. Q. Who do those members or full-time staff, who do they work for? A. I don't know. Q. You don't know? Who is trained there? A. It's a it's a building that's available for
02:57 02:57 02:57 02:57 02:57 02:57 02:57 02:57 02:57 02:58 02:58 02:58 02:58 02:58 02:58	1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17	Page 154 your lawyers. When was the first time you met with your counsel seated here today about this deposition? A. I don't know exactly when that was. Q. Within the last three weeks? A. Somewhere within three to six weeks, I would say. Q. Where did you first meet with them? Over the telephone or here in Illinois? A. We met in person in Prospect Heights. Q. In person in Prospect Heights. A. Yes. Q. Okay. Was that at the corporate headquarters of HSBC North America Holdings, Inc., or some other place in Prospect Heights? A. No. It was at the headquarters. Q. And who all attended that meeting? A. I was there, Mr. Leonard was there, Nick was	02:59 02:59 02:59 02:59 03:00 03:00 03:00 03:00 03:00 03:00 03:00 03:00 03:00 03:00	1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17	Page 156 somewhere else? A. No. It's a separate building. Q. Is it an HSBC building? A. Yes. Q. What goes on at the career development center? What is that for? A. It's for training and meetings. Q. Who owns that building? Do you know? A. I really am not sure, no. Q. Is there full-time staff at that building? A. Yes. Q. Who do those members or full-time staff, who do they work for? A. I don't know. Q. You don't know? Who is trained there? A. It's a it's a building that's available for all the subsidiaries if they want to use it as a
02:57 02:57 02:57 02:57 02:57 02:57 02:57 02:57 02:57 02:58 02:58 02:58 02:58 02:58 02:58	1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18	Page 154 your lawyers. When was the first time you met with your counsel seated here today about this deposition? A. I don't know exactly when that was. Q. Within the last three weeks? A. Somewhere within three to six weeks, I would say. Q. Where did you first meet with them? Over the telephone or here in Illinois? A. We met in person in Prospect Heights. Q. In person in Prospect Heights. A. Yes. Q. Okay. Was that at the corporate headquarters of HSBC North America Holdings, Inc., or some other place in Prospect Heights? A. No. It was at the headquarters. Q. And who all attended that meeting? A. I was there, Mr. Leonard was there, Nick was there, and Ms. Shank.	02:59 02:59 02:59 02:59 03:00 03:00 03:00 03:00 03:00 03:00 03:00 03:00 03:00 03:00	1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18	Page 156 somewhere else? A. No. It's a separate building. Q. Is it an HSBC building? A. Yes. Q. What goes on at the career development center? What is that for? A. It's for training and meetings. Q. Who owns that building? Do you know? A. I really am not sure, no. Q. Is there full-time staff at that building? A. Yes. Q. Who do those members or full-time staff, who do they work for? A. I don't know. Q. You don't know? Who is trained there? A. It's a — it's a building that's available for all the subsidiaries if they want to use it as a training facility.
02:57 02:57 02:57 02:57 02:57 02:57 02:57 02:57 02:57 02:58 02:58 02:58 02:58 02:58 02:58 02:58	1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19	Page 154 your lawyers. When was the first time you met with your counsel seated here today about this deposition? A. I don't know exactly when that was. Q. Within the last three weeks? A. Somewhere within three to six weeks, I would say. Q. Where did you first meet with them? Over the telephone or here in Illinois? A. We met in person in Prospect Heights. Q. In person in Prospect Heights. A. Yes. Q. Okay. Was that at the corporate headquarters of HSBC North America Holdings, Inc., or some other place in Prospect Heights? A. No. It was at the headquarters. Q. And who all attended that meeting? A. I was there, Mr. Leonard was there, Nick was there, and Ms. Shank. Q. Anyone else?	02:59 02:59 02:59 02:59 03:00 03:00 03:00 03:00 03:00 03:00 03:00 03:00 03:00 03:00 03:00	1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19	Page 156 somewhere else? A. No. It's a separate building. Q. Is it an HSBC building? A. Yes. Q. What goes on at the career development center? What is that for? A. It's for training and meetings. Q. Who owns that building? Do you know? A. I really am not sure, no. Q. Is there full-time staff at that building? A. Yes. Q. Who do those members or full-time staff, who do they work for? A. I don't know. Q. You don't know? Who is trained there? A. It's a it's a building that's available for all the subsidiaries if they want to use it as a training facility. Q. Do people from HSBC Bank, that banking
02:57 02:57 02:57 02:57 02:57 02:57 02:57 02:57 02:57 02:58 02:58 02:58 02:58 02:58 02:58 02:58	1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20	Page 154 your lawyers. When was the first time you met with your counsel seated here today about this deposition? A. I don't know exactly when that was. Q. Within the last three weeks? A. Somewhere within three to six weeks, I would say. Q. Where did you first meet with them? Over the telephone or here in Illinois? A. We met in person in Prospect Heights. Q. In person in Prospect Heights. A. Yes. Q. Okay. Was that at the corporate headquarters of HSBC North America Holdings, Inc., or some other place in Prospect Heights? A. No. It was at the headquarters. Q. And who all attended that meeting? A. I was there, Mr. Leonard was there, Nick was there, and Ms. Shank. Q. Anyone else? A. I don't believe so.	02:59 02:59 02:59 02:59 03:00 03:00 03:00 03:00 03:00 03:00 03:00 03:00 03:00 03:00 03:00	1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20	Page 156 somewhere else? A. No. It's a separate building. Q. Is it an HSBC building? A. Yes. Q. What goes on at the career development center? What is that for? A. It's for training and meetings. Q. Who owns that building? Do you know? A. I really am not sure, no. Q. Is there full-time staff at that building? A. Yes. Q. Who do those members or full-time staff, who do they work for? A. I don't know. Q. You don't know? Who is trained there? A. It's a it's a building that's available for all the subsidiaries if they want to use it as a training facility. Q. Do people from HSBC Bank, that banking subsidiary, come and do training at the career
02:57 02:57 02:57 02:57 02:57 02:57 02:57 02:57 02:57 02:58 02:58 02:58 02:58 02:58 02:58 02:58 02:58	1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21	Page 154 your lawyers. When was the first time you met with your counsel seated here today about this deposition? A. I don't know exactly when that was. Q. Within the last three weeks? A. Somewhere within three to six weeks, I would say. Q. Where did you first meet with them? Over the telephone or here in Illinois? A. We met in person in Prospect Heights. Q. In person in Prospect Heights. A. Yes. Q. Okay. Was that at the corporate headquarters of HSBC North America Holdings, Inc., or some other place in Prospect Heights? A. No. It was at the headquarters. Q. And who all attended that meeting? A. I was there, Mr. Leonard was there, Nick was there, and Ms. Shank. Q. Anyone else? A. I don't believe so. Q. How how long was that meeting?	02:59 02:59 02:59 02:59 03:00 03:00 03:00 03:00 03:00 03:00 03:00 03:00 03:00 03:00 03:00 03:00	1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21	Page 156 somewhere else? A. No. It's a separate building. Q. Is it an HSBC building? A. Yes. Q. What goes on at the career development center? What is that for? A. It's for training and meetings. Q. Who owns that building? Do you know? A. I really am not sure, no. Q. Is there full-time staff at that building? A. Yes. Q. Who do those members or full-time staff, who do they work for? A. I don't know. Q. You don't know? Who is trained there? A. It's a it's a building that's available for all the subsidiaries if they want to use it as a training facility. Q. Do people from HSBC Bank, that banking subsidiary, come and do training at the career development center?
02:57 02:57 02:57 02:57 02:57 02:57 02:57 02:57 02:57 02:58 02:58 02:58 02:58 02:58 02:58 02:58 02:58	1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22	Page 154 your lawyers. When was the first time you met with your counsel seated here today about this deposition? A. I don't know exactly when that was. Q. Within the last three weeks? A. Somewhere within three to six weeks, I would say. Q. Where did you first meet with them? Over the telephone or here in Illinois? A. We met in person in Prospect Heights. Q. In person in Prospect Heights. A. Yes. Q. Okay. Was that at the corporate headquarters of HSBC North America Holdings, Inc., or some other place in Prospect Heights? A. No. It was at the headquarters. Q. And who all attended that meeting? A. I was there, Mr. Leonard was there, Nick was there, and Ms. Shank. Q. Anyone else? A. I don't believe so. Q. How how long was that meeting? A. A few hours. Q. What's the next thing you did to get ready for	02:59 02:59 02:59 02:59 03:00 03:00 03:00 03:00 03:00 03:00 03:00 03:00 03:00 03:00 03:00 03:00 03:00 03:00	1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22	Page 156 somewhere else? A. No. It's a separate building. Q. Is it an HSBC building? A. Yes. Q. What goes on at the career development center? What is that for? A. It's for training and meetings. Q. Who owns that building? Do you know? A. I really am not sure, no. Q. Is there full-time staff at that building? A. Yes. Q. Who do those members or full-time staff, who do they work for? A. I don't know. Q. You don't know? Who is trained there? A. It's a it's a building that's available for all the subsidiaries if they want to use it as a training facility. Q. Do people from HSBC Bank, that banking subsidiary, come and do training at the career development center? A. I know that people from the bank have been at

		Page 157			Page 159
03:00	1	of HSBC North America Holdings, Inc.?	03:03	1	Holdings, Inc. doesn't strive to have a separate public
03:01	2	A. No.	03:03	2	image of itself or any other HSBC banking subsidiary,
03:01	3	Q. Is it on the same campus?	03:03	3	for that matter, separate and apart from HSBC Group,
03:01	4	A. Yes.	03:03	4	PLC, does it?
03:01	5	Q. Is there a sign on the front of it or	03:03	5	MR. LEONARD: Objection to form.
03:01	6	anything?	03:03	6	A. I don't think it strives to have, you know,
03:01	7	A. Yes, I believe there is.	03:03	7	any image that I'm aware of at all.
03:01	8	Q. What does that sign say?	03:03	8	Q. (BY MR. BRUSTER) I mean, HSBC Bank is proud
03:01	9	A. I think it says career development center.	03:03	9	to be affiliated with HSBC Group, PLC, isn't it?
03:01	10	Q. Does it have the HSBC logo on it?	03:03	10	MR. LEONARD: Objection: Form.
03:01	11	A. Don't know.	03:03	11	A. I guess so. I can't answer that.
03:01	12	Q. Does HSBC Bank USA make any effort to separate	03:03	12	Q. (BY MR. BRUSTER) Do you think that HSBC Bank
03:01	13		03:03	13	relies on the HSBC Group, PLC brand?
03:01	14	out separate itself away from any other of its parent	03:04	14	MR. LEONARD: Objection: Form.
03:01	15	companies?	03:04	15	A. HSBC Group has been striving to reach a common
03:01	16	MR. LEONARD: Objection: Form.	03:04	16	brand worldwide and so, yes, all the subsidiaries are
03:01	17	•	03:04	17	• • •
03:01	18	Q. (BY MR. BRUSTER) You may answer.	03:04		using the same brand, for the most part.
03:01		A. Well, would you give me an example of what you		18	Q. (BY MR. BRUSTER) Did you do anything else to
03:01	19	meant? I'm not sure what you're asking really.	03:04	19	prepare for your deposition today other than the
	20	Q. Sure. Are you aware of any representation by	03:04	20	documents we've talked about and the meetings with your
03:01		HSBC Bank where it has made a representation to the	03:04	21	lawyers?
03:01	22	public that it is a separate, distinct legal entity from	03:04	22	A. No.
03:02	23	other HSBC organizations?	03:04	23	Q. Do you like your job?
03:02	24	MR. LEONARD: Objection: Form.	03:04	24	A. Yes, I do.
03:02	25	 A. Well, you mean people and that kind of stuff, 	03:04	25	Q. Want to keep it?
	***************************************				Q. Halle to keep k.
		Page 158			Page 160
03:02	1	Page 158 or are you talking about advertising? I don't know what	03:05	1	
03:02	2	or are you talking about advertising? I don't know what you're asking me.	03:05	2	Page 160 A. Yes. Q. Thanks for your time.
03:02 03:02	2 3	or are you talking about advertising? I don't know what you're asking me. Q. (BY MR. BRUSTER) Advertising. Let's do	03:05 03:05		Page 160 A. Yes. Q. Thanks for your time. MR. BRUSTER: I'll pass the witness.
03:02 03:02 03:02	2 3 4	or are you talking about advertising? I don't know what you're asking me. Q. (BY MR. BRUSTER) Advertising. Let's do advertising.	03:05 03:05 03:05	2	Page 160 A. Yes. Q. Thanks for your time. MR. BRUSTER: I'll pass the witness. EXAMINATION
03:02 03:02 03:02	2 3	or are you talking about advertising? I don't know what you're asking me. Q. (BY MR. BRUSTER) Advertising. Let's do	03:05 03:05 03:05 03:05	2 3 4 5	Page 160 A. Yes. Q. Thanks for your time. MR. BRUSTER: I'll pass the witness.
03:02 03:02 03:02 03:02 03:02	2 3 4 5 6	or are you talking about advertising? I don't know what you're asking me. Q. (BY MR. BRUSTER) Advertising. Let's do advertising. A. I believe that HSBC Bank does its own advertising. I believe that it does.	03:05 03:05 03:05 03:05	2 3 4	Page 160 A. Yes. Q. Thanks for your time. MR. BRUSTER: I'll pass the witness. EXAMINATION
03:02 03:02 03:02 03:02 03:02	2 3 4 5 6 7	or are you talking about advertising? I don't know what you're asking me. Q. (BY MR. BRUSTER) Advertising. Let's do advertising. A. I believe that HSBC Bank does its own advertising. I believe that it does. Q. Are you aware of any distinctions drawn in	03:05 03:05 03:05 03:05 03:05	2 3 4 5 6 7	Page 160 A. Yes. Q. Thanks for your time. MR. BRUSTER: I'll pass the witness. EXAMINATION BY MR. LEONARD: Q. Ms. Hickman, I have just a few questions. I know it's late, but more of a housekeeping matter. I
03:02 03:02 03:02 03:02 03:02 03:02	2 3 4 5 6 7 8	or are you talking about advertising? I don't know what you're asking me. Q. (BY MR. BRUSTER) Advertising. Let's do advertising. A. I believe that HSBC Bank does its own advertising. I believe that it does. Q. Are you aware of any distinctions drawn in that advertising to distance itself from HSBC North	03:05 03:05 03:05 03:05 03:05 03:05	2 3 4 5 6 7 8	Page 160 A. Yes. Q. Thanks for your time. MR. BRUSTER: I'll pass the witness. EXAMINATION BY MR. LEONARD: Q. Ms. Hickman, I have just a few questions. I know it's late, but more of a housekeeping matter. I want to go back to your testimony early this morning.
03:02 03:02 03:02 03:02 03:02 03:02 03:02	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9	or are you talking about advertising? I don't know what you're asking me. Q. (BY MR. BRUSTER) Advertising. Let's do advertising. A. I believe that HSBC Bank does its own advertising. I believe that it does. Q. Are you aware of any distinctions drawn in that advertising to distance itself from HSBC North America Holdings, Inc., for example?	03:05 03:05 03:05 03:05 03:05 03:05 03:05	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9	Page 160 A. Yes. Q. Thanks for your time. MR. BRUSTER: I'll pass the witness. EXAMINATION BY MR. LEONARD: Q. Ms. Hickman, I have just a few questions. I know it's late, but more of a housekeeping matter. I want to go back to your testimony early this morning. Did you mean to testify that Janet Burak
03:02 03:02 03:02 03:02 03:02 03:02 03:02 03:02	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9	or are you talking about advertising? I don't know what you're asking me. Q. (BY MR. BRUSTER) Advertising. Let's do advertising. A. I believe that HSBC Bank does its own advertising. I believe that it does. Q. Are you aware of any distinctions drawn in that advertising to distance itself from HSBC North America Holdings, Inc., for example? MR. LEONARD: Objection: Form.	03:05 03:05 03:05 03:05 03:05 03:05 03:05	2 3 4 5 6 7 8	Page 160 A. Yes. Q. Thanks for your time. MR. BRUSTER: I'll pass the witness. EXAMINATION BY MR. LEONARD: Q. Ms. Hickman, I have just a few questions. I know it's late, but more of a housekeeping matter. I want to go back to your testimony early this morning. Did you mean to testify that Janet Burak was on the board of directors of both HSBC North America
03:02 03:02 03:02 03:02 03:02 03:02 03:02 03:02 03:02	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10	or are you talking about advertising? I don't know what you're asking me. Q. (BY MR. BRUSTER) Advertising. Let's do advertising. A. I believe that HSBC Bank does its own advertising. I believe that it does. Q. Are you aware of any distinctions drawn in that advertising to distance itself from HSBC North America Holdings, Inc., for example? MR. LEONARD: Objection: Form. A. No, but I don't know I don't know I	03:05 03:05 03:05 03:05 03:05 03:05 03:05 03:05	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10	Page 160 A. Yes. Q. Thanks for your time. MR. BRUSTER: I'll pass the witness. EXAMINATION BY MR. LEONARD: Q. Ms. Hickman, I have just a few questions. I know it's late, but more of a housekeeping matter. I want to go back to your testimony early this morning. Did you mean to testify that Janet Burak was on the board of directors of both HSBC North America Holdings and HSBC Bank US? I'm focusing on board of
03:02 03:02 03:02 03:02 03:02 03:02 03:02 03:02 03:02 03:02	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12	or are you talking about advertising? I don't know what you're asking me. Q. (BY MR. BRUSTER) Advertising. Let's do advertising. A. I believe that HSBC Bank does its own advertising. I believe that it does. Q. Are you aware of any distinctions drawn in that advertising to distance itself from HSBC North America Holdings, Inc., for example? MR. LEONARD: Objection: Form. A. No, but I don't know I don't know I mean, distance itself in what way?	03:05 03:05 03:05 03:05 03:05 03:05 03:05 03:05 03:05	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12	Page 160 A. Yes. Q. Thanks for your time. MR. BRUSTER: I'll pass the witness. EXAMINATION BY MR. LEONARD: Q. Ms. Hickman, I have just a few questions. I know it's late, but more of a housekeeping matter. I want to go back to your testimony early this morning. Did you mean to testify that Janet Burak was on the board of directors of both HSBC North America Holdings and HSBC Bank US? I'm focusing on board of directors.
03:02 03:02 03:02 03:02 03:02 03:02 03:02 03:02 03:02 03:02 03:02	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13	or are you talking about advertising? I don't know what you're asking me. Q. (BY MR. BRUSTER) Advertising. Let's do advertising. A. I believe that HSBC Bank does its own advertising. I believe that it does. Q. Are you aware of any distinctions drawn in that advertising to distance itself from HSBC North America Holdings, Inc., for example? MR. LEONARD: Objection: Form. A. No, but I don't know I don't know I mean, distance itself in what way? Q. (BY MR. BRUSTER) Call attention to itself as	03:05 03:05 03:05 03:05 03:05 03:05 03:05 03:05 03:05 03:05	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13	Page 160 A. Yes. Q. Thanks for your time. MR. BRUSTER: I'll pass the witness. EXAMINATION BY MR. LEONARD: Q. Ms. Hickman, I have just a few questions. I know it's late, but more of a housekeeping matter. I want to go back to your testimony early this morning. Did you mean to testify that Janet Burak was on the board of directors of both HSBC North America Holdings and HSBC Bank US? I'm focusing on board of directors. A. Yes. No. That's no. I think you're
03:02 03:02 03:02 03:02 03:02 03:02 03:02 03:02 03:02 03:02 03:02	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14	or are you talking about advertising? I don't know what you're asking me. Q. (BY MR. BRUSTER) Advertising. Let's do advertising. A. I believe that HSBC Bank does its own advertising. I believe that it does. Q. Are you aware of any distinctions drawn in that advertising to distance itself from HSBC North America Holdings, Inc., for example? MR. LEONARD: Objection: Form. A. No, but I don't know I don't know I mean, distance itself in what way? Q. (BY MR. BRUSTER) Call attention to itself as some group separate from HSBC North America Holdings,	03:05 03:05 03:05 03:05 03:05 03:05 03:05 03:05 03:05 03:05 03:05	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13	Page 160 A. Yes. Q. Thanks for your time. MR. BRUSTER: I'll pass the witness. EXAMINATION BY MR. LEONARD: Q. Ms. Hickman, I have just a few questions. I know it's late, but more of a housekeeping matter. I want to go back to your testimony early this morning. Did you mean to testify that Janet Burak was on the board of directors of both HSBC North America Holdings and HSBC Bank US? I'm focusing on board of directors. A. Yes. No. That's no. I think you're right. I don't believe she is.
03:02 03:02 03:02 03:02 03:02 03:02 03:02 03:02 03:02 03:02 03:02 03:02 03:02	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15	or are you talking about advertising? I don't know what you're asking me. Q. (BY MR. BRUSTER) Advertising. Let's do advertising. A. I believe that HSBC Bank does its own advertising. I believe that it does. Q. Are you aware of any distinctions drawn in that advertising to distance itself from HSBC North America Holdings, Inc., for example? MR. LEONARD: Objection: Form. A. No, but I don't know I don't know I mean, distance itself in what way? Q. (BY MR. BRUSTER) Call attention to itself as some group separate from HSBC North America Holdings, Inc.	03:05 03:05 03:05 03:05 03:05 03:05 03:05 03:05 03:05 03:05 03:05 03:05	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15	Page 160 A. Yes. Q. Thanks for your time. MR. BRUSTER: I'll pass the witness. EXAMINATION BY MR. LEONARD: Q. Ms. Hickman, I have just a few questions. I know it's late, but more of a housekeeping matter. I want to go back to your testimony early this morning. Did you mean to testify that Janet Burak was on the board of directors of both HSBC North America Holdings and HSBC Bank US? I'm focusing on board of directors. A. Yes. No. That's no. I think you're right. I don't believe she is. Q. Okay.
03:02 03:02 03:02 03:02 03:02 03:02 03:02 03:02 03:02 03:02 03:02 03:02 03:02	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16	or are you talking about advertising? I don't know what you're asking me. Q. (BY MR. BRUSTER) Advertising. Let's do advertising. A. I believe that HSBC Bank does its own advertising. I believe that it does. Q. Are you aware of any distinctions drawn in that advertising to distance itself from HSBC North America Holdings, Inc., for example? MR. LEONARD: Objection: Form. A. No, but I don't know I don't know I mean, distance itself in what way? Q. (BY MR. BRUSTER) Call attention to itself as some group separate from HSBC North America Holdings, Inc. A. Well, the advertising I've seen has been HSBC	03:05 03:05 03:05 03:05 03:05 03:05 03:05 03:05 03:05 03:05 03:05 03:05	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16	Page 160 A. Yes. Q. Thanks for your time. MR. BRUSTER: I'll pass the witness. EXAMINATION BY MR. LEONARD: Q. Ms. Hickman, I have just a few questions. I know it's late, but more of a housekeeping matter. I want to go back to your testimony early this morning. Did you mean to testify that Janet Burak was on the board of directors of both HSBC North America Holdings and HSBC Bank US? I'm focusing on board of directors. A. Yes. No. That's no. I think you're right. I don't believe she is. Q. Okay. A. I apologize.
03:02 03:02 03:02 03:02 03:02 03:02 03:02 03:02 03:02 03:02 03:02 03:02 03:02 03:02	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16	or are you talking about advertising? I don't know what you're asking me. Q. (BY MR. BRUSTER) Advertising. Let's do advertising. A. I believe that HSBC Bank does its own advertising. I believe that it does. Q. Are you aware of any distinctions drawn in that advertising to distance itself from HSBC North America Holdings, Inc., for example? MR. LEONARD: Objection: Form. A. No, but I don't know I don't know I mean, distance itself in what way? Q. (BY MR. BRUSTER) Call attention to itself as some group separate from HSBC North America Holdings, Inc. A. Well, the advertising I've seen has been HSBC Bank USA.	03:05 03:05 03:05 03:05 03:05 03:05 03:05 03:05 03:05 03:05 03:05 03:05 03:05	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16	Page 160 A. Yes. Q. Thanks for your time. MR. BRUSTER: I'll pass the witness. EXAMINATION BY MR. LEONARD: Q. Ms. Hickman, I have just a few questions. I know it's late, but more of a housekeeping matter. I want to go back to your testimony early this morning. Did you mean to testify that Janet Burak was on the board of directors of both HSBC North America Holdings and HSBC Bank US? I'm focusing on board of directors. A. Yes. No. That's no. I think you're right. I don't believe she is. Q. Okay. A. I apologize. Q. You also testified that HSBC Bank Holdings had
03:02 03:02 03:02 03:02 03:02 03:02 03:02 03:02 03:02 03:02 03:02 03:02 03:02 03:02	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18	or are you talking about advertising? I don't know what you're asking me. Q. (BY MR. BRUSTER) Advertising. Let's do advertising. A. I believe that HSBC Bank does its own advertising. I believe that it does. Q. Are you aware of any distinctions drawn in that advertising to distance itself from HSBC North America Holdings, Inc., for example? MR. LEONARD: Objection: Form. A. No, but I don't know I don't know I mean, distance itself in what way? Q. (BY MR. BRUSTER) Call attention to itself as some group separate from HSBC North America Holdings, Inc. A. Well, the advertising I've seen has been HSBC Bank USA. Q. Have you seen any advertising where HSBC Bank	03:05 03:05 03:05 03:05 03:05 03:05 03:05 03:05 03:05 03:05 03:05 03:05 03:05 03:05	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18	A. Yes. Q. Thanks for your time. MR. BRUSTER: I'll pass the witness. EXAMINATION BY MR. LEONARD: Q. Ms. Hickman, I have just a few questions. I know it's late, but more of a housekeeping matter. I want to go back to your testimony early this morning. Did you mean to testify that Janet Burak was on the board of directors of both HSBC North America Holdings and HSBC Bank US? I'm focusing on board of directors. A. Yes. No. That's no. I think you're right. I don't believe she is. Q. Okay. A. I apologize. Q. You also testified that HSBC Bank Holdings had a subsidiary that you called HINO and you identified as
03:02 03:02 03:02 03:02 03:02 03:02 03:02 03:02 03:02 03:02 03:02 03:02 03:02 03:02 03:02 03:02 03:02	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18	or are you talking about advertising? I don't know what you're asking me. Q. (BY MR. BRUSTER) Advertising. Let's do advertising. A. I believe that HSBC Bank does its own advertising. I believe that it does. Q. Are you aware of any distinctions drawn in that advertising to distance itself from HSBC North America Holdings, Inc., for example? MR. LEONARD: Objection: Form. A. No, but I don't know I don't know I mean, distance itself in what way? Q. (BY MR. BRUSTER) Call attention to itself as some group separate from HSBC North America Holdings, Inc. A. Well, the advertising I've seen has been HSBC Bank USA. Q. Have you seen any advertising where HSBC Bank has sought to distance itself from the HSBC Group, PLC?	03:05 03:05 03:05 03:05 03:05 03:05 03:05 03:05 03:05 03:05 03:05 03:05 03:05 03:05	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18	Page 160 A. Yes. Q. Thanks for your time. MR. BRUSTER: I'll pass the witness. EXAMINATION BY MR. LEONARD: Q. Ms. Hickman, I have just a few questions. I know it's late, but more of a housekeeping matter. I want to go back to your testimony early this morning. Did you mean to testify that Janet Burak was on the board of directors of both HSBC North America Holdings and HSBC Bank US? I'm focusing on board of directors. A. Yes. No. That's no. I think you're right. I don't believe she is. Q. Okay. A. I apologize. Q. You also testified that HSBC Bank Holdings had a subsidiary that you called HINO and you identified as HSBC North America, Inc. Do you recall that testimony?
03:02 03:02 03:02 03:02 03:02 03:02 03:02 03:02 03:02 03:02 03:02 03:02 03:02 03:02 03:02 03:02 03:03	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20	or are you talking about advertising? I don't know what you're asking me. Q. (BY MR. BRUSTER) Advertising. Let's do advertising. A. I believe that HSBC Bank does its own advertising. I believe that it does. Q. Are you aware of any distinctions drawn in that advertising to distance itself from HSBC North America Holdings, Inc., for example? MR. LEONARD: Objection: Form. A. No, but I don't know I don't know I mean, distance itself in what way? Q. (BY MR. BRUSTER) Call attention to itself as some group separate from HSBC North America Holdings, Inc. A. Well, the advertising I've seen has been HSBC Bank USA. Q. Have you seen any advertising where HSBC Bank has sought to distance itself from the HSBC Group, PLC? MR. LEONARD: Objection: Form.	03:05 03:05 03:05 03:05 03:05 03:05 03:05 03:05 03:05 03:05 03:05 03:05 03:05 03:05 03:05	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20	Page 160 A. Yes. Q. Thanks for your time. MR. BRUSTER: I'll pass the witness. EXAMINATION BY MR. LEONARD: Q. Ms. Hickman, I have just a few questions. I know it's late, but more of a housekeeping matter. I want to go back to your testimony early this morning. Did you mean to testify that Janet Burak was on the board of directors of both HSBC North America Holdings and HSBC Bank US? I'm focusing on board of directors. A. Yes. No. That's no. I think you're right. I don't believe she is. Q. Okay. A. I apologize. Q. You also testified that HSBC Bank Holdings had a subsidiary that you called HINO and you identified as HSBC North America, Inc. Do you recall that testimony? A. Yes, I do.
03:02 03:02 03:02 03:02 03:02 03:02 03:02 03:02 03:02 03:02 03:02 03:02 03:02 03:02 03:02 03:02 03:03 03:03	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21	or are you talking about advertising? I don't know what you're asking me. Q. (BY MR. BRUSTER) Advertising. Let's do advertising. A. I believe that HSBC Bank does its own advertising. I believe that it does. Q. Are you aware of any distinctions drawn in that advertising to distance itself from HSBC North America Holdings, Inc., for example? MR. LEONARD: Objection: Form. A. No, but I don't know I don't know I mean, distance itself in what way? Q. (BY MR. BRUSTER) Call attention to itself as some group separate from HSBC North America Holdings, Inc. A. Well, the advertising I've seen has been HSBC Bank USA. Q. Have you seen any advertising where HSBC Bank has sought to distance itself from the HSBC Group, PLC? MR. LEONARD: Objection: Form. A. I guess I don't even know how it would do	03:05 03:05 03:05 03:05 03:05 03:05 03:05 03:05 03:05 03:05 03:05 03:05 03:05 03:05 03:05 03:05	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21	Page 160 A. Yes. Q. Thanks for your time. MR. BRUSTER: I'll pass the witness. EXAMINATION BY MR. LEONARD: Q. Ms. Hickman, I have just a few questions. I know it's late, but more of a housekeeping matter. I want to go back to your testimony early this morning. Did you mean to testify that Janet Burak was on the board of directors of both HSBC North America Holdings and HSBC Bank US? I'm focusing on board of directors. A. Yes. No. That's no. I think you're right. I don't believe she is. Q. Okay. A. I apologize. Q. You also testified that HSBC Bank Holdings had a subsidiary that you called HINO and you identified as HSBC North America, Inc. Do you recall that testimony? A. Yes, I do. MR. LEONARD: Counsel, what's the last
03:02 03:02 03:02 03:02 03:02 03:02 03:02 03:02 03:02 03:02 03:02 03:02 03:02 03:02 03:03 03:03 03:03	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22	or are you talking about advertising? I don't know what you're asking me. Q. (BY MR. BRUSTER) Advertising. Let's do advertising. A. I believe that HSBC Bank does its own advertising. I believe that it does. Q. Are you aware of any distinctions drawn in that advertising to distance itself from HSBC North America Holdings, Inc., for example? MR. LEONARD: Objection: Form. A. No, but I don't know I don't know I mean, distance itself in what way? Q. (BY MR. BRUSTER) Call attention to itself as some group separate from HSBC North America Holdings, Inc. A. Well, the advertising I've seen has been HSBC Bank USA. Q. Have you seen any advertising where HSBC Bank has sought to distance itself from the HSBC Group, PLC? MR. LEONARD: Objection: Form. A. I guess I don't even know how it would do that. I'm not really understanding where you're going	03:05 03:05 03:05 03:05 03:05 03:05 03:05 03:05 03:05 03:05 03:05 03:05 03:05 03:05 03:05 03:05	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22	Page 160 A. Yes. Q. Thanks for your time. MR. BRUSTER: I'll pass the witness. EXAMINATION BY MR. LEONARD: Q. Ms. Hickman, I have just a few questions. I know it's late, but more of a housekeeping matter. I want to go back to your testimony early this morning. Did you mean to testify that Janet Burak was on the board of directors of both HSBC North America Holdings and HSBC Bank US? I'm focusing on board of directors. A. Yes. No. That's no. I think you're right. I don't believe she is. Q. Okay. A. I apologize. Q. You also testified that HSBC Bank Holdings had a subsidiary that you called HINO and you identified as HSBC North America, Inc. Do you recall that testimony? A. Yes, I do. MR. LEONARD: Counsel, what's the last Exhibit Number?
03:02 03:02 03:02 03:02 03:02 03:02 03:02 03:02 03:02 03:02 03:02 03:02 03:02 03:02 03:03 03:03 03:03 03:03	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 23	or are you talking about advertising? I don't know what you're asking me. Q. (BY MR. BRUSTER) Advertising. Let's do advertising. A. I believe that HSBC Bank does its own advertising. I believe that it does. Q. Are you aware of any distinctions drawn in that advertising to distance itself from HSBC North America Holdings, Inc., for example? MR. LEONARD: Objection: Form. A. No, but I don't know I don't know I mean, distance itself in what way? Q. (BY MR. BRUSTER) Call attention to itself as some group separate from HSBC North America Holdings, Inc. A. Well, the advertising I've seen has been HSBC Bank USA. Q. Have you seen any advertising where HSBC Bank has sought to distance itself from the HSBC Group, PLC? MR. LEONARD: Objection: Form. A. I guess I don't even know how it would do that. I'm not really understanding where you're going with this.	03:05 03:05 03:05 03:05 03:05 03:05 03:05 03:05 03:05 03:05 03:05 03:05 03:05 03:05 03:05 03:05 03:05	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 23	Page 160 A. Yes. Q. Thanks for your time. MR. BRUSTER: I'll pass the witness. EXAMINATION BY MR. LEONARD: Q. Ms. Hickman, I have just a few questions. I know it's late, but more of a housekeeping matter. I want to go back to your testimony early this morning. Did you mean to testify that Janet Burak was on the board of directors of both HSBC North America Holdings and HSBC Bank US? I'm focusing on board of directors. A. Yes. No. That's no. I think you're right. I don't believe she is. Q. Okay. A. I apologize. Q. You also testified that HSBC Bank Holdings had a subsidiary that you called HINO and you identified as HSBC North America, Inc. Do you recall that testimony? A. Yes, I do. MR. LEONARD: Counsel, what's the last Exhibit Number? MR. BRUSTER: 14.
03:02 03:02 03:02 03:02 03:02 03:02 03:02 03:02 03:02 03:02 03:02 03:02 03:02 03:02 03:03 03:03 03:03	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22	or are you talking about advertising? I don't know what you're asking me. Q. (BY MR. BRUSTER) Advertising. Let's do advertising. A. I believe that HSBC Bank does its own advertising. I believe that it does. Q. Are you aware of any distinctions drawn in that advertising to distance itself from HSBC North America Holdings, Inc., for example? MR. LEONARD: Objection: Form. A. No, but I don't know I don't know I mean, distance itself in what way? Q. (BY MR. BRUSTER) Call attention to itself as some group separate from HSBC North America Holdings, Inc. A. Well, the advertising I've seen has been HSBC Bank USA. Q. Have you seen any advertising where HSBC Bank has sought to distance itself from the HSBC Group, PLC? MR. LEONARD: Objection: Form. A. I guess I don't even know how it would do that. I'm not really understanding where you're going	03:05 03:05 03:05 03:05 03:05 03:05 03:05 03:05 03:05 03:05 03:05 03:05 03:05 03:05 03:05 03:05	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22	Page 160 A. Yes. Q. Thanks for your time. MR. BRUSTER: I'll pass the witness. EXAMINATION BY MR. LEONARD: Q. Ms. Hickman, I have just a few questions. I know it's late, but more of a housekeeping matter. I want to go back to your testimony early this morning. Did you mean to testify that Janet Burak was on the board of directors of both HSBC North America Holdings and HSBC Bank US? I'm focusing on board of directors. A. Yes. No. That's no. I think you're right. I don't believe she is. Q. Okay. A. I apologize. Q. You also testified that HSBC Bank Holdings had a subsidiary that you called HINO and you identified as HSBC North America, Inc. Do you recall that testimony? A. Yes, I do. MR. LEONARD: Counsel, what's the last Exhibit Number?

		Page 161			Page 163
03:06	1	to show it to you.	03:08	1	being conducted in the state of Texas, is there?
03:06	2	MR. BRUSTER: Okay.	03:09	2	A. No.
03:06	3	Q. (BY MR. LEONARD) Ms. Hickman, I'm going to	03:09	3	Q. Okay. And you swore that that statement was
03:06	4	hand you what's been marked as Exhibit 15 to your	03:09	4	true at the time you signed this document. Today you've
03:06	5	deposition. This is a document that we previously	03:09	5	told us that, in fact, that's is a false statement.
03:06	6	furnished to the opposition in this case. Does that	03:09	6	MR. LEONARD: Objection to form.
03:06	7	refresh your recollection on who HINO is?	03:09	7	A. When I signed it, I signed it to the best of
03:06	8	A. Yes. I see that I was referring to the wrong	03:09	8	my knowledge at the time.
03:06	9	subsidiary but the right acronym.	03:09	9	Q. (BY MR. BRUSTER) And today you understand
03:06	10	Q. Okay. And refreshing your recollection, could	03:09	10	it's false, right?
03:06	11	you tell the judge and the jury in this case who HINO	03:09	11	MR. LEONARD: Objection: Form.
03:07	12	is?	03:09	12	A. Today I understand that there was a charitable
03:07	13	A. HSBC Investments North America, Inc.	03:09	13	contribution made.
03:07	14	Q. Does that accurately reflect that HINO is the	03:09	14	Q. (BY MR. BRUSTER) I'm sure you get asked this
03:07	15	direct subsidiary of HSBC North America Holdings?	03:09	15	often, but has anyone ever told you you look like Martha
03:07	16	A. Yes.	03:09	16	Stewart?
03:07	17	Q. And is that the other holding company that you	03:09	17	A. Oh, my God, no. Jesus.
03:07	18	were referring to in your prior testimony rather than	03:09	18	MR. BRUSTER: Pass the witness.
03:07	19	HSBC North America, Inc.?	03:09	19	MR. LEONARD: Nothing further. Thank
03:07	20	A. Yes.	03:09	20	you, Ms. Hickman.
03:07	21	Q. Okay. Are you here to speak today on behalf	03:09	21	THE VIDEOGRAPHER: We're off the record.
03:07	22	of HSBC North America, Inc.?	03:27	22	(Proceedings concluded 3:09 p.m.)
03:07	23	A. North America Holdings, Inc.		23	
03:07	24	Q. Okay. Your question earlier about		24	
03:07	25	consolidated financials, are you able to confirm for the		25	
·····	***************************************	Page 162			Page 164
03:07		Page 162		1	Page 164 CHANGES AND CERTIFICATION
03:07	1	Page 162 Court that HSBC North American Holdings, Inc. does, in			_
	1 2	Page 162 Court that HSBC North American Holdings, Inc. does, in fact, prepare consolidated financial statements and tax		1	CHANGES AND CERTIFICATION WITNESS NAME: MARGO HICKMAN
03:07	1	Page 162 Court that HSBC North American Holdings, Inc. does, in fact, prepare consolidated financial statements and tax returns?		1 2	CHANGES AND CERTIFICATION
03:07 03:07	1 2 3	Page 162 Court that HSBC North American Holdings, Inc. does, in fact, prepare consolidated financial statements and tax returns? MR. BRUSTER: Objection: Leading.		1 2 3	CHANGES AND CERTIFICATION WITNESS NAME: MARGO HICKMAN DATE OF PROCEEDING: FEBRUARY 2, 2007
03:07 03:07 03:07	1 2 3 4 5	Page 162 Court that HSBC North American Holdings, Inc. does, in fact, prepare consolidated financial statements and tax returns? MR. BRUSTER: Objection: Leading. A. I can confirm that for Court.		1 2 3 4 5	CHANGES AND CERTIFICATION WITNESS NAME: MARGO HICKMAN DATE OF PROCEEDING: FEBRUARY 2, 2007
03:07 03:07 03:07 03:07	1 2 3 4	Page 162 Court that HSBC North American Holdings, Inc. does, in fact, prepare consolidated financial statements and tax returns? MR. BRUSTER: Objection: Leading. A. I can confirm that for Court. Q. (BY MR. LEONARD) Let me rephrase that.		1 2 3 4 5	CHANGES AND CERTIFICATION WITNESS NAME: MARGO HICKMAN DATE OF PROCEEDING: FEBRUARY 2, 2007 PAGE LINE CORRECTION REASON
03:07 03:07 03:07 03:07	1 2 3 4 5	Page 162 Court that HSBC North American Holdings, Inc. does, in fact, prepare consolidated financial statements and tax returns? MR. BRUSTER: Objection: Leading. A. I can confirm that for Court.		1 2 3 4 5 6	CHANGES AND CERTIFICATION WITNESS NAME: MARGO HICKMAN DATE OF PROCEEDING: FEBRUARY 2, 2007 PAGE LINE CORRECTION REASON
03:07 03:07 03:07 03:07 03:07	1 2 3 4 5 6 7	Page 162 Court that HSBC North American Holdings, Inc. does, in fact, prepare consolidated financial statements and tax returns? MR. BRUSTER: Objection: Leading. A. I can confirm that for Court. Q. (BY MR. LEONARD) Let me rephrase that. Do you know that whether or not HSBC		1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8	CHANGES AND CERTIFICATION WITNESS NAME: MARGO HICKMAN DATE OF PROCEEDING: FEBRUARY 2, 2007 PAGE LINE CORRECTION REASON
03:07 03:07 03:07 03:07 03:07 03:07	1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8	Page 162 Court that HSBC North American Holdings, Inc. does, in fact, prepare consolidated financial statements and tax returns? MR. BRUSTER: Objection: Leading. A. I can confirm that for Court. Q. (BY MR. LEONARD) Let me rephrase that. Do you know that whether or not HSBC North America Holdings prepares consolidated financial		1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8	CHANGES AND CERTIFICATION WITNESS NAME: MARGO HICKMAN DATE OF PROCEEDING: FEBRUARY 2, 2007 PAGE LINE CORRECTION REASON
03:07 03:07 03:07 03:07 03:07 03:07 03:08	1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8	Page 162 Court that HSBC North American Holdings, Inc. does, in fact, prepare consolidated financial statements and tax returns? MR. BRUSTER: Objection: Leading. A. I can confirm that for Court. Q. (BY MR. LEONARD) Let me rephrase that. Do you know that whether or not HSBC North America Holdings prepares consolidated financial statements and tax returns for itself and its		1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9	CHANGES AND CERTIFICATION WITNESS NAME: MARGO HICKMAN DATE OF PROCEEDING: FEBRUARY 2, 2007 PAGE LINE CORRECTION REASON
03:07 03:07 03:07 03:07 03:07 03:07 03:08 03:08	1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9	Page 162 Court that HSBC North American Holdings, Inc. does, in fact, prepare consolidated financial statements and tax returns? MR. BRUSTER: Objection: Leading. A. I can confirm that for Court. Q. (BY MR. LEONARD) Let me rephrase that. Do you know that whether or not HSBC North America Holdings prepares consolidated financial statements and tax returns for itself and its subsidiaries?		1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10	CHANGES AND CERTIFICATION WITNESS NAME: MARGO HICKMAN DATE OF PROCEEDING: FEBRUARY 2, 2007 PAGE LINE CORRECTION REASON
03:07 03:07 03:07 03:07 03:07 03:08 03:08 03:08	1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11	Page 162 Court that HSBC North American Holdings, Inc. does, in fact, prepare consolidated financial statements and tax returns? MR. BRUSTER: Objection: Leading. A. I can confirm that for Court. Q. (BY MR. LEONARD) Let me rephrase that. Do you know that whether or not HSBC North America Holdings prepares consolidated financial statements and tax returns for itself and its subsidiaries? A. I do know that it does, yes. Q. And did you identify, as an Exhibit, one of		1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12	CHANGES AND CERTIFICATION WITNESS NAME: MARGO HICKMAN DATE OF PROCEEDING: FEBRUARY 2, 2007 PAGE LINE CORRECTION REASON
03:07 03:07 03:07 03:07 03:07 03:07 03:08 03:08 03:08	1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12	Page 162 Court that HSBC North American Holdings, Inc. does, in fact, prepare consolidated financial statements and tax returns? MR. BRUSTER: Objection: Leading. A. I can confirm that for Court. Q. (BY MR. LEONARD) Let me rephrase that. Do you know that whether or not HSBC North America Holdings prepares consolidated financial statements and tax returns for itself and its subsidiaries? A. I do know that it does, yes. Q. And did you identify, as an Exhibit, one of		1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12	CHANGES AND CERTIFICATION WITNESS NAME: MARGO HICKMAN DATE OF PROCEEDING: FEBRUARY 2, 2007 PAGE LINE CORRECTION REASON
03:07 03:07 03:07 03:07 03:07 03:07 03:08 03:08 03:08 03:08	1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13	Page 162 Court that HSBC North American Holdings, Inc. does, in fact, prepare consolidated financial statements and tax returns? MR. BRUSTER: Objection: Leading. A. I can confirm that for Court. Q. (BY MR. LEONARD) Let me rephrase that. Do you know that whether or not HSBC North America Holdings prepares consolidated financial statements and tax returns for itself and its subsidiaries? A. I do know that it does, yes. Q. And did you identify, as an Exhibit, one of those documents for counsel?		1 2 3 4 4 5 6 6 7 8 8 9 10 11 12 13 14	CHANGES AND CERTIFICATION WITNESS NAME: MARGO HICKMAN DATE OF PROCEEDING: FEBRUARY 2, 2007 PAGE LINE CORRECTION REASON
03:07 03:07 03:07 03:07 03:07 03:07 03:08 03:08 03:08 03:08 03:08	1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14	Page 162 Court that HSBC North American Holdings, Inc. does, in fact, prepare consolidated financial statements and tax returns? MR. BRUSTER: Objection: Leading. A. I can confirm that for Court. Q. (BY MR. LEONARD) Let me rephrase that. Do you know that whether or not HSBC North America Holdings prepares consolidated financial statements and tax returns for itself and its subsidiaries? A. I do know that it does, yes. Q. And did you identify, as an Exhibit, one of those documents for counsel? A. I believe I did, yes. Q. At the time you signed the affidavit that		1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15	CHANGES AND CERTIFICATION WITNESS NAME: MARGO HICKMAN DATE OF PROCEEDING: FEBRUARY 2, 2007 PAGE LINE CORRECTION REASON
03:07 03:07 03:07 03:07 03:07 03:08 03:08 03:08 03:08 03:08 03:08	1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15	Page 162 Court that HSBC North American Holdings, Inc. does, in fact, prepare consolidated financial statements and tax returns? MR. BRUSTER: Objection: Leading. A. I can confirm that for Court. Q. (BY MR. LEONARD) Let me rephrase that. Do you know that whether or not HSBC North America Holdings prepares consolidated financial statements and tax returns for itself and its subsidiaries? A. I do know that it does, yes. Q. And did you identify, as an Exhibit, one of those documents for counsel? A. I believe I did, yes. Q. At the time you signed the affidavit that		1 2 3 4 5 6 6 7 8 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16	CHANGES AND CERTIFICATION WITNESS NAME: MARGO HICKMAN DATE OF PROCEEDING: FEBRUARY 2, 2007 PAGE LINE CORRECTION REASON
03:07 03:07 03:07 03:07 03:07 03:07 03:08 03:08 03:08 03:08 03:08 03:08	1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16	Page 162 Court that HSBC North American Holdings, Inc. does, in fact, prepare consolidated financial statements and tax returns? MR. BRUSTER: Objection: Leading. A. I can confirm that for Court. Q. (BY MR. LEONARD) Let me rephrase that. Do you know that whether or not HSBC North America Holdings prepares consolidated financial statements and tax returns for itself and its subsidiaries? A. I do know that it does, yes. Q. And did you identify, as an Exhibit, one of those documents for counsel? A. I believe I did, yes. Q. At the time you signed the affidavit that you've discussed here today, and today, for that matter,		1 2 3 4 5 6 6 7 8 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16	CHANGES AND CERTIFICATION WITNESS NAME: MARGO HICKMAN DATE OF PROCEEDING: FEBRUARY 2, 2007 PAGE LINE CORRECTION REASON
03:07 03:07 03:07 03:07 03:07 03:07 03:08 03:08 03:08 03:08 03:08 03:08 03:08	1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17	Page 162 Court that HSBC North American Holdings, Inc. does, in fact, prepare consolidated financial statements and tax returns? MR. BRUSTER: Objection: Leading. A. I can confirm that for Court. Q. (BY MR. LEONARD) Let me rephrase that. Do you know that whether or not HSBC North America Holdings prepares consolidated financial statements and tax returns for itself and its subsidiaries? A. I do know that it does, yes. Q. And did you identify, as an Exhibit, one of those documents for counsel? A. I believe I did, yes. Q. At the time you signed the affidavit that you've discussed here today, and today, for that matter, did you then or do you now consider a charitable		1 2 3 4 4 5 6 6 7 8 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17	CHANGES AND CERTIFICATION WITNESS NAME: MARGO HICKMAN DATE OF PROCEEDING: FEBRUARY 2, 2007 PAGE LINE CORRECTION REASON
03:07 03:07 03:07 03:07 03:07 03:07 03:08 03:08 03:08 03:08 03:08 03:08 03:08	1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18	Page 162 Court that HSBC North American Holdings, Inc. does, in fact, prepare consolidated financial statements and tax returns? MR. BRUSTER: Objection: Leading. A. I can confirm that for Court. Q. (BY MR. LEONARD) Let me rephrase that. Do you know that whether or not HSBC North America Holdings prepares consolidated financial statements and tax returns for itself and its subsidiaries? A. I do know that it does, yes. Q. And did you identify, as an Exhibit, one of those documents for counsel? A. I believe I did, yes. Q. At the time you signed the affidavit that you've discussed here today, and today, for that matter, did you then or do you now consider a charitable contribution to be a business activity?		1 2 3 4 5 6 6 7 8 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18	CHANGES AND CERTIFICATION WITNESS NAME: MARGO HICKMAN DATE OF PROCEEDING: FEBRUARY 2, 2007 PAGE LINE CORRECTION REASON
03:07 03:07 03:07 03:07 03:07 03:08 03:08 03:08 03:08 03:08 03:08 03:08 03:08 03:08	1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19	Page 162 Court that HSBC North American Holdings, Inc. does, in fact, prepare consolidated financial statements and tax returns? MR. BRUSTER: Objection: Leading. A. I can confirm that for Court. Q. (BY MR. LEONARD) Let me rephrase that. Do you know that whether or not HSBC North America Holdings prepares consolidated financial statements and tax returns for itself and its subsidiaries? A. I do know that it does, yes. Q. And did you identify, as an Exhibit, one of those documents for counsel? A. I believe I did, yes. Q. At the time you signed the affidavit that you've discussed here today, and today, for that matter, did you then or do you now consider a charitable contribution to be a business activity? A. I do not.		1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20	CHANGES AND CERTIFICATION WITNESS NAME: MARGO HICKMAN DATE OF PROCEEDING: FEBRUARY 2, 2007 PAGE LINE CORRECTION REASON
03:07 03:07 03:07 03:07 03:07 03:08 03:08 03:08 03:08 03:08 03:08 03:08 03:08 03:08	1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20	Page 162 Court that HSBC North American Holdings, Inc. does, in fact, prepare consolidated financial statements and tax returns? MR. BRUSTER: Objection: Leading. A. I can confirm that for Court. Q. (BY MR. LEONARD) Let me rephrase that. Do you know that whether or not HSBC North America Holdings prepares consolidated financial statements and tax returns for itself and its subsidiaries? A. I do know that it does, yes. Q. And did you identify, as an Exhibit, one of those documents for counsel? A. I believe I did, yes. Q. At the time you signed the affidavit that you've discussed here today, and today, for that matter, did you then or do you now consider a charitable contribution to be a business activity? A. I do not. MR. LEONARD: No further questions. EXAMINATION		1 2 3 4 4 5 6 6 7 8 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21	CHANGES AND CERTIFICATION WITNESS NAME: MARGO HICKMAN DATE OF PROCEEDING: FEBRUARY 2, 2007 PAGE LINE CORRECTION REASON
03:07 03:07 03:07 03:07 03:07 03:07 03:08 03:08 03:08 03:08 03:08 03:08 03:08 03:08 03:08 03:08	1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21	Page 162 Court that HSBC North American Holdings, Inc. does, in fact, prepare consolidated financial statements and tax returns? MR. BRUSTER: Objection: Leading. A. I can confirm that for Court. Q. (BY MR. LEONARD) Let me rephrase that. Do you know that whether or not HSBC North America Holdings prepares consolidated financial statements and tax returns for itself and its subsidiaries? A. I do know that it does, yes. Q. And did you identify, as an Exhibit, one of those documents for counsel? A. I believe I did, yes. Q. At the time you signed the affidavit that you've discussed here today, and today, for that matter, did you then or do you now consider a charitable contribution to be a business activity? A. I do not. MR. LEONARD: No further questions. EXAMINATION		1 2 3 4 4 5 6 6 7 8 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22	CHANGES AND CERTIFICATION WITNESS NAME: MARGO HICKMAN DATE OF PROCEEDING: FEBRUARY 2, 2007 PAGE LINE CORRECTION REASON
03:07 03:07 03:07 03:07 03:07 03:07 03:08 03:08 03:08 03:08 03:08 03:08 03:08 03:08 03:08 03:08 03:08	1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 23	Page 162 Court that HSBC North American Holdings, Inc. does, in fact, prepare consolidated financial statements and tax returns? MR. BRUSTER: Objection: Leading. A. I can confirm that for Court. Q. (BY MR. LEONARD) Let me rephrase that. Do you know that whether or not HSBC North America Holdings prepares consolidated financial statements and tax returns for itself and its subsidiaries? A. I do know that it does, yes. Q. And did you identify, as an Exhibit, one of those documents for counsel? A. I believe I did, yes. Q. At the time you signed the affidavit that you've discussed here today, and today, for that matter, did you then or do you now consider a charitable contribution to be a business activity? A. I do not. MR. LEONARD: No further questions. EXAMINATION BY MR. BRUSTER:		1 2 3 4 5 6 6 7 8 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 23	CHANGES AND CERTIFICATION WITNESS NAME: MARGO HICKMAN DATE OF PROCEEDING: FEBRUARY 2, 2007 PAGE LINE CORRECTION REASON

Page 165

1	I, MARGO HICKMAN, have read the foregoing deposition and hereby affix my signature that same is
2	true and correct, except as noted above.
3	MARGO HICKMAN
	THE STATE OF TEXAS)
5	COUNTY OF)
6	Before me,, on this day
	personally appeared, known to me (or
7	proved to be on the oath of or through
	description of identity card or other document) to be
8	the person whose name is subscribed to the foregoing
	instrument and acknowledged to me that he executed the
9	same for the purposes and consideration therein
	expressed.
10	
	Given under my hand and seal of office this
11	day of, A.D., 2007.
12	<u> </u>
	Notary Public in and for the
13	State of
	County of
14	My Commission Expires:
15	
16	
17	
18	
19	
20	
21	
22	
23	
24	
25	
	~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~

Page 167

```
FOR THE PLAINTIFF:
       Anthony Bruster, Esq.
        R. Benjamin King, Esq.
        NIX PATTERSON & ROACH, L.L.P.
       2900 St. Michael Drive, Suite 500
        Texarkana, Texas 75503
           Telephone: 903-223-3999
           Facsimile: 902-223-8520
           E-mail: akbruster@nixlawfirm.com
                  benking@nixlawfirm.com
 7
    FOR THE DEFENDANT, HSBC NORTH AMERICA HOLDINGS, INC./
     HSBC BANK USA:
       Tim S. Leonard, Esq.
        Edward J. "Nick" Nicholas, Esq.
        BOUDREAUX, LEONARD, HAMMOND & CURCIO, P.C.
10
        Two Houston Center
        909 Fannin, Suite 2350
11
        Houston, Texas 77010
           Telephone: 713-757-0000
12
           Facsimile: 713-757-0178
           E-mail: tleonard@blhc-law.com
                  nnicholas@blhc-law.com
13
    FOR THE DEFENDANT, UNION BANCAL CORP.
14
15
       Ross R. Barton, Esq.
        PILLSBURY, WINTHROP, SHAW, PITTMAN, LLP
       1650 Tysons Boulevard
16
        McLean, Virginia 22102
17
           Telephone: 703-770-7900
           Facsimile: 703-770-7901
18
           E-mail: ross.barton@pillsburylaw.com
19
       I further certify that I am neither attorney nor
20 counsel for nor related to or employed by any of the
21
    parties to the action in which this deposition is taken,
22
    and further that I am not a relative or employee of any
    attorney or counsel employed by the parties hereto or
24
    financially interested in the action.
25
```

## Page 166

## CERTIFICATE STATE OF TEXAS ) COUNTY OF DALLAS ) I, Lisa J. Gretarsson, Certified Shorthand Reporter, duly qualified in and for the state of Texas, do hereby certify that, pursuant to the agreement hereinbefore set forth, there came before me, MARGO HICKMAN, who was by me duly sworn to testify the truth, the whole truth, and nothing but the truth of her 10 knowledge concerning the matters in controversy in this case; and that she was thereupon carefully examined upon 11 12 her oath and her examination reduced to typewriting by 13 me or under my supervision; that the deposition is a true record of the testimony given by the witness before 14 me pursuant to the agreement of the parties. 15 That the amount of time used by each party at the 16 deposition is as follows: 17 18 Anthony Bruster - (3:32) 19 Tim S. Leonard - (0:04) 20 Ross R. Barton - (0:00) 21 That pursuant to information given to the 22 deposition officer at the time said testimony was taken, 23 the following includes counsel for all parties of 24 record:

25

## 168

	Page 1
1	In witness whereof, I have hereunto set my hand
2	and affixed my seal this day of, 2007.
3	O din Andrews
4	LISA J. GRETARSSON, CSR No. 4486
	Expiration Date: 12-31-08
5	Firm Registration No. 90
	208 N. Green Street, Ste. 201
6	Longview, TX 75601
	903/758-2183 (telephone)
7	903/758-4890 (fax)
8	
9	
10	
11	
12	
13	
14	
15	
16	
17	
18	
19	
20	
21	
22	
23	
24	

25